

# ChangeMan ZDD

**User Guide**

**8.3**

# Table of Contents

---

What's New	7
Changes in 8.3	7
Changes in Previous Releases	8
About this Guide	54
Audience and scope	54
Guide to ChangeMan ZDD Documentation	55
Introduction	59
What is ChangeMan ZDD?	59
Folder versus Directory	64
Special Issues	64
File Explorer Extensions	65
PDS and PDSE Icons	66
Unix Icons	66
Package Folder Icon	66
Package Component Icon	67
Migrated Data Set Icon	67
ZDD Network Namespace Extension	67
Installing ChangeMan ZDD Client	69
Installing ChangeMan ZDD Client	69
Compatibility	69
Installing ChangeMan ZDD	70
The ZDD Setup Wizard	73
Installing as a Per-User Product	77
Installing on a Citrix Server	78
Using with Text Editors	78
Configuring ChangeMan ZDD	81
Configuring ChangeMan ZDD	81
Starting and Stopping the Network	81
Synchronizing Settings between Machines	82
Directory Structure	85

TLS Security	89
Quick Configuration for ChangeMan	90
Wild Patterns	90
Data Set Name Patterns	91
ZDD Network Properties	92
Server Properties	110
Hiding Servers and ChangeMan Instances	114
Data Set Global Properties	115
Unix Global Properties	125
User-Defined Folders	128
Creating a Data Set Folder	131
Data Set Folder Properties	134
Creating a Job Folder	137
Job Folder Properties	141
Creating a Unix Folder	141
Unix Folder Properties	144
ChangeMan Properties	144
Folders for ChangeMan	150
Using ChangeMan ZDD	161
Using ChangeMan ZDD	161
The Wizard Application	161
Logging on to a Server	163
Drag and Drop Operations	165
Menu Commands	170
Mapping Drives	182
Path Name Syntax	184
Working with Data Sets	187
Working with Jobs	197
Working with Unix Files	203
Searching for Strings	211
Comparing Files	218
Merging Files	219

XmlServ: XML Services Tool	221
Accessing ChangeMan ZMF	232
Accessing ChangeMan ZMF	232
Overview	233
Global Notification Messages	241
Properties	242
Creating a New Package	248
Updating Package Information	263
Checking Out to a Package	264
Locking and Unlocking Components	270
Browsing and Editing Components	271
Deleting Components from a Package	274
Checking In To a Package	275
Building Components	287
Recompiling Components	294
Relinking Components	301
Displaying Component History	307
Staging Versions	309
Scratching and Renaming Components	312
Package Integrity	314
Auditing a Package	317
Freezing a Package	324
Unfreezing and Refreezing a Package	327
Unfreezing and Refreezing Components	330
Reverting a Package	332
Promoting and Demoting Packages	333
Displaying Promotion History	342
Approving or Rejecting a Package	345
Resubmitting Install JCL Build Request	346
Backing Out a Package	347
Displaying Package Site Activity	348
Displaying/Updating Limbo Packages	349
Displaying/Changing the Installation Schedule	351

Displaying/Changing the Promotion Schedule	353
Memo-Deleting and Undeleting a Package	355
Query Component	356
Impact Analysis	365
Bill of Materials	372
Comparing Components	376
Submitting XML Documents	376
Using the Enterprise Release Option	380
Using the Enterprise Release Option	380
Enterprise Release Overview	381
Properties	385
Attaching/Detaching Packages	398
Displaying/Comparing/Merging Release Versions	402
Validating Component Versions	403
Checking Out to a Package	404
Checking In to a Release	411
Checking In to Next Area	415
Promoting a Release Area	420
Demoting a Release Area	425
Retrieving from a Release Area	429
Auditing a Release Area	433
Reverting a Release	435
Testing a Release Area	436
Testing a Release	439
Release Integrity	442
Release Libraries List	444
Approving or Rejecting a Release Area	446
Approving or Rejecting a Release	450
Backing Out a Release	452
Searching for Strings	453
Area Component Locks	457
Security	461
Security	461

Security Overview	461
Per-User Product Installation	462
Security Registry Keys	462
Windows Registry Security	463
Setting Permissions on the Base Security Key	464
Setting Permissions on the Security Sub-keys	470
Legal Notice	477

# 1. What's New

---

## Changes in 8.3

---

### Windows Support

---

The following are the minimum versions of Windows supported:

- Windows 10
- Windows Server 2016

### Help Link for Wizards

---

All wizards now have a **Help** hyper-link in the lower left corner of the window. Clicking on the **Help** link will display help for the current wizard page.

### Display Language for Package Components

---

You can now display the component language as an optional column in package component lists. The component language also displays as part of the package component properties.

### Preferred Packages for ERO Audit Auto-resolve

---

Release area audit now allows you to specify preferred packages to be used for new (to the release) components generated by the auto-resolve process.

### Scheduled Demotion

---

You can now schedule the demotion of package components for a specified date and time.

## Participating Packages Warning

---

When you add or remove participating packages, a message will display to warn you that the audit return code will be reset for all associated participating packages if you proceed with the operation. The warnings can be disabled by the ChangeMan administrator and will only be displayed for ChangeMan ZMF 8.3+ systems.

## Query Component Customization

---

With ChangeMan ZMF 8.3+ you can use a new high level language exit, QCMP0100, to limit what search arguments a user is permitted to specify. This can be used prevent a huge volume of output due to the use of wild characters in search arguments.

## Test Release Wizard

---

The **Test Release** wizard has two new auto-cleanup options when connected to ChangeMan ZMF 8.3+.

## Changes in Previous Releases

---

### Changes in 8.2.6

---

#### Microsoft Prerequisites

The following Microsoft prerequisite products are required, and will be installed automatically by the installer, if they are missing:

- Microsoft .NET Framework 4.8
- Microsoft Visual C++ 2022 Redistributable (x86)
- Microsoft Visual C++ 2022 Redistributable (x64)
- The .NET Framework will be downloaded from the Internet, if needed. All other prerequisites are fully embedded in the installer bundle.

#### Member Generations Tool

The new **Member Generations** tool displays a list of generations for a PDSE v2 member. You can use this tool to perform the following operations:

- Edit a member generation
- Compare two member generations

- Copy a member generation to another location
- Recover a previous member generation and make it the current generation
- Permanently delete a member generation

### Deleted Members Tool

The new **Deleted Members** tool displays a list of deleted PDSE v2 members. You can use this tool to perform the following operations:

- Recover (undelete) a previously deleted member
- Permanently delete a member (all generations)

### Permanently Delete All Member Generations

New **Delete Permanently** command to permanently delete all generations of a PDSE member.

### Reset a PDS to Empty

New **Reset to Empty** command, which will reset a partitioned data set directory to empty. This deletes all members in a library very quickly and efficiently.

### Revert and Back Out Pages in Package Properties

The package properties have two new pages, which are displayed only for packages that have been previously reverted or backed out.

- Revert: Information for each revert event.
- Back out: Information for each back out event.

### Revert and Back Out Pages in Release Properties

The release properties have two new pages, which are displayed only for releases that have been previously reverted or backed out.

- Revert: Information for each revert event.
- Back out: Information for each back out event.

### Start or Stop the ZDD Network

New **Start Network** and **Stop Network** commands to start or stop the ZDD network service. This service provides all network communication to z/OS servers. Restarting the network can be used to reset all communications in the event that server connections become hung or to clear some other error situations.

## .NET Programming Interface Changes

Changes to **ZosNetwork** class:

- New **StartNetwork** method to start the ZDD network service.
- New **StopNetwork** method to stop the ZDD network service.

Changes to **ZosDataSet** class:

**Compress** method renamed to **CompressPds**    New **InitializePds** method to reset a PDS to empty

## COM Programming Interface Changes

Changes to **ZosNetwork** class:

- New **StartNetwork** method to start the ZDD network service.
- New **StopNetwork** method to stop the ZDD network service.

## Changes in 8.2.5

---

### Hiding Servers and ChangeMan Instances

ZDD now allows a user to hide specific servers or ChangeMan instances. The "hidden" setting is user-specific and only applies to the current user. This is useful on a multiuser system where a user may only use a subset of the defined servers or ChangeMan instances.

Hidden servers and ChangeMan instances will not appear in the File Explorer or the ZDD user interface.

The **Hide Servers** dialog box displays all of the servers and ChangeMan instances in a tree view with check boxes to hide or show them. You can also hide or show servers and ChangeMan Instances using the programming/scripting interfaces.

### Importing and Exporting User Settings

ZDD has two new popup menu commands when you right click on ZDD Network:

- Export user settings
- Import user settings

You can run these commands at any time to export your user settings to a file, or import your user settings from a file. You can also import and export user settings using the ZDD programming/scripting interfaces.

## ZDD Network Properties: Network Page

The "Maximum upload size" setting has been removed.

## ZDD Network Properties: Servers Page

New **Hide** and **Show** buttons allow you to hide or show selected servers. However, you may find it easier to use the "Hide servers" command, because you can see all of the servers and ChangeMan instances in one place.

## ZDD Network Properties: Sync Page

You can now specify a mapped drive letter in the "User settings folder" field. If you specify a mapped drive letter, ZDD will prompt you to ask if you would like to convert the path name to UNC format. If you press the "Yes" button, ZDD will convert the path name to UNC format. Otherwise, ZDD will accept the path name as is.

## Server Properties: ChangeMan Page

New **Hide** and **Show** buttons allow you to hide or show selected ChangeMan instances. However, you may find it easier to use the "Hide servers" command, because you can see all of the servers and ChangeMan instances in one place.

## .NET Programming Interface Changes

Changes to **ZosNetwork** class:

- **MaxUploadSize** property removed
- New **ExportUserSettings** method    New **ImportUserSettings** method

Changes to **ZosServer** class:

New **IsHidden** property

Changes to **ZosChangeManInstance** class:

New **IsHidden** property

## COM Programming Interface Changes

Changes to **ZosNetwork** class:

- **MaxUploadSize** property removed
- New **ExportUserSettings** method
- New **ImportUserSettings** method

Changes to **ZosServer** class:

New **IsHidden** property

Changes to `ZosChangeManInstance` class:

New `IsHidden` property

## Changes in 8.2.4

---

### Prerequisite Releases

The following are the minimum prerequisite releases required to run ChangeMan ZDD 8.2.4:

- Windows 8.1 or Windows Server 2012.
- ChangeMan ZMF 7.1

### Installer Enhancements

- Full support for repair.
- Installer files are now digitally signed.
- New options on the Settings page.
- New command line arguments to specify settings on a silent install.
- Improved user interface.
- Running the installer again for the ZDD package that is currently installed will offer you a choice of performing an **Uninstall** or **Repair** operation.

### Reverse Sorting

All of the list views in ChangeMan ZDD wizards and dialog boxes now support reverse sorting. When you click on a column header a second time, it reverses the order of the sort.

### Release Integrity Wizard

New **Release Integrity** wizard to check a release or release area for out of sync conditions between the release meta-data and the contents of the release libraries.

### Release Library Wizard

New Release Library wizard to display a list of release libraries for a release, release area, or application.

### Synchronization of Settings between Machines

You can now synchronize settings and configuration between machines using shared settings folders. Both system-wide settings and user-specific settings can be shared.

This can be very useful when a user uses more than one machine, or when you want to maintain a standard configuration across many machines.

### Per-User Product Configuration

On a multi-user Windows Server machine, you can install ChangeMan ZDD in a per-user configuration, where some users are allowed to use ZDD, while others are not. ChangeMan ZDD will only be visible and enabled for those users who are allowed access to the product.

### Security for Multiuser Systems

ChangeMan ZDD has new security features, primarily for use on multiuser Windows Server machines, where you have many users logging onto a single machine.

A ChangeMan ZDD administrator to control a user's access to various functionality in the product:

- Which users can use the product
- Which users can update system-wide configuration settings
- Which users can access a server
- Which users can access a ChangeMan instance

### ZDD Network Properties: General Page

The **General** page of the **ZDD Network** properties displays some new information:

- Version of the ZDD driver that is currently loaded. If you installed a new version of ChangeMan ZDD and have not yet rebooted your computer, this will be the old version.
- The date and time when your computer was last booted.

### ZDD Network Properties: Sync Page

The **ZDD Network** properties has a new **Sync** page. On the Sync page, you can define shared folders for synchronizing system settings and user settings between machines.

### New Column for Package List

The package list now has a new column showing the package check in indicator, which indicates that the package has components checked into the release.

### New Registry Repair Tool

There is a new tool to quickly repair any corrupted Windows registry keys that are required by ChangeMan ZDD.

## .NET Programming Interface Changes

Changes to **ZosNetwork** class:

- **SystemSettingsFolder** property: Folder for importing system settings
- **UserSettingsFolder** property: Folder for storing user settings

## COM Programming Interface Changes

Changes to **ZosNetwork** class:

**SystemSettingsFolder** property: Folder for importing system settings    **UserSettingsFolder** property: Folder for storing user settings

## Changes in 8.2.2

---

### Microsoft Prerequisites

The following Microsoft prerequisite products are required, and will be installed automatically by the installer, if they are missing:

- Microsoft .NET Framework 4.6.2
- Microsoft Visual C++ 2019 Redistributable (x86)
- Microsoft Visual C++ 2019 Redistributable (x64)
- The .NET Framework will be downloaded from the Internet, if needed. All other prerequisites are fully embedded in the installer bundle.

### Check Out Previous Baseline Versions Online

The **Check Out** wizard now allows you to check out previous baseline versions (e.g. -1) in online mode. Previously, the wizard forced to use batch mode, and the “Batch mode” check box was disabled so that the user could not uncheck it.

### Data Set Folder Filters

Data set folders no longer allow wild characters in the high-level qualifier of a data set name filter. Wild characters in the high-level qualifier require searching every catalog on the system, and it causes significant performance degradation in the server.

### TLS Client Certificate Support

When a server is configured to use TLS security via AT-TLS, ChangeMan ZDD now supports logging on using a client certificate, instead of a password. The client certificate must be imported into the Windows “Personal” certificate store on the user’s machine. There is a new “Use certificate” check box in the **Logon** dialog box.

The "Use certificate" check box is only present for servers configured to use TLS security. Logging on with a client certificate requires SerNet and ChangeMan ZMF version 8.2.2+.

## High Level Language Exits

ChangeMan ZDD now supports High Level Language Exits for ERO Check In. The following high level language exit (HLLX) points have been added:

Release Check In: RCKI0000, RCKI0100, RCKI0102, RCKI0103, RCKI0107, RCKI0050, RCKI0150, RCKI0152, RCKI0153, RCKI0157

## Changes in 8.2.1

---

### Microsoft Prerequisites

The following Microsoft prerequisite products are required, and will be installed automatically by the installer, if they are missing:

- Microsoft .NET Framework 4.6.2
- Microsoft Visual C++ 2017 Redistributable (x86)
- Microsoft Visual C++ 2017 Redistributable (x64)
- The .NET Framework will be downloaded from the internet, if needed. All other prerequisites are fully embedded in the installer bundle.

### Concurrent Components Page in Check Out Wizard

The **Check Out** wizard has a new page to display a list of other packages containing the components to be checked out.

### New Release Area Component Locks Wizard

ChangeMan ZDD has a new **Release Area Component Locks** wizard, which allows the user to query and delete area component locks.

### Enhanced LIBTYPE Member of ZDDOPTS

The "listing" option now allows you to specify wild characters and to specify multiple listing library types. Example: `listing="LS* RPT"`

### Enhanced CHECKOUT Member of ZDDOPTS

You can now set limits on the number of components that can be checked out at one time. There is both a warning-only limit, and an absolute limit.

## New Install Directory

The ChangeMan ZDD product is now installed in the following directory:

```
C:\Program Files\Micro Focus\ChangeMan ZDD
```

## New Windows Registry Keys

ChangeMan ZDD settings are now stored under a new Windows registry key.

Old key: HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\Software\Serena\Network

New key: HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\Software\Micro Focus\ChangeMan ZDD

For backward compatibility, the old registry key, will be replaced by a symbolic link to the new key. In other words the old key is simply an alias for the new key. Do not delete the old key, since this would actually be deleting the new key.

## Installer Improvements

The ChangeMan ZDD installer has a redesigned user interface to provide an improved user experience.

## End of Support for 32-bit Windows (x86)

ChangeMan ZDD is discontinuing support for 32-bit versions of Windows. You may continue to use ChangeMan ZDD with 32-bit applications. However, ChangeMan ZDD must be installed on a 64-bit Windows system.

## .NET Programming Interface Changes

Changes to **ZosPackage** class:

**CancelScratch** function to remove a component scratch request.

**CancelRename** function to remove a component rename request

## Changes in 8.2

---

### Network Renamed to "ZDD Network"

The network name has been changed from "**Serena Network**" to "**ZDD Network**". This network name is the name that appears on the ChangeMan ZDD's network icon in the File Explorer.

### Support for Multi-factor Authentication

ChangeMan ZDD now supports Multi-factor Authentication (MFA) when connected to a SerNet 8.2+ server. All ChangeMan instances under that server must also be version 8.2 or higher.

## ChangeMan Global Notification Messages

When a user first connects to a ChangeMan instance, if the ChangeMan global notification messages have changed since the user last viewed them, a dialog box pops up to display the updated messages.

The user can also view the global notifications using the "Global notifications" menu command or via the ChangeMan instance properties.

## Participating Packages as Subfolders of Parent Super/Complex Package

Participating packages are now displayed as subfolders of the parent super/complex package. You can also still access participating packages as direct children of the "**Packages**" folder.

## New Test Package Integrity Wizard

New **Test Package Integrity** wizard tests a package for component integrity errors. The wizard compares change package component meta-data and the physical contents of the staging libraries. This will detect out of sync meta-data with members.

## New Freeze Package Wizard with Batch Mode

ChangeMan ZDD has a new **Freeze Package** wizard, which allows you to perform the Freeze operation in either the foreground or in batch mode. Previously, Freeze was implemented as a simple dialog box with no support for batch operations.

ChangeMan ZMF 8.2+ is required for batch mode operations.

The new **Freeze Package** wizard includes an **Other Options** page. The Other Options page requires a new **FREEZE** member of ZDDOPTS.

## Batch Check Out

This **Check Out** wizard now has a "Batch mode" check box to perform a check out operation via a batch job. Previously, the "Job card" text box was disabled, and would only be enabled in situations where batch processing is absolutely required (like type other, or previous baseline version).

## Check In with Rename

A "New name" field has been added to the **Components** page of the **Check In** wizard. Like ISPF, you can only specify a new name when checking in a single component. The "New name" field is disabled (grayed out) when multiple components are selected.

## Check In From Remote DB2

The "Check in from DB2" command can now check in DB2 native SQL stored procedures from a DB2 subsystem running on a different LPAR. This is achieved by means of a new "DB2 location" identifier.

## New Query Component Wizard

ChangeMan ZDD has a new **Query Component** wizard, which displays component history for components given search arguments provided by the user. This is very similar to the Query Component function in the ZMF ISPF client (option Q.C).

The **Query Component** wizard is only available with ChangeMan ZMF 8.2 or higher.

## Improved Component History

The Component History dialog box has added several new columns in the list display to provide more useful details about the component.

## New Attach/Detach Wizard

The new Attach/Detach wizard will attach and/or detach packages to/from a release. You can detach a package from one release and attach it to a different release in one step.

For detach operations, there is an option which allows you to automatically demote or retrieve any components for that package. ZMF will submit a batch job to perform the demote/retrieve operation asynchronously.

For attach operations, you can automatically adjust the package install dates so that it falls within the valid range of install dates for the release.

The wizard has a “Verify operation only” option, which verifies that operation can be performed, but does not actually perform the operation.

## XmlServ Tool Displays Copybook Suffix

The **XML Services Tool** now displays the copybook suffix associated with each service in the XML service selection list. The suffix column is filled in for SerNet/ChangeMan 8.2+ servers only.

## New FREEZE Member of ZDDOPTS

There is a new **FREEZE** member in the ZDDOPTS library. This member is used to define the **Other Options** page for the new **Freeze Package** wizard. If there is no **CHECKIN** member in ZDDOPTS, the Other Options page will not be displayed in the **Freeze Package** wizard.

## .NET Programming Interface Changes

Changes to **ZosApplication** class:

**GetComponentHistory** function has new arguments to filter results.

## Changes in 8.1.4

---

### Microsoft Prerequisites

The following Microsoft prerequisite products are required (same as 8.1.3), and will be installed automatically by the installer, if they are missing:

- Microsoft .NET Framework 4.6.1 (*all systems*)
- Microsoft Visual C++ 2017 Redistributable (x86) (*all systems*)
- Microsoft Visual C++ 2017 Redistributable (x64) (*64-bit systems only*)

The .NET Framework will be downloaded from the internet, if needed. All other prerequisites are fully embedded in the installer bundle.

### 8-Character TSO User ID Support

ChangeMan ZDD now supports 8-character TSO user IDs, which are introduced by z/OS 2.3.

### Preliminary Support for PDSE v2

The following have been enhanced to support PDSE v2 and member generations:

- The **New Data Set** dialog box allows you to create PDSE v2 data sets.
- The **New Data Sets** page of the **DataSets** folder properties supports PDSE v2.
- Data set properties now include PDSE v2 information.
- Data set lists in the File Explorer have new columns to display the PDSE version number and maximum number of member generations.

### DFSMS Data Set Encryption

The following have been enhanced to display DFSMS data set encryption information:

- Data set properties now show data set encryption status.
- Data set lists in the File Explorer have a new column to display data set encryption status.

### Server Properties Enhancement

Server properties have been enhanced to include the following information:

- z/OS operating system version
- Maximum number of PDSE v2 member generations allowed on system

## XmlServ: XML Services Tool

XmlServ, the XML Services Tool, generates model XML Services requests, which the user can fill in and submit. You can also open and edit previously generated XML Services requests and submit them.

This XML Services Tool provides all of the functionality of the XMLSERV tool in in the ISPF interface of ChangeMan ZMF. With the Windows graphical user interface, we are able to provide a richer set of functionality, and an interface that easier to use than would be possible with ISPF technology.

## .NET Programming Interface Changes

Changes to **ZosDataSet** class:

- New **PdseVersion** property
- New **MaxGens** property
- New **Encrypted** property

Changes to **ZosDataSetInfo** class:

- New **PdseVersion** property
- New **MaxGens** property

Changes to **ZosDataSetProfile** class:

- Constructor has new arguments to support PDSE v2 member generations.
- New **PdseVersion** property
- New **MaxGens** property

Changes to **ZosDataSetProfiles** class:

**Add** function has new arguments to support PDSE v2 member generations.

## COM Programming Interface Changes

Changes to **ZosDataSetProfile** class:

- New **PdseVersion** property
- New **MaxGens** property

Changes to **ZosDataSetProfiles** class:

**Add** function has new arguments to support PDSE v2 member generations.

## Changes in 8.1.3

---

### Microsoft Prerequisites

The following Microsoft prerequisite products are required, and will be installed automatically by the installer, if they are missing:

- Microsoft .NET Framework 4.6.1 (*all systems*)
- Microsoft Visual C++ 2017 Redistributable (x86) (*all systems*)
- Microsoft Visual C++ 2017 Redistributable (x64) (*64-bit systems only*)

The .NET Framework will be downloaded from the internet, if needed. All other prerequisites are fully embedded in the installer bundle.

### Code Signing Certificate Changes

All ChangeMan ZDD 8.1.3 executable files are now signed with SHA256 digital certificates only. SHA1 digital certificates have been deprecated by Microsoft and are no longer being issued.

Windows 7 and Windows Server 2008 R2 systems require Windows Update KB3033929 in order to support SHA256 certificates. All Windows operating systems beginning with Windows 8 have built-in support for SHA256 certificates.

### Enhanced Logon Dialog Box

The **Logon** dialog box has a new "Save password" check box. If the box is checked, the dialog box will try to retrieve a previously saved password for the specified user ID, and will save the encrypted password upon completion of a successful connection.

The "User ID" field now has a dropdown list that allows you to quickly select from a list of recently used user ID's. This is helpful when you switch back and forth between different user ID's.

The **Logon** dialog box has a new "Process" field that displays the process name (program name) and process ID (address space ID) of the process that initiated the request to connect.

### New Check In Wizard

The user interface for "Check In to Package" and "Check In from DB2" has been completely redesigned using a wizard interface. Both commands use the same wizard, but a different set of pages displayed when you check in from DB2.

The new Check In wizard includes an **Other Options** page. The Other Options page requires a new **CHECKIN** member of ZDDOPTS.

## New Check Boxes for Display of Other Options

Several wizards have new check boxes used to display or hide the **Other Options** page.

These check boxes will be unchecked and disabled (grayed out) if there is no member in ZDDOPTS for that wizard, since we can't properly display the user options without information from the ZDDOPTS member.

### Build Wizard

The "Build settings" page of the Build wizard will have two new check boxes that can be used to display or suppress display of user options and variables:

- "Display other options": Displays `UserOption*` fields
- "Display user variables": Displays `UserVariable*` fields

These check boxes can be used to limit what is included on the "Other options" page of the build wizard. If neither box is checked, then the "Other options" page will not even be displayed.

### Audit, Check Out, Promote, Demote Wizards

The Audit, Check Out, Promote, and Demote wizards have the following new check box:

- "Display user variables": Displays `UserVariable*` fields

User variables are used for batch operations only. This check box is disabled for online operations, since the **Other Options** page is displayed for batch operations only.

### Check In Wizard

The new wizard for Check In to Package has the following check box:

- "Display other options": Displays `UserOption*` fields

There is a ChangeMan ZMF administrative option, "Enable component user variables", that can be set using ISPF option A.G.1 (part 5). If this administrative option is disabled, then the check box will be unchecked and disabled (grayed out).

## Delete Source Components during Check Out from Package

The Check Out wizard now provides the ability to delete the source components when checking out components from one package into another. This is useful when moving components from one package to another.

When checking out from another package, the "Components" page of the "Check Out" wizard contains a new check box, "Delete components from source package". The check box is not present when performing other types of check-out operations.

When this check box is checked, after the check-out operation is complete, the "Delete Components" dialog will display to confirm the components to be deleted.

## Improved Package Filters

The filters for the “Packages” folder now allow filtering by package creation date, as well as install date. The following options are offered:

- Install dates from a fixed date
- Install dates from a specified number of months ago (months before current date)
- Creation dates from a fixed date
- Creation dates from a specified number of months ago (months before current date)

## Improved Release Filters

The filters for the “Releases” folder now allow you to specify the starting install date in either of two ways:

- Install dates from a fixed date
- Install dates from a specified number of months ago (months before current date)

## Build Wizard Support for Type OTH

The Build wizard now supports building components of types like “Other”. A customized set of wizard pages are used for type Other. The type Other wizard pages are much simpler, and do not include the fields that apply only to source components, like language, compile parameters, etc.

## Submit JCL Notify Improvement

The **Submit JCL** dialog box now contains a "Add notify job step" check box. You can now control whether specific jobs have notify steps added, without the need to log off and log *Changes in 8.1.3* back on again. The API functions to submit JCL have been likewise enhanced to include an argument for adding a notify step.

The configuration options for adding a notify step have been removed from the **ZDD Network** properties, and the **Logon** dialog box. You can now simply decide whether or not to add a notify step when you submit the job, and there is no need to log on again or change configuration options.

## Named Profiles in ZDDOPTS Members

The profiles in several ZDDOPTS members can now be given names. The “name” attribute can be used by an HLL exit to select a specific profile.

There can be multiple profiles with the same name, in which case the first matching profile will be selected. A given profile can also have multiple names. If it has multiple names, it will match any of the names. The profile name is not case sensitive.

Named profiles can only be selected using an HLL exit. If you are not using HLL exits, do not specify a profile name.

The following ZDDOPTS members support named profiles:

AUDIT

BUILD

CHECKIN

CHECKOUT

PKGCREAT (used for both Package Create and Package Update)

PROMOTE

DEMOTE

### New CHECKIN Member of ZDDOPTS

There is a new **CHECKIN** member in the ZDDOPTS library. This member is used to define the **Other Options** page for the new **Check In** wizard. If there is no CHECKIN member in ZDDOPTS, the Other Options page will not be displayed in the **Check In** wizard.

### .NET Programming Interface Changes

Changes to **ZosBuildType** enumeration:

Value renamed: **Normal** | **Build**

Changes to **ZosNetwork** class:

Removed **NotifyJobStep** property (obsolete)

Changes to **ZosServer** class:

**SubmitJcl** function has new argument to add a notify job step to submitted JCL.

### COM Programming Interface Changes

Changes to **ZosNetwork** class:

Removed **NotifyJobStep** property (obsolete)

Changes to **ZosServer** class:

**SubmitJcl** function has new argument to add a notify job step to submitted JCL.

### High Level Language Exits

The following high level language exit (HLLX) points have been added:

- Build: BULD0009, BULD0109
- Check In: BULD0002, BULD0102, BULD0103
- Delete Component: BULD01DL

## Changes in 8.1.2

---

### New Installer

The ChangeMan ZDD installer is now packaged as a single executable file. The new installer will install any needed Microsoft prerequisites.

The installer displays a single dialog box for installing the entire chain of products, rather than separate install wizards, one for each product in the bundle. The installer also suppresses intermediate reboots, so that only one reboot is required at the end.

### Microsoft Prerequisites

The following Microsoft prerequisite products are required, and will be installed automatically by the installer, if they are missing:

- Microsoft .NET Framework 4.6.1 (*all systems*)
- Microsoft Visual C++ 2015 Redistributable (x86) Update 1 (*all systems*)
- Microsoft Visual C++ 2015 Redistributable (x64) Update 1 (*64-bit systems only*)

The .NET Framework will be downloaded from the internet, if needed. All other prerequisites are fully embedded in the installer bundle.

### Code Signing Certificate Changes

All ChangeMan ZDD 8.1.2 executable files are now dual signed with both SHA1 and SHA256 digital certificates. SHA1 digital certificates have been deprecated by Microsoft and are no longer being issued.

Our SHA1 certificate expires on February 25, 2017. Any ChangeMan ZDD builds generated after that date will be signed with only an SHA256 certificate.

Windows 7 and Windows Server 2008 R2 systems require Windows Update KB3033929 in order to support SHA256 certificates. All Windows operating systems beginning with Windows 8 have built-in support for SHA256 certificates.

All builds of ChangeMan ZDD released after February 25, 2017 will require SHA256 support.

### Check Out Components from Another Package

You can now check out components from another package. If that package component contains a package description, the package description is copied to the target package. This functionality is only available with ChangeMan ZMF 8.1.2+ servers.

A new “Package” radio button has been added to the “Check out from” group box in the “Options” page of the “Check Out” wizard. This option is available only when connected to an ChangeMan ZMF 8.1.2+ instance. The option will be disabled (grayed out) for down level ZMF instances.

You can also invoke this functionality by dragging components (or a package library) from one package and dropping the components onto a different package. This will bring up the Check Out wizard with the appropriate fields already filled in.

#### **Note**

With down level ZMF versions, dragging components from one package and dropping them on another package, performs a Check-In (i.e. Stage) operation, just as it has always done in the past.

### **New Package Wizard Improvements**

The **Participating Packages** page, which is displayed when creating a complex/super package, has been redesigned. Instead of manually entering the package IDs, you can now select the packages from a dropdown list of eligible packages. The packages selected are displayed in a list, which includes the package title, status, and install date.

### **Package Properties Improvements**

The **Participating** page, which is displayed for a complex/super package, has been redesigned. Instead of manually entering the package IDs, you can now select the packages from a dropdown list of eligible packages. The packages selected are displayed in a list, which includes the package title, status, and install date.

The **Applications** page, which is displayed for a participating package, now includes the complex/super package name, as well as a variety of other new fields.

### **Library Properties Improvements**

The **Library** page of the package/baseline library properties, now display the following administrative settings:

- Save staging versions
- Check out component description

### **Promotion Scheduler**

There is a new **Promotion Scheduler**, which allows you to change the scheduled date/ time for scheduled promotions. This is very similar to the **Installation Scheduler** for changing the installation schedule.

## Customized Field Names

All of the fields listed below can now be customized via the ChangeMan ZMF administration panels (A.G.9). Those fields can be renamed by the ChangeMan Administrator to something that is meaningful in the customer environment. The new names will be used in ChangeMan ZDD user interface.

- Work request
- Department
- Requestor name
- Requestor phone
- Release work request
- Release department

## Special Characters in Server / ChangeMan Names

You may now use special characters in server and ChangeMan instance names. Any characters can be used, except the following:

- Server names cannot contain: " \ / < > | : \* ? ( ) space
- ChangeMan names cannot contain: " \ / < > | : \\* ? space

## High Level Language Exits

The following high level language exit (HLLX) points have been added:

- Audit: AUDT00UV, AUDY01UV
- Build: BULD00UV, BULD01UV
- Check Out: CKOT00UV, CKOT01UV
- Promote / Demote: PRDM00UV, PRDM01UV
- Component Delete: BULD0101
- Scratch / Rename: SCRNO002, SCRNO102, SCRNO104

## Changes in 8.1.1

---

### IP Version 6

ChangeMan ZDD now supports IP v6 network communication.

### Transport Layer Security (TLS)

ChangeMan ZDD now supports Transport Layer Security (TLS) encryption for secure communications with the server. This TLS setting for a server applies to all ChangeMan instances defined under that server.

If TLS security is enabled, AT-TLS on the z/OS server must also be configured to use TLS on all ports for the server, as well as all ChangeMan ports under the server. Likewise, if ATTLS on the z/OS server is configured to use TLS, the ChangeMan ZDD client must also be configured to use TLS.

Connection to the server will fail if this TLS setting does not match the AT-TLS configuration on the z/OS server.

If the z/OS server uses self-signed certificates, you will need to install the certificate into the Trusted Root Certification Authorities store on your client machine. This is not required if the certificate was issued a Trusted Root Certification Authority recognized by Windows.

### Impact Analysis and Bill of Materials

ChangeMan ZDD now supports the impact analysis function of ChangeMan ZMF. Two new commands have been added when you right click on a ChangeMan instance. Each of these commands launches a wizard:

- Bill of materials
- Impact analysis

### Check In from DB2

New **Check In From DB2** command that extracts a native-SQL stored procedure from the DB2 catalog and checks it into a ChangeMan package.

### Component Description in Component Properties

Component description can now be displayed in the properties for components in the following locations:

- Package component
- Baseline component
- Promotion component
- Release area component

The component description can only be changed for package components. The component description is read-only for components in the other locations.

## Relink from LCT

ChangeMan ZDD now supports relink operations being initiated from an LCT component. Simply right click on the LCT and select **Relink** from the popup menu.

## New "Other Options" Pages

"Other options" pages were added to the following wizards:

Check out (displayed for batch check out only)

There is now a CHECKOUT member for the ChangeMan ZDDOPTS library. The new "Other options" page is displayed only when the ZDDOPTS member is present.

## Help Text for "Other Options"

ChangeMan ZDD now allows the system administrator to define help text to be displayed for "Other options" pages of the various wizards. The help text is displayed in a tool tip when the mouse hovers over a user option field.

The following wizards now support help text on the user options page:

- Audit
- Build
- Promote
- Demote
- Check out
- New package
- Package properties

## Drop Down Lists for User Options

ChangeMan ZDD now allows system administrators to define user option fields, for which the user selects a value from a drop down list.

The following wizards now support drop down lists on the user options page:

- Audit
- Build
- Promote
- Demote
- Check out

- New package
- Package properties

## Disabled Server Port

ChangeMan ZDD now allows a server to be defined with a disabled XCH port. If the XCH port is disabled, the **DataSets**, **Unix**, and **Jobs** folders will be hidden and inaccessible. This can be used if a customer wishes to restrict access to ChangeMan ZMF functionality only.

## New ZDD Network Property Pages

In order to accommodate the addition of new settings, the ZDD Network properties have been reorganized, and there are now two new property pages (tabs):

- **Network** page
- **Cache** page

## Setting for TCP/IP Keep Alive Time Interval

There is a new setting on the **Network** page of the **ZDD Network** properties that allows you to configure the TCP/IP keep alive time interval. TCP/IP keep alive packets are sent after this many minutes of inactivity to detect lost connections.

## Setting for Maximum Upload Size

The maximum file size for an upload operation is now a configurable setting. The value is specified on the **Network** page of the **ZDD Network** properties.

### **Note**

Setting this value too high can exhaust virtual storage and cause S878 abends in the server.

## Support for User-Specific Code Pages on Server

The ChangeMan ZDD now includes the user-configured server code page number as part of the logon request, in order to enable the new user-specific code pages (CCSID's) introduced in SerNet/ZMF 8.1.1.

## ChangeMan ZMF High Level Language Exits

ChangeMan ZDD has added support for ChangeMan ZMF high level language exits for the following functions:

- Check out
- Promote / Demote
- Audit

- Freeze

These exits allow the user interface to be customized from a single location for all

ChangeMan ZMF clients, including ISPF, ChangeMan ZDD, and ChangeMan Eclipse.

### Microsoft Visual C++ Redistributable

The Microsoft Visual C++ Redistributable Packages install the C/C++ runtime libraries. In previous releases, these runtime libraries were installed directly as part of the ChangeMan ZDD installer package.

However, due to changes in the way Microsoft packages the runtime libraries, they are now automatically downloaded and installed separately when you run **setup.exe**.

You can also download these from the Microsoft web site and install them in advance, if you wish.

The version of these packages needed for ChangeMan ZDD 8.1.1 is as follows:

- Microsoft Visual C++ 2015 Redistributable (x86) Update 1 (*all systems*)
- Microsoft Visual C++ 2015 Redistributable (x64) Update 1 (*64-bit systems only*)

### .NET Programming Interface Changes

New enumerations:

- **ZosImpactRelationship**
- **ZosStagingVersionLocation**

New classes:

- **ZosComponentStagingVersion**
- **ZosQueryImpactResult**
- **ZosTestReleaseResult**

Changes to **ZosApplication** class:

**GetComponentHistory** function has new arguments for filtering results.

Changes to **ZosBaselineLibrary** class:

**GetPdsComponents** and **GetUnixComponents** functions have new argument for filtering by change time.

Changes to **ZosBuildInfo** class:

- New **Db2Version** property.

- New **UserVariables** property

Changes to **ZosChangeManInstance** class:

New **QueryImpact** function

Changes to **ZosDataSet** class:

**GetMembers** function has new argument for filtering by change time.

Changes to **ZosNetwork** class:

- New **TimeOut** property
  - New **KeepAlive** property
  - New **MaxUploadSize** property
- Changes to **ZosPackage** class:
- **GetComponents** function has new argument for filtering by change time.
  - **Freeze** function has new argument for user variables

Changes to **ZosPackageComponentDirectory** class:

**GetComponents** function has new argument for filtering by change time.

Changes to **ZosPackageComponentFile** class:

- New **Description** property.
- New **GetStagingVersions** function.

Changes to **ZosPackageComponentDirectory** class:

**GetComponents** function has new argument for filtering by change time.

Changes to **ZosPackageLibrary** class:

**GetComponents** function has new argument for filtering by change time.

Changes to **ZosPromotionLibrary** class:

**GetComponents** function has new argument for filtering by change time.

Changes to **ZosRelease** class:

New **Test** function.

Changes to **ZosReleaseArea** class:

- New **Test** function.
- **GetComponents** function has new argument for filtering by change time.

Changes to **ZosServer** class:

New **Secure** property.

Changes to **ZosServers** class:

**Add** function has new argument for enabling TLS security.

Changes to **ZosUnixDirectory** class:

**GetObjects** function has new argument for filtering by change time.

## COM Programming Interface Changes

Changes to **ZosNetwork** class:

- New **TimeOut** property
- New **KeepAlive** property
- New **MaxUploadSize** property

Changes to **ZosServer** class:

New **Secure** property.

Changes to **ZosServers** class:

**Add** function has new argument for enabling TLS security.

## Changes in 8.1

---

### Support for ChangeMan ZMF ERO

ChangeMan ZDD now supports the release management (ERO) feature of ChangeMan ZMF.

- New directory structure to support ERO
- Release properties
- Release area properties
- **All release versions** command (right click on release component)
- **Validate versions** command (right click on package component)
- **Check out to package** command (right click on release or package)
- **Check in to release** command (right click on package component)
- **Check in to next area** command (right click on release Changes component)
- **Promote / Demote** commands (right click in package, release, or release area)

- **Build** command now supports recompile from release area
- **Retrieve components** command (right click on a release area)
- **Audit release area** command (right click on release area)
- **Block area / Unblock area** commands (right click on release area)
- **Block release / Unblock release** commands (right click on release)
- **Search release** command to search release components for text strings (right click on release)
- **Notify check in / Notify check off** commands (right click on release area)
- **Release approvals** command (right click on release)
- **Check in approvals / Check off approvals** commands (right click on release area)
- **Reset approvals** (right click on release area)
- **Revert release** (right click on release)
- **Back out release** command (right click on release)
- **Test area / Test release** commands (right click on release , or release area)

### Support ChangeMan ZMF High Level Language Exits

ChangeMan ZDD now supports ChangeMan ZMF 8.1 high level language exits. These exits allow the user interface to be customized from a single location for all ChangeMan ZMF clients, including ISPF, ChangeMan ZDD, and ChangeMan Eclipse.

### Customized Field Names

ChangeMan ZDD now allows the **Department** and **Work Request** field names to be customized via the ChangeMan ZMF administration panels. Those fields can be renamed by the ChangeMan Administrator to something that is meaningful in the customer environment. The new names will be used in ChangeMan ZDD user interface.

### Library Type Restrictions: CMNEX035

ChangeMan ZDD now supports ChangeMan ZMF user exit CMNEX035. CMNEX035 can be used to restrict which library types are available for the following functions:

- **Stage**
- **Check out**
- **Scan** (search for text)
- **Scratch / rename**

## Group Site Names: CMNEX039

The **New package** wizard and the **Site** tab of the package properties have been enhanced to display the group names instead of the individual site names when a site belongs to group defined by user exit CMNEX039.

## Migrated Data Set ML1/ML2 Indicator

The ZDD user interface has been enhanced to take advantage of the new **ML1/ML2** data set migration indicator. This enhancement is only available when connected to a SerNet 8.1 system.

The following changes were made to the ZDD user interface in the File Explorer:

For **ML2** data sets the icon has a small gray **X**, and for **ML1** data sets the icon has a small green **X**. For back level SerNet servers, the gray **X** is always used.

The data set type column displays as **MIG1** or **MIG2**. For back level SerNet servers, the data set type displays as **MIG**.

The volume column displays as **MIGRAT1** or **MIGRAT2**. For back level SerNet servers, the volume column displays as **MIGRAT**.

## Display and Edit Component Descriptions

ChangeMan ZDD has been enhanced to provide the ability to display and edit the component description for a component in a package. A new **Description** page has been added to the properties for a component in a package.

Initially, if the package component has no description, the component description page is populated with the default description for the component from the application or global admin, if a description has been defined for the component there.

On the **Description** page, the user can edit the component description and then press the **Apply** button to save the changes.

## Enhanced Security for ZDD Cache Folder

ChangeMan ZDD now protects the ZDD cache folder so that cache files can only be accessed via ChangeMan ZDD. This protection disallows inappropriate access to files outside of ChangeMan ZDD.

## Unicode Support for ZDD Edit and ZDD Compare/ Merge

The ChangeMan ZDD text editor and the compare/merge tool now support Unicode (UTF-16), UTF-8, and DBCS files, and thus, they can now be used with Asian languages. The **Save As** dialog box has a new **Encoding** drop down list that allows you to override the default encoding when saving a file.

## Navigation Pane for ZDD Edit

The ZDD text editor has a new navigation pane on the left side. The navigation pane allows you to easily navigate folders and choose files to edit. The navigation bar also allows you to delete files, rename files or folders, and to create folders.

## Site Activity Report

There is a new **Site activity** command which will display the activity at each site for a package.

## Build Type Column in Component Lists

Component lists have a new Build type column that indicates whether the component is a full build, a recompile, or a relink.

## Reset Button for Package Filter Status Check Boxes

On the **Filter** page of the **Packages** folder properties, there is now a reset button to clear all of the package status check boxes at once.

## New Tool to Cancel All Requests for a Server

ChangeMan ZDD has a new tool to cancel all requests for a server and disconnect. This is sometimes needed because a mainframe server that is not responding can cause the File Explorer or other program to hang if it is waiting on a response from that server. One situation that can cause this is an abend in the started task.

You can now cancel all server requests using any of the following methods:

- Double clicking on **ZosCancel.exe** to run it.
- Running **ZosCancel.exe** from the Windows Command prompt.
- Select **ZDD Cancel** under ChangeMan ZDD on the Windows Start menu.
- Right click on the **ZDD Network** icon on the desktop and select **Cancel server requests** from the popup menu.

## .NET Programming Interface Changes

The .NET programming interface has been enhanced to support release management (ERO). Below is a summary of the changes.

New enumerations:

- **ZosAuditPackageOptions** (formerly **ZosAuditOptions**)
- **ZosAuditReleaseAreaOptions**
- **ZosPackageApprovalAction** (formerly **ZosApprovalAction**)
- **ZosReleaseApprovalAction**
- **ZosReleaseApprovalType**

- **ZosReleaseAreaStatus**
- **ZosReleaseAreaType**
- **ZosReleaseStatus**

New classes:

- **ZosCheckInStatus**
- **ZosRelease**
- **ZosReleaseApprover**
- **ZosReleaseArea**
- **ZosReleaseComponentDirectory**
- **ZosReleaseComponentFile**
- **ZosReleaseComponentObject**
- **ZosReleaseLibrary**
- **ZosRetrieveStatus**

Changes to **ZosChangeManInstance** class:

- New **GetApplications** function
- New **GetReleases** function

Changes to **ZosPackage** class:

- New **Release** property
- New **ReleaseCheckIn** function
- Changed **CheckOut** function
- Changed **Recompile** function
- New **ReleasePromote** function
- New **ReleaseDemote** function
- Changed **Audit** function

## Changes in 7.1.3.2

---

### Alternate Text Color When Past Package Install Date

In the File Explorer, the names of packages, package libraries, and package components now display as blue text when past the install date. Many menu commands are not available after the install date has passed.

The info tip text will also display a past install date warning when the mouse pointer hovers over a package or package component.

### Support for RACF Password Phrases

ChangeMan ZDD now supports RACF password phrases, which can be up to 100 characters in length. Password phrase support requires SerNet/ZMF 7.1.3.01 or higher.

There is a new "Allow password phrases" check box on the **Connection** page of the server properties, as well as the **New Server** dialog box.

### Changing Passwords

There is a new "Change password" check box on the **Logon** dialog box. If that box is checked, you will be prompted for a new password. The "new password" field no longer appears in the **Logon** dialog box.

### Support for Auto-mounted Unix Directories

ChangeMan ZDD now supports folders for Unix directories that are auto-mounted. When you open the ZDD folder, the directory will automatically be mounted.

### Windows 8.1 Support

ChangeMan ZDD now supports Windows 8.1.

### .NET Programming Interface Changes

The `ZosPromotionArea` enumeration has been replaced by `ZosPromotionTarget` enumeration.

## Changes in 7.1.3.1

---

### Installer Changes

The following changes have been made to the install process for the ChangeMan ZDD client.

The installer has been reduced to two files. The "setup.exe" file will automatically download any missing Microsoft prerequisite products from the internet and install them before launching the ChangeMan ZDD installer, `ChangeManZDD_xxx.msi`. Starting with Windows 7, the Windows operating system already includes all of the prerequisites.

All installers now install the .NET Framework 4.0, rather than version 4.5. The .NET

Framework 4.0 is already included as part of the operating system beginning in Windows 7. As such, the .NET Framework will only need to be installed on Windows versions before Windows 7. In any case, the .NET Framework will be installed only once, and not each time you install ChangeMan ZDD.

The Windows XP version of the installer can be installed on Windows XP and Windows Server 2003 machines only. Use the standard version of the installer for all other operating systems. The standard build makes use of newer operating system facilities that are more efficient, but not backward compatible with Windows XP.

### ZDDOPTS Permissions by Security Group

If the z/OS server is at the SerNet 7.1.3+ level, the administrator can now specify permissions in the COMMAND and PKGPROP members of ZDDOPTS by z/OS security group name rather than by user ID. If both user= and group= filters are specified in the ZDDOPTS profile, the profile will be selected if either filter matches. Both the user ID and group name filters may contain wild characters.

### Support for ChangeMan Components Like Type OTH

The **Check In** and **Check Out** dialog boxes now support ChangeMan components that are like type OTH. The **Check In** dialog box now allows you to enter job card information. The job card field is enabled only for components like type OTH.

### Multiple Notify Messages Combined Into a Single Message Box

Notify messages can now be combined so that several messages are displayed in a single message box. This eliminates the situation where a user performs an operation that results in many notify messages, and then has to repeatedly close each of the many message boxes.

On the **Notify** page of the **ZDD Network** properties, there is a new **Delay** field. This is the time delay, in seconds, before a message box is displayed. The time delay allows messages to accumulate so that several messages can be displayed in a single message box.

### New Reset buttons on Notify page of ZDD Network Properties

There are now Reset buttons on the Notify page of the **ZDD Network** properties. These buttons allow you to restore some of the fields back to the default values.

### User Options Displayed in Same Order as Defined in ZDDOPTS library

The user options in the **Audit**, **Build**, **Promote**, **Demote**, and **New Package** wizards are now displayed in the same sequence as they are defined in the corresponding member of the ZDDOPTS library.

## File Locking Support

When connected to a SerNet/ZMF 7.1.3+ system, data sets, PDS members, and Unix files are enqueued during file save operations to ensure file is not being edited by an ISPF user.

## COM and .NET Programming Interface Changes

The **ZosNetwork** class has a new **NotifyDelay** property. This is the time delay, in seconds, before a message box is displayed. The time delay allows messages to accumulate so that several messages can be displayed in a single message box.

## Changes in 7.1.3

---

### Installer Changes

The following changes have been made to the install process for the ChangeMan ZDD client.

- There is now a separate installer for Windows XP (and Windows Server 2003) machines. Although it is possible to install the Windows XP build on a Windows Vista or Windows 7 machine, you will get better performance using the standard build. The standard build makes use of newer operating system facilities that are more efficient, but not backward compatible with Windows XP.
- The standard installer will install the .NET Framework 4.5, whereas the Windows XP installer will install the .NET Framework 4.0. The .NET Framework will be installed only once, and not each time you install ChangeMan ZDD.

### Support for Windows 8

ChangeMan ZDD now supports Windows 8 (and Windows Server 2012). Please note that the Windows XP version of the ChangeMan ZDD cannot be installed on a Windows 8 machine.

### User Interface Support for z/OS Extended Attributes Volumes (EAV)

The ChangeMan ZDD user interface has been enhanced to support z/OS Extended Attribute Volumes (EAV). The support for extended attribute volumes requires SerNet/ ZMF 7.1.3 or higher.

- New Data Set dialog box now allows you to specify extended attributes.
- New Data Set dialog box now allows allocating large (SEQL) and extended format (SEQE) data set types.
- There are new fields in the data set properties and new columns in the data set list to display extended attribute information.

## Promotion Schedule Date and Time in Wizard

The Promotion dialog box now allows you schedule the promotion for a future date and time.

## Start Menu Shortcuts Now Available from ZDD Network Popup Menu

The ChangeMan ZDD Start menu shortcuts are now available from the popup menu when you right click on the ZDD Network icon. This includes the shortcuts for ChangeMan ZDD help and books. This makes accessing the shortcuts easier on Windows 8, which no longer has the Windows Start button on the desktop.

## New File Formats for ChangeMan ZMF Components

The **ASCII Data** and **EBCDIC Data** file formats are now allowed for ChangeMan ZMF components with fixed length records (RECFM=F). These file formats consist of fixed length records with no CR/LF line termination characters. File formats for ChangeMan components are defined on the **File Formats** tab of the ChangeMan properties, and are defined by library type.

## .NET API Support for z/OS Extended Attributes Volumes (EAV)

The ChangeMan ZDD .NET programming interface has been enhanced to support z/OS Extended Attribute Volumes (EAV). The support for extended attribute volumes requires SerNet/ZMF 7.1.3 or higher.

- New **ZosDataSetEAttr** enumerated type for specifying extended attributes.
- New **ZosDataSetType** enumeration values: **SeqL** (large data set) and **SeqE** (extended format data set).
- New **ZosDataSetInfo** class property: **ExtendedAttributes**
- New **ZosDataSetProfile** class property: **ExtendedAttributes**
- New **ZosDataSet** class properties: **DataSetType**, **UsedPercent**, **ExtendedAttributes**, **JobName**, **StepName**

## Server Time Zone Information in .NET API

Server time zone information is available via new properties:

- New **ZosServer** class properties: **UtcOffset**, **Today**
- New **ZosChangeManInstance** properties: **UtcOffset**, **Today**

## Security Group Names in .NET API

You can now obtain the list of z/OS security groups to which the user ID belongs. This feature requires SerNet 7.1.3.+.

New **ZosServer** class property: **Groups**

## Promotion Schedule Date and Time in .NET API

The **Promote** function of the **ZosPackage** class now allows you schedule the promotion for a future date and time.

## Path Name Support for Multiple Connections to Server

ChangeMan ZDD has been enhanced to allow multiple connections to a single server so that the same server can be logged onto more than one user ID at a time from the same Windows session. The path name syntax has been enhanced to allow you to specify alternate connections, with connection ID's numbered 1 - 255.

An alternate connection is specified by appending the connection ID to the server name, separated by a colon (":"). It can also be specified by appending the connection ID enclosed in parentheses. The default connection ID is 0, and does not need to be specified.

- `\\MyServer:3\...`
- `\\MyServer(3)\...`

The File Explorer graphical user interface only displays the default connection (connection ID 0). Alternate connections are only available using path names or the .NET programming interface.

## .NET API Support for Multiple Connections to Server

The .NET programming interface has been enhanced to allow multiple connections to a single server so that the same server can be logged onto more than one user ID at a time from the same Windows session. This is often a requirement in a server application.

- New **ZosConnectionLock** class that can be used to reserve a connection ID, and lock the connection ID so that it will not be used by other programs or threads. The default connection ID, 0, will never be locked.
- The **Servers** property of **ZosNetwork** and the indexed property of **ZosServers** have been enhanced to allow retrieving a **ZosServer** object with an alternate connection ID:
- New **ZosServer** property: **Connection**
- New **NewConnection** of **ZosServer** class that allows you to create a new server object from an existing server object, but with a different connection ID:

## Changes in 7.1.2.2

---

### New Binary File Format For Data Sets

There is a new **Binary** file format that can be specified for record format V (RECFM=VB) data sets. This file format can be specified in the **File Formats** tab in the properties for the **DataSets** folder or a ChangeMan folder. The Binary file format uploads and downloads data sets as is, with no character translation, no line terminators (CR/LF), and no space padding.

### New Network Time Out Setting

There is a new setting that allows you specify the time limit, in minutes, to wait for a network request to complete. After this time the request will be automatically canceled with a time out error. This new setting can be found on the **General** tab of the **ZDD Network** properties.

### Port Type Identified

On all property pages and dialog boxes used to configure servers and ChangeMan instances, the type of port number (XCH or CMN) required is now clearly identified in field label.

## Changes in 7.1.2.1

---

### New Promotion History Commands

There are new **Package Promotion History** and **Component Promotion History** commands that allow you to display the promotion history for a package or for some package components. The promotion history can be filtered by promotion site, promotion level, or component type. You can, optionally, display promotion history for only selected components. You can sort the list on any column by clicking on the column headers. The column order can be rearranged by dragging the column header to the desired location.

### New View Listings Command

There is a new **View Listings** command that allows you to browse the listing for a ChangeMan ZMF source or load component in baseline or in a package. The administrator can customize which listing library type is associated with a source library type using the LIBTYPE member of the ZDDOPTS library for the ChangeMan ZMF instance.

### New Listings Page (Tab) on Network Properties

There is a new **Listings** page on the **ZDD Network** properties that allows you to customize which viewer program is used to view listings. This viewer program will be used when you view listings for JES Jobs or when you choose **ZDD Network | View Listing** from a popup menu. If you do not specify a viewer, **Notepad** (Windows utility) is the default.

## JES File Name Extension Changed

The file name extension for JES files under the Jobs folder has been changed from `.txt` to `.list`. This allows you to customize the viewer program for viewing listings separately from the standard program used to open plain text files. The **Listings** page in the ZDD Network properties to configure the listings viewer.

## Editing XML from Submit XML Dialog Box

The File Explorer **Submit XML** dialog box now has a text box containing the XML text. Simple changes can be made to the XML inside the text box before submitting the XML request to ChangeMan ZMF.

Also new are **Save** and **Save As** buttons that allow those changes to be saved. The **Save** button is disabled (grayed out) if the file is read-only. You can still use the **Save As** button to save the XML elsewhere.

There is now an option to automatically view or edit the XML results.

## Submitting XML From ChangeMan Edit

You can now submit XML from inside the ChangeMan ZDD text editor. The **File** menu includes a new **Submit XML** command. The **Submit XML** command is disabled (grayed out) unless the first line of the file begins with "`<?xml`". You will be prompted to select the z/OS server and ChangeMan ZMF instance.

The results of the XML request are then displayed inside the text editor.

## .NET Programming Interface Enhancements

There have been miscellaneous enhancements to the .NET programming interface, including the following:

- You can now list component history.
- You can now list package and component promotion history.
- You can now access the package user variables as package properties.
- You can now list packages across applications.

New classes:

- **ZosComponentHistory** – ChangeMan component history record
- **ZosComponentPromotionHistory** – ChangeMan component promotion history record
- **ZosPackagePromotionHistory** – ChangeMan package promotion history record
- **ZosPromotionOverlay** – ChangeMan component promotion overlay information

New enumerations:

- **ZosComponentHistoryStatus** – ChangeMan component history status flags
- **ZosComponentHistoryType** – ChangeMan component history type
- **ZosComponentPromotionStatus** – Component promotion history status flags
- **ZosPackagePromotionAction** – Package promotion history action flags
- **ZosPackagePromotionStatus** – Package promotion history status flags
- **ZosPromotionArea** – ChangeMan propmotion area
- **ZosPromotionOverlayStatus** – ChangeMan promotion overlay status

New **ZosChangeManInstance** methods:

**GetPackages** – Gets an array of packages that match search arguments

New **ZosApplication** methods:

- **GetSiteNames** – Gets an array containing the site names defined for an application
- **GetPromotionSite** – Gets a single promotion site by name
- **GetPromotionSites** – Gets an array containing the promotion sites for the application
- **GetPromotionLevel** – Gets a promotion level, given the site name and promotion name or level number
- **GetComponentHistory** – Gets a list of component history records for a given component

New **ZosPackage** properties:

**UserVariables** – Allows getting or setting multiple user variables as an array

New **ZosPackage** methods:

- **GetUserVariable** – Gets value of a named user variable
- **SetUserVariable** – Sets value of a named user variable
- **GetPackagePromotionHistory** – Gets a list of package promotion history records for the package
- **GetComponentPromotionHistory** – Gets a list of component promotion history records for the package
- **CheckPromotionOverlay** – Gets a list of components that would be overwritten by a promote operation

New **ZosServer** methods:

**SubmitXml** – Submit XML request to server (for SerNet XML services only)

## Changes in 7.1.2

---

### Search for Strings

New Search facility that allows you to search data sets, Unix directories, or ChangeMan ZMF libraries for character strings. This is much faster than using Windows Search or your text editor to search z/OS libraries. Searching Unix directories, however, requires SerNet 7.1.2+. You can still search data sets with earlier SerNet versions.

The search dialog box will display each line of text that matches the search arguments. You can double click on any line of the search results and the file will be displayed in the text editor, automatically positioned to the selected line.

### Text Editor Enhancements

Many new keyboard and mouse shortcuts have been added for performing common editing operations and making the editor easier to use. Many keyboard functions can be configured by the user.

New configuration option to allow the cursor to move beyond the end of line.

New reference card for the keyboard and mouse shortcuts.

### File Formats Based on ChangeMan ZMF Library Type

You can now set the local file formats used for ChangeMan ZMF components, based on ChangeMan ZMF component type, irrespective of the underlying data set name or file name. The file format mappings for ZMF components are a property of the ChangeMan instance.

### Some Server Properties Moved to "DataSets" or "Unix" Root Folder

Certain properties that were previously server properties have been moved down one level, to the root folders beneath the server. Properties that apply only **DataSets**, **Unix**, and ChangeMan instances have been moved down to their respective root folder.

The new or moved top level folder property pages (tabs) are listed below.

ChangeMan instance folder:

- File Formats (new)

DataSets folder:

- **File Formats** (formerly Data Set Formats on server)
- **File Extensions** (formerly on server)
- **Library Types** (formerly on server)
- **New Data Sets** (formerly on server) Unix folder:

- **File Formats** (formerly Unix File Formats on server)

## Member Name Filters for Data Set Folders

You can define member name filters that limit which members are displayed in member lists for partitioned data sets. The member name filters are defined as properties of the data set folder, and the filters apply to **all** libraries in the data set folder.

Since a library can appear in more than one data set folder, it is possible to have different views of the same library, each with a different set of filters.

The member name filters can be defined as properties any of the following folders:

- User-defined data set folders
- **Baseline** folder
- **Packages** folder
- **Promotion** folder

## All Promotion Libraries Now Displayed

Previously only the shadow promotion libraries were accessible through ChangeMan ZDD. ChangeMan ZDD now displays the libraries for all four promotion areas under the following folder names: .Shadow, Area1, Area2, and Area3.

## Inaccessible ChangeMan Applications Hidden

The File Explorer will no longer display applications to which the user has no access. This eliminates the need to explicitly define filters to hide them.

## Programming/Scripting Interface Support for File Format Enhancement

The programming/scripting interfaces have been updated to support the file format mapping enhancements. This can be used for scripting ZDD configuration setup. The sample configuration scripts have been updated to illustrate the defining and listing of file formats for ChangeMan instances.

For the COM programming interface:

- **ZosDataType** and **ZosTypes** classes replaced by **ZosFileFormat** and **ZosFileFormats** classes.
- **ZosFileFormat** and **ZosFileFormats** classes are more flexible and can be used for data sets, Unix files, and ChangeMan components.

For the .NET programming interface:

- **ZosDataSetFormatMapping(s)** and **ZosUnixFileFormatMapping(s)** classes replaced by combined **ZosFileFormatMapping(s)** classes.

- **ZosFileFormatMapping** and **ZosFileFormatMappings** classes are more flexible and can be used for data sets, Unix files, and ChangeMan components.

## COM Program ID Change

The COM program ID used to access ChangeMan ZDD has changed to **ZosCom.ZosNetwork**. For backward compatibility, the old program ID of **ZosShell.Network** will still work. However, **ZosShell.ZosNetwork** has been deprecated, and you should begin using **ZosCom.ZosNetwork** instead.

## Visual Basic or VBScript:

```
Dim objNetwork
Set objNetwork = CreateObject("ZosCom.ZosNetwork")
```

## JScript

```
var objNetwork;
objNetwork = new ActiveXObject("ZosCom.ZosNetwork");
```

## COM Class Names Consistent With .NET Class Names

A number of class names in ZDD's COM programming interface have been renamed so that they are now consistent with the .NET programming interface. This has been a source of confusion in the past.

These class names are primarily used to describe the ZDD COM interface in the documentation.

This has no impact on customer scripts or Visual Basic because these names are not used in scripting languages. The names would only need to be changed if you write a C++ program to invoke the COM interface.

The following class names have been renamed:

- **ZosChangeManFolder** → **ZosChangeManInstance**
- **ZosChangeManFolders** → **ZosChangeManInstance**
- **ZosFileExtension** → **ZosFileExtensionMapping**
- **ZosFileExtensions** → **ZosFileExtensionMappings**
- **ZosDataType** → **ZosFileFormatMapping**
- **ZosDataTypes** → **ZosFileFormatMappings**
- **ZosFilters** → **ZosNameFilters**
- **ZosLibType** → **ZosLibypeMapping**
- **ZosLibTypes** → **ZosLibTypeMappings**

- **ZosPrefix** → **ZosPrefixMapping**
- **ZosPrefixes** → **ZosPrefixMappings**

In the event that someone is actually using C++ to invoke the COM interface, then they can either change the names above, or simply add the following definitions to the program:

```
#define ZosChangeManFolder ZosChangeManInstance
#define ZosChangeManFolders ZosChangeManInstance
#define ZosFileExtension ZosFileExtensionMapping
#define ZosFileExtensions ZosFileExtensionMappings
#define ZosDataType ZosFileFormatMapping
#define ZosDataTypes ZosFileFormatMappings
#define ZosFilters ZosNameFilters
#define ZosLibType ZosLibypeMapping
#define ZosLibTypes ZosLibTypeMappings
#define ZosPrefix ZosPrefixMapping
#define ZosPrefixes ZosPrefixMappings
```

## Changes in 7.1.1

---

### User Options in the Package Properties

You can now view or set package user options for existing packages, via the package properties.

Package properties now include a new **User Options** page. This page is identical to the **User Options** page in the **New Package** wizard. The user options are defined in the PKGCREAT member of ZDDOPTS, just as they are for the **New Package** wizard. If the package contains user options that are not defined in the PKGCREAT member, those user options are read-only.

To control access to these new properties, you can now specify **UserOptions** as one of the field names in the PKGPROP member of the ZDDOPTS library.

### Binary Transfer Support

There is a new **Binary CRLF** data set format for data sets that contain binary data. This new format is available for SerNet 7.1.1+ servers only, and can be specified on the **Data Set Formats** page of the server properties.

The new **Binary CRLF** format is only appropriate for RECFM=V data sets and not RECFM=F data sets.

For ZMF components, the file format is determined by the data set name of the underlying data set in which the components reside. In other words, this is the data set name of the baseline library, package staging library, or promotion library.

When checking in ZMF components, there is a new “file format” drop-down list that can override the file format defined in the server properties. The drop-down list will default to that format defined for the staging library data set name.

Data set names in the server properties can be specified using wild characters, for example “HLQ.ZMF.\*.BIN”.

### **Browse for Open JES Spool Files**

You can now browse open SYSOUT files, and monitor job output as it is being written, without even waiting for the job step to end.

However, in order to see new lines in a file that is actively being written, you need to close the file and reopen it in your text editor or viewer, in order to refresh the contents.

Support for browsing open JES spool data sets requires the following software levels:

- SerNet 7.1.1+ (for version 7)
- SerNet 6.1.3+ (for version 6)
- ChangeMan ZDD 7.1.1+ (will not work with older clients)

When connected to down level servers (not 7.1.1+ or 6.1.3+), open SYSOUT files will not be present in the file list.

### **Access to JES Job JCL Stream**

You can browse the JES input JCL stream used to submit a job. This is similar to what is provided by the SJ command in SDSF. This allows you to edit the JCL for a job and resubmit it.

You will see the following differences in the JES file list for a job:

- The composite file containing all of the job SYSOUT in a single file has been renamed from “!.txt” to “.SYSOUT.list”.
- There is a new file, “.JCL.cntl” that contains the JCL input stream for the job.

Access to the JCL stream requires the following software levels:

- SerNet 7.1.1+ (for version 7)
- SerNet 6.1.3+ (for version 6)
- ChangeMan ZDD 7.1.1+ (will not work with older clients)

When connected to down level servers (not 7.1.1+ or 6.1.3+), the JCL stream file will be not present in the file list.

## Editing JCL from Submit JCL Dialog Box

The File Explorer **Submit JCL** dialog box now has a text box containing the JCL text.

Simple changes can be made to the JCL inside the text box before submitting the job.

There are also **Save** and **Save As** buttons that allow those changes to be saved. The **Save** button is disabled (grayed out) if the file is read-only, such as when submitting JCL directly from the JES spool JCL input stream (i.e. ".JCL.cntl"). You can still use the **Save As** button to save the JCL elsewhere.

## Submitting JCL From ChangeMan Edit

You can now submit JCL from inside the ChangeMan ZDD text editor. The **File** menu includes a "Submit JCL" command. The "Submit JCL" command is disabled (grayed out) unless the first line of the file begins with "//". You will be prompted to select the z/OS server.

## Range of Lines in JES download

You can download JES spool files to a Windows folder using the Download to Windows Folder command.

This command allows you to selectively download portions of a JES spool file. Normal drag and drop operations only allow an entire SYSOUT file to be downloaded. For large listings, this can take a very long time.

Frequently, you want to download only a particular range of lines and not the entire file. Example use cases are a SYSUDUMP file that contains multiple dumps or a large SERRPRINT trace where you want only the output for a certain time range.

You may specify a range of lines when downloading spool files. The starting and ending lines can be specified either using line numbers or using character search string such as "END OF DUMP". You can even use a combination of line numbers and search strings. Character search strings are available only on SerNet 7.1.1+ servers.

## Concurrent History During Check In/Out

There is a new **History** button on the **Check In** and **Check Out** dialog boxes. This **History** button allows you to display a list of other packages that contain the selected components. Only packages that have not been baselined are included in this list.

## Changes in 7.1

---

### z/OS Unix File Support

ChangeMan ZDD provides support for USS (Unix System Services) based files. On the mainframe server, these files use the zFS file system.

Support is provided for both native (non-ZMF) Unix files and ChangeMan ZMF Unix components.

### Support for Additional ChangeMan ZMF Functions

There are several new dialog boxes and menu commands for accessing ChangeMan ZMF functionality. Following are some of the ChangeMan ZMF features that are now available with ChangeMan ZDD:

- Package approval functions
- Resubmit install JCL build request
- Back out package
- Display and change packages in limbo
- Display and change the installation schedule for the ChangeMan scheduler
- Memo-delete a package
- Restore a memo-deleted package

### Enhanced ChangeMan Tools

The ChangeMan Edit and ChangeMan Compare tools, which are included with ChangeMan ZDD, have been enhanced to support path names that exceed 259 characters in length (if you are using Windows Vista or Windows 7).

The ChangeMan Edit tool has been enhanced to allow a value to be inserted in specified columns whenever you update or add a line in the file you are editing. For example, you may specify a change request number to be automatically inserted in columns 73-80 whenever you update or add a line. This feature is available on the **Advanced** tab of the **Template Manager**.

### .NET Programming Interface

New classes and methods have been added to support Unix files and ChangeMan ZMF Unix components.

Refer to the new ChangeMan ZDD 7.1 .NET Programming Interface Guide for information on how to use the .NET interface.

## Support for Windows 7

ChangeMan ZDD 7.1 is compatible with Windows 7.

## 2. About this Guide

---

This guide covers the client software for ChangeMan ZDD. It explains how to:

- Install and configure the client components on your PC
- Access and perform operations on mainframe data from your desktop

### Note

Instructions for installing the server components are covered in the *ChangeMan ZDD Server Installation Guide*. See the Readme for the latest updates and corrections for this manual. The Readme is available through the Micro Focus Supportline website at <https://www.microfocus.com/support-and-services/documentation/>.

ChangeMan ZDD is a network file system that operates on a PC networked with a z/OS® operating system. From your PC, you can access data sets, job output, Unix files, and ChangeMan® ZMF components that reside on a z/OS server. You can also access the Enterprise Release Option (ERO) if the ZMF instance is licensed for it.

## Audience and scope

---

This guide is intended for:

- System Administrators or PC Managers who install and configure new applications on PC networks.
- Programmers and other users who want to access data sets, job output, and ChangeMan ZMF components from their PC.

# Guide to ChangeMan ZDD Documentation

The following sections provide basic information about ChangeMan ZDD documentation and related documents. These manuals are available through the Micro Focus Supportline website at <https://www.microfocus.com/support-and-services/documentation/>.

## ChangeMan ZDD Documentation Suite

The ChangeMan ZDD documentation set includes the following guides in PDF format.

Manual	Description
ChangeMan ZDD .NET Programming Interface Guide	Describes how to use the .NET programming interface to access ChangeMan ZDD functionality from your own programs and scripts.
ChangeMan ZDD COM Programming Interface Guide	Describes how to access ChangeMan ZDD functionality, using COM Automation, from your own programs and scripts.
ChangeMan ZDD User's Guide	Explains how to: Install and configure the client components on your PC Access and perform operations on mainframe data from your desktop Implement security.
ChangeMan ZDD Tools Guide	Describes the following tools that you can use to assist in your development: ChangeMan Edit ChangeMan Diff These tools use the Template Manager to control how your code is displayed.
ChangeMan ZDD Server Installation Guide	Instructions for installing the server components of ChangeMan ZDD on the mainframe.
ChangeMan ZDD Edit Reference Card	Provides a summary of keyboard shortcuts that you can use with ZDD editing facilities.
SER10TY User's Guide	Instructions for applying licenses to enable ChangeMan ZDD servers on the mainframe.

## Related Documents

The following documents provide additional information that may be useful to ChangeMan ZDD users.

Manual	Description
ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide	Provides instructions for using functions and facilities of ChangeMan ZMF to manage changes to application software. Many of these functions are available through ChangeMan ZDD.
ChangeMan ZMF Messages Guide	Provides explanations for informational, warning, and error messages for ChangeMan ZMF. These messages may be displayed when accessing ChangeMan ZMF through ChangeMan ZDD.
ChangeMan ZMF: XML Services User's Guide	Describes how to use XML Services, an XML programming interface to ChangeMan ZMF.

## Using the Manuals

The ChangeMan ZDD manuals use the Adobe Portable Document Format (PDF). To view PDF files, use Adobe® Reader®, which is freely available from <http://www.adobe.com/>.

### Tip

Be sure to download the *full version* of Reader. The more basic version does not include the search feature.

This section highlights some of the main Reader features. For more detailed information, see the Adobe Reader online help system.

The PDF manuals include the following features:

- **Bookmarks.** All of the manuals contain predefined bookmarks that make it easy for you to quickly jump to a specific topic. By default, the bookmarks appear to the left of each online manual.
- **Links.** Cross-reference links within a manual enable you to jump to other sections within the manual and to other manuals with a single mouse click. These links appear in blue.
- **Printing.** While viewing a manual, you can print the current page, a range of pages, or the entire manual.

- **Advanced search.** Starting with version 6, Adobe Reader includes an advanced search feature that enables you to search across multiple PDF files in a specified directory. (This is in addition to using any search index created by Adobe Catalog—see step 3 below.)

To search within multiple PDF documents at once, perform the following steps (requires Adobe Reader version 6 or higher):

1. In Adobe Reader, select Edit | Search (or press CTRL+F).
2. In the text box, enter the word or phrase for which you want to search.
3. Select the **All PDF Documents in** option, and browse to select the folder in which you want to search.
4. Optionally, select one or more of the additional search options, such as **Whole words only** and **Case-Sensitive**.
5. Click the **Search** button.

#### **Note**

Optionally, you can click the **Use Advanced Search Options** link near the lower right corner of the application window to enable additional, more powerful search options. (If this link says **Use Basic Search Options** instead, the advanced options are already enabled.) For details, see Adobe Reader's online help.

## Accessing Online Help

The online help is the primary source of information about ChangeMan ZDD. The online help includes:

- Overviews of key elements within the application
- Detailed procedures for completing tasks
- Context-sensitive descriptions of fields and buttons

## Viewing Help Topics

---

You can Help topics by clicking the Help button in the dialog box in which you are working. From there, you can do the following:

To	Do This
View a list of topics in the Contents	Click <b>Contents</b> .
Locate a topic in the Index	Click <b>Index</b> .
Locate an overview or procedure by searching on a word or words	Click <b>Search</b> .

## Viewing Context-Sensitive Help

---

To view field-level help for an item in a dialog box:

- Click  and then click the field or button for which you want a description. or
- Position the cursor in the field and press F1.

## Accessing Help for the ChangeMan Utilities

---

When you are using the ChangeMan Edit and ChangeMan Diff utilities, you can open the online Help by:

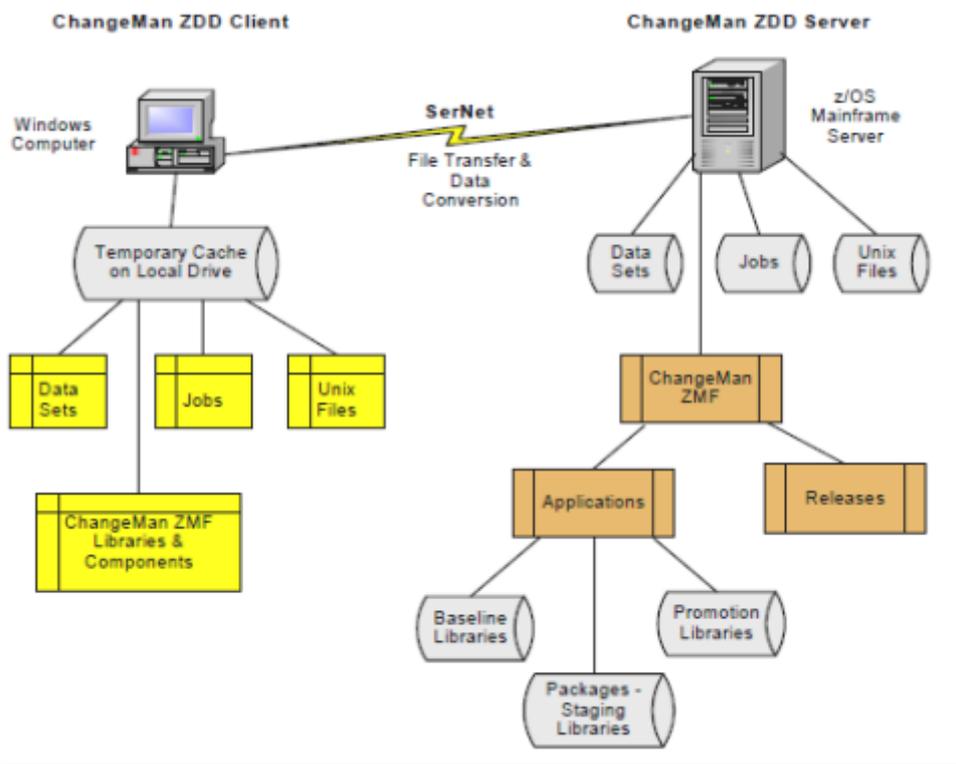
- Pressing F1 from anywhere in the screen.
- Holding the left or right mouse button down on a toolbar icon or menu command and pressing F1.

# 3. Introduction

## What is ChangeMan ZDD?

ChangeMan ZDD is a software infrastructure technology that simulates a network file system. It provides seamless access to data sets, jobs, USS (Unix System Services) based files, and ChangeMan ZMF components on a z/OS system, from a Windows® platform. No special execution environment or programming interface is required. Data sets, job output, Unix files, and ChangeMan ZMF components are accessed as though they were local files on your PC or files on a Windows network.

The following diagram shows the high-level architecture of ChangeMan ZDD:



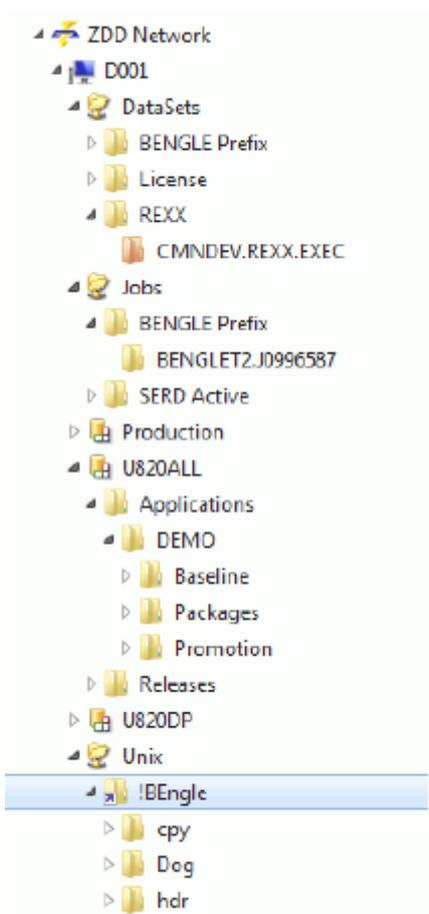
Data sets, jobs, Unix files, and ChangeMan ZMF libraries on the z/OS mainframe server appear as folders and files in File Explorer. Data is transferred from the z/OS server to a cache folder on your local computer.

ChangeMan ZDD automatically performs data conversions when transferring data between Windows and the z/OS server.

- You determine what conversion takes place by associating file/data set formats with specific file/data set names or patterns. The default is EBCDIC for the z/OS server and ASCII for your PC.
- You decide what language character sets are used on your PC and Host computer by choosing code pages. Both single-byte (SBCS) and double-byte (DBCD) character sets are supported.

ChangeMan ZDD also supports Windows files that are encoded in Unicode or UTF-8 format, as well as ASCII text files.

Following is an example of what the file system structure looks like in File Explorer:



You define the z/OS servers that you wish to connect to using names of your choice. You can access data sets on the server using UNC (Universal Naming Convention) syntax or you can map the server to a Windows drive letter.

Each z/OS server has three default root folders (network share folders):

- **DataSets** - Root folder for data sets
- **Jobs** - Root folder for jobs and job output
- **Unix** - Root folder for USS (Unix System Services) based files

Under each of these root folders, you create your own folders, which act as containers for data sets, jobs, and Unix files. You determine which data sets and jobs are included in the folders by setting up filters. For Unix folders, you specify the Unix path name that will be the root directory for the folder.

For ChangeMan ZMF, there is an additional root folder for each ChangeMan ZMF instance that you define for the server. Under each ChangeMan ZMF instance there are folders for Applications and Releases (the Releases folder displays only if the ChangeMan ZMF instance is licensed for the Enterprise Release Option (ERO)).

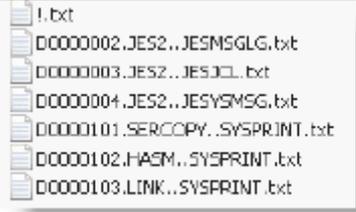
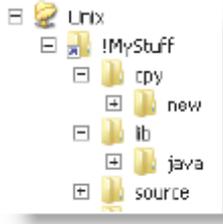
Under the Applications folder, you set up filters to specify which applications and packages can be accessed from your desktop. You can perform some common ChangeMan ZMF functions, such as:

- Create a new package
- Update package information
- Check out components from the baseline or promotion libraries
- Lock and unlock components in a package
- Browse components in the baseline, staging, and promotion libraries
- Edit components in a package
- Delete components in a package
- Check In components using drag-and-drop (this is the *Stage from Development* function)
- Build, recompile, and relink components
- Use staging versions
- Audit a package
- Freeze a package
- Unfreeze and refreeze a package
- Unfreeze and refreeze components
- Revert a package
- Promote and demote a package
- Approve or reject a package
- Resubmit an install JCL build request
- Back out a package
- Display or change packages in limbo
- Display or change the package installation schedule
- Memo-delete a package and restore a memo-deleted package
- Compare files (compare two components)
- Merge files (merge two revised versions with a baseline version)

- Submit XML requests to XML Services
- Query library, package, and component information

In the previous example of the file structure in File Explorer, the D001 server has been defined for ChangeMan ZDD.

Folder	Description
Under the D001 server, a ChangeMan ZMF instance has been defined as U710ALL.	Under U710ALL is the DEMO application, which contains folders for the Baseline, Packages, and Promotion libraries. The following example shows the structure under these folders:
<b>Notes</b>	
The blue/green directory icons represent Unix directories.	
The names of packages, package libraries, package components, and releases display as blue text when past the install date. Many menu commands are not available after the install date has passed.	
Under the DataSets folder for D001, the default folder is displayed.	If you click on a partitioned data set in the folder, you will see the members. The icons displayed are associated with the registered file types in Windows.

Folder	Description
Under the Jobs folder for D001, there are user-defined folders.	If you click on a job, you will see the individual sysout members:
	
Under the Unix folder for D001, below is a user-defined folder called "!mystuff".	This folder is a link to a Unix directory on D001 and is the root directory for this folder (the arrow in the lower left corner indicates that this folder is a link). The Unix directory sub-tree displays under the "!mystuff" folder.
	

## USS File Support

ChangeMan ZDD provides support for USS (Unix System Services) based files. On the server, these files use the zFS file system. In this document, the term Unix is used to refer generically to either type of file.

Support is provided for both native (non-ZMF) Unix files and ChangeMan ZMF Unix components:

- To see native Unix files in the File Explorer, you create one or more folders directly under the "Unix" root folder. Each folder is a link to a Unix directory on the server.

For more information about configuring Unix folders in ChangeMan ZDD, see [Creating a Unix Folder](#).

- ChangeMan ZMF libraries may include Unix directories, which are displayed as blue/ green folders in the File Explorer (to distinguish them from PDS libraries which display as yellow folders).

Unlike PDS library folders, the Unix library folders are hierarchical and can contain subdirectories. Unix component names can include subdirectory names, separated by the Unix path separator character, which is a forward slash ("/").

```
...  
Example: payroll/source/taxes.java  
...
```

For more information about Unix components in ChangeMan ZDD, see [Unix Components](#).

## Folder versus Directory

---

ChangeMan ZDD uses the term “folder” to refer to the user-defined virtual folders (under the “Unix” root folder) which are known only on the user’s Windows machine and do not exist on the server. The term “directory” is used to refer to Unix directories that actually exist on the mainframe and are known globally to all users.

## Special Issues

---

The zFS file system and Windows file systems differ in how they handle case sensitivity and path names.

The following issues and limitations apply to the Unix support in ChangeMan ZDD:

- Case Sensitivity of File Names

In the Unix file system on the server, file names are case-sensitive, whereas in Windows, file names are not normally case-sensitive. The ChangeMan ZDD client disallows names that differ only in case. If two names differ in case, only the first name will be visible.

- Path Name Lengths

The Unix file system allows path names up to 1023 characters in length, whereas the normal maximum is 259 characters on Windows. This will not be an issue most of the time, as most path names are usually less than 259 characters.

Most text editors do not support long path names. However, there are some workarounds for this situation, described in [Path Name Lengths](#).

 **Note**

The ChangeMan Edit and ChangeMan Diff tools, which are included with ChangeMan ZDD, do support long path names.

- Path Name Separator Characters

The Unix file system uses forward slash ( "/" ) as the path name separator character. Windows file systems, on the other hand, use backslash ( "\ " ) as the path name separator. Many

Windows API functions and software programs will not correctly handle path names that use forward slashes as separator characters.

With ChangeMan ZDD, zFS path names should be specified using backslash ( "\ " ) as the path name separator character. To provide assistance, ChangeMan ZDD makes the following accommodations:

- Dialog boxes that accept Unix path names as input automatically convert forward slashes to backslashes.
- Those API functions in ZosApi.dll that accept Unix path names as input, automatically convert forward slashes to backslashes.

While the measures listed above will handle many situations in which the wrong path name separator character is specified, they are not a panacea. Many Windows API functions and software programs will not work correctly if the wrong separator character is specified.

For a more detailed discussion of these issues, see [Working with Unix Files](#).

## Navigation

---

All ChangeMan ZDD dialog boxes can be navigated using either the mouse or the keyboard.

## File Explorer Extensions

---

ChangeMan ZDD extends the functionality of File Explorer to provide an enhanced interface. Using File Explorer, you can configure ChangeMan ZDD, view extended properties, and execute commands on the z/OS server.

## Property Pages

---

ChangeMan ZDD adds property pages that are specific to the item. When you right-click a selected item in Explorer and choose **Properties**, you can view and configure settings.

## Context Menus

---

ChangeMan ZDD adds commands to the popup menus that are displayed in Explorer when you:

- Click the right mouse button
- Drag-and-drop using the right mouse button

The commands perform a variety of functions specific to the ChangeMan ZDD item.

Refer to [Menu Commands](#) for more information.

## Columns

---

ChangeMan ZDD provides custom columns to the Explorer **Details** view. The types of columns available depend on the type of folder being viewed.

Refer to [Columns Page](#) for more information.

## Icons

---

In the File Explorer directory list, icons have the following meanings:

## PDS and PDSE Icons

---

PDS and PDSE folder icons can be differentiated by the color of the folder: PDSEs are pink and PDSs are yellow.

## Unix Icons

---

Unix folders for native (non-ZMF) Unix directories are yellow. An arrow in the lower left corner indicates a link to another Unix directory.

Unix folders for ChangeMan ZMF component libraries are blue/green to distinguish them from PDS libraries, which are yellow.

## Package Folder Icon

---

Package folder icons indicate the package status. You can also hold the mouse pointer over the package folder to display the status and title.

## Package Component Icon

---

Package Component icons have the following indicators:

- Lock status: a red check mark means the user logged on has it locked, and a blue X means someone else has it locked.
- Recompiled components have a yellow diamond with a red diamond in the middle.
- Relinked components have a yellow diamond with a blue line in the middle.
- Frozen components have a blue snowflake.

## Migrated Data Set Icon

---

Migrated data sets and ChangeMan ZMF libraries are indicated by an overlay of a gray X or a green X. A gray X means the data set is migrated to tape (ML2, or migration level 2). A green X means the data set is migrated to disk (ML1, or migration level 1) and can be recalled quickly.

### Note

ZDD can only distinguish between ML1 and ML2 when connected to SerNet/ZMF 8.1 servers. On older servers, all migrated data sets display with the gray X.

## ZDD Network Namespace Extension

---

The File Explorer tree forms a hierarchy of folders known as the Shell namespace. The core part of the tree representing directories and files on your computer is known as the file system namespace. The file system namespace is the section of the Explorer tree under “Computer”.

There are extensions to the Shell namespace, known as namespace extensions. Namespace extensions include the “Recycle Bin” and “Documents” (“My Documents”). ChangeMan ZDD provides a “ZDD Network” namespace extension, which consists of the parts of the Explorer tree under “ZDD Network”. The ZDD Network server items directly under “Network” (or “My Network Places”) are also shortcuts into the ZDD Network namespace extension.

There are three ways to access ChangeMan ZDD in the File Explorer:

- From the “ZDD Network” item (ZDD Network blue and yellow icon) at the top tree level.
- From a server item (computer icon) directly under “Network”.
- From a mapped drive letter under “Computer”. This method is not recommended.

The first two methods use the new “ZDD Network” namespace extension. The last method goes through the normal file system namespace and is not recommended; for example, custom columns and tool tip pop-ups are not available using this method. You will get improved performance and greater functionality if you go through the ZDD Network namespace.

Although you can map a mainframe server to a drive letter, it is recommended that you not use that approach.

# 4. Installing ChangeMan ZDD Client

---

- Compatibility
- Installing ChangeMan ZDD
- ZDD Setup Wizard
- Installing as a Per-User Product
- Installing on a Citrix Server
- Using with Text Editors

## Compatibility

---

### PC Requirements

---

- Windows® operating system (refer to the Readme for the supported versions)

 **Note**

Windows administrative privileges are required for installing the ChangeMan ZDD client, but are not required for using it.

- 40 megabytes (MB) of available disk space
- VGA or higher-resolution display adapter
- Microsoft® Mouse or compatible pointing device

### Mainframe Server Requirements

---

- ChangeMan ZDD server installed on the mainframe LPARs to be accessed by ChangeMan ZDD on your PC.
- IBM® z/OS® operating system (any version supported by IBM).
- TCP/IP must be installed and running.

## ChangeMan ZMF Requirements

---

One of the following releases are required for accessing ChangeMan ZMF functionality:

- ChangeMan ZMF 8.x - any release.
- ChangeMan ZMF 7.x - any release

### Note

When using a newer ChangeMan ZDD client with earlier releases of ChangeMan ZMF, only the functionality supported within that ChangeMan ZMF release will be available.

## Security

---

ChangeMan ZDD is compatible with RACF®, CA-ACF2®, and CA-Top Secret®.

Access to mainframe objects and functions is granted through your mainframe security system. You are required to provide your user ID and password in ChangeMan ZDD to connect to the mainframe.

The operation of ChangeMan ZDD does not affect the existing operation of either mainframe-based applications or PC network operations.

## Installing ChangeMan ZDD

---

### Installer Contents

The ChangeMan ZDD installer is packaged as a single executable file: `ChangeManZDD_x64.exe` \*(64-bit)

This executable file is a bundle containing the ZDD installer along with all of its prerequisites:

- Microsoft .NET Framework 4.8: Will be downloaded from internet, if needed.
- Microsoft Visual C++ 2022 Redistributable: Embedded in bundle.
- ChangeMan ZDD: Embedded in bundle.

Any missing Microsoft prerequisites are installed first before the ZDD installer is launched. The .NET Framework will be downloaded from the internet, if needed. All other prerequisites are fully embedded in the bundle. The .NET Framework was not embedded because it can be large, and typically does not change very often between releases.

If you are installing on a computer without internet access, and you do not have the required version of the .NET Framework installed, you can download it yourself ahead of time from another computer. One option is to run the installer with the **/layout** command line argument on a computer with an internet connection. The **/layout** argument extracts the entire bundle, including the downloaded packages, and places them into a local directory.

Before running the setup, it is better to copy the setup file to a directory on your local computer, rather than running the setup directly from a network drive. The setup may run very slowly when you run it directly from a network drive.

## Running the Installer

You can install ChangeMan ZDD by simply double clicking on the installer and responding to the standard prompts. You can optionally use command line arguments to do a silent install, log messages to a specific file, and perform other functions. (See Command Line Arguments.)

The installer displays a single dialog box for installing the entire chain of products, rather than separate install wizards, one for each product in the bundle. The installer also suppresses intermediate reboots, so that only one reboot is required at the end.

ChangeMan ZDD will not work correctly until the reboot is complete.

## Command Line Arguments

You can run the ChangeMan ZDD installer with the optional command line arguments below. You may include only one argument from each group.

Argument	Description
<b>Function</b>	
<code>/help or /?</code>	Displays help for command line arguments.
<code>/install</code>	Installs the software (default).
<code>/repair</code>	Repairs the software.
<code>/uninstall</code>	Uninstalls the software.
<code>/layout [dir-name]</code>	Creates a complete copy of the software bundle in a local directory.
<b>User Interface</b>	
<code>/passive</code>	Displays a minimal installation prompts.

<b>Argument</b>	<b>Description</b>
/quiet	Displays no prompts, that is, performs a silent install.
<b>Logging</b>	
/log <i>file-name</i>	Logs to a specific file. By default a log file is created in %TEMP%.
<b>Restart</b>	
/norestart	Suppresses any attempts to restart (not recommended). By default the user interface prompts before restart.
/forcerestart	Automatically restarts the computer without prompting.
<b>Product Configuration</b>	
/peruser	Installs ChangeMan ZDD as a per-user installation, where some users are allowed to use ZDD, while others are not. See <a href="#">Installing as a Per-User Product</a> for more information.
<b>Windows Code Page</b>	
/codepage <i>nnnn</i>	The ASCII character set used on your local computer. The default corresponds to the locale in the Windows region and language settings.
<b>Cache Folder</b>	
/cachefolder <i>dirname</i>	Folder used to hold temporary copies of recently accessed files from the server.
<b>System Settings Folder</b>	
/importfolder <i>dirname</i>	The system settings folder allows you to share system settings, server configuration, and security controls, between machines. ZDD imports the system settings from this folder each time the system is booted. This folder is optional. If no folder is specified, ZDD will not import any settings.

## Install Directories

ChangeMan ZDD will be installed into the following directory:

```
%ProgramFiles%\Micro Focus\ChangeMan ZDD
```

where %ProgramFiles% is the name of the program files directory, for example: C:\Program Files

The ChangeMan ZDD file system driver will be installed into the Windows system directory for drivers:

```
%SystemRoot%\System32\Drivers
```

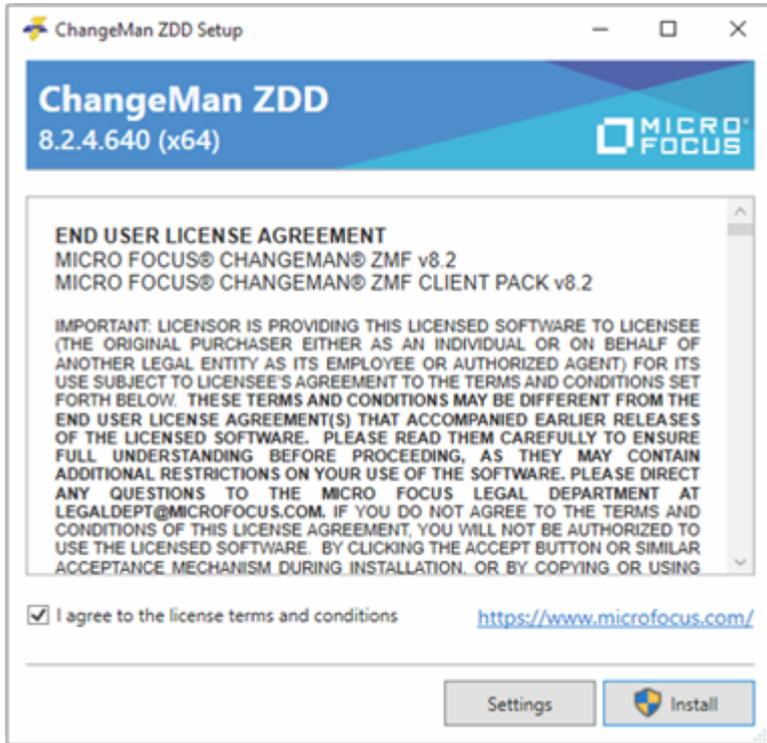
where %SystemRoot% is the name of the system root directory, for example: C:\Windows

## The ZDD Setup Wizard

### License Agreement Page

The **License Agreement** page is the first page of the ZDD Setup Wizard. You can press the **Settings** button to configure some settings before installing the product.

When you are ready to install, check license agreement check box and press the **Install** button.

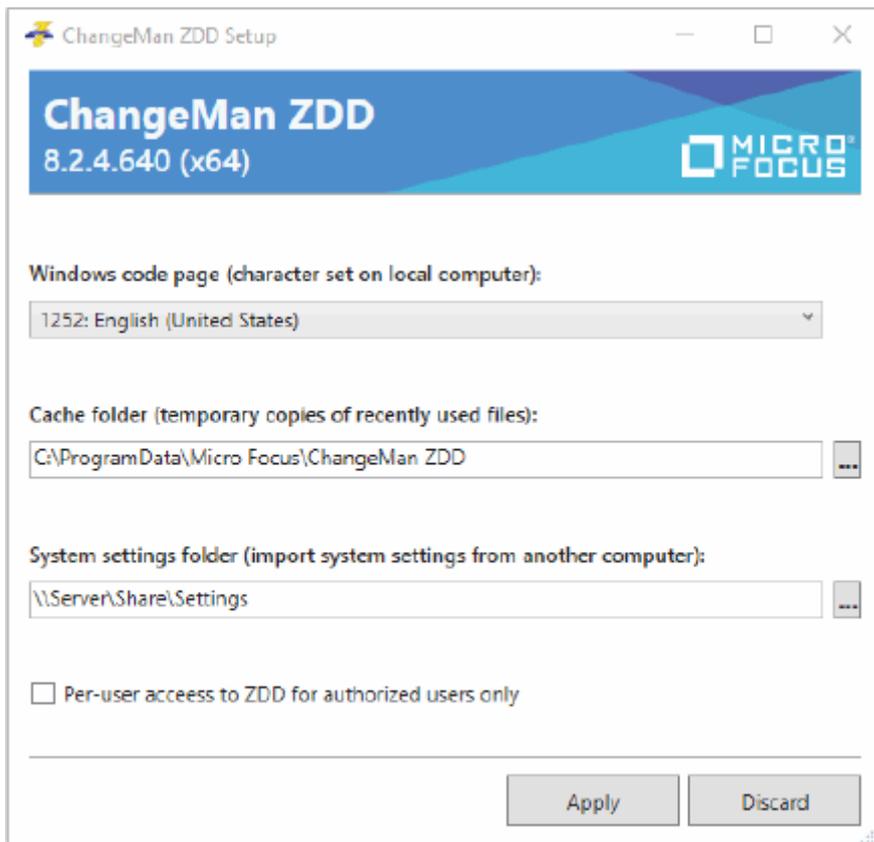


## Settings Page

The **Settings** page allows you configure some settings before installing the product. You also can configure these same settings after the installation via the ZDD Network properties. However, these particular settings require a reboot before they take effect.

By configuring these settings during setup, it avoids an extra reboot, which would be required if you change them later.

These are the only three product settings, which require a reboot to take effect. All other settings take effect immediately and do not require a reboot.



*The Settings Panel*

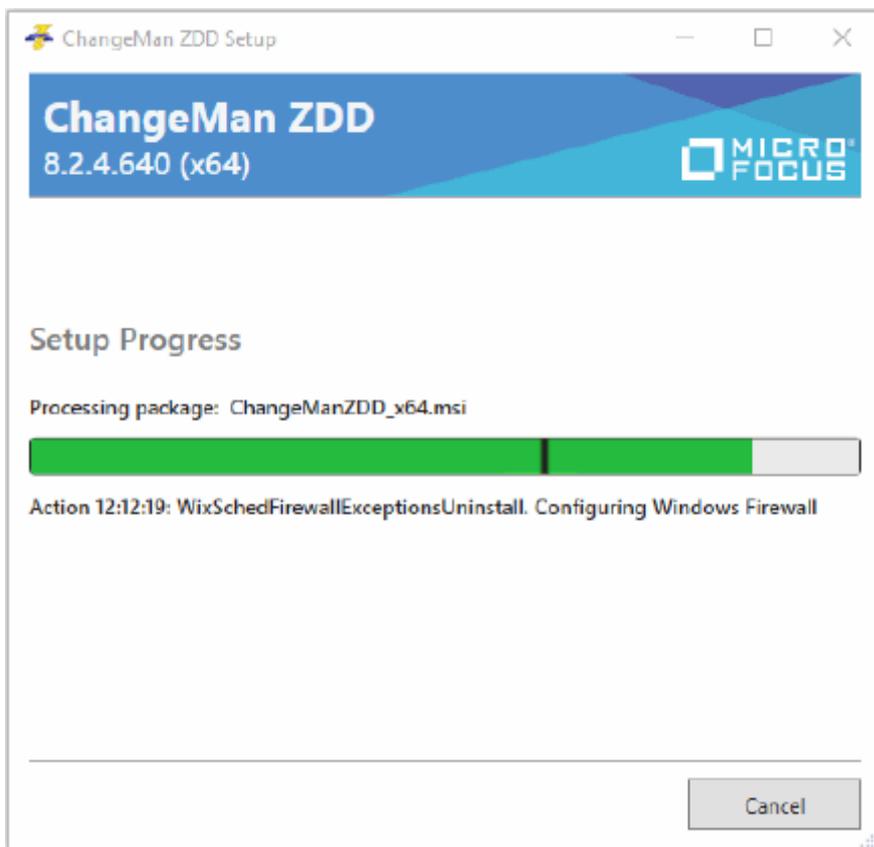
## Fields on the Settings page

Field / Button	Description
Windows code page	The ASCII character set used on your local computer. Choose a code page from the dropdown list. The default corresponds to the locale in the Windows region and language settings.

Field / Button	Description
Cache folder	Folder used to hold temporary copies of recently accessed files from the server.
System settings folder	The system settings folder allows you to share system settings, server configuration, and security controls, between machines. ZDD imports the system settings from this folder each time the system is booted. This folder is optional. If no folder is specified, ZDD will not import any settings.
Per-user access to ZDD	Installs ChangeMan ZDD as a per-user installation, where some users are allowed to use ZDD, while others are not. See <a href="#">Installing as a Per-User Product</a> for more information.

## Progress Page

The **Progress** page shows which task the installer is currently performing, and the progress bar indicates how far along the install process is. You can press the Cancel button to abort the setup.



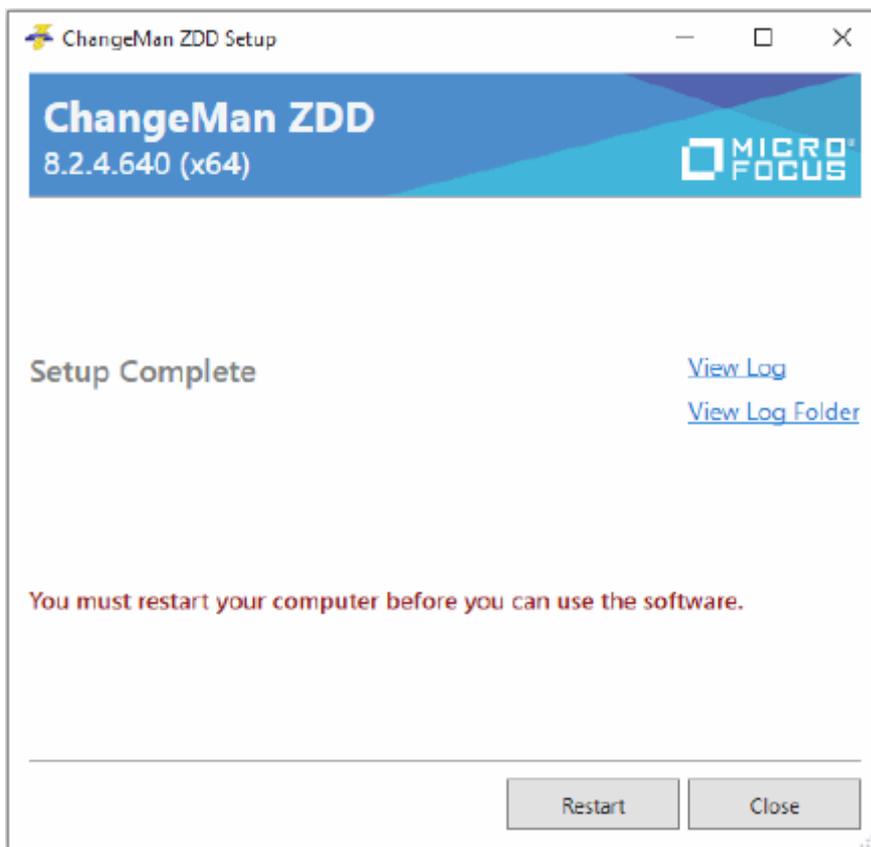
*The Progress Panel*

## Final Page

The **Final** page displays when the setup is complete. You will need to restart your computer after completing the setup. Press **Restart** to restart immediately, or **Close** to wait until later to restart. It is generally better to restart immediately, especially if you are going to use the File Explorer.

The **View log** link opens the log for the ZDD bundle installer. The bundle installer launches each of the product installers, which are the installers for the prerequisite Microsoft software, followed by the ZDD product installers.

The **View log folder** link opens the log folder. In this folder, you will find the individual product installers. There will be one product setup log for ZDD, which ends in `.msi.log`. There may be additional product setup logs if we installed any prerequisite products.



### Final Installation Panel

#### Note

If you have **Fast startup** enabled in your Windows power settings, you must restart your computer, rather than using shut down. With **Fast startup** enabled, shut down will not load new drivers when you boot your machine.

## Installing as a Per-User Product

---

On a multi-user Windows Server machine, you can install ChangeMan ZDD as a per-user installation, where some users are allowed to use ZDD, while others are not. ChangeMan ZDD will only be visible and enabled for those users who are allowed access to the product.

The ZDD installer has a new checkbox on the Settings page labeled “Per-user access to ZDD for authorized users only”. The checkbox will only appear when you are installing onto a Windows Server machine. It also appears anytime you are installing a debug build of ZDD.

You can also set the per-user option by specifying “/peruser” as a command-line argument when running the installer. The per-user option is primarily designed for a Windows Server machine, although you could install it in per-user mode on a desktop machine using the command line argument.

The ZDD installer is actually a per-machine installer, even when you specify the per-user option. The per-user option suppresses the installation of selected components and registry keys for all users. Per-user registry keys and menu shortcuts are not handled by the installer.

In a per-user installation, ZDD dynamically registers the product and installs menu shortcuts for authorized users at runtime.

ZDD determines which users are allowed to use ZDD by checking their access permissions to a to the following registry key:

```
HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\Software\Micro Focus\ChangeMan ZDD\Security\User
```

If a user has read access to that registry key, he will be allowed to use ZDD. You can set permissions on the registry key using the Windows Registry Editor (regedit.exe).

This user access checking will be performed only when ZDD is installed as a per-user installation. Otherwise, in the standard installation, ZDD is registered globally for all users.

See the [Security](#) section for more information on secure configuration.

## Installing on a Citrix Server

---

Before installing ChangeMan ZDD on a Citrix server, you must force the Citrix server into Install mode.

To put a Citrix server into Install mode, go to a command prompt and type:

```
Change User /Install
```

When the ChangeMan ZDD installation is finished, change the Citrix server back to normal mode at a command prompt by typing:

```
Change User /Execute
```

## Using with Text Editors

---

It is sometimes necessary to configure your text editor to work properly with ChangeMan ZDD because some text editors can create temporary (intermediate) files and backup files. You cannot save arbitrary file names into a PDS, sequential data set, or ChangeMan ZMF staging library; this is not an issue when you are using a PDSE outside of ChangeMan ZMF because you can save arbitrary file names into a PDSE.

For example, with a PDS, you can only save files whose file extension matches the PDS. If you are editing a member named `SAMPLE.SRC` and the text editor automatically creates a file named `SAMPLE.BAK`, you cannot save `SAMPLE.BAK` in the same PDS. You would get a message similar to the following:

```
ZDD Network - Incorrect file extension "BAK", file extension must be SRC.
```

Some text editors have a mode of operation where they first save the file using a temporary name (for example, `SAMPLE.TMP`), then delete the original file (`SAMPLE.SRC`), and finally, rename the temporary name to the permanent name (`SAMPLE.TMP` ---> `SAMPLE.SRC`). Most of these text editors have a setting that allows a file to be saved using its normal name, without using temporary files. For example, `SAMPLE.SRC` would be saved directly as `SAMPLE.SRC`.

Some text editors save a backup version of the edited file. For example, if you are editing `SAMPLE.SRC`, a backup named `SAMPLE.BAK` may be created when you save `SAMPLE.SRC`. You would not be able to save this backup file in a PDS, sequential data set, or ChangeMan ZMF staging library.

## Note

For more information on differences between PDS and PDSE files, see [PDSE Long Name Support](#).

## SlickEdit

---

1. From the SlickEdit Menu, select **Tools > Options...**
2. Select **File Options > Load** on the left side, and set the following option values:
  - Expand tabs to spaces: **ON**
  - Load entire file: **ON**
3. Select **File Options > Save** on the left side, and set the following option values:
  - Expand tabs to spaces: Expand all tabs to spaces
  - Strip trailing spaces: Strip all trailing spaces
4. Select **File Options > Backup** on the left side, and set the following option values:
  - Backup directory path: *(specify directory on local drive)*
5. Select **File Options > AutoSave** on the left side, and set the following option values:
  - Save to: Save to different directory
  - AutoSave directory: *(specify directory on local drive)*

## Microsoft Word

---

When using Microsoft Word, there is no way to disable the creation of temporary files; therefore, with ChangeMan ZDD, you can only edit Word documents in PDSEs that are not ChangeMan ZMF staging libraries.

## CodeWright Customization

---

Borland CodeWright 7.5 Update 3 contains features designed to improve the way it works with ChangeMan ZDD. It is strongly recommended that CodeWright users upgrade to this level.

### CodeWright 7.5 Update 3 (and higher)

---

1. From the CodeWright Menu, select **Tools > Customize**.
2. Select **Environment > File Options** from the tree on the left side of the dialog box.
3. Set the following check boxes **ON**:
  - Use file rewrite save method
  - Rewrite complete file
  - Strip trailing white space
  - Expand tabs to spaces
  - Preload non-local files
4. Select **Environment > Backup** from the tree on the left side of the dialog box.
5. Erase the value in the “Global backup spec” field to prevent the creation of backup files when saving.
6. Enter a local path for **Auto - Save directory** if you are using the automatic save option; this will prevent a **.BAK** file from being created within the mainframe data set.

## SPF Pro Customization

---

To configure SPF Pro to be compatible with ChangeMan ZDD:

In the profile, set the **Backup on Save** option to **N** to prevent the creation of backup files.

# 5. Configuring ChangeMan ZDD

---

This chapter guides you through the configuration process to allow you to access a z/OS server from your PC.

These procedures describe how to:

- Configure ZDD Network properties and add a z/OS server
- Configure properties for the server
- Set up specific folders for the files and jobs to be accessed
- Configure for ChangeMan ZMF access

When the configuration is complete, data sets, PDS members, jobs, Unix files, and ChangeMan ZMF components will appear as individual files, organized into folders and directories. These files will be accessible in File Explorer and any other Windows application; any changes made by these applications will be reflected on the z/OS server.

## Starting and Stopping the Network

---

All communications with z/OS servers are handled by the ZDD network service. The ZDD network service automatically starts when you sign in to Windows and stops when you sign out.

The ZDD network service also manages your user settings. The service loads your user settings from a settings file when it starts, and saves your settings when it stops.

There may be certain situations when you might want to start or stop the ZDD network service manually:

- Your user settings were stored in a network location that was not available when the network service started.
- Your server network connections are hung and you want to reset everything to clear the hang or to clear some other error condition.

To start or stop the ZDD network service, right click on the ZDD Network icon, and select one of the following commands from the popup menu:

**Start network**

**Stop network**

## Synchronizing Settings between Machines

---

ChangeMan ZDD provides facilities for synchronizing settings and configuration information between machines. There are two types of settings:

- **System settings:** System-wide settings that apply to all users (e.g. server definitions, security)
- **User settings:** User-specific settings that apply only to you (e.g. data set folders, package filters)

Both types of settings are stored in the Windows registry. We synchronize the settings by exporting and importing the registry keys using a shared folder. The synchronization for system settings works differently than that for user settings.

## Synchronizing System Settings

---

In some environments, you may have multiple machines with identical system settings, including server configuration, and security controls. If there were many machines, it would be a laborious process to update the configuration and security controls on each machine separately.

ChangeMan ZDD allows you to define a shared system settings folder. This folder allows you to share system settings, server configuration, and security controls, between machines. The ZDD driver will automatically import the system settings from this folder each time the system is booted.

Using a system settings folder is optional. If you do not define a system settings folder, the driver will not import any settings when the system is booted, and the machine will retain its existing settings.

You can define a system settings folder on the **Sync** page of the ZDD Network properties. Use the **Export** button to export the system settings from one machine into the system settings folder. You will need to export the settings any time you make changes to the configuration. We do not export the settings automatically. This way, we only export settings from the system you choose, and only when you wish to export them.

We recommend that you export the system settings each time that you upgrade to a new version of ChangeMan ZDD. In a new product version, we sometimes change how settings are stored in the registry. Although the driver will automatically convert the old registry keys to the new format when the system is booted, you would not want to go through the registry conversion process every time you reboot the system.

## Important

When you import system settings from a file, the settings in that file completely replace the existing settings. If you make changes to the settings without exporting them, those changes will be lost the next time you boot the system and the settings are imported. The settings that are imported include the name of system settings folder.

As such, most users will not use a system settings folder. This folder is primarily for environments where you want to force all machines to have a fixed configuration defined by an administrator.

If the system settings folder is on a network location, the folder must allow read access to all authenticated users (or else to everyone). The ZDD driver imports settings when you reboot the machine, and it occurs before any users log on. The driver runs under the credentials of the local system account, which belongs to no groups except **Authenticated users** and **Everyone**.

The system settings folder must not use a mapped network drive letter. Mapped drive letters are user-specific and they are not visible to the ZDD driver. If the system settings folder is on a network server, the path name must be in UNC format ( `\\server\share\` ).

If you specify a path name with a mapped network drive letter for the system settings folder, ZDD will automatically convert it to a UNC path name when you press the **Apply** button to save the folder setting.

Unlike the user settings folder, the system settings folder cannot include environment variables in the path name. Environment variables are not available to the ZDD driver, and cannot be expanded when importing the settings.

If the path name that you specify the system folder contains environment variables, ZDD will automatically expand those environment variables when you press the **Apply** button to save the folder setting.

## Synchronizing User Settings Automatically

Some users use more than one machine and would like to have their settings synchronized between machines. Moreover, in some multiuser server environments, a user is dynamically assigned to a machine from a pool. He may get a different machine each time he logs on.

In these situations, you can maintain your user settings in a shared folder that ChangeMan ZDD can access from any machine. The user settings folder can be on a local drive or in a network location.

Unlike system settings, a user settings folder is not optional. User settings are only stored in the Windows registry temporarily, and they disappear when the machine is shut down. The user settings are imported each time you log on. ZDD saves the user settings when you log off from Windows or when the machine is shutdown.

When you make changes to your user settings, ZDD sets a five-minute timer. At the end of five minutes, ZDD will export your user settings. This way, if you make several changes to your settings within a short time span, we do not export the settings multiple times. Unlike the system settings, ZDD exports the settings automatically.

You define the user settings folder on the **Sync** page of the ZDD Network properties. The folder path name is a system-wide setting, but it can contain environment variables, such as `%USERNAME%` to make the folder name be user-specific.

Example: `\\Server\Share\%USERNAME%`

Default: `%APPDATA%\Micro Focus\ChangeMan ZDD`

The default folder includes the `%APPDATA%` environment variable, which is your user roaming application data folder.

`%APPDATA%` is usually `C:\Users\%USERNAME%\AppData\Roaming`.

The user must have read and write permissions to the user settings folder.

If you specify a mapped drive letter, ZDD will prompt you to ask if you would like to convert the path name to UNC format. If you press the **Yes** button, ZDD will convert the *Synchronizing Settings between Machines* path name to UNC format (`\\server\share\`). Otherwise, ZDD will accept the path name as is.

Mapped drive letters can vary from one machine to the next. Furthermore, ZDD may import the user settings before the mapped drive letters are available.

Please note that it is generally not a good idea to use a network folder for your user settings if it requires a VPN that is not connected until after you log on to Windows. ZosNet automatically starts when you log on to Windows, and the import of the user settings will fail if the network folder is unavailable. In that case, you would need to import your user settings manually using the **Import user settings** command.

Unless all users are storing their settings in the same folder, the user settings folder path name should contain an environment variable such as `%USERNAME%`, `%USERPROFILE%`, or `%APPDATA%`, which will make the folder user-specific.

If you specify a folder name with no environment variables, when you press the **Apply** button, ZDD will attempt to find an environment variable that matches part of the path name, and replace that part with the environment variable.

## Importing and Exporting User Settings On Demand

---

ChangeMan ZDD automatically imports your user settings when you log on to Windows. However, in some cases, you may wish to import or export your user settings on demand:

- You wish to import your user settings from a network folder, which was not available when you logged on to Windows. This may happen when you need to connect a VPN after logging on.
- You wish to migrate your user settings to a new computer.

To import or export your user settings, right click on **ZDD Network** and select one of the following commands from the popup menu:

- Export user settings
- Import user settings

You can run these commands at any time to export your user settings to a file, or import your user settings from a file. ZDD will prompt you to choose a folder to hold the file.

The user settings file will have the following name: `ZDD-User-<username>.regx`.

You can also import and export user settings using the ZDD programming/scripting interfaces. There are two API functions in the **ZosNetwork** class: **ExportUserSettings** and **ImportUserSettings**.

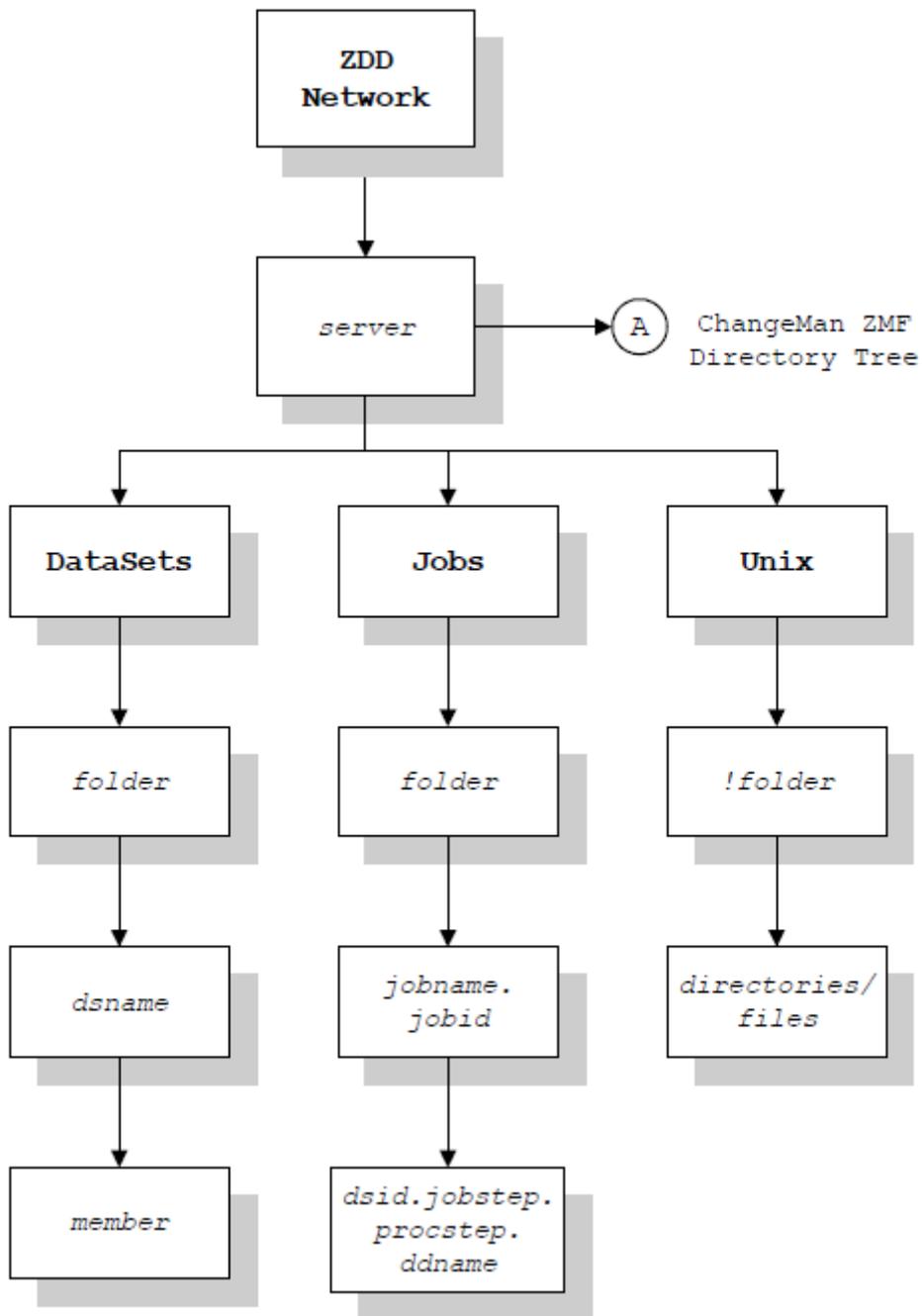
User settings are those settings that are user-specific, such as **DataSets**, **Jobs**, or **Unix** folder definitions, as well as filters, such as **Applications**, **Packages**, or **Releases** filters. Server and ChangeMan instance definitions are system-wide and shared by all users on the machine.

These commands import and export user settings only. System settings can only be imported as part of the system boot process, and system settings use a different import/ export mechanism.

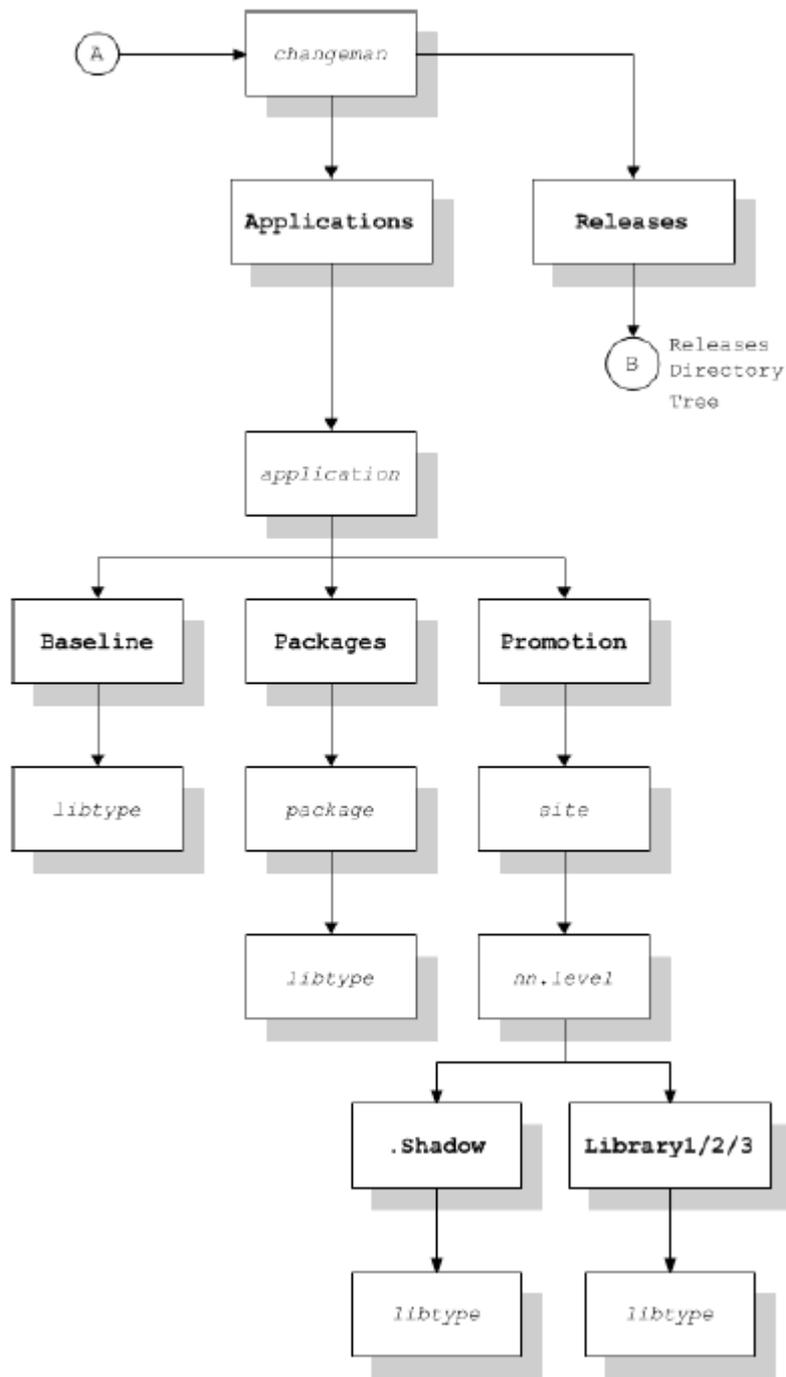
## Directory Structure

---

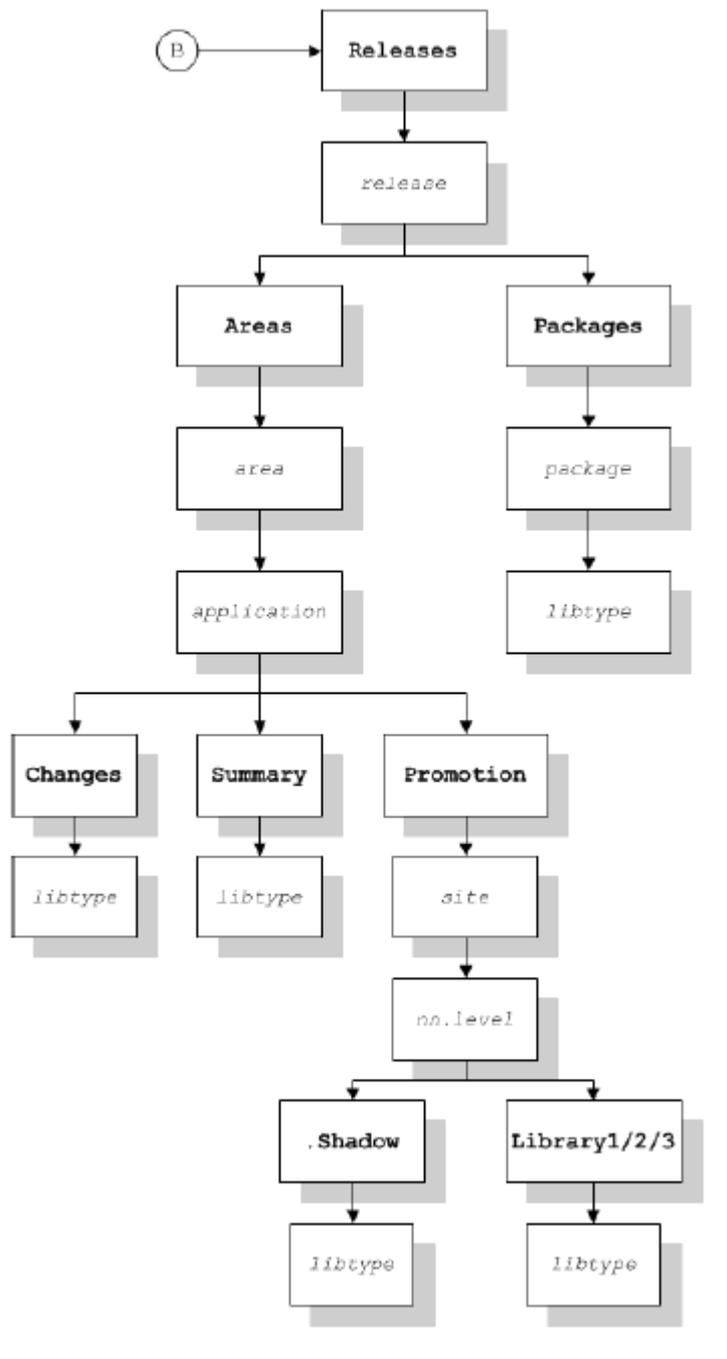
The following diagrams illustrate the directory tree containing each of the types of folders and files in the ChangeMan ZDD hierarchy. Names in italics indicate user-defined names. Names in bold are defined by the system and cannot be changed by the user.



Directory Structure



ChangeMan ZMF Directory Tree



Release Directory Tree

## TLS Security

---

A server can be configured to use Transport Layer Security (TLS) encryption for secure communications with that server. The TLS setting applies to all ChangeMan instances defined under the server.

If TLS security is enabled, AT-TLS on the z/OS server must also be configured to use TLS on all ports for this server, as well as all ChangeMan ports under this server. Likewise, if AT-TLS on the z/OS server is configured to use TLS, the ChangeMan ZDD client must also be configured to use TLS.

Connection to the server will fail if its TLS setting does not match the AT-TLS configuration on the z/OS server.

When a connection is requested, the TLS handshake requires that the server provide a trusted server certificate, which is then authenticated by the client.

There are two ways for a company to supply a server certificate. One way is to purchase a certificate from a universally recognized and trusted certificate authority, such as Symantec, GlobalSign, or DigiCert. The Windows operating system will automatically trust certificates issued from these trusted sources, and the client users don't need to take any action at all to allow these certificates to be accepted.

The other method, is for security administrators to issue their own self-signed certificates. A company may choose go this route, rather than purchasing a certificate from a universally trusted authority. Since a customer company is not an authority that is automatically trusted by Windows, you will need to import our your company server's own root CA certificate into the **Trusted Root Certification Authorities** certificate store on each and every client machine. Since this certificate will have an expiration date, this process will have to be repeated periodically, each time the certificate approaches its expiration date. Of course, none of this is necessary, if the company purchases a universally trusted certificate.

If the server is configured to use TLS security, you can optionally log on using a client certificate, rather than supplying a password. There is a new **Use certificate** check box in the **Logon** dialog box.

The **Use certificate** check box is only present for servers configured to use TLS security. Logging on with a client certificate requires SerNet and ChangeMan ZMF version 8.2.2+.

The client certificate will be issued by the security administrator. The client certificate needs to be imported into the Windows **Personal** certificate store.

In order for the Client Pack to support client certificates for multiple RACF user ID's, the common name on the certificate must be the same as the RACF user ID. This is the default when a RACF administrator generates the certificate. ChangeMan ZDD will not find the certificate in the certificate store if the administrator calls it something different.

## Quick Configuration for ChangeMan

---

If you will be using ChangeMan ZDD only to access ChangeMan ZMF, you can expedite the configuration process by performing a subset of the setup tasks. The two required tasks are:

- Add a Server. See the [Servers Page](#) for more information.
- Add a ChangeMan ZMF instance. See the [ChangeMan Page](#) for more information.

You can optionally perform the following tasks:

- Define Application Filters: to specify which applications display in File Explorer. If you bypass this step, you will receive the default, which is all applications. See [Application Filters](#) for more information.
- Define Package Filters: to specify which packages display in File Explorer. If you bypass this step, you will receive the default, which is all packages. See [Package Filters](#) for more information.
- Configure Explorer Columns: to select which columns will appear for folders and files in File Explorer **Details** view. If you bypass this step, you will receive a default set of columns. See [Columns Page](#) for more information.

## Wild Patterns

---

Some attribute values allow wild patterns to be specified. You can use the following wild characters in a pattern string:

Wild Character	Function
*	Matches zero or more characters.
?	Matches a single character.

The following examples illustrate how wild patterns work:

Pattern	Description	Match	No Match
A*	Match any string that starts with the letter A.	A AB ABCDEFGH	B BA
*Z	Match any string that ends in the letter Z.	Z WXYZ	ZA AZA

Pattern	Description	Match	No Match
A??DE	Match a string that starts with A, followed by exactly two characters, followed by DE.	ABCDE AXYDE	ABCDEF AXYZDE
A*DE	Match a string that starts with A and ends with the letters DE.	ABCDE AXXXXXDE	ABCDEF
*	Match any string.	Z ABCDEFGH	

## Data Set Name Patterns

Many of the configuration procedures allow entry of data set name patterns. All data set name patterns in ChangeMan ZDD follow z/OS wild syntax rules as follows:

Wild Character	Usage
?	A question mark indicates that exactly one character (except period) can occupy that position.
*	A single asterisk by itself indicates that one qualifier must occupy that position. A single asterisk within a qualifier indicates that zero or more characters can occupy that position.
**	A double asterisk indicates that zero or more qualifiers can occupy that position. A double asterisk is invalid within a qualifier; it must be preceded or followed by either a period or blank.

### Note

This is different from Windows wild rules where a single asterisk can represent multiple qualifiers.

The following examples illustrate how patterns are matched with data set names:

Pattern	Match	No Match
ABC.TEST???.D?TA	ABC.TEST001.DATA	ABC.TEST001.DAATA
ABC.T*.*.DATA	ABC.TEST.NEW.DATA	ABC.TMP.VERY.OLD.DATA ABC.TEST.DATA ABC.PROD.NEW.DATA

Pattern	Match	No Match
ABC.*X*.DATA	ABC.X.DATA ABC.AX.DATA ABC.AAXBB.DATA ABC.XYZ.DATA	ABC.X.Y. ABC.AABB.DATA
ABC.**.DATA	ABC.DATA ABC.TEMP.DATA ABC.VERY.OLD.DATA	ABC.TEMP.DATA.JUNK
ABC.*.DATA	ABC.NEW.DATA ABC.TEMP.DATA	ABC.DATA ABC.VERY.OLD.DATA
**.*.DATA	ABC.DATA ABC.TEMP.DATA ABC.VERY.OLD.DATA	ABC.TEMP.DATA.JUNK
*.*.DATA	ABC.DATA	ABC.TEMP.DATA ABC.VERY.OLD.DATA

## ZDD Network Properties

---

This section guides you through the procedures for adding a z/OS server and configuring network properties. The following topics are covered:

- Choosing a code page for the character set to be used on your local computer.
- Setting up properties for cache files.
- Setting up properties for notification messages.
- Specifying the default text editor.
- Adding and removing servers, changing properties, and mapping a server to a drive letter.
- Selecting columns to display in File Explorer **Details** view.

### Before You Begin

#### Navigating to ZDD Network Properties

The **ZDD Network Properties** dialog box contains the properties sheets for configuring your settings, adding servers, and so on.

You can get to the **ZDD Network Properties** dialog box in either of the following ways:

- Right-click the **ZDD Network** icon in File Explorer and choose either **ZDD Network > Settings** or **Properties**.
- Right-click any server item under the **ZDD Network** icon in File Explorer and choose **ZDD Network > Settings**.

### Showing the ZDD Network Folder

#### **Note**

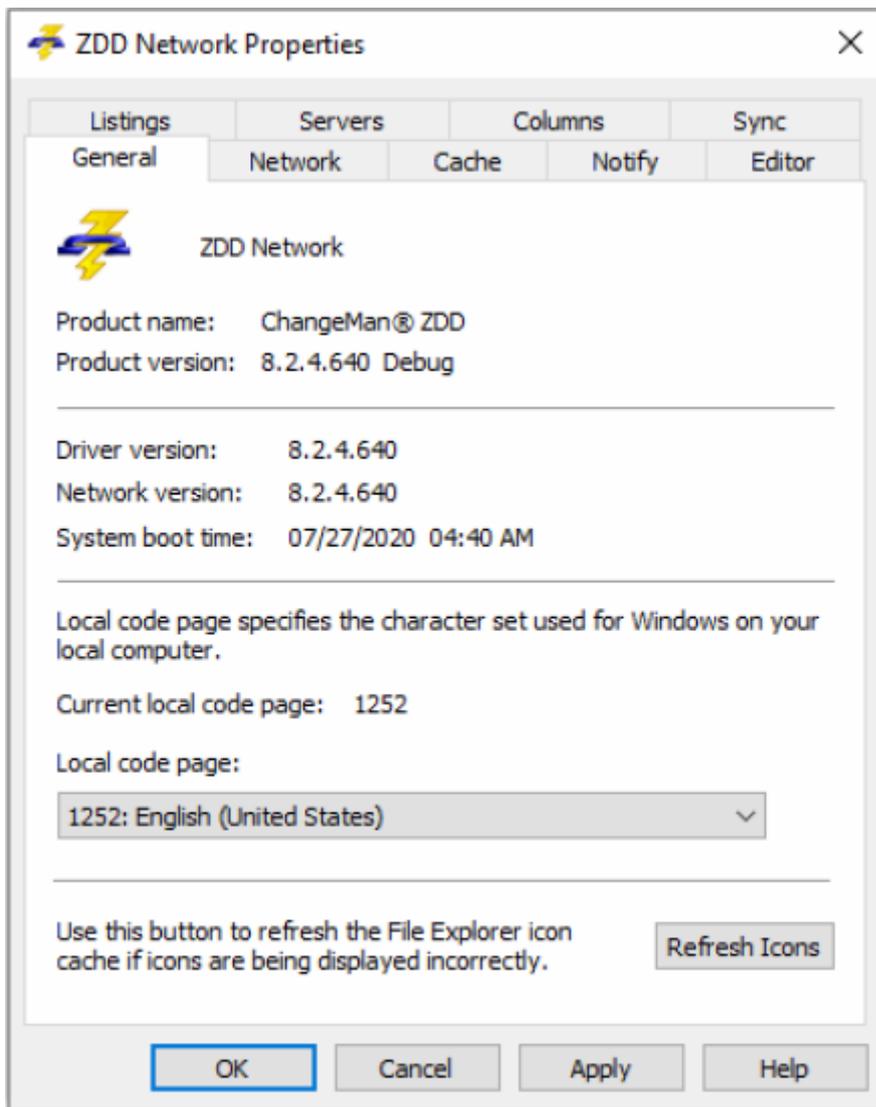
A default setting in the File Explorer is to not show all folders. If you do not see the **ZDD Network** icon, you may change this setting in either of the following ways:

- Right-click in the open space in the left pane of File Explorer and select "Show all Folders".
- On the **View** tab of the ribbon, click on the **Options** button, and select "Change folders and search options" from the dropdown menu. Select the **View** tab, and check the "Show all folders" box in the "Advanced settings" (under "Navigation pane").

## General Page

---

The **General** page is first page of the **ZDD Network Properties**.

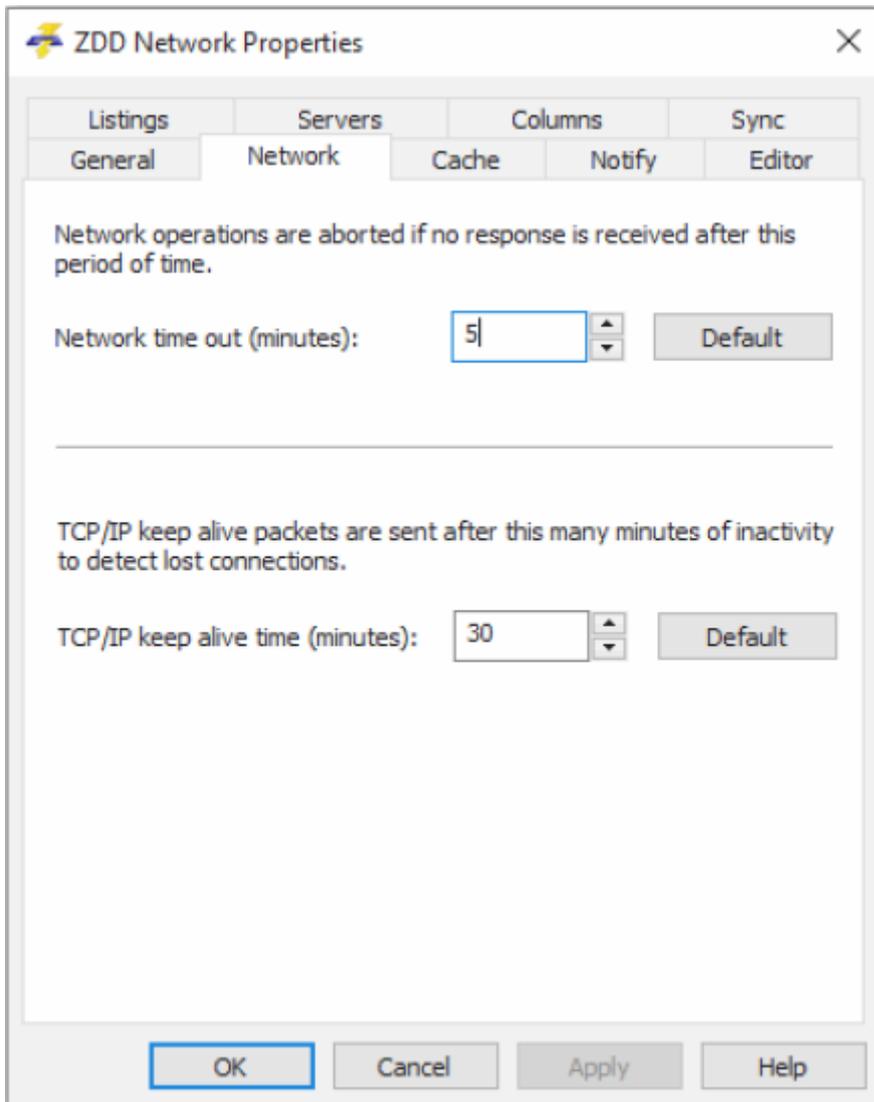


*Fields on the General page*

<b>Field / Button</b>	<b>Description</b>
Local code page	The ASCII character set used on your local computer.  Choose a code page from the dropdown list. The default corresponds to the locale in the Windows region and language settings.
Refresh Icons	The File Explorer icon cache can occasionally get out of sync, causing the wrong icons to be displayed. Use this button to refresh the icon cache if icons are being displayed incorrectly.

## Network Page

Use the **Network** page of the **ZDD Network Properties** to configure communications settings.

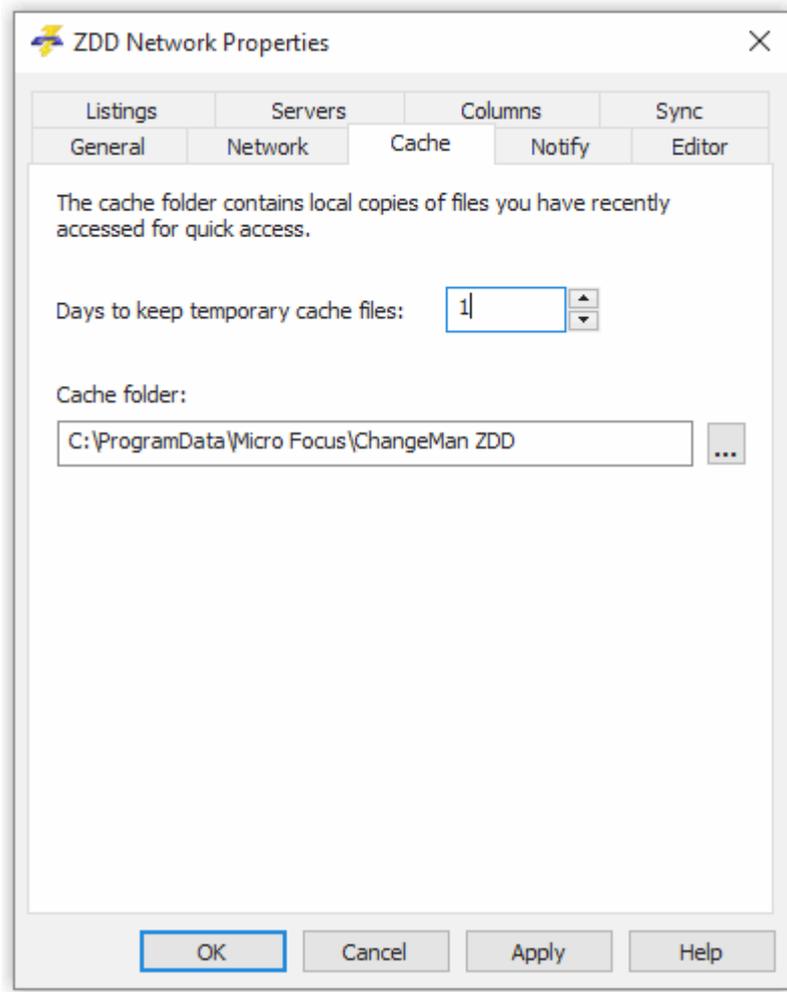


Fields on the **Network** tab are as follows:

Field / Button	Description
Network time out	Time, in minutes, to wait for a network operation to complete. Network operations are aborted if no response is received after this period of time. Must be in the range 3 - 30 minutes. Press the <b>Default</b> button to reset value to the system default.
TCP/IP keep alive time	TCP/IP keep alive time interval, in minutes. TCP/IP keep alive packets are sent after this many minutes of inactivity to detect lost connections. Must be in the range 10 - 120 minutes. Press the <b>Default</b> button to reset value to the system default.

## Cache Page

The Cache page of the **ZDD Network Properties** specifies where and how long temporary copies of z/OS files are stored.



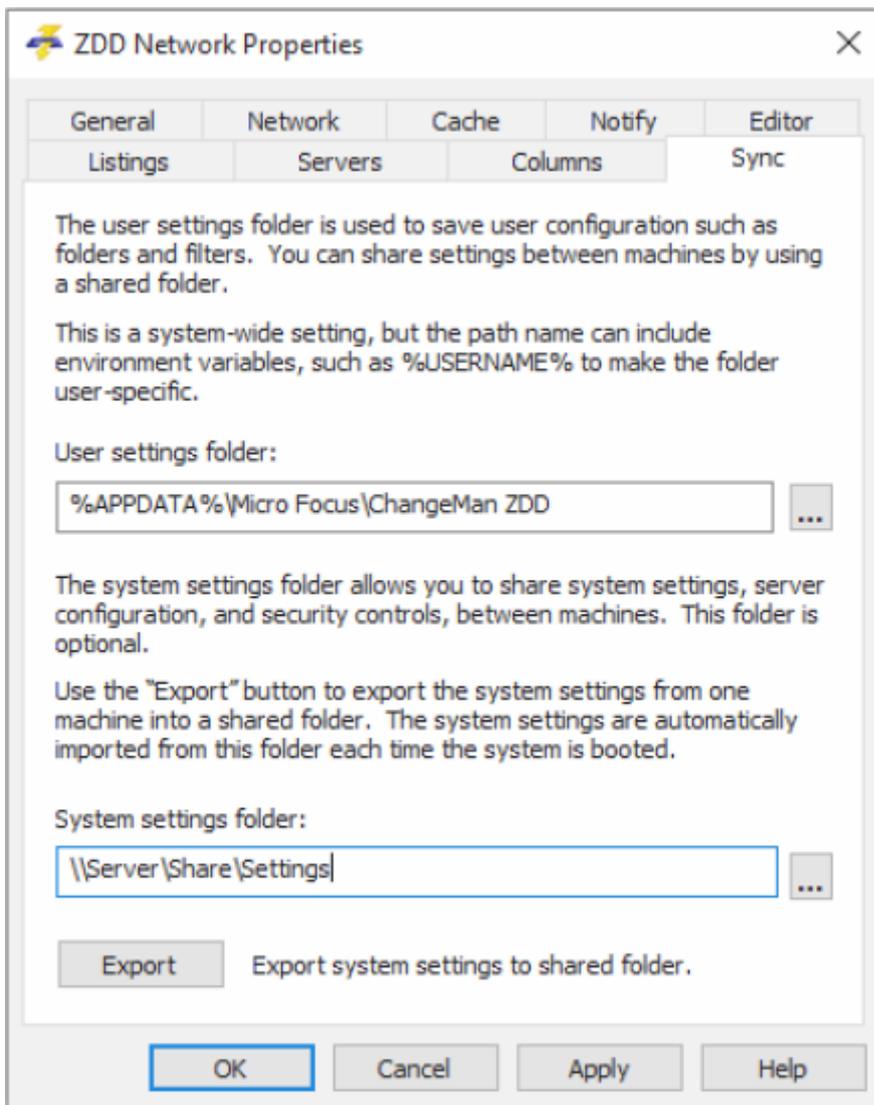
Fields on the **Cache** page are as follows:

Field / Button	Description
Days to keep temporary cache files	Files you have recently accessed can be cached on your local drive for a specified number of days. Choose a number between 0 and 100.
	Specifying a higher number of days will use more disk space on your PC; however, access speed will be greatly increased, as files that have not changed on the z/OS server will not be downloaded again if they are still in the cache.

Field / Button	Description
Cache folder	Enter the location and name of the cache folder, or click the browse button to choose a folder.

## Sync Page

You can configure the folders used to synchronize both system settings and user settings between on the Sync page of the ZDD Network properties. See [Synchronizing Settings between Machines](#) for more information.



The following table describes Sync page fields and button commands:

Field / Box	Description
User settings folder	<p>The user settings folder holds user the configuration, such as folders and filters. You can share settings between machines by using a shared folder.</p> <p>This is a system-wide setting, but the path name can include environment variables, such as %USERNAME% to make the folder user-specific.</p>
System settings folder	<p>The system settings folder allows you to share system settings, server configuration, and security controls, between machines. ZDD imports the system settings from this folder each time the system is booted.</p> <p>This folder is optional. If no folder is specified, ZDD will not import any settings.</p>
Export	<p>Press the <b>Export</b> button to export the system settings from this machine into a folder.</p>

## Notify Page

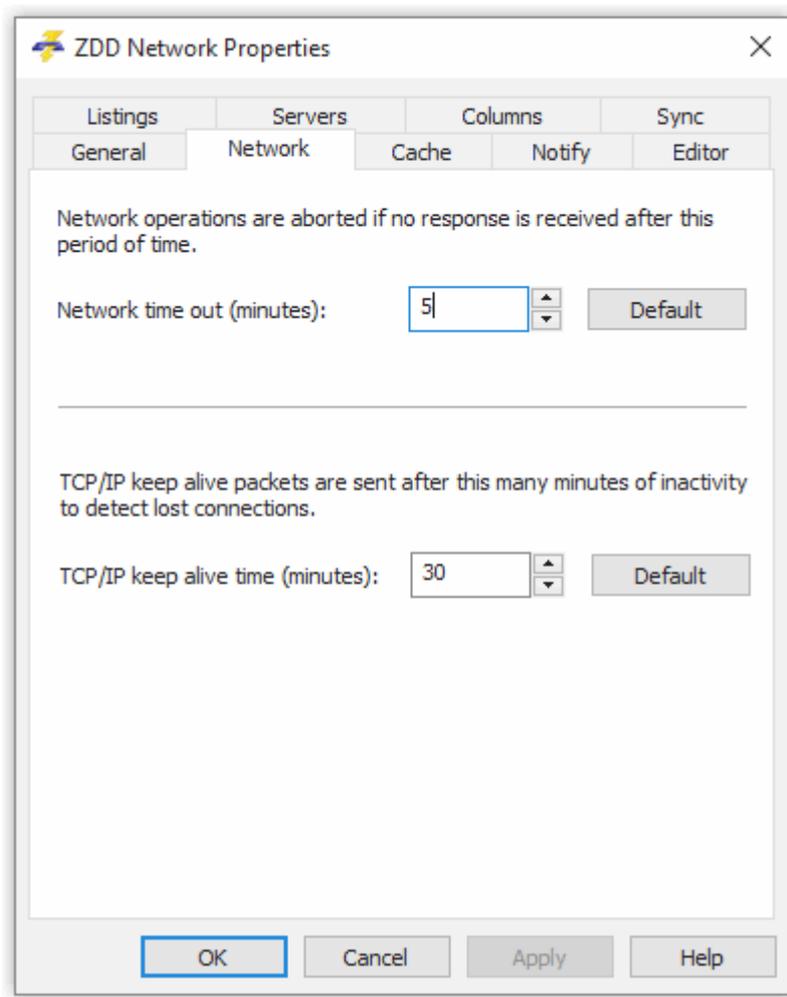
You have the option of receiving messages when jobs submitted from ChangeMan ZDD complete. These messages apply to jobs you submit with the **Submit JCL** command on the **ZDD Network** popup menu.

Some ChangeMan ZMF operations, such as promote and build, also send notify messages. Moreover, warning messages are sent when the server is being shut down.

Messages are written to the **Notify** message log. At any time, you can view the last 64 messages written to this log by launching the **Notify** message viewer application that is installed with ChangeMan ZDD: choose **Start > Programs > ChangeMan ZDD > ZDD Messages**.

You can also choose to have a message box pop up every time you receive a message.

From the ZDD Network Properties dialog box, select the **Notify** tab.



**Notify** page are as follows:

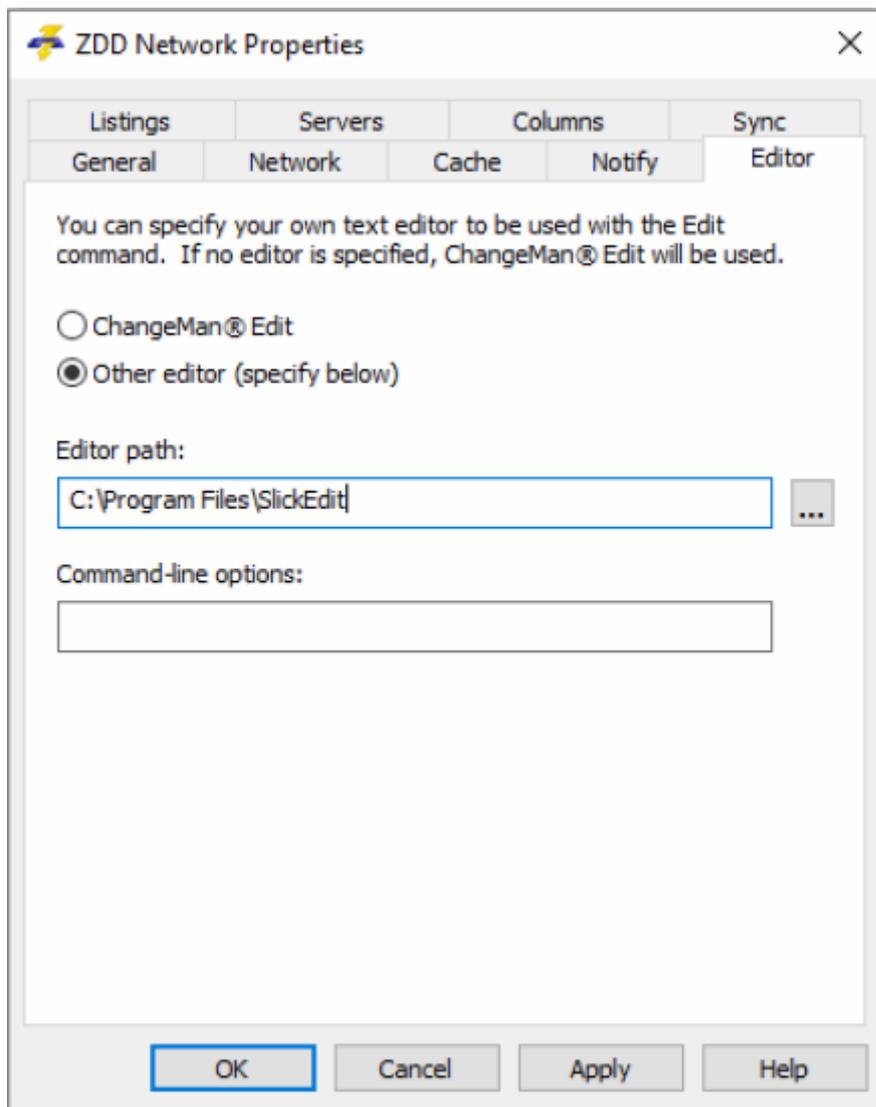
Field / Box	Description
Display message box	Check <b>this box</b> to have a pop-up box displayed every time you receive a message. You must also select the <b>Add notify job step</b> option.
Delay	Time delay, in seconds, before a message box is displayed. The time delay allows messages to accumulate so that several messages can be displayed in a single message box. The default delay is 30 seconds.  Press <b>Reset</b> button if you wish to restore this field back to the default value.

Field / Box	Description
Port	<p>The port number that will be used by ChangeMan ZDD to receive notification messages from the z/OS server. You can configure the Windows firewall or other firewall software to unblock this port so that ChangeMan ZDD can receive notification messages.</p> <p>The default port number is a value between 4096 and 32767 that is calculated based on your Windows user ID. There is no reason to change it unless another installed software product uses the same port number.</p> <p>Press <b>Reset</b> button if you wish to restore this field back to the default value.</p> <p><b>Note:</b> If you are using a multi-user system (such as Citrix or Windows 2003 Server, where multiple users may be logged on at the same time), then each user must have a different port number. The default port number calculation ensures that each user has a unique port number.</p>
Active port	<p>Changes to the port number do not take effect until next time you log onto Windows. The <b>Active port</b> field shows the port number that is currently being used to listen to notifications.</p>

## Editor Page

You can specify the text editor to be started when you choose **ZDD Network > Edit** from a popup menu. If you do not specify a text editor, **ChangeMan Edit** (the editor included with ChangeMan ZDD) will be started.

It is sometimes necessary to change some settings for your text editor when using it with ChangeMan ZDD; these setting changes are required to prevent temporary (intermediate) and backup files from being created. ChangeMan Edit does not create temporary or backup files, so you are not required to change any settings to use it with ChangeMan ZDD. For more information, see [Using with Text Editors](#).

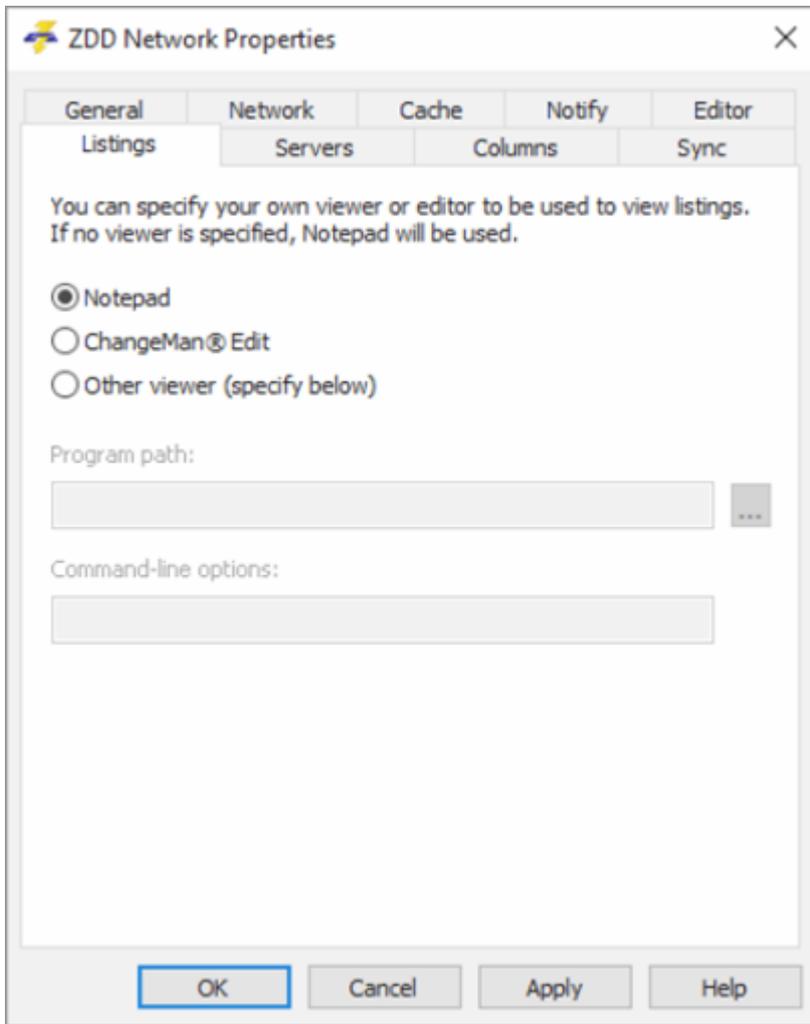


Editor tabs are as follows:

Field / Box	Description
Radio buttons	Select the radio button for the text editor to use. If you choose "Other editor", you will need to specify the editor program path and command line options in the fields below.
Editor path	Type the program path name of the editor, or click the browse button to chose a path name from the Explorer directory tree.
Command-line options	Type any extra parameters to be passed to the editor when it is started.

## Listings Page

You can customize which viewer program is used to view listings. This viewer program will be used when you view listings for JES Jobs or when you choose **ZDD Network > View Listing** from a popup menu. If you do not specify a viewer, **Notepad** (Windows utility) is the default.



Fields on the **Listings** tab are as follows:

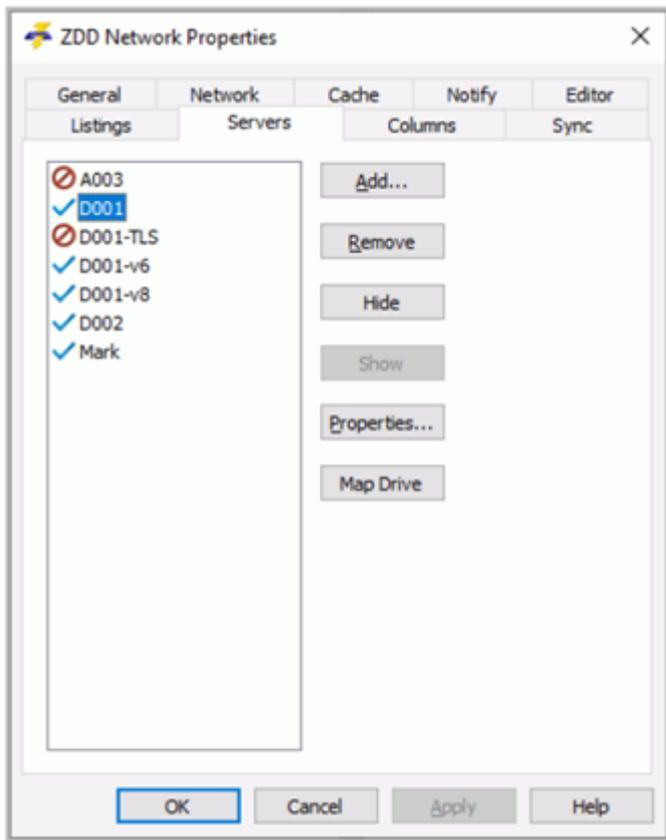
Field / Box	Description
Radio buttons	Select the radio button for the viewer program to use. If you choose "Other viewer", you will need to specify the viewer program path and command line options in the fields below.
Program path	Type the program path name of the viewer, or click the browse button to chose a path name from the Explorer directory tree.

Field / Box	Description
Command-line options	Type any extra parameters to be passed to the viewer when it is started.

## Servers Page

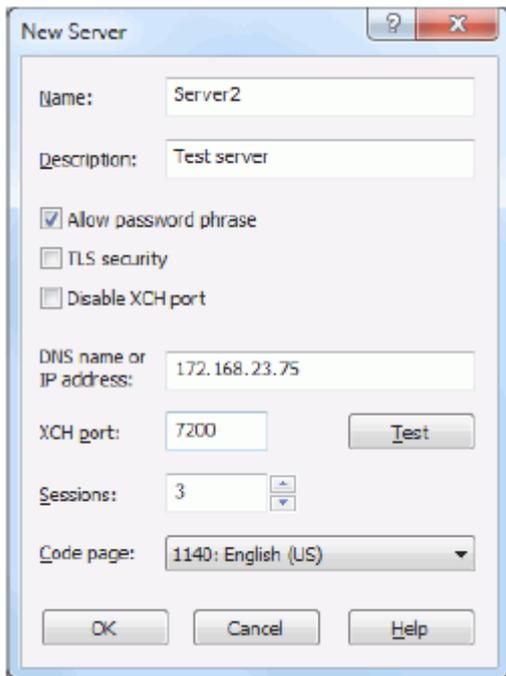
Use the **Servers** tab of the **ZDD Network Properties** to:

- Add a new z/OS server to your ChangeMan ZDD configuration. The new server ChangeMan ZDD will display in File Explorer. Server definitions apply to all users on your computer.
- Remove a z/OS server from your ChangeMan ZDD configuration.
- Hide or show a server. A hidden server will not appear in the File Explorer or the ZDD user interface. If a server is hidden, then all ChangeMan instances below it will also be hidden. The hidden setting is user-specific and applies to you only. This is useful on a multi-user system that contains servers that you do not use.
- Change the properties for a z/OS server in your ChangeMan ZDD configuration.
- Map a z/OS server in your ChangeMan ZDD configuration to a network drive (using the ChangeMan ZDD version of the Windows **Map Network Drive** dialog box).



## Add a Server

From the **Servers** tab in the **ZDD Network Properties**, press the **Add** button. The **New Server** dialog box displays:



Fields in the **New Server** dialog box are as follows:

Field / Button	Description
Name	Type a name that will display in File Explorer. Server names cannot contain:  " \ / < >   : * ? ( ) space
Description	Optional.
Allow password phrase	Check this box if the z/OS server allows password phrases, which can be up to 100 characters in length. If the box is not checked, you can only use passwords up to 8 characters in length.  You must check this box if you are using multi-factor authentication (MFA) passwords.

Field / Button	Description
TLS security	<p>Check this box if you want to use Transport Layer Security (TLS) encryption for secure communications with this server. This setting applies to all ChangeMan instances defined under this server.</p> <p>If TLS security is enabled, AT-TLS on the z/OS server must also be configured to use TLS on all ports for this server, as well as all ChangeMan ports under this server. Likewise, if AT-TLS on the z/ OS server is configured to use TLS, the ChangeMan ZDD client must also be configured to use TLS.</p> <p>See <a href="#">TLS Security</a> for details.</p>
Disable XCH port	Check this box to disable the server XCH port. If the port is disabled, the <b>DataSets</b> , <b>Jobs</b> , and <b>Unix</b> folders will be hidden and unavailable. You will then have access to the ChangeMan instances only, and nothing else.
IP address or DNS name	Enter either the IP address for the z/OS server, or a DNS name for the server. This can be obtained from your system administrator.
Port	Specify the port number for the z/OS server. This can be obtained from your system administrator. It is the same port number used in the SERNET parameter: XCH=(,port).
Test	Click this button to “ping” the ChangeMan ZDD server to validate the IP address and Port you entered.
Sessions	Maximum number of concurrent sessions allowed for the z/OS server. Must be a minimum of 3.
Code page	The EBCDIC character set (CCSID) used on your host computer. Choose a code page from the drop-down list. The default corresponds to the locale in the Windows region and language settings.
	<b>NOTE:</b> When a DBCS code page is specified, all character set translations are performed on the server.
	<b>For SerNet/ZMF 6.1 - 8.1:</b>
	The SerNet server must be configured to use the correct code page by specifying the following parameter in the started task startup parameters:
	<b>CCSID=nnnnn</b> where <i>nnnnn</i> is the ID of the code page.
	<b>For SerNet/ZMF 8.1.1+:</b>

Field / Button	Description
	The code page number number you specify here will automatically be used by SerNet/ZMF as the user-specific CCSID.
	If you change the code page, you must restart your computer for it to take effect.

After adding a server, its icon will display in File Explorer.

### Remove a Server

From the **Servers** tab in the **ZDD Network Properties**, press the **Remove** button. A confirmation message box displays, where you can select **Yes** or **No**.

### Change Server Properties

From the **Servers** tab in the **ZDD Network Properties**, press the **Properties** button. The server Properties dialog box displays.

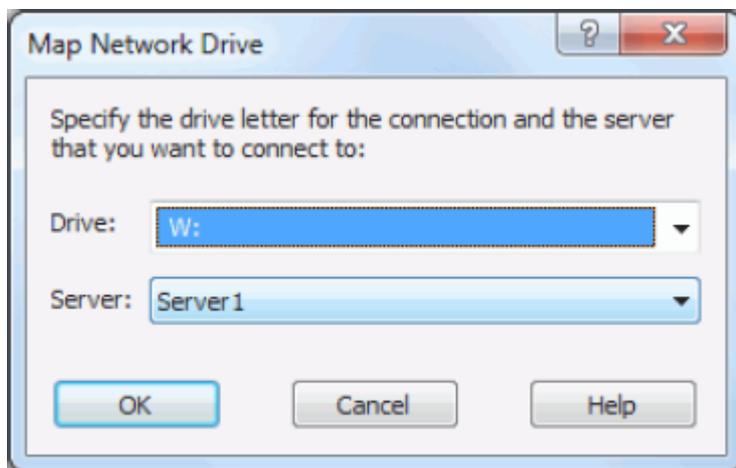
The **General** and **Connection** tabs contain the same fields as the **New Server** dialog box. See the section to [Add a Server](#) for field descriptions.

### Map a Server to a Network Drive

#### Note

Although ChangeMan ZDD allows you to map a mainframe server to a drive letter, it is recommended that you not use that approach. See [ZDD Network Namespace Extension](#) for more information.

From the **Servers** tab in the **ZDD Network Properties**, press the **Map Drive** button. The ChangeMan ZDD version of the **Map Network Drive** dialog box displays.



**TIPS** An alternate way to display the above dialog box is to right-click a ChangeMan ZDD server and select **Map Network Drive** from the popup menu.

## Columns Page

---

File Explorer allows customized columns in the **Details** view. ChangeMan ZDD provides the following sets of customized columns:

- Data set information
- Member information
- Unix information
- Job information
- Job output (spool data set) information
- ChangeMan application information
- ChangeMan package information
- ChangeMan library type information
- ChangeMan promotion level information
- ChangeMan promotion library information
- ChangeMan package component information
- ChangeMan release information
- ChangeMan release area information
- ChangeMan release application information
- ChangeMan release changes component information
- ChangeMan release summary component information

Columns can be selected for a folder type or an individual folder; individual settings override those set for the folder type.

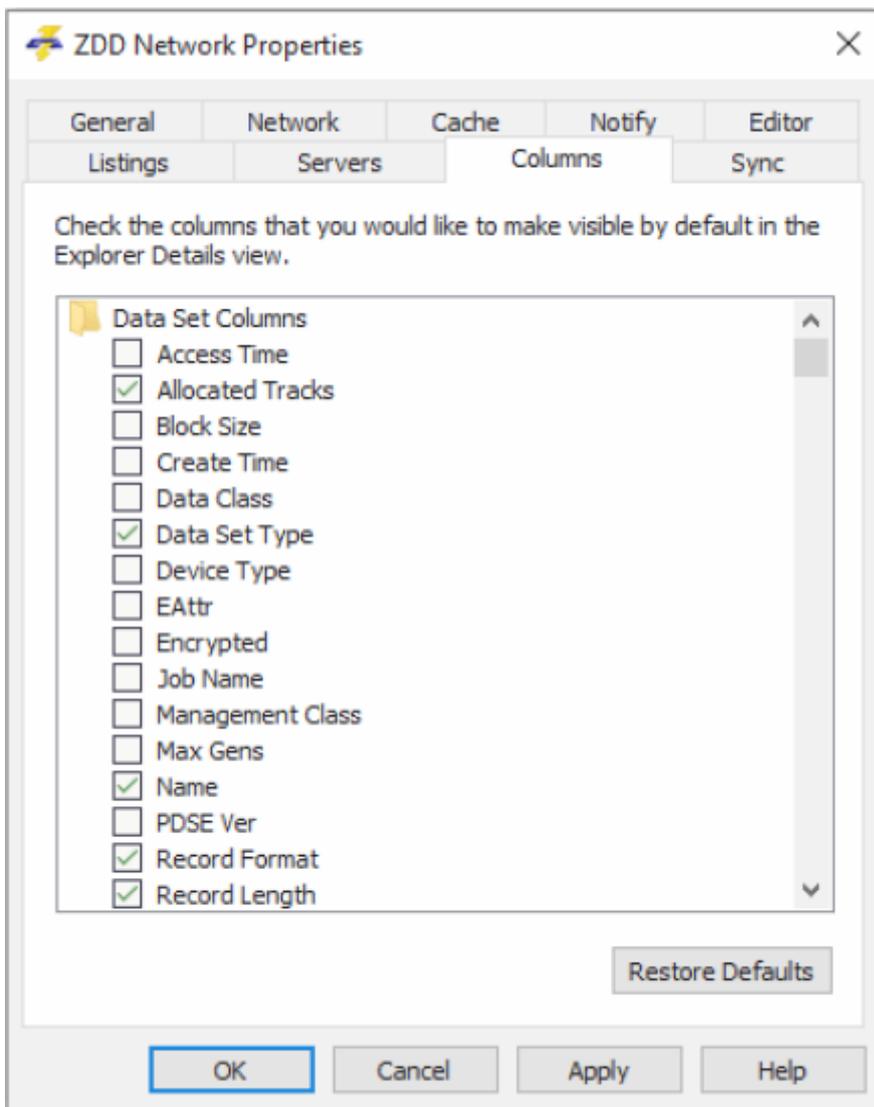
- Columns for folder types are set on the **Columns** page of **ZDD Network Properties** (see [Select Columns for Folder Types](#) for more information).
- Individual settings are selected using the File Explorer option **View > Choose Details** (see [Select Columns for Individual Folders](#) for more information).

 **Note**

In the **Modified** column for the package folder, the date is the install date of the package, but the time is always 12:00 A.M. However, the **Modified** column for the package component displays the date and time that the component was last updated.

### Select Columns for Folder Types

You can set the default columns that will display for each folder type on the **Columns** page of the **ZDD Network Properties**.



For each folder type, check the columns that you want to see by default in File Explorer **Details** view.

To restore the original default columns, click **Restore Defaults**.

## Select Columns for Individual Folders

Columns can also be selected at the individual folder level and will override those selected for the folder type.

1. In File Explorer, open the folder that you want to customize.
2. In the list view (right pane), right click on the column headings bar. You can select columns from the dropdown menu.

## Change Explorer Settings

File Explorer settings may need to be changed for the default column settings to work correctly:

1. Windows 10: On the **View** tab of the ribbon, click on the **Options** button, and select "Change folders and search options" from the dropdown menu.
2. Select the **View** tab in the **Folder Options** dialog box.
3. Click **Reset All Folders**.

### Note

This will restore all folder settings that were in effect when Windows was installed.

This option undoes the effect of the **Like Current Folder** option. (The **Like Current Folder** option makes all folders have the same columns as the current view. This overrides the default columns and does not work well because ChangeMan ZDD uses different sets of columns for different types of folders.)

4. From the **Advanced settings** list box, clear the **Remember each folder's view settings** box. (If this setting is selected, Explorer will remember each folder's columns and ignore the default columns once the columns are initially set for a particular folder).

### Note

You can omit this step if you want to maintain different column settings for each folder. If this setting is enabled, the default columns are used only the first time you open a folder. Subsequently changing default columns would have no effect on folders you have already viewed. You would then have to change each of those folders individually.

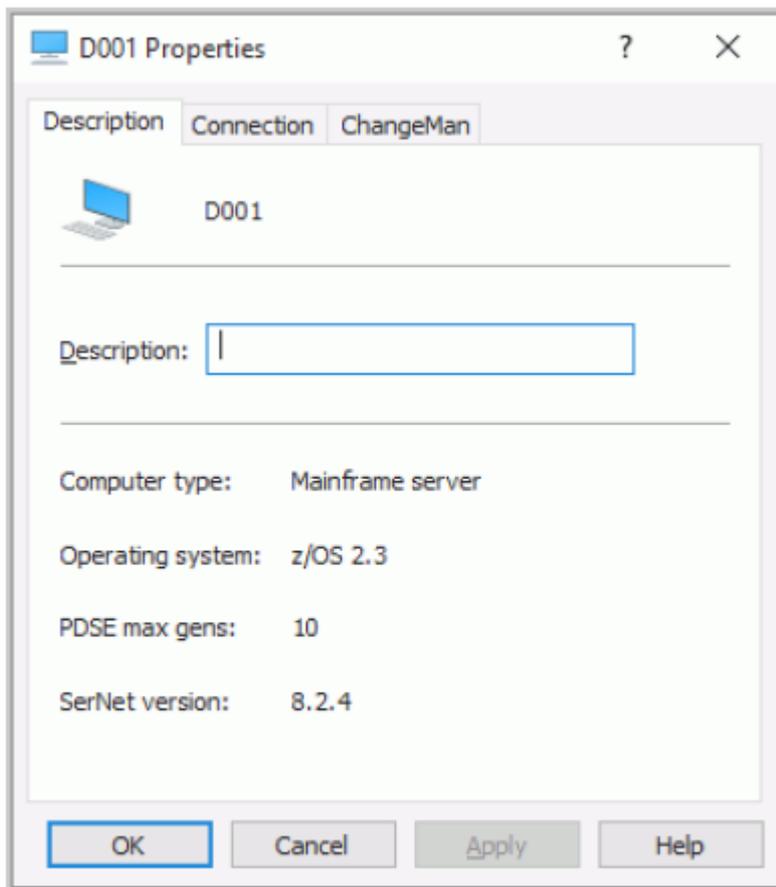
# Server Properties

The Properties for a z/OS server include the following tabs for configuring properties.

Tab	Description
Description	Change the server description.
Connection	Change the server connection properties. These are the same properties described for <b>New Server</b> in <a href="#">Add a Server</a> for more information.
ChangeMan	Add and remove instances, and change properties. See <a href="#">ChangeMan Page</a> for more information.

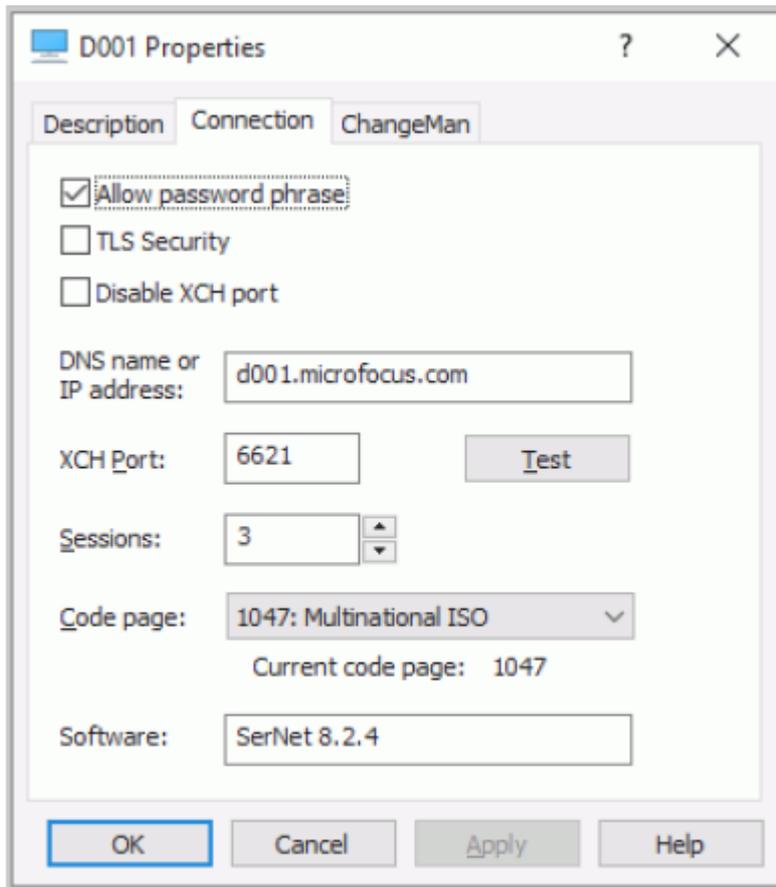
## Description Page

Use the **Description** page of the server properties to change the server description. This page also displays general information about the server.



## Connection Page

Use the **Connection** page of the server properties to configure the server connection settings.



The fields on the **Connection** page are identical to those in the **New Server** dialog box. See [Add a Server](#) for details.

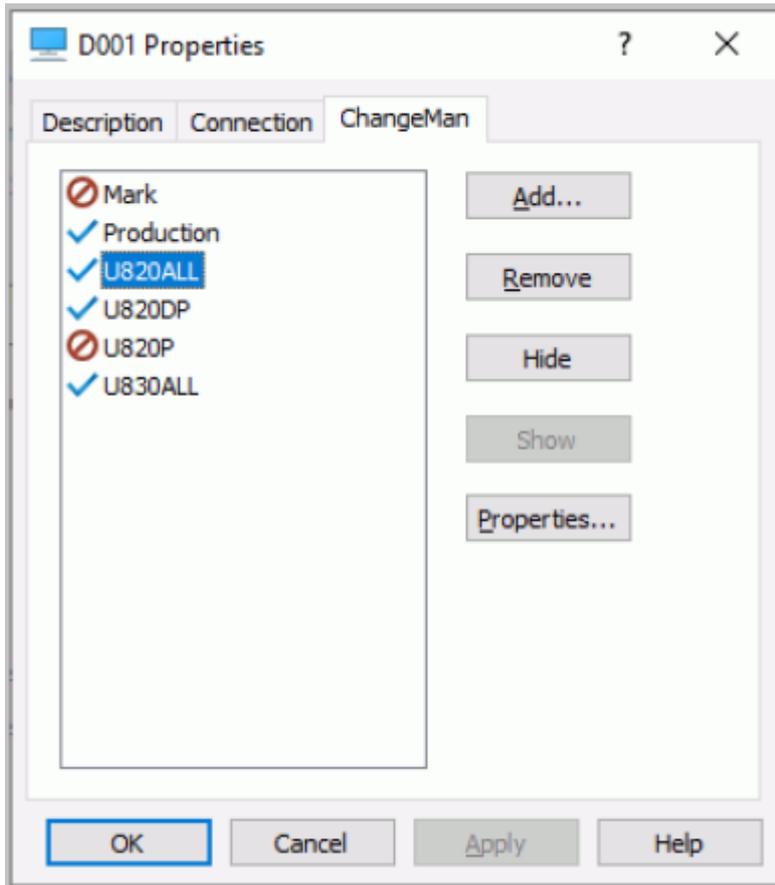
## ChangeMan Page

ChangeMan ZMF instances are defined for each server where ChangeMan ZMF will be accessed. More than one instance may be defined per server.

Use the **ChangeMan** tab of the server properties to:

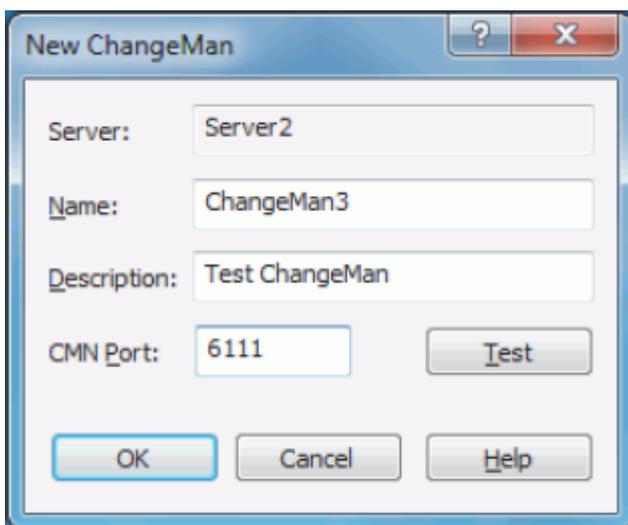
- Add a new ChangeMan ZMF instance to your server configuration. The new ChangeMan instance will display in File Explorer. ChangeMan instance definitions apply to all users on your computer.
- Remove a ChangeMan instance from your server configuration.
- Hide or show a ChangeMan instance. A hidden ChangeMan instance will not appear in the File Explorer or the ZDD user interface. You cannot show a ChangeMan instance if the parent server is hidden. The hidden setting is user-specific and applies to you only. This is useful on a multi-user system that contains servers that you do not use.

- Change the properties for ChangeMan ZMF instance.



### Add a ChangeMan Instance

From the ChangeMan page of the server properties, press the **Add** button. The **New ChangeMan** dialog box displays:



Another way to get to the **New ChangeMan** dialog box is to right-click a server item in File Explorer and choose **ZDD Network > New ChangeMan**.

The fields in the **New ChangeMan** dialog box are as follows:

Field	Description
Name	Type a name, which will display in File Explorer. ChangeMan names cannot contain: " \ / < >   : * ? space
Description	Optional.
Port	Type the port number for the instance. This can be obtained from your system administrator. It is the same port number used in the SERNET parameter: CMN=(,port).
Test	Click this button to "ping" the ChangeMan ZDD server to validate the Port you entered.

### [Remove a ChangeMan ZMF Instance](#)

From the **ChangeMan** page of the server properties, press the **Remove** button. A confirmation message box displays, where you can select **Yes** or **No**.

#### **Tip**

Another way to remove a ChangeMan ZMF instance is to right-click a ChangeMan ZMF item in File Explorer and choose **ZDD Network > Delete ChangeMan**.

### [Change Properties for a ChangeMan ZMF Instance](#)

From the **ChangeMan** tab in the server properties, press the **Properties** button. The server Properties dialog box displays.

The **ChangeMan** tab contains the same fields as the **New ChangeMan** dialog box. See [Add a ChangeMan Instance](#) for these field descriptions.

#### **Tip**

Another way display the Properties dialog box for the instance is to right-click a ChangeMan ZMF item in File Explorer and choose **Properties**.

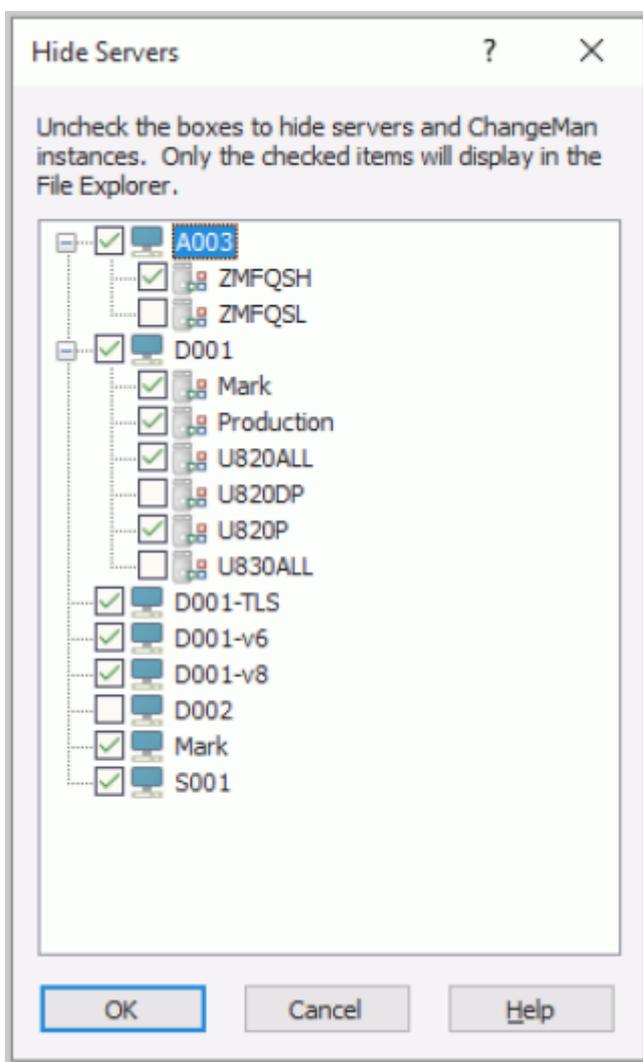
## Hiding Servers and ChangeMan Instances

Server and ChangeMan instance definitions are global, and apply to all users on the machine.

You can choose to hide specific servers or ChangeMan instances. The "hidden" setting is user-specific and only applies to you. This is useful on a multiuser system where a user may only use a subset of the defined servers or ChangeMan instances.

Hidden servers and ChangeMan instances will not appear in the File Explorer or the ZDD user interface.

To hide or show selected servers or ChangeMan instances, right click on ZDD Network, and choose **ZDD Network > Hide Servers**.



The **Hide Servers** dialog box displays all of the servers and ChangeMan instances in a tree view with check boxes. You can hide a server or ChangeMan instance by unchecking the box. Only the checked items display in the File Explorer or the ZDD user interface.

If you hide a server, of course, all ChangeMan instances below it are also hidden. You cannot display a ChangeMan instance if it is beneath a hidden server.

You can also hide/show servers using the **Servers** page of the **ZDD Network** properties. Likewise, you can hide/show ChangeMan instances on the **ChangeMan** page of the server properties. However, it is easier to use the “**Hide servers**” command, because you can see all of the servers and ChangeMan instances in one place.

You can also hide or show servers and ChangeMan instances using the ZDD programming/scripting interfaces. There is an **IsHidden** property in the **ZosServer** and **ZosChangeMan** classes.

## Data Set Global Properties

Global properties pertaining to all data set folders are configured as properties of the “**DataSets**” root folder, directly below the server in the File Explorer tree. The Properties dialog box the “**DataSets**” folder contains the following tabs for configuring properties.

Tab	Description
File Extensions	Associate file extensions with data set name patterns. The default file extension is the last qualifier of the data set name. See <a href="#">File Extensions Page</a> for more information.
File Formats	Associate local file formats with data set names or patterns. See <a href="#">File Formats Page</a> for more information.
Library Types	Specify data set names or patterns for CA-Panvalet® and CALibrarian® libraries. See <a href="#">Library Types Page</a> for more information.
New Data Sets	Specify default properties for new data sets that match the corresponding data set name pattern. See <a href="#">New Data Sets Page</a> for more information.

## File Extensions Page

Windows uses file extensions to determine the file type. For registered file types, the extension indicates what icon is displayed and what program is used to open the file.

The default file extension is the last qualifier of the data set name. You can override this default and associate different file extensions based on data set name patterns.

### Example

Specify that all data sets that match pattern `** .CNTL` have a file extension of `.jcl`.

All PDS member names are suffixed with a file extension, separated from the member name by a period.

## Example

Assume that data sets matching pattern `** .CNTL` have a file extension of `.jcl`. The members of data set `TSOID.TEST.CNTL` would have file names like `MEMBER1.jcl` and `MEMBER2.jcl`. If no file extension was specified for `** .CNTL`, the file names would default to `MEMBER1.cnt1` and `MEMBER2.cnt1`.

For sequential data sets, a file extension is appended only when there is a file extension override for a matching data set name pattern. When the last qualifier of the data set name is being used as a file extension, which is the default, no additional file extension is necessary. When a file extension is appended to a sequential data set name, it is appended with a double period. The double period indicates that the file extension is not part of the true data set name.

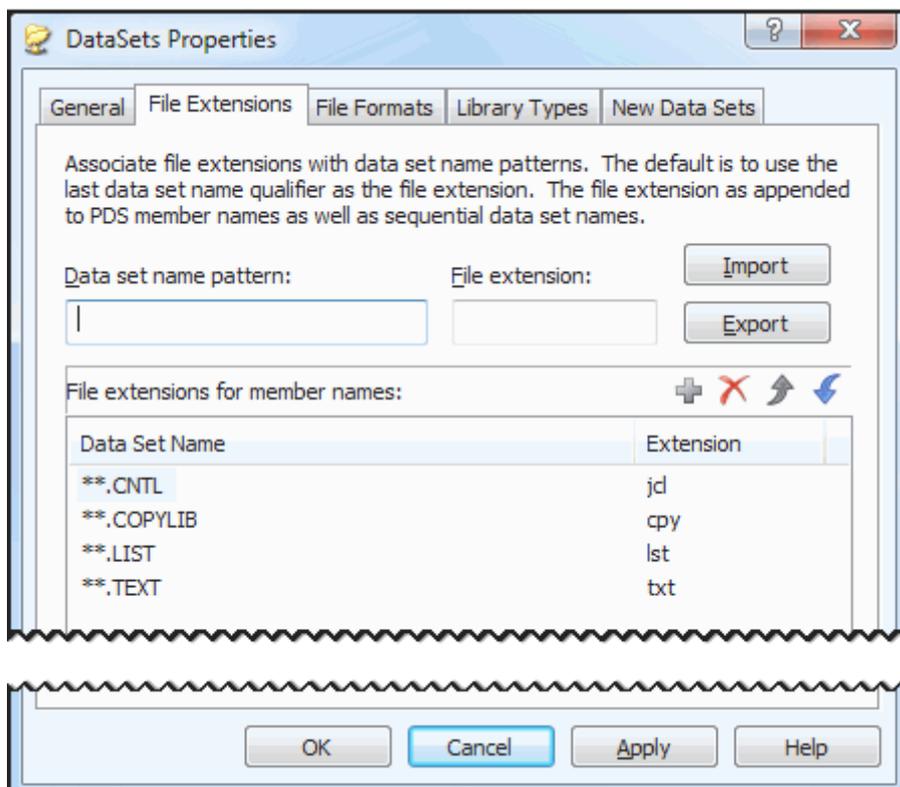
## Example

Assume that data sets matching pattern `** .REPORT` have a file extension of `.txt`. A sequential data set named `TSOID.MONTHLY.REPORT` would have a file name of `TSOID.MONTHLY.REPORT.txt`.

## Note

File extensions can also be configured using the ChangeMan ZDD Wizard application, which allows you to configure multiple servers in a single step.

The **File Extensions** page of the **DataSets** folder properties.



The default file extension is the last qualifier of a data set name. To associate file extensions with data set name patterns, add entries to the list.

Field	Description
Data set name	Type a data set name or pattern. For example:  <code>**.CNTL</code> would apply to <b>all</b> data sets that end with CNTL. The following data sets would be affected:  TSOID.CNTL TSOID.TEST.CNTL  <code>*.CNTL</code> would apply to data sets that have only two qualifiers and the second one is CNTL.  <code>TSOID.CNTL</code> would be affected. <code>TSOID.TEST.CNTL</code> would <b>not</b> be affected.
File extension	Type a file extension.  For example: <code>jcl</code> would change the extension for PDS members and sequential data sets to <code>jcl.</code>
Import	Click to retrieve file extension associations from a file.
Export	Click to save file extension associations to a file.

Click  to add a file extension association.

To delete a file extension association, click .

To change a file extension association, use **one** of the following methods:

- Delete it and add the new one.
- Repeat the add process and the old entry will be overlaid.

File extensions are applied to data set name patterns in a hierarchical manner, from top to bottom.

To change the order, use the   buttons to reposition the entries.

## File Formats Page

Each data set has a local file format associated with it. The file format specifies what type of conversion is performed when data is transferred between the server and your computer. The native character code for z/OS servers is EBCDIC; for personal computers it is ASCII.

The file formats are:

- ASCII Text
- ASCII Data
- EBCDIC Text
- EBCDIC Data
- Unicode Text
- Unicode Data
- UTF-8 Text
- Binary
- Binary CRLF



### Note

These file formats apply to record format "F" and "V" data sets only. Record format "U" data sets always use binary format.

Load modules cannot be uploaded because the directory entries contain embedded pointers that are not supported by SerNet.

### ASCII File Formats (Data and Text)

Data is converted from EBCDIC to ASCII when it is transferred from the server to your PC; the data is converted back to EBCDIC when it is transferred back to the server. This is usually the desired behavior so that the data is usable on both the server and your PC.

### EBCDIC File Formats (Data and Text)

Character conversions are not performed: the data remains in EBCDIC format on both the server and your PC. The data on your PC is only usable by special programs designed to process EBCDIC data. SPF/PC is a text editor that can be used to edit EBCDIC data on your PC.

## **'Text' File Formats (for ASCII, EBCDIC, Unicode, and UTF-8)**

When Text formats are transferred from the server to your PC, trailing spaces are trimmed and a carriage return/line feed (CR LF) sequence is appended to the end of each line. The CR and LF characters are stripped off when the data is transferred back to the server. This is usually the desired behavior for files that contain text, since CR LF is the standard way of delimiting lines of text on a PC.

## **'Data' File Formats (for ASCII, EBCDIC, and Unicode)**

Data formats are transferred without appending CR LF characters and without stripping any trailing spaces. The record length of the Windows file is fixed and is the same as that on the server. These formats can be used when the data is being read by an application that expects fixed length records and does not use CR LF as line terminators.

This format is appropriate for record format "F" data sets only, and not for record format "V", data sets. The reason for this restriction is that, when downloading from a record format "V" data set, the records must be padded with spaces to produce fixed length records. Thus, when uploading the file again, you would find spaces inserted into the data.

## **'Binary' File Format**

The "Binary" format is for record format "V" or "U" data sets that contain binary data. When the file is downloaded to Windows, no character translation is performed and no line terminator characters are inserted. No changes at all are made to the binary data.

When data is uploaded, records are filled to the maximum length, except the last record, which may be a short record.

This format is appropriate for record format "V" or "U" data sets only, and not for record format "F", data sets. The reason for this restriction is that, when uploading into a record format "F" data set, there can be no short record at the end, and the last record must be padded with spaces to fill the fixed length record. Thus, when downloading the file again, you would find blanks appended to the end of the binary data.

## **'Binary CRLF' File Format**

The "Binary CRLF" format is for record format "V" data sets that contain binary data. When the file is downloaded to Windows, line terminator characters (CR LF) are appended to the end of each record. No changes are made to the actual binary data.

This format is appropriate for record format "V" data sets only, and not for record format "F", data sets. The reason for this restriction is that, when uploading into a record format "F" data set, the records must be padded with spaces to fill the fixed length records. Thus, when downloading the file again, you would find blanks inserted into the binary data.

The "Binary CRLF" format is available for SerNet 7.1.1+ servers only.

## File Format Usage

The table below summarizes how data is represented on the client and server for each of the file formats:

File Format	Client		Server	
	Char Code	Line Term	Char Code	Line Term
ASCII Text	ASCII	CR LF	EBCDIC	None
ASCII Data	ASCII	None	EBCDIC	None
EBCDIC Text	EBCDIC	CR LF	EBCDIC	None
EBCDIC Data	EBCDIC	None	EBCDIC	None
Unicode Text	Unicode	CR LF	EBCDIC	None
Unicode Data	Unicode	None	EBCDIC	None
UTF-8 Text	UTF-8	CR LF	EBCDIC	None
Binary CRLF	Binary	CR LF	Binary	None
Binary	Binary	None	Binary	None

### Note

Binary format is used automatically for record format "U" data sets.

File formats are mapped to data set names using data set name patterns. For example, you could specify that all data set names which match the pattern `**.*UNICODE.TXT` contain Unicode Text. A format may also be mapped to a specific data set name. The default file format is ASCII Text.

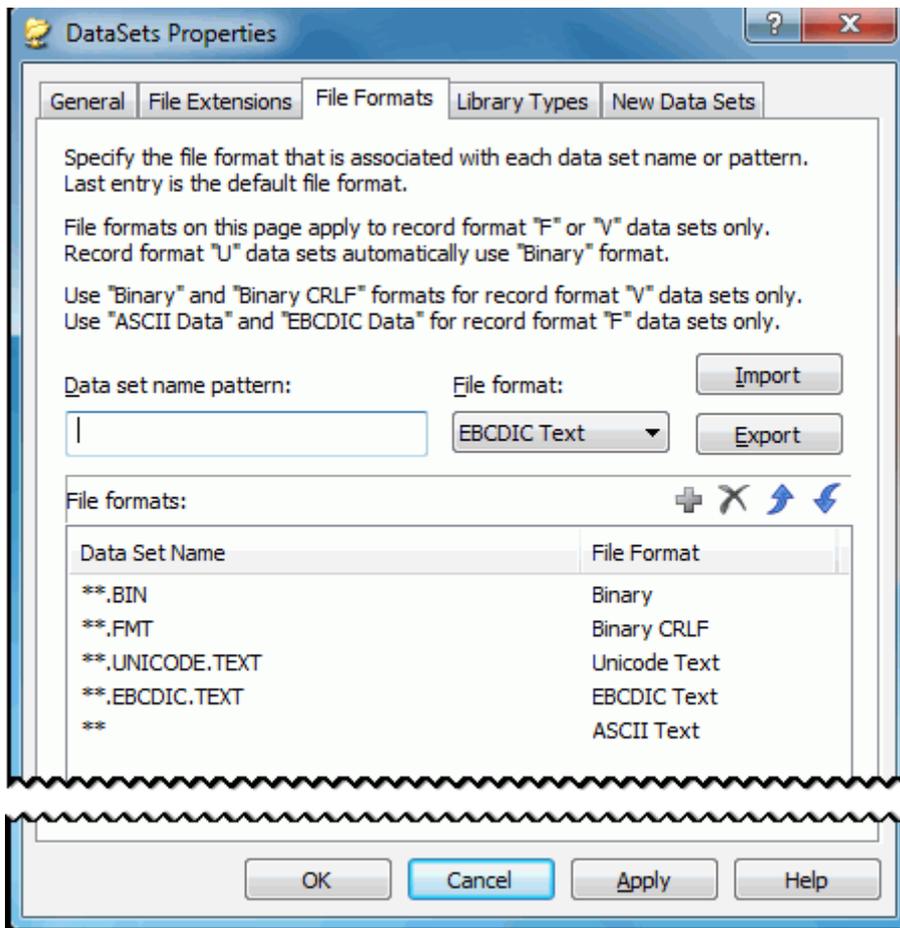
## ZMF Components

For ChangeMan ZMF components, the file format is determined by the ZMF component library type. File formats for ZMF components are specified as properties of the ChangeMan ZMF instance.

### Note

File formats can also be configured using the ChangeMan ZDD Wizard application, which allows you to configure multiple servers in a single step.

The **File Formats** page of the **DataSets** folder properties.



The default file format (for pattern \*\*) is **ASCII Text**. To associate file formats with specific data set names or patterns, add entries to the list.

Field	Description
Data set name pattern	Type a data set name or pattern. For example: <code>**..CNTL</code> would apply to <b>all</b> data sets that end with CNTL. The following data sets would be affected: - TSOID.CNTL - TSOID.TEST.CNTL <code>*..CNTL</code> would apply to data sets that have only two qualifiers and the second one is CNTL: TSOID.CNTL would be affected. TSOID.TEST.CNTL would <b>not</b> be affected. See <a href="#">Data Set Name Patterns</a> for more information about data set pattern names.
File format	Select a format from the drop-down menu.
Import	Click to retrieve file format associations from a file.
Export	Click to save file format associations to a file.

Click  to add a file format association.

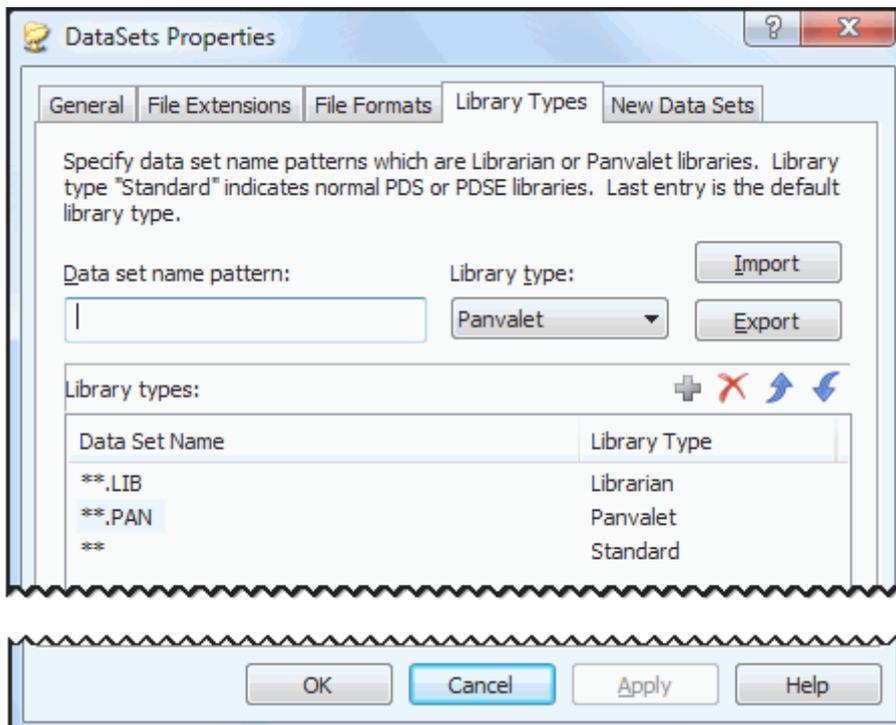
## Library Types Page

Library types only need to be defined for Librarian and Panvalet libraries. The default library type is Standard, which is for PDS and PDSE data sets. You must specify data set name patterns to indicate which data sets are Librarian or Panvalet.

### Note

Library types can also be configured using the ChangeMan ZDD Wizard application, which allows you to configure multiple servers in a single step.

The **Library Types** page of the **DataSets** folder properties..



The default library type (for pattern \*\*) is **Standard**, which means PDS or PDSE data sets. To associate library types with specific data set name patterns for Librarian or Panvalet libraries, fill in the fields as follows:

Field	Description
Data set name pattern	Type a data set name pattern. For example: <b>**PAN</b> would apply to <b>all</b> data sets that end with PAN. The following data sets would be affected:
	TSOID.PAN and TSOID.TEST.PAN
	<b>*.PAN</b> would apply to data sets that have only two qualifiers and the second one is PAN.
	TSOID.PAN would be affected.

Field	Description
	TSOID.TEST.PAN would <b>not</b> be affected.
Library	Select a library type from the drop-down menu.
Import	Click to retrieve library type associations from a file.
Export	Click to save library type associations to a file.

Click  to add the association.

To delete a library type for a pattern, select the pattern name in the list and click .

The library type for the **\*\*** pattern cannot be deleted.

To change properties for a pattern, use **one** of the following methods:

- Delete it and add the new one.
- Repeat the add process and the old entry will be overlaid.

The library type for the **\*\*** pattern cannot be deleted.

Library types are applied to data set name patterns in a hierarchical manner, from top to bottom. To change the order, use the  buttons to reposition the entries.

## New Data Sets Page

The **New Data Sets** page is used to define default properties for data sets created when you:

- Drag-and-drop a file into a ChangeMan ZDD data set folder.
- Create a file in a ChangeMan ZDD data set folder using the **Save As** option in Windows.

Because files in data set folders actually exist on the z/OS server, the data set properties must be pre-defined.

### Note

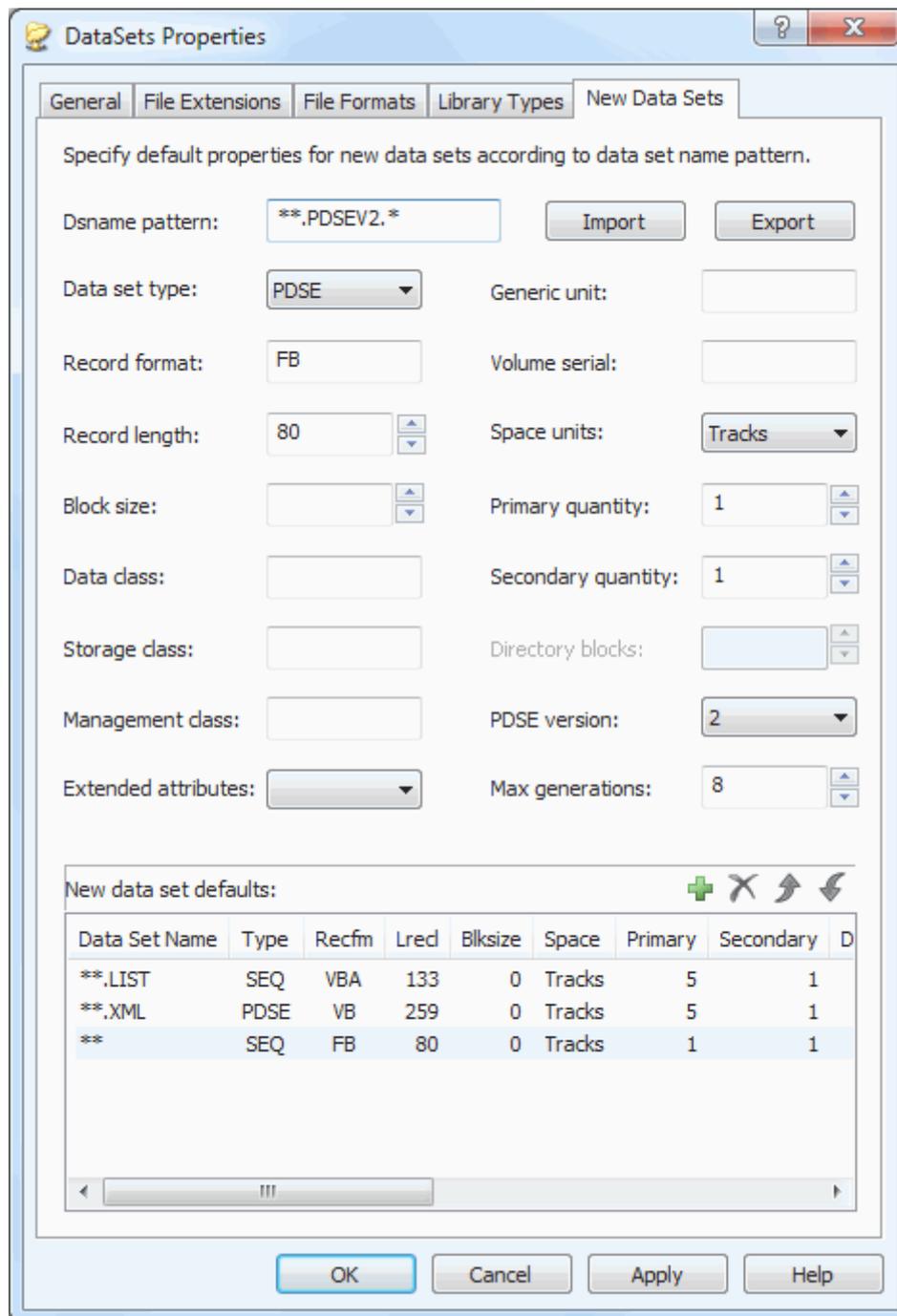
You can also create and copy data sets and members using ChangeMan ZDD commands. The defaults on the **New Data Sets** page are not used for these data sets. When you create a new data set using a ChangeMan ZDD command, you specify the properties for that data set (or use the properties of another data set as a model).

See the following topics for more information:

- Allocating Data Sets
- Copying Data Sets
- Creating a New Member

The following instructions explain how to set up default properties for specific data set name patterns. If no defaults are entered, the automatic default properties for the \*\* pattern will be applied.

The **New Data Sets** page of the **DataSets** folder properties.



Type a data set name pattern in the **Diname pattern** text box.

Choose a data set type from the **Data set type** drop-down in the remaining fields as you would when allocating a data set using the 3.2 option of ISPF.

Click  to add the properties.

To delete properties for a pattern, select the pattern name in the Data Set Name column in the list and click .

#### **Note**

The default properties for the **\*\*** pattern cannot be deleted, but they can be changed.

To change properties for a pattern, use **one** of the following methods:

- Delete it and add the new one.
- Repeat the add process and the old entry will be overlaid.

Data set properties are applied to data set name patterns in a hierarchical manner, from top to bottom. To change the order, use the   buttons to reposition the entries.

## Unix Global Properties

---

Global properties pertaining to all Unix folders are configured as properties of the "**Unix**" root folder, directly beneath the server in the File Explorer tree. The Properties dialog box the "**Unix**" folder contains the following tabs for configuring properties.

## File Formats Page

---

Each Unix file has a format associated with it. The file format specifies what type of conversion is performed when data is transferred between the server and your computer. The native character code for z/OS servers is EBCDIC; for personal computers it is ASCII.

The file formats are:

- ASCII Text
- EBCDIC Text
- Unicode Text
- UTF-8 Text Binary

## ASCII Format

Data is converted from EBCDIC to ASCII when it is transferred from the server to your PC; the data is converted back to EBCDIC when it is transferred back to the server. This is usually the desired behavior so that the data is usable on both the server and your PC.

## EBCDIC Format

Character conversions are not performed: the data remains in EBCDIC format on both the server and your PC. The data on your PC is only usable by special programs designed to process EBCDIC data. SPDF/PC is a text editor that can be used to edit EBCDIC data on your PC.

## 'Text' Formats

When Text formats are transferred from the server to your PC, trailing spaces are trimmed and a carriage return/line feed (CR LF) sequence is appended to the end of each line. The CR and LF characters are stripped off when the data is transferred back to the server. This is usually the desired behavior for files that contain text, since CR LF is the standard way of delimiting lines of text on a PC.

## Binary Format

The Binary format is used to store a binary (non-character) file: no conversion takes place when transferring between your PC and the server.

## File Format Usage

The table below summarizes how data is represented on the client and server for each of the file formats:

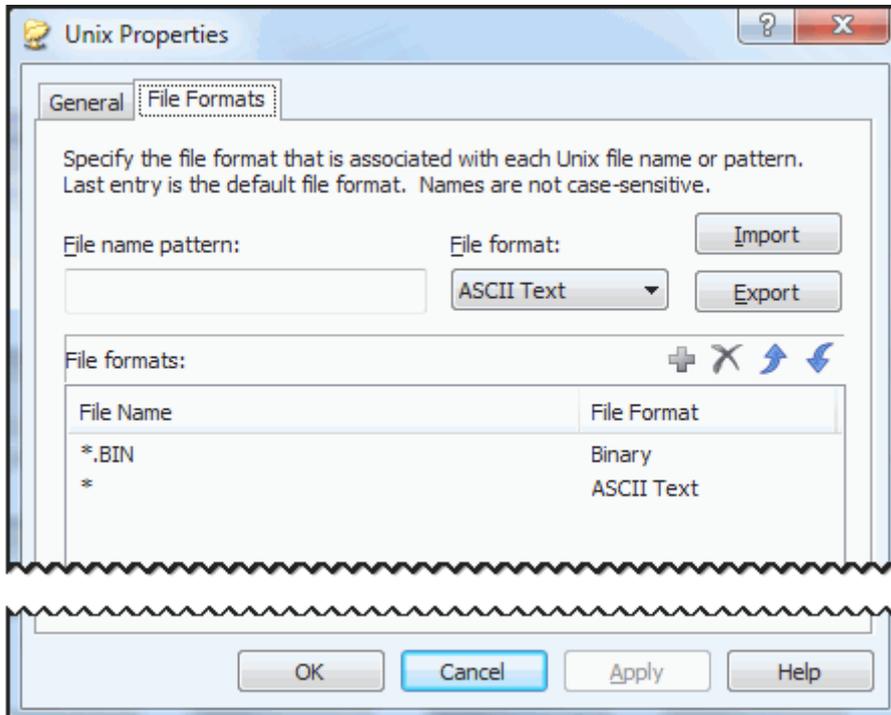
File Format	Client		Server	
	Char Code	Line Term	Char Code	Line Term
ASCII Text	ASCII	CR LF	EBCDIC	None
EBCDIC Text	EBCDIC	CR LF	EBCDIC	None
Unicode Text	Unicode	CR LF	EBCDIC	None
UTF-8 Text	UTF-8	CR LF	EBCDIC	None
Binary	Binary	None	Binary	None

File formats are mapped to Unix file names using file name patterns. For example, you could specify that all file names which match the pattern `*.BINARY` contain binary data. A format may also be mapped to a specific file name. The default file format is ASCII Text.

 **Note**

File formats can also be configured using the ChangeMan ZDD Wizard application, which allows you to configure multiple servers in a single step.

The **File Formats** page of the **Unix** folder properties.



The default file format (for pattern `*`) is **ASCII Text**. To associate file formats with specific file names or patterns, fill in the fields as follows:

Field	Description
File name pattern	Type a file name or pattern. For example: <code>*.TXT</code> would apply to <b>all</b> files that end with TXT. The following files would be affected:  TSOID.TXT and TSOID.TEST.TXT  See " <a href="#">Wild Patterns</a> " for more information about pattern names.
File format	Select a format from the drop-down menu.
Import	Click to retrieve file format associations from a file.
Export	Click to save file format associations to a file.

Click  to add a file format association.

To delete a file format association, click .

The \* pattern cannot be deleted, but the associated file format can be changed.

To change a file format association, use one of the following methods:

- Delete it and add the new one
- Repeat the add process and the old entry will be overlaid

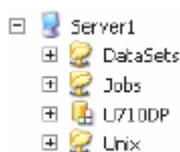
File formats are applied to file name patterns in a hierarchical manner, from top to bottom. To change the order, use the  buttons to reposition the entries.

## User-Defined Folders

---

### Overview

Data sets, jobs, and Unix files appear as folders and files in Windows® Explorer. After adding a z/OS server for ChangeMan ZDD as described in [Servers Page](#), three root folders were automatically set up: **DataSets**, **Jobs**, and **Unix**. To view this structure, navigate to a server node in File Explorer.



In this example, Server1 is the name of the z/OS server, followed by the root folders: **DataSets**, **Jobs**, and **Unix**. U710DP represents a ChangeMan ZMF instance. The root folder names are fixed and cannot be changed by the user.

Folders must be set up under the root folders to access z/OS files. Folders may contain other folders, as well as individual data sets, jobs, or Unix files and directories. Folder names can be up to 256 characters in length, with the following restrictions:

- Data set and job folders can contain any characters allowed in Windows file names, except for period.
- Unix folders can contain any characters allowed in Windows file names, but the folder names must begin with an exclamation point ("!") so that ChangeMan ZDD can distinguish them from real Unix directory names.

Filters are associated with user-defined folders under **DataSets** and **Jobs** to define which data sets or jobs can be contained in the folders. The root folders do not have filters associated with them.

User-defined folders under the **Unix** root folder point to a Unix directory on the server, which serves as the root directory for the folder. Unix directories, files, and links may be created under a user-defined folder.

Refer to [Directory Structure](#) for more information on folder structure.

## Default Folders

---

Default folders are set up automatically under two of the root folders, **DataSets** and **Jobs**, when you first log on to the z/OS server (the **Unix** root folder does not have any default folders). These folders allow you to get started quickly without having to configure your own folders. They are also useful when multiple persons are using the same computer, providing each user with his own folders.

The default folders are set up as follows:

- Under the **DataSets** root folder, a default folder is created with the name “xxxxxxx Prefix”, where xxxxxxx is the TSO User ID. The default filter is `xxxxxxx.**`, which allows all data sets starting with the xxxxxxx user ID to be viewed from this folder.
- Under the **Jobs** root folder, a default folder is created with the name “xxxxxxx Owner”, where xxxxxxx is the TSO User ID. The default filter is set to display all jobs owned by this user ID.

You can also set up additional folders and filters for data sets and jobs, as described in the following sections.

## The New Folder Wizard

---

### The New Folder Wizard

You create folders for data sets, jobs, and Unix files using the **New Folder** wizard. The wizard can be started by right-clicking on any of the following items:

- the ZDD Network icon
- a Server icon
- a root folder (**Data Sets**, **Jobs**, or **Unix**)
- a user-defined folder under the **Data Sets** or **Jobs** root folders

When the popup menu displays, you select **ZDD Network | New Folder**.

The first page of the wizard that displays allows you to enter information based on which item you right-click:

<b>If you right-click on . . .</b>	<b>The first page . . .</b>
ZDD Network	Allows you to specify the server name, folder type, and folder name.
Server	Allows you to specify the folder type and folder name (the server name is already known).
Root Folder or User-Defined Folder	Allows you to specify the folder name (the server name and folder type are already known).

The second page of the wizard that displays depends on the folder-type selected:

<b>Folder Type</b>	<b>Second Page</b>
Data Set	You specify pattern names for data sets to be included in the folder.
Job	You specify which jobs are to be included in the folder.
Unix	You specify the Unix path name that will be the root directory for the folder.

Detailed instructions for creating and configuring folders are provided in the following topics:

- [Creating a Data Set Folder](#)
- [New Folder Wizard - Jobs](#)
- [New Folder Wizard - Unix](#)

#### **Tip**

You can also start the **New Folder** wizard by clicking **Folders** in the ChangeMan ZDD Wizard application (see [The Wizard Application](#)).

## Creating a Data Set Folder

---

A data set folder has one or more data set name filters that specify what data sets are included in the folder. Each filter may be a fully specified data set name or a partially specified name containing wild characters. All data sets on the z/OS server that match one of the filters are included in the folder. A data set may exist in more than one folder.

Partitioned data sets are also represented as folders; the members are contained within the folder. Partitioned data set folder icons contain a blue dot or red diamond to distinguish them from user-defined virtual folders.

### Note

Periods are not allowed in user-defined folder names because the file system uses the presence of periods to distinguish user-defined folders from partitioned data sets (which appear as folders).

## New Folder Wizard - Data Sets

---

This topic describes how to create a data set folder and define filters using the **New**

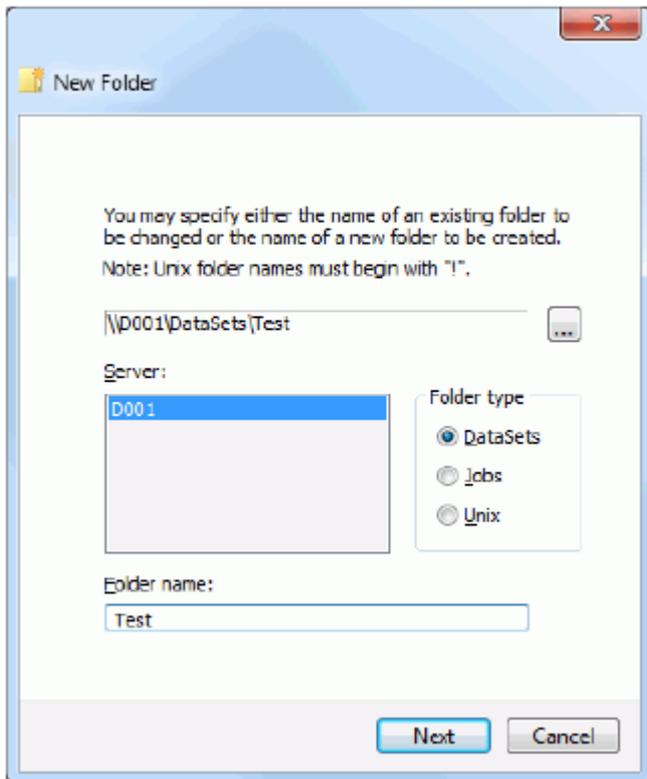
**Folder** wizard. The examples show how to start the wizard by right-clicking on the ZDD Network icon; see [The New Folder Wizard](#) for information about starting the wizard from a server, root folder, or user-defined folder.

To start the wizard, right-click on the ZDD Network icon and choose **ZDD Network > New Folder**.

## Folder Name Page

---

The **Folder Name** page displays when the wizard starts.

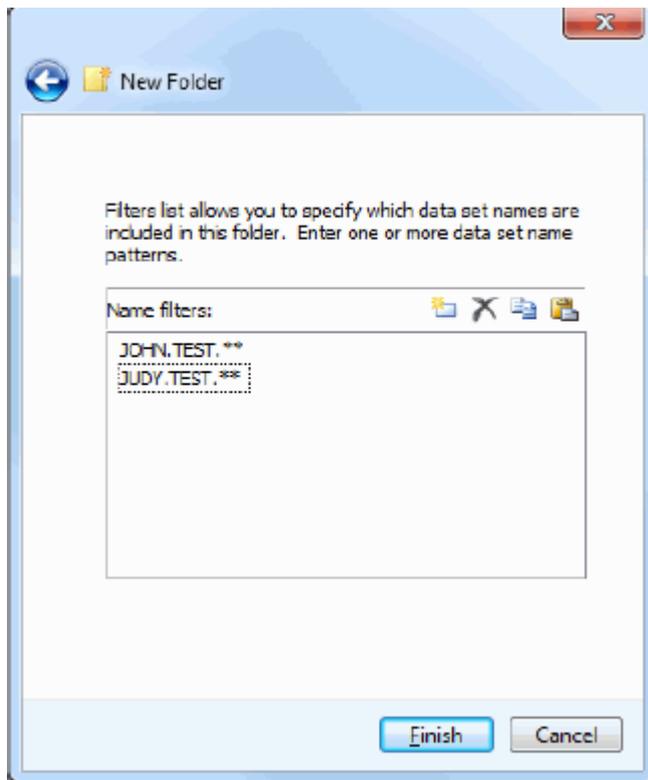


Fields on the **Folder Name** page are as follows:

Field	Description
Server	Select a server name.
Folder type	Click the " <b>DataSets</b> " button.
Folder name	Type a name for the new folder using any characters allowed in Windows file names, except for period; or, if you want to change the filters for an existing folder, type the name of that folder.

## Data Set Filters Page

The **Data Set Filters** page allows you to specify which data set names are included in this folder. You may also define filters on the **Filters** page of the folder properties.



You may enter one or more data set name patterns. Use the buttons as follows:

- Click the **New** button to add an entry.
- Click the **Delete** button to delete an entry.
- Use the **Copy** and **Paste** buttons to copy and paste lists to/from the clipboard. This feature is useful if you have a large number of entries.

Click **Finish** to create the folder.

#### **Note**

Wild characters are not permitted in the high-level qualifier of a data set name filter for a folder.

If you defined filters in the previous step, you may view the data sets that were selected by those filters by clicking on the new folder. PDSs and PDSEs appear as folders; the members are contained within. Sequential data sets appear as files.

# Data Set Folder Properties

---

- [Filters Page](#)
- [Members Page](#)
- [Prefixes Page](#)

## Filters Page (Data Set Folder Properties)

---

The Filters page is identical to the **Data Set Filters** page of the **New Folder** wizard. See [Data Set Filters Page](#) for details.

## Members Page (Data Set Folder Properties)

---

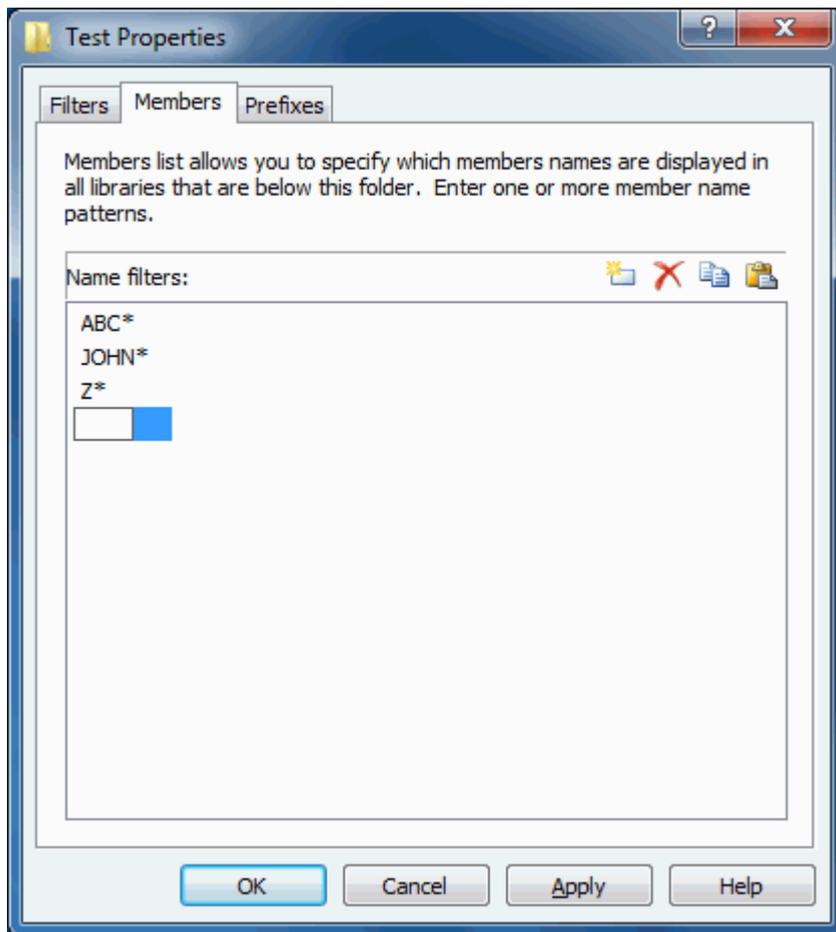
You can define member name filters that limit which members are displayed in member lists for partitioned data sets. The member name filters are defined as properties of the data set folder, and the filters apply to **all** libraries in the data set folder.

Since a library can appear in more than one data set folder, it is possible to have different views of the same library, each with a different set of filters.

Member name filters can include wild character:

- \* matches any number of characters.
- ? matches a single character.

The **Members** page allows you to specify which member names are displayed for libraries below this folder.



You may enter one or more member name patterns. Use the buttons as follows:

- Click the **New** button to add an entry.
- Click the **Delete** button to delete an entry.
- Use the **Copy** and **Paste** buttons to copy and paste lists to/from the clipboard. This feature is useful if you have a large number of entries.

## Prefixes Page (Data Set Folder Properties)

Data sets can be created within ChangeMan ZDD as follows:

- When a file is dragged and dropped into a ChangeMan ZDD data set folder
- When a file is created in a ChangeMan ZDD folder using the **Save as** option in Windows

Because data sets created on the client actually exist on the z/OS server, the prefix must be appropriate for the security level of the user. You can define prefixes, which will automatically be added to data set names.

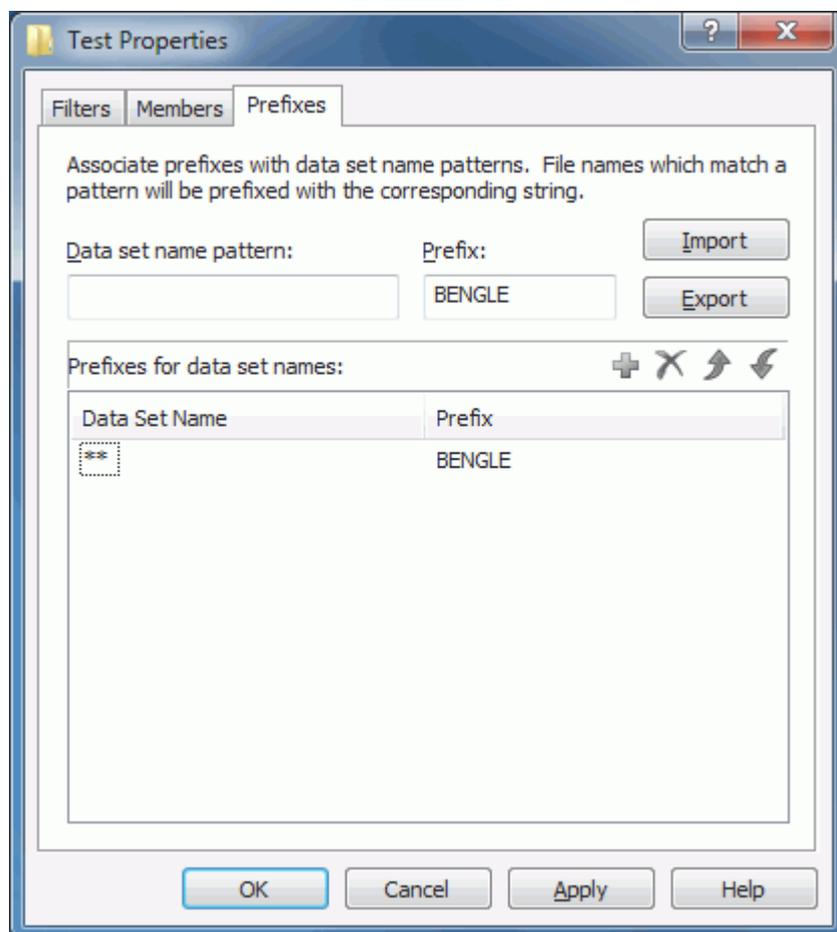
A prefix consists of one or more data set name qualifiers and is specific to each folder. You associate prefixes with data set name patterns. Whenever a data set is opened in the folder, the appropriate prefix is added to the data set name if it matches one of the patterns.

For example, assume that prefix is associated with pattern for a certain folder. If you drag and drop it into that folder, it will be saved into a sequential data set named .

In order to prevent prefixes from being inserted on data set names that already contain a proper prefix, prefixes are not inserted if:

- The data set name matches one of the filters defined for the folder.
- The data set name already begins with one of the prefixes defined for the folder.

The **Prefixes** page of a data set folder allows you to associate a data set name prefix with a data set name pattern.



Fields on the **Prefixes** page are as follows:

Field	Description
Data set name pattern	Type a pattern for data sets to receive the prefix.

Field	Description
Prefix	Type the prefix to be attached to data sets that match the pattern.
Import	Click to retrieve prefix associations from a file.
Export	Click to save prefix associations to a file.

Click  to add a pattern/prefix association.

To delete a pattern/prefix association, click .

To change a pattern/prefix association, use **one** of the following methods:

- Delete it and add the new one.
- Repeat the add process and the old entry will be overlaid.

Prefixes are applied to data set name patterns in a hierarchical manner, from top to bottom. To change the order, use the   buttons to reposition the entries.

## Creating a Job Folder

---

A job folder has a single filter that determines what jobs are included in the folder. A job folder may also contain other job folders. Each job is represented as a subfolder that contains one or more sysout data sets. A job can appear in more than one folder. All jobs on the z/OS server that match the filter (and its rules) are included in the folder.

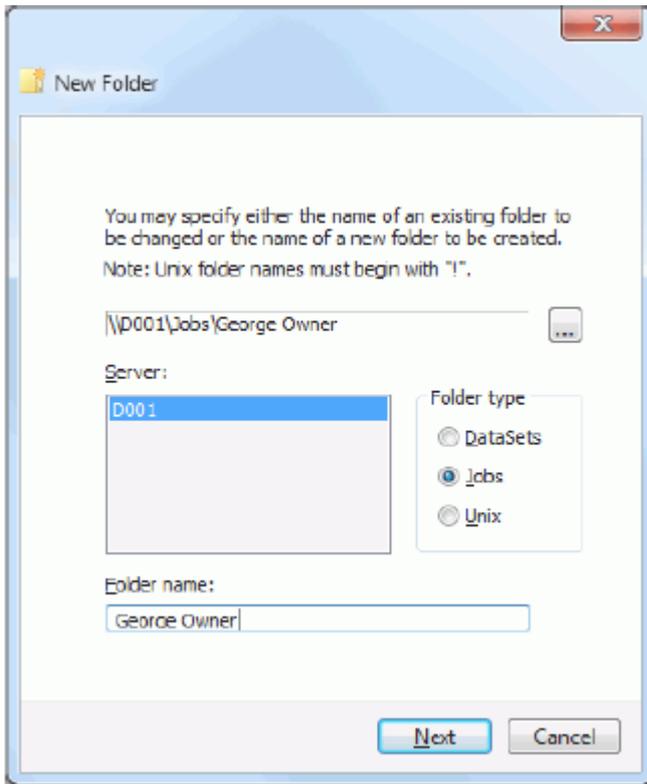
### New Folder Wizard - Jobs

This topic describes how to create a job folder and define a filter using the **New Folder** wizard. The examples show how to start the wizard by right-clicking on the ZDD Network icon; see [The New Folder Wizard](#) for information about starting the wizard from a server, root folder, or user-defined folder.

To start the wizard, right-click on the ZDD Network icon and choose **ZDD Network > New Folder**.

## Folder Name Page

The **Folder Name** page displays when the wizard starts.



Fields on the **Folder Name** page are as follows:

Field	Description
Server	Select a server name.
Folder type	Click the " <b>Jobs</b> " button.
Folder name	Type a name for the new folder using any characters allowed in Windows file names, except for period; or, if you want to change the filter for an existing folder, type the name of that folder.

## Job Filters Page

### Job Filters Page

The **Job Filters** page allows you to specify which jobs are included in this folder. You may also define filters on the **Filters** page of the folder properties



All jobs on the z/OS server that match the filter (and its rules) are included in this folder.

You define a filter by choosing a *Job Type* and specifying a *Job Name* or *User ID*:

Field	Description
Job Type	Choose a job type. The <b>None</b> option is used when the folder will contain only other folders.
Job name or user ID	Type a job name or user ID. Wild characters * or ? may be used. This information is used in conjunction with the Job Type to determine what jobs are included in the folder. Refer to the table below for more information.

The following table provides detailed information for specifying filters for different job types.

Job Type	Job Name or User ID	Description	Uses
None	N/A	Used when the folder will contain only other folders.	

Job Type	Job Name or User ID	Description	Uses
All Jobs - Job Name	Job Name	Returns all jobs that match a job name pattern, regardless of the owner ID.	See your jobs submitted by ChangeMan ZMF, such as Build, Recompile, and Relink. Specify the job name you used on the Job statement.
All Jobs - Owner	User ID	Returns all jobs that have an owner ID equal to the specified user ID.	See all the jobs you submitted that have an owner ID equal to your user ID. Jobs submitted by ChangeMan ZMF, such as Build, Recompile, and Relink, have an owner ID equal to the instance name. You may want to use the previous option, <i>All Jobs - Job Name</i> for viewing this type of job.
Active Jobs - Job Name	Job Name	Returns all running jobs when the job name matches the specified job name.	See all started tasks with the specified job name.
Active Jobs - Owner	User ID	Returns all running jobs when the owner ID matches the specified user ID.	See all active jobs owned by the user ID.
Active Jobs - All	N/A	Returns all running jobs.	

You may view the jobs that were selected by that filter by clicking on the new folder:

- Jobs are represented as folders with the following name syntax: *jobname.jobid*.
- Each job contains a set of files, one for each spool (sysout) data set with the following name syntax: *dsid.jobstep.procstep.ddname.list*.
- Each job also contains a file called **.SYSOUT.list**. This file is used to access all of the job's output as a single file.

# Job Folder Properties

---

## Filters Page

The **Filters** page is identical to the **Job Set Filters** page of the **New Folder** wizard. See [Job Filters Page](#) for details.

## Creating a Unix Folder

---

To see Unix directories and files in the File Explorer, you must create one or more folders directly under the “Unix” folder and specify the Unix directory on the server to which each folder links. These user-defined folders work like a Unix symbolic link on the server. However, the user-defined folder names are local to the Windows machine and specific to that Windows user.

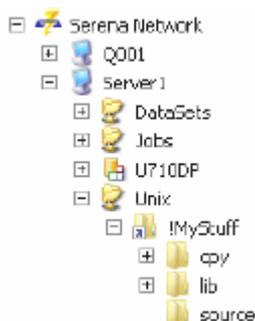
### Note

ChangeMan ZDD uses the term “folder” to refer to the user-defined virtual folders which are known only on the user’s Windows machine and do not exist on the server. The term “directory” is used to refer to Unix directories that actually exist on the mainframe and are known globally to all users.

## Example of a Unix Folder Created by a user

---

In the following example, a user created the folder “!MyStuff” and specified “/u/Payroll” as the root directory on the server. In the File Explorer, beneath the “!MyStuff” folder, you can see the Unix directory sub-tree rooted at “/u/Payroll”.



In the example above, assume that the user has a Unix file called “taxes.java” in the “source” directory. On the mainframe server, the path name for this file would be: `/u/Payroll/source/taxes.java`

In ChangeMan ZDD, the path name would be: `\\Server1\Unix\!MyStuff\source\taxes.java`

You can also reference Unix files and directories using the Unix full path name instead of going through a user-defined folder (however, Unix files will not be displayed in the File Explorer unless they reside under a user-defined folder). Using the example above, the file “taxes.java” could be accessed from the command line using either of the following path names:

```
\\Server1\Unix\!MyStuff\source\taxes.java
\\Server1\Unix\!Payroll\source\taxes.java
```

## New Folder Wizard - Unix

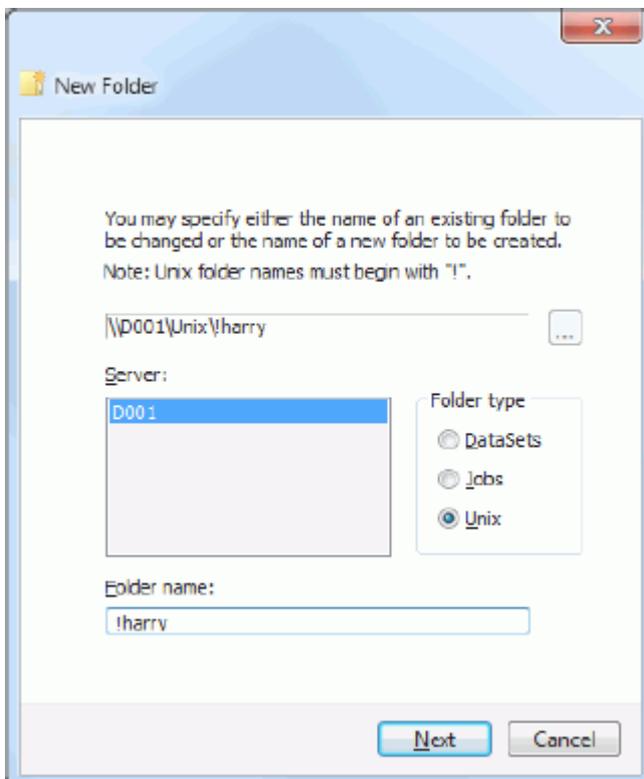
This topic describes how to create a Unix folder and specify the path name that will be the root directory for the folder. The examples show how to use the **New Folder** wizard by right-clicking on the ZDD Network icon; see [The New Folder Wizard](#) for information about starting the wizard from a server or root folder.

### *Creating a Unix Folder*

To start the wizard, right-click on the ZDD Network icon and choose **ZDD Network > New Folder**.

## Folder Name Page

The **Folder Name** page displays when the wizard starts.

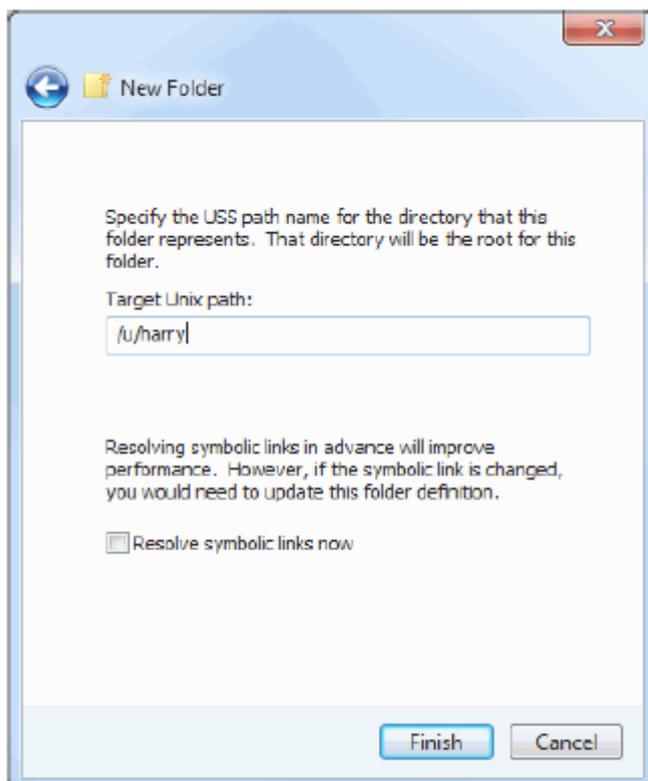


Fields on the **Folder Name** page are as follows:

Field	Description
Server	Select a server name.  <b>NOTE</b> The server version must be 6.1.1 or higher for Unix support. The version used for checking is the version at the last time that you were logged on to that server. If the server version is invalid, the button for the "Unix" Folder type will not be enabled.
Folder type	Click the "Unix" button.  See NOTE above for the Server field.
Folder name	Type a name for the new folder using any characters allowed in Windows file names.  Unix folder names must start with the character "!" so that ChangeMan ZDD can distinguish the names from real Unix directory names (the wizard will automatically insert the "!" if you forget).

## Unix Folder Page

The **Unix Folder** page maps the folder to a Unix path name for a directory.



Specify the Unix path name that will be the root directory for the folder. This path name is a mainframe Unix path name, therefore, the separator character is a forward slash ( / ), rather than a backslash ( \ ). The wizard will automatically convert the separator characters if you enter them incorrectly.

Press **Finish** to create the folder.

The new folder will display under the Unix root folder. The arrow in the lower left corner indicates that this is a link to a Unix directory on the server. If you expand the folder, you will see the directories/files under the target path name.

## Unix Folder Properties

---

### Unix Folder Page

The **Unix Folder** page is identical to the **Unix Folder** page of the **New Folder** wizard.

See [Unix Folder Page](#) for details.

## ChangeMan Properties

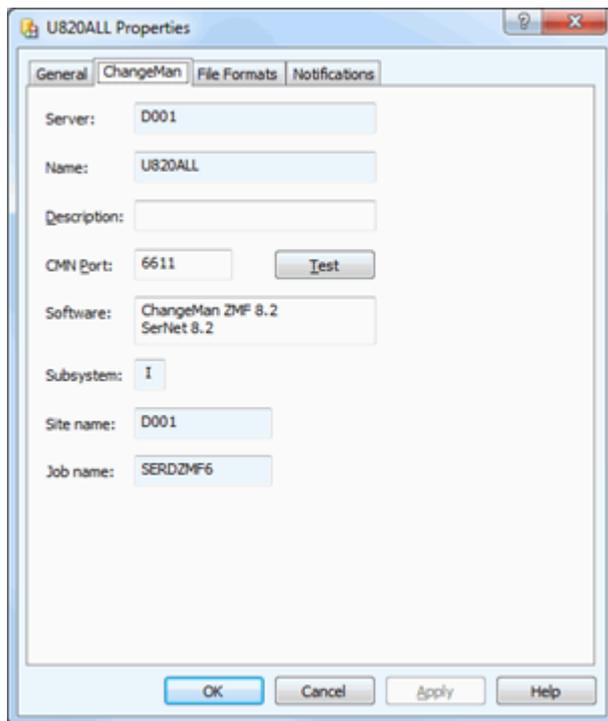
---

Properties for a ChangeMan instance include the following tabs for configuring properties.

Tab	Description
General	Displays general information about the ChangeMan instance
ChangeMan	Change the server connection properties. These are the same properties described for <b>New ChangeMan</b> in <a href="#">Add a ChangeMan Instance</a> .
File Formats	Associate local file formats with data set names or patterns. See <a href="#">File Formats Page</a> .
Notifications	Global notification messages posted by the ChangeMan administrator.

### ChangeMan Page

Use the ChangeMan page to change connection settings or view general information about the ChangeMan instance.



The fields in the **New ChangeMan** dialog box are as follows:

Field	Description
Server	Name of server on which ChangeMan instance resides.
Name	ChangeMan instance name. Name cannot be changed.
Description	Optional description of ChangeMan instance.
Port	Port number for the instance. This can be obtained from your system administrator. It is the same port number used in the SERNET parameter: CMN=(,port).
Test	Press this button to “ping” the ChangeMan ZDD server to validate the port you entered.
Software	Server and ChangeMan ZMF version numbers.
Subsystem	Subsystem character for ChangeMan instance.
Site name	ChangeMan site name.
Job name	Job name for ChangeMan ZMF started task.

## File Formats Page

---

Each ChangeMan ZMF component has a local file format associated with it. The file format specifies what type of conversion is performed when data is transferred between the server and your computer. The native character code for z/OS servers is EBCDIC; for personal computers it is ASCII.

The file formats are:

- ASCII Text
- EBCDIC Text
- Unicode Text
- UTF-8 Text
- Binary

### *ASCII Format*

Data is converted from EBCDIC to ASCII when it is transferred from the server to your PC; the data is converted back to EBCDIC when it is transferred back to the server. This is usually the desired behavior so that the data is usable on both the server and your PC.

### *EBCDIC Format*

Character conversions are not performed: the data remains in EBCDIC format on both the server and your PC. The data on your PC is only usable by special programs designed to process EBCDIC data. SPF/PC is a text editor that can be used to edit EBCDIC data on your PC.

### *'Text' Formats*

When Text formats are transferred from the server to your PC, trailing spaces are trimmed and a carriage return/line feed (CR LF) sequence is appended to the end of each line. The CR and LF characters are stripped off when the data is transferred back to the server. This is usually the desired behavior for files that contain text, since CR LF is the standard way of delimiting lines of text on a PC.

### *Binary Format*

The "Binary" format is for record format "V" or "U" data sets that contain binary data. When the file is downloaded to Windows, no character translation is performed and no line terminator characters are inserted. No changes at all are made to the binary data.

When data is uploaded, records are filled to the maximum length, except the last record, which may be a short record.

This format is appropriate for record format "V" or "U" data sets or Unix files only, and not for record format "F", data sets. The reason for this restriction is that, when uploading into a record format "F" data set, there can be no short record at the end, and the last record must be padded with spaces to fill the fixed length record. Thus, when downloading the file again, you would find blanks appended to the end of the binary data.

*'Binary CRLF' File Format*

The "Binary CRLF" format is for record format "V" data sets that contain binary data. When the file is downloaded to Windows, line terminator characters (CR LF) are appended to the end of each record. No changes are made to the actual binary data.

This format is appropriate for record format "V" data sets only, and not for record format "F", data sets. The reason for this restriction is that, when uploading into a record format "F" data set, the records must be padded with spaces to fill the fixed length records. Thus, when downloading the file again, you would find blanks inserted into the binary data.

The "Binary CRLF" format is available for SerNet 7.1.1+ servers only.

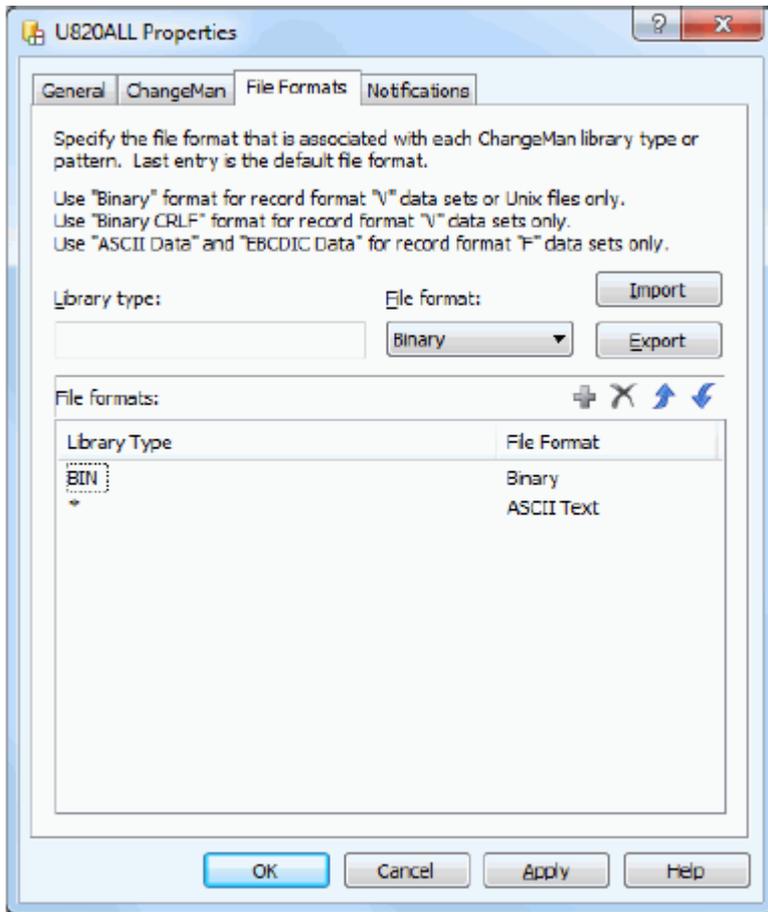
**File Format Usage**

The table below summarizes how data is represented on the client and server for each of the file formats:

File Format	Client		Server	
	Char Code	Line Term	Char Code	Line Term
ASCII Text	ASCII	CR LF	EBCDIC	None
EBCDIC Text	EBCDIC	CR LF	EBCDIC	None
Unicode Text	Unicode	CR LF	EBCDIC	None
UTF-8 Text	UTF-8	CR LF	EBCDIC	None
Binary	Binary	None	Binary	None
Binary CRLF	Binary	CR LF	Binary	None

File formats are mapped to ChangeMan ZMF component library types. You can use wild characters in the library type name. For example, you could specify that all ZMF components of library type BIN contain binary data. The default file format is ASCII Text.

The ChangeMan **File Formats** page:



The default file format (for pattern `*`) is **ASCII Text**. To associate file formats with specific file names or patterns, fill in the fields as follows:

Field	Description
Library type	Type a library type or pattern. For example: <code>Z*</code> would apply to all library types that begin with "Z". The following library types would be affected:  <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- ZAA</li> <li>- ZYX</li> </ul> <p>See <a href="#">Wild Patterns</a> for more information about pattern names.</p>
File format	Select a format from the drop-down menu.
Import	Click to retrieve file format associations from a file.
Export	Click to save file format associations to a file.

Click  to add a file format association.

To delete a file format association, click .

## Note

The \* pattern cannot be deleted, but the associated file format can be changed.

To change a file format association, use one of the following methods:

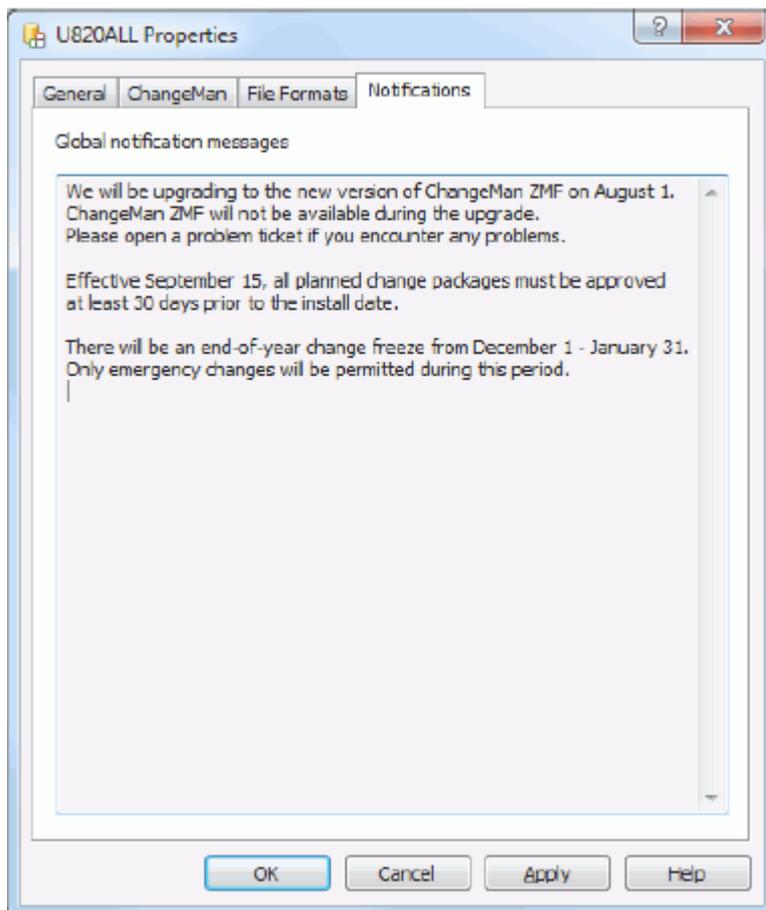
- Delete it and add the new one
- Repeat the add process and the old entry will be overlaid

File formats are applied to library type name patterns in a hierarchical manner, from top to bottom.

To change the order, use the  buttons to reposition the entries.

## Notifications Page

The Notifications page displays global notification messages posted by the ChangeMan administrator.



# Folders for ChangeMan

---

## Overview

There are various types of folders that appear in a ChangeMan ZMF sub-tree. Each top level ChangeMan ZMF folder represents a ChangeMan ZMF instance (configured in [ChangeMan Page](#)). Except for these top level folders, folders are predefined and cannot be changed.

Refer to [Directory Structure](#) for more information on folders and files in the ChangeMan ZDD hierarchy.

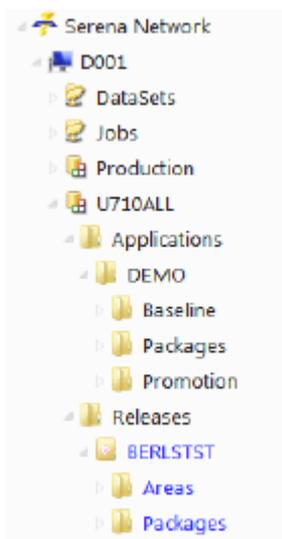
### Note

The names of folders for packages and releases display as blue text when past the install date.

## Example of Folder Structure

---

The following figure shows the high-level structure in Explorer:



In the example above:

- D001 is a server where ChangeMan ZMF is running.
- U710ALL is a ChangeMan ZMF instance, with root folders for Applications and Releases.

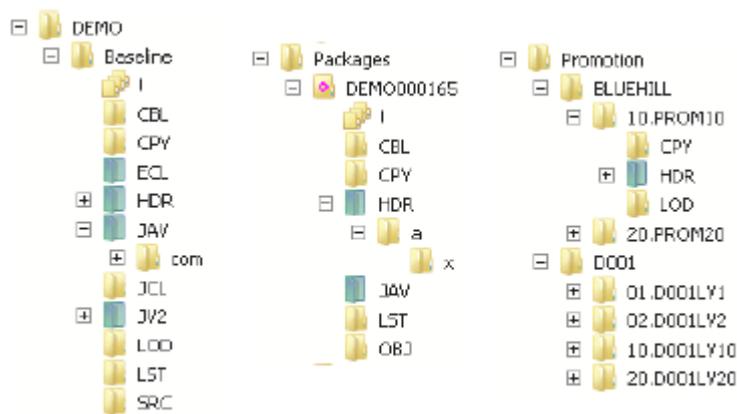
## Note

The Releases folder displays only if the Enterprise Release Option (ERO) is licensed for the ChangeMan ZMF instance.

- Under the Applications folder is the DEMO application, which contains folders for Baseline, Packages, and Promotion. The applications that display in Explorer are determined by the filters you set up, described in [Application Filters](#).
- Under the Releases folder is the BERLSTST release, which contains folders for Areas and Packages. The releases that display in Explorer are determined by the filters you set up, described in [Release Filters](#).

### Applications Structure

The following example shows the structure for the Baseline, Packages and Promotion folders under the DEMO application:



## Note

The blue/green directory icons represent Unix directories.

Under the Baseline folder, there is a folder for each library type. The library type folders have the same name as the ChangeMan ZMF library type. There is a special folder named ! (pronounced *Bang*) that displays all components in all library types. Displaying the contents of the ! (Bang) folder is slower because the z/OS server must open multiple libraries.

Under the Packages folder, there is a folder for each package that matches the package filters, described in [Package Filters](#). Within each package folder, there is a folder for each library type, similar to the structure under the Baseline folder.

Under the Promotion folder, there is a folder for each promotion site. Under each promotion site, there is a folder for each promotion level; and within each promotion level, there is a folder for each promotion library type.

## Note

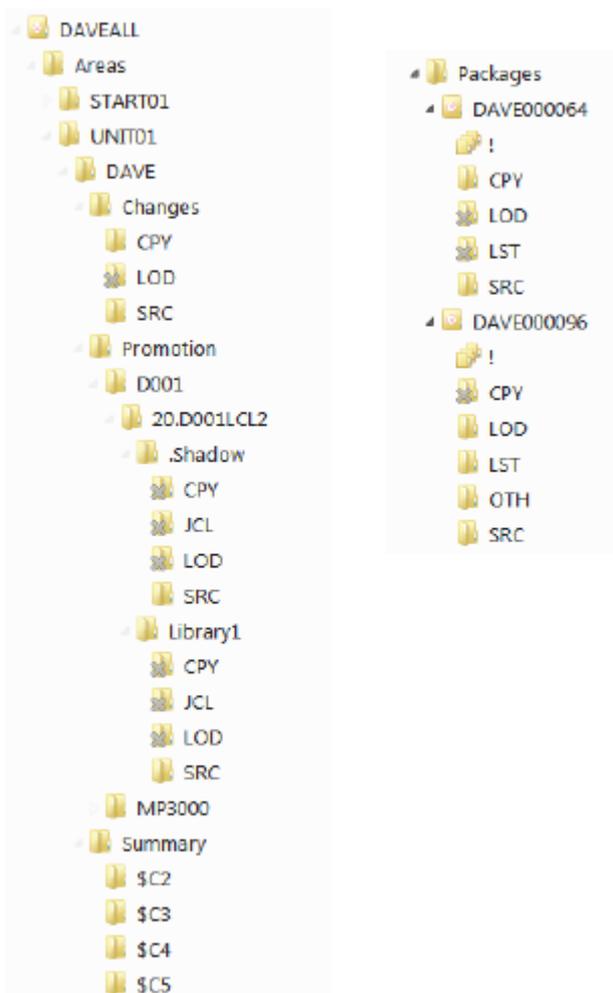
If there is more than one library defined for a promotion library type, they display in ChangeMan ZDD with a number suffix. For example, if you have two libraries defined for JCL, they display as JCL.1 and JCL.2.

## Tip

To see the description for a library type, hold the mouse pointer over the library folder in the “right pane” of Explorer.

### Releases Structure

The following example shows the structure for the DAVEALL release under the Releases root folder.



Below each release are two folders: Areas and Packages.

- **Areas** lists the areas for the release. In the above example, the START01 and UNIT01 areas are displayed.

- **Packages** lists the packages for the release.

Below each area folder is a list of applications for that release. In the above example, under the UNIT01 area, the DAVE application is displayed.

Below each application are three folders: Changes, Promotion, and Summary.

- **Changes** lists the Release area libraries containing components changed in the release.
- **Promotion** provides access to the promotion libraries from the ERO side of the directory tree.
- **Summary** lists a summary set of components that make up a release, including those inherited from other releases.

The ERO structure is described in more detail in [Releases Directory Tree](#).

### *Unix Components*

Baseline library folders, package library folders, and promotion library folders can represent either partitioned data set (PDS) libraries or Unix directories. When the folder represents a Unix directory, it is displayed as a blue/green folder in File Explorer.

Unlike PDS library folders, the Unix library folders are hierarchical and can contain subdirectories. Unix component names can include subdirectory names, separated by the Unix path separator character, which is a forward slash ("/").

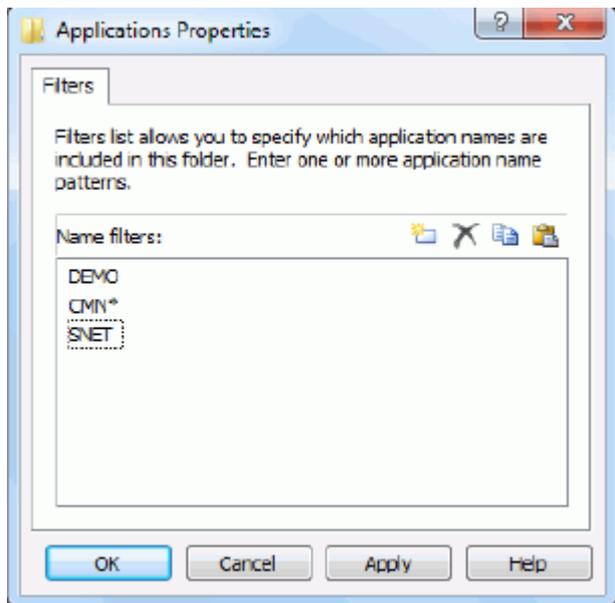
Example: `com/taxes.java`

## Application Filters

---

Filters can be set up for each ChangeMan ZMF instance to select which applications display under the Applications folder in Explorer. The initial default is a single asterisk, which represents all applications.

Right-click the **Applications** folder under a ChangeMan ZMF instance and choose **Properties** to display the **Applications Properties**.

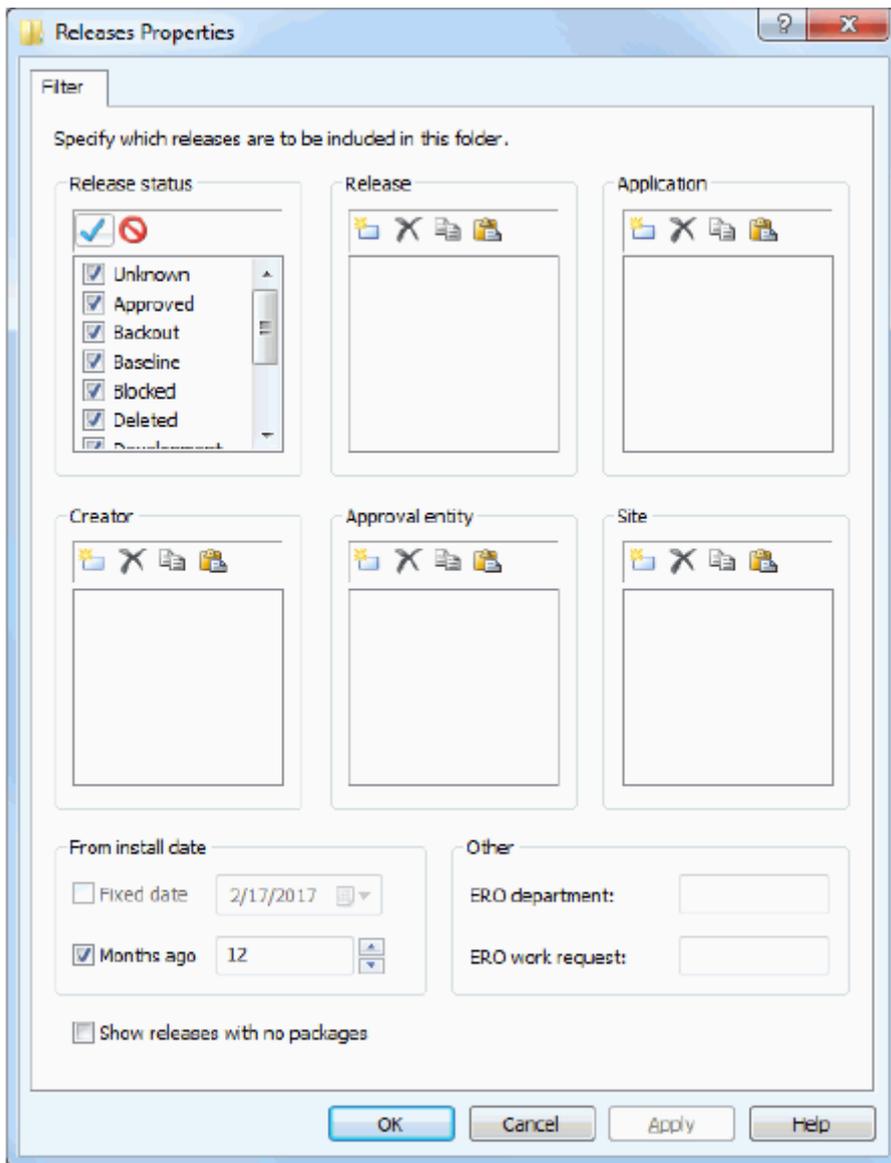


- A single asterisk represents all applications. If you only want to access specific applications, you must first delete the asterisk by selecting it and clicking .
- To add an entry, click  to get a text box and type an application name or pattern.
- To delete a pattern, select it and click .
- Use the **Copy** and **Paste** buttons to copy and paste lists to/from the clipboard. This feature is useful if you have a large number of entries.

## Release Filters

Filters can be set up for each ChangeMan ZMF instance to select which releases display under the Releases folder in Explorer.

Right-click the Releases folder under a ChangeMan ZMF instance and choose **Properties** to display the **Releases Properties**.



Releases may be filtered on any of the following entities:

- Release Status
- Release
- Application
- Creator
- Approval Entity
- Site
- From Install Date
- Department
- Work Request

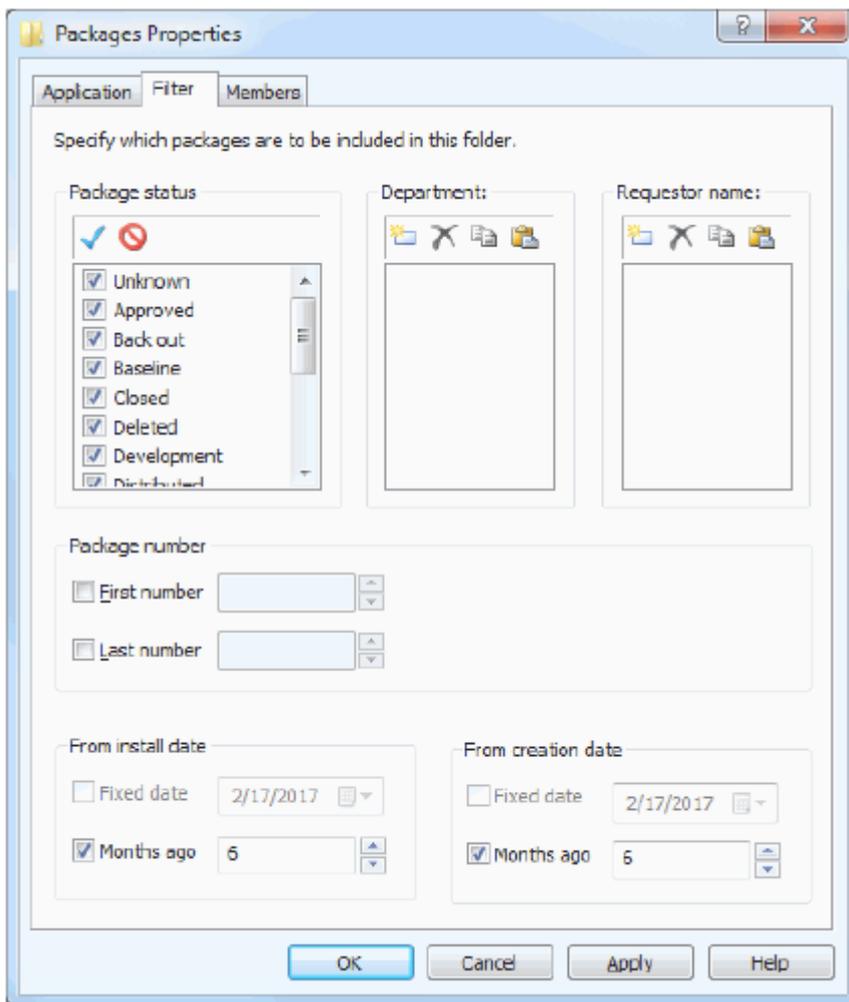
For filtering releases by install date, you can specify the starting date in either of two ways:

- Install dates from a fixed date
- Install dates from a specified number of months ago (months before current date)

## Package Filters

You can select which packages display in Explorer by setting up package filters. For each ChangeMan ZMF application, you can filter packages by *Package Status*, *Department*, *Creator User ID*, *Package Number Range*, and *Install Date Range*. The initial defaults allow all packages to display.

Right-click the **Packages** folder for a ChangeMan ZMF application and choose **Properties**. Then select the **Filter** tab.



Fields on the packages filter page are as follows:

Field	Description
Package status	Select or deselect the statuses for packages you want to display.

Field	Description
Department	<p>Enter any number of department names to display only packages created with those department names.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Wild characters "*" and "?" are allowed:</p> <p>"*" matches any number of characters and "?" matches a single character.</p> <p><b>Using the Buttons</b></p> <p>Click the <b>New</b> button to add an entry.</p> <p>Click the <b>Delete</b> button to delete an entry.</p> <p>The <b>Copy</b> and <b>Paste</b> buttons allow you to copy and paste lists to/from the clipboard. This feature is useful if you have a large number of entries.</p> <p>For example, you can create a list of entries in a text file and distribute it to several users; they can then copy the entries from the text file and use the <b>Paste</b> button to paste them into this field on their Package Properties Filter page. The entries in the text file should be separated by spaces, or entered on a separate line.</p> <p>Alternately, if one user already has a large number of entries on the Filter page, he can use the <b>Copy</b> button to copy them to a text file and then distribute that file to other users.</p>

Field	Description
Creator	<p>Enter any number of TSO user IDs to display only packages created by those user IDs.</p> <p><b>NOTE:</b> Wild characters "*" and "?" are allowed:</p> <p>"*" matches any number of characters and "?" matches a single character.</p> <p><b>Using the Buttons</b></p> <p>Click the <b>New</b> button to add an entry.</p> <p>Click the <b>Delete</b> button to delete an entry.</p> <p>The <b>Copy</b> and <b>Paste</b> buttons allow you to copy and paste lists to/from the clipboard. This feature is useful if you have a large number of entries.</p> <p>For example, you can create a list of entries in a text file and distribute it to several users; they can then copy the entries from the text file and use the <b>Paste</b> button to paste them into this field on their Package Properties Filter page. The entries in the text file should be separated by spaces, or entered on a separate line.</p> <p>Alternately, if one user already has a large number of entries on the Filter page, he can use the <b>Copy</b> button to copy them to a text file and then distribute that file to other users.</p>
Package number	<p>Select a range of package numbers that you want to display:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- To specify a beginning package number, select <b>First Number</b> and enter a number in the text box.</li> <li>- To specify an ending package number, select <b>Last Number</b> and enter a number in the text box.</li> </ul>

Field	Description
From Install Date	<p>Select packages by install date. You can specify the starting install date in either of two ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Install dates from a fixed date</li> <li>- Install dates from a specified number of months ago (months before current date)</li> </ul>
From Creation Date	<p>Select packages by creation date. You can specify the starting install date in either of two ways:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Creation dates from a fixed date</li> <li>- Creation dates from a specified number of months ago (months before current date)</li> </ul>

## Member Filters for ChangeMan Components

You can define member name filters that limit which members are displayed in member lists for ChangeMan libraries.

The member name filters are on the folders directly beneath the application folder. The filters are user-specific, so in a multi-user system each user has separate filters.

The member name filters can be defined as properties any of the following folders:

- **Baseline** folder
- **Packages** folder
- **Promotion** folder

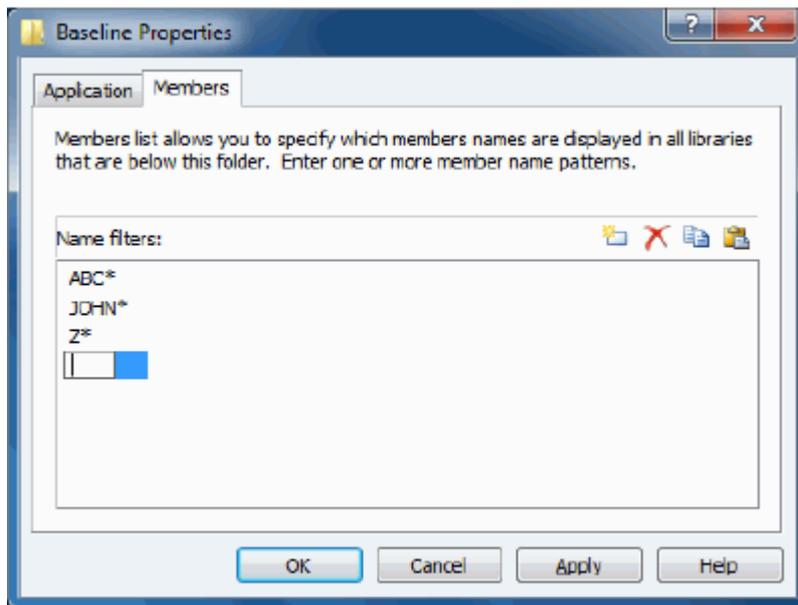
The filters apply to all libraries below the filters folder in the tree. The filters apply to partitioned data set libraries only, and do not apply to Unix directories.

Member name filters can include wild character:

- \* - Matches any number of characters
- ? - Matches a single character

To define member name filters:

Right-click either the **Baseline**, **Packages**, or **Promotion** folder under the ChangeMan application, and choose **Properties**. Then, select the **Members** tab.



The **Members** page allows you to specify which member names are displayed for libraries below this folder. You may enter one or more member name patterns. Use the buttons as follows:

- Click the **New** button to add an entry.
- Click the **Delete** button to delete an entry.

Use the **Copy** and **Paste** buttons to copy and paste lists to/from the clipboard. This feature is useful if you have a large number of entries.

# 6. Using ChangeMan ZDD

---

This chapter describes the various features of ChangeMan ZDD and how to use them.

- The Wizard Application
- Logging on to a Server
- Drag and Drop Operations
- Menu Commands
- Mapping Drives
- Path Name Syntax
- Working with Data Sets
- Working with Jobs
- Working with Unix Files
- Searching for Strings
- Comparing Files
- Merging Files
- XmlServ: XML Services Tool

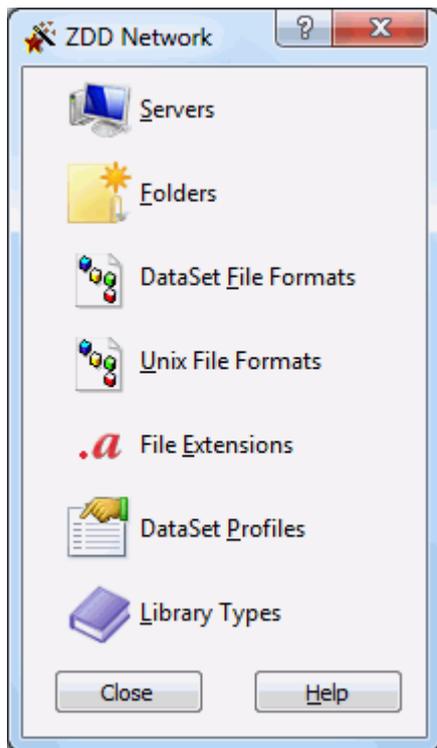
## The Wizard Application

---

The Wizard application simplifies some commonly performed setup tasks. Using the wizard, you can:

- Add and remove servers and change server properties.
- Create and configure virtual folders for data sets, jobs, and Unix files.
- Configure file formats.
- Configure file extensions.
- Define data set profiles for creating new data sets.
- Specify data set names for CA-Panvalet® and CA-Librarian® libraries.

To launch the wizard: choose **Start | Programs | ChangeMan ZDD ChangeMan ZDD Wizard**.



## Servers

Click the **Servers** icon to go to the Servers dialog box where you can choose to add a server, remove a server, or change server properties.

See [Servers Page](#) for detailed instructions.

## Folders

Click the **Folders** icon to create and configure virtual folders for data sets, jobs, and Unix files.

See [User-Defined Folders](#) for detailed instructions.

## File Formats

Click the **File Formats** icon to select one or more servers to be changed. You can then associate file formats with specific data set names or patterns.

See [File Formats Page](#) for detailed instructions.

## File Extensions

Click the **File Extensions** icon to select one or more servers to be changed. You can then associate File Extensions with specific data set names or patterns.

See [File Extensions](#) for detailed instructions.

## Data Set Profiles

Click the **Data Set Profiles** icon to select one or more servers to be changed. You can then define data set profiles for new data sets created on the selected servers.

See [Data Set Profiles](#) for detailed instructions.

## Library Types

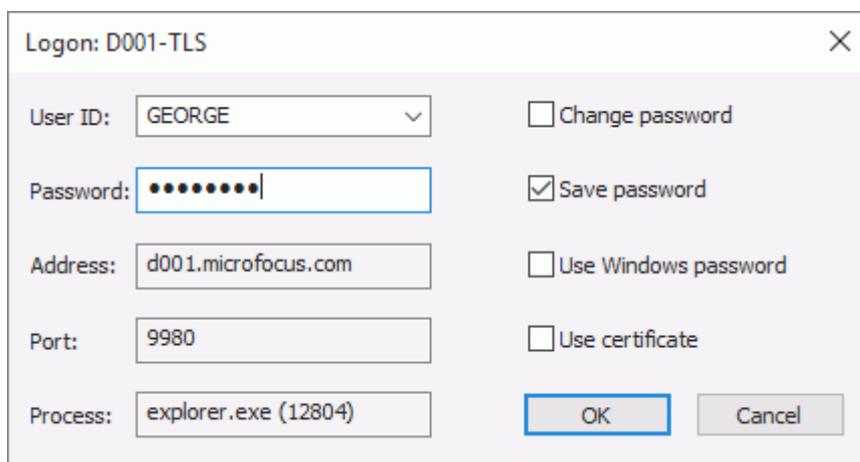
Click the **Library Types** icon to select one or more servers to be changed. You can then specify data set names for Panvalet and Librarian libraries.

See [Library Types](#) for detailed instructions.

## Logging on to a Server

To log on to a server, right click on either a server or a ChangeMan instance, and select **ZDD Network | Logon** from the popup menu. You can implicitly request a log on by simply opening or accessing a folder that resides on the server.

When you log on, the Logon dialog box will be displayed to prompt you for connection information.



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Logon: D001-TLS" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The dialog contains the following fields and options:

- User ID:** A dropdown menu with "GEORGE" selected.
- Password:** A text box with masked characters (dots).
- Address:** A text box containing "d001.microfocus.com".
- Port:** A text box containing "9980".
- Process:** A text box containing "explorer.exe (12804)".
- Change password:** An unchecked checkbox.
- Save password:** A checked checkbox.
- Use Windows password:** An unchecked checkbox.
- Use certificate:** An unchecked checkbox.
- OK** and **Cancel** buttons are located at the bottom right.

The following table describes the fields on the **Logon** dialog box.

Field / Box	Description
User ID	Enter the TSO user ID for the connection.
Password	Enter the password for your TSO user ID. The password may be filled in automatically if you have the "Save password" box checked. This field will be disabled if you have the "Use Windows password" box checked.
Address	IP address, or the DNS name for the z/OS server. This is defined in the server properties, and this field cannot be modified.
Port	TCP port number for the server or ChangeMan instance. This is defined in the server or ChangeMan properties, and this field cannot be modified.
Process	Name of the process (program) and process ID for the application requesting the connection.
Change password	Check this box to change your password. You will be prompted for the new password.
Save password	Check this box to save the password for this TSO user ID. Next time you log on to the same server with the same user ID, the password will be automatically retrieved and filled in.
Use Windows password	Check this box to use your Windows password as your TSO user ID password. The password field will be disabled if this box is checked.
Use certificate	Check this box to log on using a client certificate, instead of a password. The "Use certificate" check box is only present for servers configured to use TLS security. Logging on with a client certificate requires SerNet and ChangeMan ZMF version 8.2.2+. See <a href="#">TLS Security</a> for details.

## Multi-factor Authentication

ChangeMan supports Multi-factor Authentication (MFA) when connected to a SerNet 8.2+ server. All ChangeMan instances under that server must also be version 8.2 or higher.

To use MFA, you must check the "Allow password phrase" box on the **Connection** page of the server properties. Simply enter the MFA password into the regular password field.

The MFA password format and method of obtaining the MFA password will vary according to how it is configured in your data center.

## Saving Passwords

---

If the "Save password" box is checked, the **Logon** dialog box will try to retrieve a previously saved password for the specified user ID, and will save the encrypted password upon completion of a successful connection.

If the "Save password" box is not checked, the dialog box will neither save passwords, nor retrieve saved passwords. Also, if the "Save password" box is not checked, any previously saved password will be deleted.

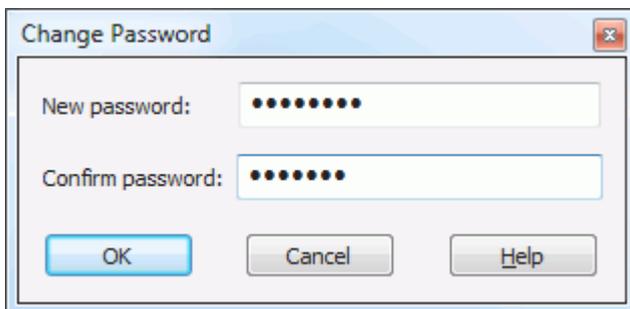
Note that if you uncheck the "Save password" box, it will not clear any password that might already be filled in. Any password that is already filled in may well have been entered by the user, and is not necessarily a saved password.

If a connection fails due to an invalid or expired password, any saved password will automatically be deleted to prevent the invalid password from being used again.

## Changing Passwords

---

If the "Change password" box is checked, the Change Password dialog box will display to prompt you for the new password, or password phrase. You must enter the new password twice to confirm.



## Drag and Drop Operations

---

There are two types of drag and drop operations. Normal drag and drop operations with the left mouse button perform a standard action, which is usually to copy or move the files. Using the right mouse button to drag and drop displays a popup context menu, from which you can choose the command to be performed.

Drag and drop works differently with namespace extensions than with the standard file system namespace. With the file system namespace, drag and drop operations are handled entirely by the File Explorer, and ChangeMan ZDD has no control over how they are processed. Namespace extensions, however, handle their own drag and drop operations and can do so in a way that makes sense in the context of the namespace extension.

The standard File Explorer processing for drag and drop often results in handling that is very inefficient, or in handling that does not make sense for a particular drop target. The standard processing is to read a file from the drag source location and then write it to the drop target location.

If you drag a data set (or PDS member) and drop it on another data set, the standard processing downloads the data set when the Explorer reads it and then uploads it back again when the Explorer writes it. The ZDD Network namespace extension handles the drag and drop by copying directly from one data set to the other, avoiding the overhead of uploading and downloading.

The ZDD Network namespace extension handles drag and drop operations in ways that make sense in the context of a particular drop target. For example, you may submit a job by simply dropping a JCL file onto the "**Jobs**" folder.

## Left-Button Drag and Drop

The following table summarizes the handling of left mouse-button drag and drop operations by ChangeMan ZDD. This table applies only to drop target locations within the ZDD Network namespace extension.

Drop Target	Drag Source	Command
Server "Data Sets" folder	Windows file	Upload to data set
	Data set PDS member Unix file	Copy to data set
Data set PDS member	Windows file	Upload to data set
	Data set PDS member Unix file	Copy to data set
	Baseline library Baseline component Package library Package component Promotion library Promotion component	Copy to data set
Unix folder Unix directory Unix file	Windows file Windows folder	Upload to Unix directory
	Unix directory Unix file	Copy to Unix directory (Ctrl key + left mouse-button) Move to Unix directory (left mouse-button only)

Drop Target	Drag Source	Command
	Data set PDS member Baseline library Baseline subdirectory Baseline component Package library Package subdirectory Package component Promotion library Promotion subdirectory Promotion component	Copy to Unix directory
"Jobs" folder	Windows file Data set (sequential) PDS member Baseline component Package component Promotion component	Submit JCL
Application "Packages" folder Package Package library Package subdirectory	Baseline library Baseline subdirectory Baseline component Promotion library Promotion subdirectory Promotion component	Check out
	Windows file Windows folder PDS member Unix directory Unix file	Check in
Promotion site Promotion level Promotion library Promotion subdirectory	Package library Package subdirectory Package component	Promote

## Right-Button Drag and Drop

When you drag files with the right mouse button, a popup context-menu displays when you drop onto the target location. The following table summarizes the commands that are available using the right mouse-button drag and drop.

### Note

Some commands listed may not be available, depending on other factors, such as package type, component status, and so on.

Drop Target	Drag Source	Command
Server	Windows file	Upload to data set Submit JCL

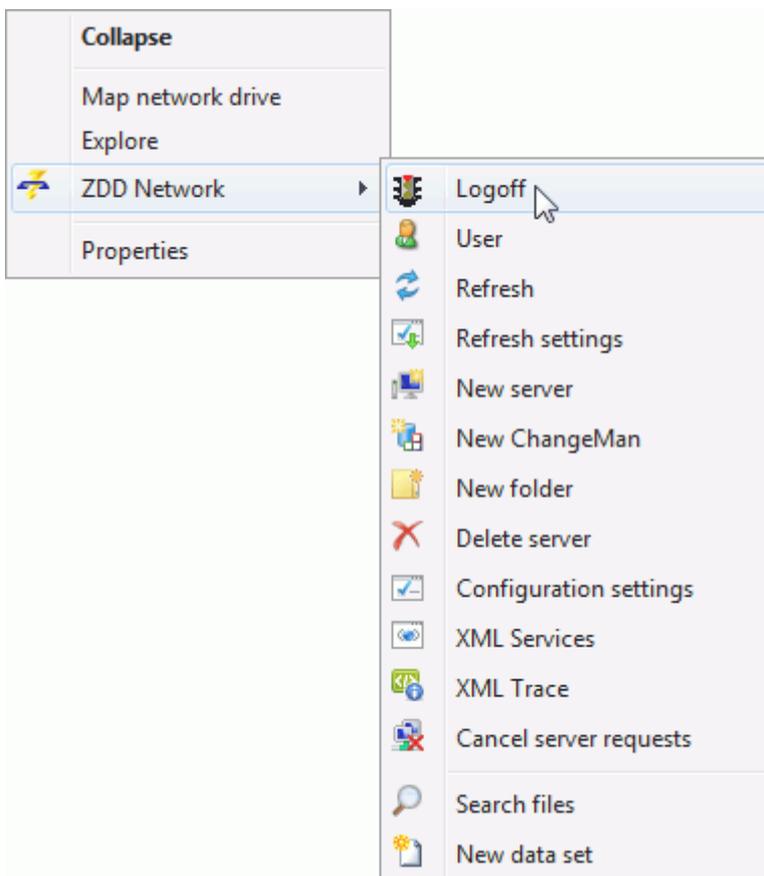
Drop Target	Drag Source	Command
	Data set (sequential) PDS member Unix file Baseline component Package component Promotion component	Copy to data set Submit JCL
	Data set (PDS) Baseline library Package library Promotion library	Copy to data set
ChangeMan instance	Data set (sequential) PDS member Unix file Baseline component Package component Promotion component	Submit JCL Submit XML
Data Sets" folder	Windows file	Upload to data set
	Data set PDS member Unix file	Copy to data set
Data set PDS member	Windows file	Upload to data set
	Data set PDS member Unix file Baseline library Baseline component Package library Package component Promotion library Promotion component	Copy to data set
Unix folder Unix directory Unix file	Windows file Windows folder	Upload to Unix directory
	Unix directory Unix file	Move to Unix directory Copy to Unix directory
	Data set PDS member Baseline library Baseline subdirectory Baseline component Package library Package subdirectory Package component Promotion library Promotion subdirectory Promotion component	Copy to Unix directory
Windows file or folder on your local computer	Data set PDS member Unix file Unix directory	Download to Windows folder
"Jobs" folder	Windows file Data set (sequential) PDS member Baseline component Package component Promotion component	Submit JCL

Drop Target	Drag Source	Command
Application "Packages" folder	Windows file Data set (sequential) PDS member Package component	Check in Submit XML
	Baseline library Baseline subdirectory Promotion library Promotion subdirectory	Check out
	Baseline component	Check out Submit XML
	Promotion component	Check in Check out Submit XML
Package Package library Package subdirectory	Windows file Data set (sequential) PDS member	Check in Submit XML
	Baseline library Baseline subdirectory Promotion library Promotion subdirectory	Check out Scratch
	Baseline component	Check out Recompile Relink Rename Scratch Submit XML
	Package component	Check in Recompile Relink Submit XML
	Promotion component	Check in Check out Recompile Relink Rename Scratch Submit XML
Promotion site Promotion level Promotion library Promotion subdirectory	Package library Package subdirectory	Promote Demote

Drop Target	Drag Source	Command
	Package component	Promote Demote Submit XML

## Menu Commands

ChangeMan ZDD adds some commands to the Explorer popup menus. When you right-click an item in the Explorer window and select **ZDD Network**, a context menu displays with commands that are appropriate for the item.



Following is a summary of those commands that may be added by ChangeMan ZDD:

This command	Performs this function	When this item is selected
All release versions	Display the <b>Release Component Versions</b> dialog box, which lists information for each version of a component in ERO, and gives you the option to compare or merge different versions.	A release component.

<b>This command</b>	<b>Performs this function</b>	<b>When this item is selected</b>
Attach/detach package	Detach package from release and/or attach package to a new release.	A " <b>Packages</b> " folder, or a package in DEV status.
Audit package	Audit package for out-of- sync conditions.	A ChangeMan application, a " <b>Packages</b> " folder, or a package in DEV status.
Audit release area	Audit release area for out- of- sync conditions.	A release, an " <b>Areas</b> " folder, or a release area.
Back out package	Back out a package from production.	A ChangeMan application, a " <b>Packages</b> " folder, or a package in an eligible state.
Back out release	Back out release from production.	A release in an eligible status, an " <b>Areas</b> " folder, or a release area.
Bill of materials	List those subordinate components that are referenced by specified components.	Any ChangeMan folder or component.
Block area	Lock release area to prevent further changes to components.	A release area, with release in an eligible status.
Block release	Lock release and its areas in preparation for install.	A release in an eligible status, an " <b>Areas</b> " folder, or a release area.
Build	Build a ChangeMan ZMF component.	A component in a package.
Cancel job	Cancel a job.	A job.
Cancel job purge	Cancel a job and purge output.	A job.
Cancel server requests	Cancel all requests for server and disconnect.	" <b>ZDD Network</b> " root folder, a server, or a ChangeMan instance.
Check in approvals	Approve or reject release area for check in	A release, an " <b>Areas</b> " folder, or a release area.

<b>This command</b>	<b>Performs this function</b>	<b>When this item is selected</b>
Check in from DB2	Check in stored procedure from the DB2 catalog.	A " <b>Packages</b> " folder, a package in DEV status, or an eligible library type folder.
Check in to next area	Copy components from the libraries for one area into the libraries for another area.	In a release: an area, an application, a " <b>Changes</b> " folder, a " <b>Changes</b> " library, or a " <b>Changes</b> " component.
Check in to package	Copy a component to a ChangeMan ZMF package, and optionally build it (Stage from Development).	A Windows file, a PDS member, or a Unix file.
Check in to release	Copy components from a package attached to a release into the starting subsystem area defined for that package.	In a release: a package, a package library, or a package component.
Check off approvals	Approve or reject release area for check off	A release, an " <b>Areas</b> " folder, or a release area.
Check out to package	Check Out a component from a ChangeMan ZMF library.	A component in a baseline or promotion folder. Also, a " <b>Packages</b> " folder, a package, or a package library.
Close package	Change a complex/super package from open status to closed status.	A complex/super package in open status.
Compare files	Compare two files. Invokes ChangeMan Diff.	A file, data set, member, or ChangeMan ZMF component.
Component history (full)	Display the full history for a component.	A component in a package. This command can also be invoked from the " <b>Package Utility</b> " dialog box by clicking the <b>Full History</b> button. <b>Note:</b> The " <b>Package Utility</b> " dialog box is displayed for the <b>Scratch and Rename Requests</b> command.

This command	Performs this function	When this item is selected
Component history (short)	Display a short history for a component.	A component in a package. This command can also be invoked from the " <b>Package Utility</b> " dialog box by clicking the <b>Short History</b> button. <b>Note:</b> The " <b>Package Utility</b> " dialog box is displayed for the <b>Scratch and Rename Requests</b> command.
Component promotion history	Display component promotion history.	A package, package library, or package component. Also a promotion site, promotion level, promotion library, or promotion component.
Compress PDS	Compress a partitioned data set.	A partitioned data set.
Reset to empty	Reset a partitioned data set to empty. Deletes all members.	A partitioned data set.
Copy to data set (source is non- Unix)	Copy a non-Unix source to a data set or member (without downloading the data to Windows - the copy occurs on the mainframe server). The source and target can be on different servers. If the target data set does not exist, you will be prompted to create it using the <b>New Data Set</b> dialog box.	Data set or PDS member Baseline library or component Package library or component Promotion library or component The <b>Copy to Data Set</b> function can also be invoked by dragging and dropping an item to a data set or member.
Copy to data set (source is Unix file)	Copy a Unix file to a data set or member. The target data set must already exist and must be on the same server as the source file.	A Unix file. The <b>Copy to Data Set</b> function can also be invoked by dragging and dropping a Unix file to a data set or member.

This command	Performs this function	When this item is selected
Copy to Unix directory (source is other than a native Unix file or directory)	Copy a source (other than a Unix file or directory) to a Unix folder or directory. The source and target must be on the same server.	Data set or PDS member Baseline library, component, or subdirectory Package library, component, or subdirectory Promotion library, component, or subdirectory The <b>Copy to Unix Directory</b> function can also be invoked by dragging and dropping an item to a Unix folder or directory.
Copy to Unix directory (source is a native Unix file or directory)	Copy a Unix file or directory to a Unix folder or directory. The source and target must be on the same server.	A Unix file or directory. The <b>Copy to Unix Directory</b> function can also be invoked by holding down the <b>Ctrl</b> key while dragging and dropping a Unix file or directory to a Unix folder or directory.
Delete ChangeMan	Remove a ChangeMan ZMF instance.	A ChangeMan instance.
Delete components	Selectively remove components from a package.	A package, a package library, or package components.
Delete output	Delete job output from hold queue.	A job or job output.
Delete package	Memo-delete a ChangeMan ZMF package.	A package in DEV status.
Delete permanently	Permanently deletes all generations of a PDSE member. <b>NOTE</b> Must be a library that supports member generations (PDSE v2).	A member of a PDSE v2 library.
Delete server	Remove a server.	A server.
Deleted members	Display a list of deleted PDSE members. <b>NOTE</b> Must be a library that supports member generations (PDSE v2).	A PDSE v2 library that supports member generations.

This command	Performs this function	When this item is selected
Demote	Demote a ChangeMan ZMF package or component.	A release, a release area, a package, a package library, or a component in a package library.
Download to Windows folder	Download a Unix file, Unix directory, data set, member, or JES spool file to 'a Windows folder. This command supports long Unix path names, as the normal drag and drop onto a Windows folder is handled by Microsoft components that only supports path names up to 259 characters.	A Unix file, Unix directory, data set, member, or JES spool file. The <b>Download to Windows Folder</b> function can also be invoked by dragging a Unix file, Unix directory, data set, member, or JES spool file with the right mouse-button and dropping it on a file or folder on your local computer.
Edit	Edit a file. Invokes either ChangeMan Edit or a text editor you specified on the Editor tab of ZDD Network Properties.	A file, data set, member, or ChangeMan ZMF component. <b>NOTE</b> If the item selected is read- only, the Edit command will not be available on the popup menu; the View command will display instead.
Export user settings	Export ZDD user settings to a file.	ZDD Network
Freeze package	Freeze a package that is currently in DEV status.	A ChangeMan application, a " <b>Packages</b> " folder, or a package in DEV status.
Global notifications	Display ChangeMan global notification messages, posted by the ChangeMan administrator.	A ChangeMan instance.
Hide servers	Hide or show servers and ChangeMan instances in the File Explorer and ZDD user interface.	ZDD Network, server, or ChangeMan instance
Impact analysis	List those components that reference the specified subordinate components.	Any ChangeMan folder or component.

This command	Performs this function	When this item is selected
Import user settings	Import ZDD user settings from a file.	ZDD Network
Installation scheduler	Display or change the package installation schedule. <b>NOTE</b> This function is available only for users who have "Monitor" permissions in ChangeMan ZMF.	A ChangeMan instance.
Limbo packages	Display or change packages in limbo. <b>NOTE</b> This function is available only for users who have "Monitor" permissions in ChangeMan ZMF.	A ChangeMan instance, a ChangeMan application, a <b>"Packages"</b> folder, or a package.
Lock component	Lock a ChangeMan ZMF component.	A component in a package.
Logoff	Disconnect from a server.	A server.
Logon	Connect to a server.	A server.
Member generations	Display a list of generations for a PDSE member. <b>NOTE</b> Must be a library that supports member generations (PDSE v2).	A member of a PDSE v2 library.
Merge files	Merge two files. Invokes ChangeMan Diff.	A file, data set, member, or ChangeMan ZMF component.
Migrate data set	Migrate data set to offline storage.	A data set or a ChangeMan ZMF library.
Move to Unix directory	Move a Unix file or directory to a Unix folder or directory. The source and target must be on the same server.	A Unix file or directory. The <b>Move to Unix Directory</b> function can also be invoked by dragging and dropping a Unix file or directory to a Unix folder or directory.
New ChangeMan	Add a ChangeMan ZMF instance.	A server.

This command	Performs this function	When this item is selected
New data set	Create a new data set.	A " <b>DataSets</b> " folder, a data set folder, or a data set. To use the properties of an existing data set, select that data set and then choose the <b>New Data Set</b> command. The dialog box will display the properties of the selected data set.
New folder	Create a new folder for data sets, jobs, or Unix files.	A server, a " <b>DataSets</b> " root folder, a data set folder, a " <b>Jobs</b> " root folder, a job folder, or a " <b>Unix</b> " root folder.
New member	Create a new, empty member in a partitioned data set.	A partitioned data set.
New package	Create a new ChangeMan ZMF package.	A ChangeMan instance, a ChangeMan application, or a " <b>Packages</b> " folder.
New Unix directory	Create a Unix directory.	A Unix folder, directory, or link.
New Unix file	Create a Unix file.	A Unix folder, directory, or link.
New Unix link	Create a Unix link.	A Unix folder, directory, or link.
Notify check-in approvers	Notify check-in approvers to start approvals.	A release area, with release in an eligible status.
Notify check-off approvers	Notify check-in approvers to start approvals.	A release area, with release in an eligible status.
Open package	Change a complex/super package from closed status to open status.	A complex/super package in closed status.
Package approvals	Display the <b>Package Approval</b> dialog box, used to approve or reject a package.	A ChangeMan application, a " <b>Packages</b> " folder, or a package in an eligible state.
Package integrity	Check package for integrity errors.	A " <b>Packages</b> " folder, or a package.

This command	Performs this function	When this item is selected
Promote	Promote a ChangeMan ZMF package or component.	A release, a release area, package, a package library, or a component in a package library.
Promotion scheduler	Display or change the package promotion schedule. <b>NOTE</b> This function is available only for users who have "Monitor" permissions in ChangeMan ZMF.	A ChangeMan instance.
Query component	Search and display component history information.	Any ChangeMan folder or component.
Rebuild JCL	Resubmit an install JCL build request.	A package in frozen or approved status.
Recall data set	Recall a data set from offline storage.	A data set or a ChangeMan ZMF library.
Recompile	Recompile a ChangeMan ZMF component.	A SRC or "Like SRC" component in a baseline or promotion folder.
Refreeze components	Selectively refreeze components in a frozen package.	A package in frozen status, a package library, or package components in unfrozen status.
Refreeze package	Refreeze package information in a frozen package.	A ChangeMan application, a "Packages" folder, or a package in frozen status.
Refresh	Refresh all lists below the item selected in File Explorer.	A ChangeMan ZDD item under the Server level in File Explorer.
Refresh settings	Refresh settings from the server or ChangeMan instance, without logging off Windows.	A server or a ChangeMan instance.
Release approvals	Display the <b>Release Approval</b> dialog box, used to approve or reject a release.	A release, an "Areas" folder, or a release area.
Release integrity	Check release for integrity errors.	A release, an "Areas" folder, or a release area.

<b>This command</b>	<b>Performs this function</b>	<b>When this item is selected</b>
Release libraries	Display list of release libraries.	A release, an "Areas" folder, or a release area.
Relink	Relink a ChangeMan ZMF component.	A LOD, "Like LOD", or LCT component in a baseline, promotion, or package folder.
Rename component	Add a component rename request to a package. This request will rename a component in the baseline libraries when the package is installed.	A baseline component.
Requeue output	Requeue job output from hold queue.	A job or job output.
Reset audit lock	Reset audit pending lock for a package.	A ChangeMan application, a "Packages" folder, or a package.
Reset check-in approvals	Reset check-in approvals for release area.	A release area, with release in an eligible status.
Retrieve components	Remove components from a release area.	A release, or any folder or component under the release.
Revert package	Revert a frozen package back to DEV status (unfreezes the package).	A ChangeMan application, a "Packages" folder, or a package in frozen status.
Revert release	Revert release to development status.	A release in an eligible status, an "Areas" folder, or a release area.
Scratch component	Add a component scratch request to a package. This request will scratch a component from the baseline libraries when the package is installed.	A baseline component.
Scratch and rename requests	Displays the "Package Utility" dialog box where you may view, add, or delete scratch and rename requests for package components.	A ChangeMan application, a "Packages" folder, or a package.

<b>This command</b>	<b>Performs this function</b>	<b>When this item is selected</b>
Settings	Display the ZDD Network properties sheets, where you can update your settings.	A server.
Site activity	Display activity for the package at each of the sites.	A package, package library, or package component.
Staging versions	Display list of component staging versions.	A package component with SSV (Save Staging Versions) enabled.
Submit JCL	Submit job to server.	A file, data set, or member. A JCL component in a ChangeMan folder (package, baseline, promotion).
Submit XML	Submit XML input document to XML Services.	A file, data set, or member. An XML component in a ChangeMan folder (package, baseline, promotion).
Test area	Test release area for errors.	A release in an eligible status, an "Areas" folder, or a release area.
Test package integrity	Test package for integrity errors.	A "Packages" folder or a package (simple or participating).
Test release	Test release for errors, and optionally, perform automatic cleanup of packages and components.	A release in an eligible status, an "Areas" folder, or a release area.
Unblock area	Unlock release area to allow further changes to components.	A release area, with release in an eligible status.
Unblock release	Unlock release to allow further changes.	A release in an eligible status, an "Areas" folder, or a release area.
Undelete package	Restore a memo-deleted package.	A package in "deleted" status.
Unlock component	Unlock a ChangeMan ZMF component.	A component in a package.

<b>This command</b>	<b>Performs this function</b>	<b>When this item is selected</b>
Unfreeze components	Selectively unfreeze components in a frozen package.	A package in frozen status, a package library, or package components in frozen status.
Unfreeze package	Unfreeze package information in a frozen package.	A ChangeMan application, a <b>"Packages"</b> folder, or a package in frozen status.
Upload to data set	Upload a Windows file to a data set or member. If the target data set does not exist, you will be prompted to create it using the <b>New Data Set</b> dialog box.	A file in File Explorer (on your local computer). The <b>Upload to Data Set</b> function can also be invoked by dragging a file from your local computer and dropping it on one of the following ChangeMan ZDD items: server, <b>"DataSets"</b> folder, data set folder, data set, or PDS member.
Upload to Unix directory	Upload a Windows file or folder to a Unix file, directory, or folder.	A file or folder in File Explorer (on your local computer). The <b>Upload to Unix Directory</b> function can also be invoked by dragging a file or folder from your local computer and dropping it on a Unix file, directory, or folder.
User	Display currently logged- on user ID.	A server.
Validate versions	Resolve prior release version regression without having to check out the component again from the prior release and reapply your changes in the current release.	A release package component.

This command	Performs this function	When this item is selected
View	View a read-only file. Invokes either ChangeMan Edit or a text editor that you specified on the Editor tab of ZDD Network Properties.	A file, data set, member, or ChangeMan ZMF component. <b>NOTE</b> If the item selected is not read-only, the View command will not be available on the popup menu; the Edit command will display instead.
View listing	View listing for source component.	A source component (like type SRC).
XML services	XML services testing tool.	"ZDD Network" root folder, a server, or a ChangeMan instance.
XML trace	Trace calls to XML services.	"ZDD Network" root folder, a server, or a ChangeMan instance.

## Enabling/Disabling ChangeMan ZMF Commands

Your administrator determines which ChangeMan ZMF commands are enabled or disabled on the popup menus. This is done through the COMMAND member in the ZDDOPTS library, described in the *Serena® ChangeMan® ZDD Server Installation Guide*.

## Mapping Drives

### Note

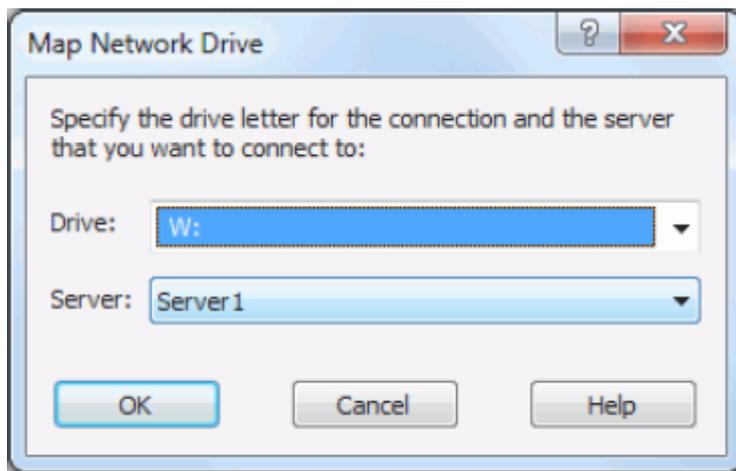
Although ChangeMan ZDD allows you to map a mainframe server to a drive letter, it is recommended that you not use that approach. See [ZDD Network Namespace Extension](#) for more information.

You can map a z/OS server to a drive letter for easier access. In most network file systems, drive letters are mapped to a network share folder. ChangeMan ZDD, however, has its own version of the Map Network Drive function, which allows you to map a drive letter to an entire server.

## Notes

- the **Map Drive** button on the Servers page of the ZDD Network Properties dialog box. See [Servers Page](#).
- the **Map Network Drive** button on the ZDD Network Wizards dialog box. See [The Wizard Application](#).

From the **Servers** tab in the **ZDD Network Properties**, press the **Map Drive** button. The ChangeMan ZDD version of the **Map Network Drive** dialog box displays.



## Mapping Drives in a Batch File

When you access the logical drive you have mapped, you will receive a prompt to enter a mainframe user ID and password. If you want to set up a Batch file to execute commands on a PC server by using NET USE commands to map the drive and then reference the drive in a subsequent command, you can supply the user ID and password as illustrated in the following example (where *x* is the drive letter, *server* is the server name, *password* is the password, and *userid* is the user ID):

```
NET USE x: \\server password /USER:userid
```

To log on without mapping to a drive letter, you can reference everything in the batch file using UNC syntax:

```
NET USE \\server password /USER:userid
```

## Path Name Syntax

---

You can access z/OS data sets, Unix files, JES files, and ZMF components from any program or batch file, or from the Windows command line using ChangeMan ZDD path names.

## UNC Path Name Syntax

---

Path names are specified in UNC format, where the path name is preceded by a double backslash, followed by the server name. The other components in the path name mirror what you see in the File Explorer tree view. UNC path names cannot exceed 260 characters in length.

```
\\MyServer\...
```

## Extended Path Name Syntax

---

You can also use an extended path name syntax, which supports path names of any length (up to 32,767 characters). It is possible to have very long Unix path names that exceed the limit for UNC path names.

In the extended path name syntax, the server name is preceded by "\\?\ZOS\".

```
\\?\ZOS\MyServer\...
```

The extended path name syntax can also be slightly faster than UNC path names, because it explicitly identifies the path name as a **ZDD Network** path, and it bypasses UNC name resolution.

Some programs, however, may not accept the extended path name syntax. Windows API functions, however, do accept this syntax.

## Alternate Server Connections

---

It is possible to have several user IDs logged on to a single server at the same time using alternate connections. Each server can have up to 255 alternate connections.

An alternate connection is specified by appending the connection ID (1 – 255) to the server name, separated by a colon (":"). It can also be specified by appending the connection ID enclosed in parentheses. The default connection ID is 0, and does not need to be specified.

```
\\MyServer:3\MyChangeMan\...
```

```
\\MyServer(3)\MyChangeMan\...
```

-- or extended syntax:

```
\\?\ZOS\MyServer:3\MyChangeMan\...
```

\\?\ZOS\MyServer(3)\MyChangeMan\...

The File Explorer user interface only displays the default connection. Alternate connections are available only using path names.

## User-defined Folder Names

When accessing files using a path name, you can omit the user-defined folder name. The root folder ("**DataSets**", "**Jobs**", or "**Unix**"), however, must always be specified in order to distinguish between data set names, job names, and Unix path names.

### Note

If a data set or job folder is specified, the data set or job being opened must match the filters for that folder.

## Unix Examples

Following are examples of how Unix path names can be specified either by going through a user-defined folder, or by omitting the folder name and specifying the actual Unix directory path.

Both of the following path names could be used to access the "taxes.java" file from the command line or from a program:

```
\\Server1\Unix\u\mystuff\source\taxes.java
```

```
\\Server1\Unix\!MyStuff\source\taxes.java
```

The first example shows the full path name on the mainframe server.

The second example shows the path name using the user-defined folder **!MyStuff** in ChangeMan ZDD (the target directory for the **!MyStuff** folder is **/u/mystuff**).

## Data Set Examples

Following are examples of how data sets can be accessed using UNC syntax (the folder name is optional):

```
\\server\DataSets\data.set.name or
```

```
\\server\DataSets\folder\data.set.name
```

```
\\server\DataSets\data.set.name\member or
```

```
\\server\DataSets\folder\data.set.name\member
```

## Job Examples

---

Following are examples of how job output can be accessed using UNC syntax:

```
\\server\Jobs\jobname.jobid\dsid.jobstep.procstep.ddname.list
```

```
\\server\Jobs\jobname.jobid\.\SYSOUT.list
```

```
\\server\Jobs\.\JCL.cntl
```

In the example above: *jobid* is a unique job id assigned by JES (such as JOB02173), and

*dsid* is a unique spool data set id assigned by JES (such as D0000012). Every job has the following special files:

- **.SYSOUT.list** - Used to access all of the job output as a single file.
- **.JCL.cntl** - Contains the JCL input stream for the job. Requires SerNet 7.1.1+.

## Servers or Root Folders Mapped to Drive Letters

---

When an entire server is mapped to a drive letter, data sets and job output can be accessed as follows:

- Z:\DataSets\data.set.name
- Z:\DataSets\data.set.name\member
- Z:\Jobs\jobname.jobid\dsid.jobstep.procstep.ddname.list
- Z:\Jobs\jobname.jobid\.\SYSOUT.list
- Z:\Unix\u\temp\temp.txt

When one of the root folders, **DataSets**, **Jobs**, or **Unix**, is mapped to a drive letter, the path name is shortened to:

- D:\data.set.name
- D:\data.set.name\member
- J:\jobname.jobid\dsid.jobstep.procstep.ddname.list
- J:\jobname.jobid\.\SYSOUT.list
- U:\u\temp\temp.txt

## Working with Data Sets

---

### PDS Member Name Extensions

---

A file extension is appended to the member name to create the file name used by ChangeMan ZDD. The file extension is determined by the data set name, and for a PDS, all members must have the same file extension. It is not possible to have files named SAMPLE.TXT and SAMPLE.BAK residing in the same PDS, because both would have a member name of SAMPLE.

Even though you may be using simple 8-character names with the same file extension, some text editors or other programs may create temporary files. These temporary files may have names longer than eight characters or have different file extensions. For example, a text editor may create a temporary file called SAMPLE.001 or SAMPLE.BAK when editing SAMPLE.TXT. With a PDS, the creation of these temporary files will fail, causing the text editor or application program to malfunction.

As such, you must configure text editors to not to create backup files inside the PDS.

See [File Extensions Page](#) for details on configuring file name extensions for PDS members.

### PDSE Long Name Support

---

A PDSE allows long names to be created. Primary member names are still restricted to 8 characters, but they may have long name aliases. When saving files with long names in a PDSE, ChangeMan ZDD automatically generates an 8 character random name and assigns the long name as an alias. The generated name has the form {xxxxxxx}, where xxxxxx is 6 random characters. When viewing the PDSE from TSO/ISPF, you will see only the generated short names and will not see the long alias names. ChangeMan ZDD *does* show the long names and hides the generated random names.

### Data Set Properties

---

To display the properties of a data set, right click on the data set and select **Properties** from the popup menu. There are three pages in the data set properties:

- **Data Set:** DCB attributes and space usage information
- **Space:** Pie chart illustrating space usage
- **Directory:** Pie chart illustrating PDS directory usage information

## Member Properties

To display the properties of a PDS or PDSE member, right click on the member and select **Properties** from the popup menu. These member properties display the ISPF statistics for the member.

## Allocating Data Sets

You can allocate a PDS, PDSE, or sequential data set using the **New Data Set** command. You can use the properties of an existing data set as a model.

In the File Explorer, right-click either a data set folder or a data set. Choose **ZDD Network | New Data Set** from the popup menu. The New Data Set dialog box displays.

The 'New Data Set' dialog box is shown with the following settings:

Data set name:	GEORGE.TEST.CNTL		
Data set type:	PDSE	Generic unit:	SYSDA
Record format:	FB	Volume serial:	
Record length:	80	Space units:	Tracks
Block size:		Primary quantity:	10
Data class:		Secondary quantity:	5
Storage class:	COMMON	Directory blocks:	
Management class:	STANDEF	PDSE version:	2
Extended attributes:		Max generations:	5

Buttons: OK, Cancel, Help

### Note

- Enter a data set name in the **Data set name** text box.
- Choose a data set type from the **Data set type** drop-down list: SEQ, PDS, or PDSE.
- Fill in the remaining fields as you would when allocating a data set using the 3.2 option of ISPF.

## Downloading Data Sets

You can download a sequential data set or PDS member to a Windows folder using either of the following methods:

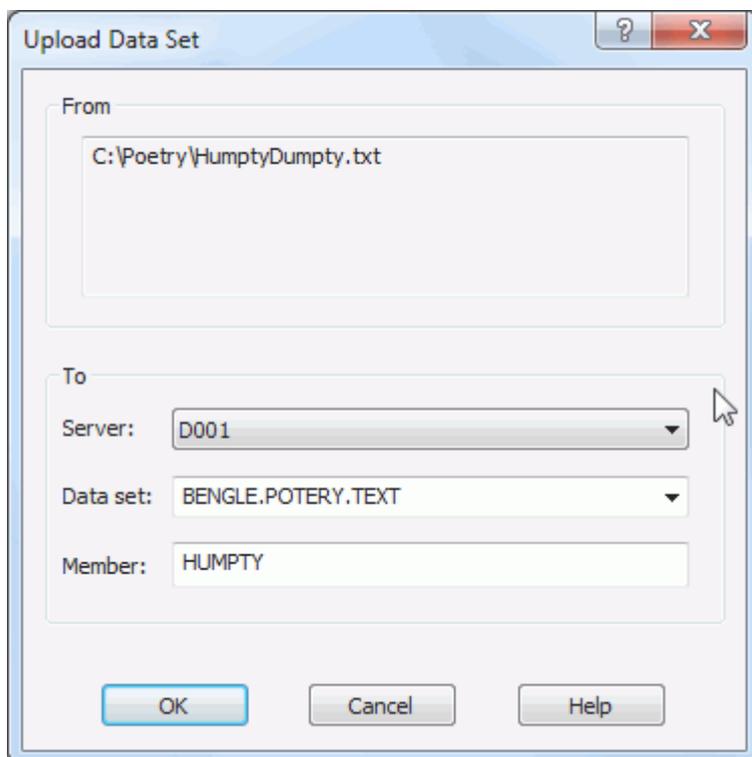
- Drag the data set or member and drop it onto a Windows folder.
- Right-click on the data set or member and select **ZDD Network** → **Download to Windows folder** from the popup menu.

## Uploading Data Sets

You can upload a Windows file to download a sequential data set, or to PDS as a member using either of the following methods:

- Drag the Windows file and drop it onto the data set.
- Right-click on the Windows file select **ZDD Network** → **Upload to data set** from the popup menu.

The **Upload Data Set** dialog box will display, allowing you to specify the target data set and member. If the target data set does not exist, you will be prompted to create it using the **New Data Set** dialog box.



## Copying Data Sets

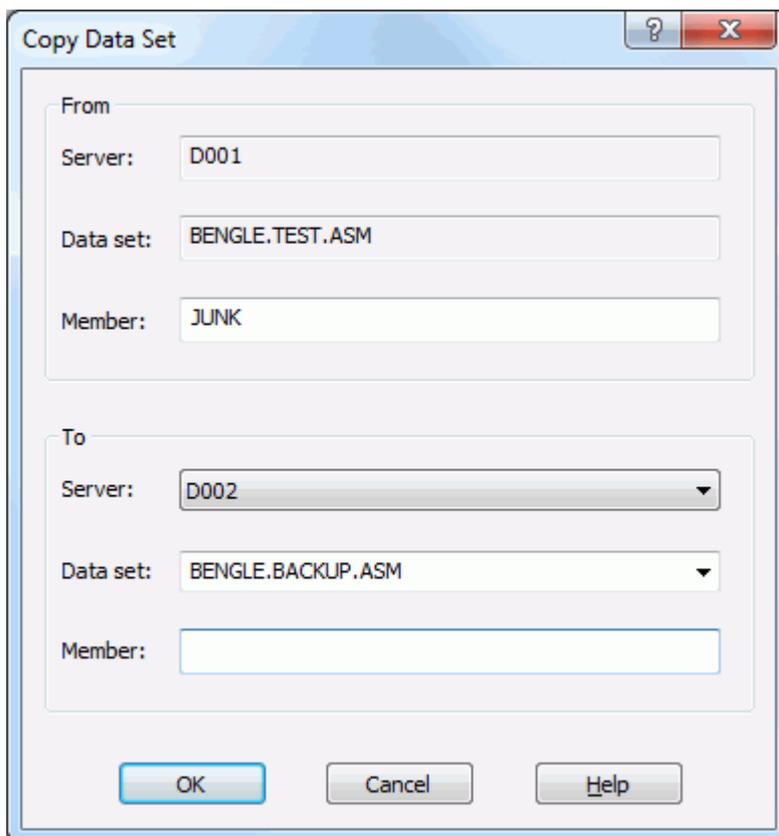
You can copy one data set to another without downloading the data to Windows (the copy occurs on the mainframe server). The source and target data sets may be on different servers.

You can copy a PDS, PDSE, sequential data set, or selected members. Member names can contain the \* wild character.

If the target data set does not exist, you will be prompted to create it using the **New Data Set** dialog box, described in [Allocating Data Sets](#).

Initiate the **Copy Data Set** function in either of the following ways:

- Right-click a partitioned or sequential data set (or PDS members), or use the right mouse button to drag and drop a data set or members to another data set. When the popup menu displays, choose **ZDD Network | Copy to Data Set**.
- Use the left button to drag and drop a data set or members to another data set. The Copy Data Set dialog box displays.



Fields in the **From** panel are as follows:

Field	Description
Server	Displays the server name from which you are copying.
Data set	Displays the data set name from which you are copying.

Field	Description
Member	Optionally, enter one or more member names, separated by spaces. Member names can contain the * wild character. If you do not enter any member names, all members will be copied.

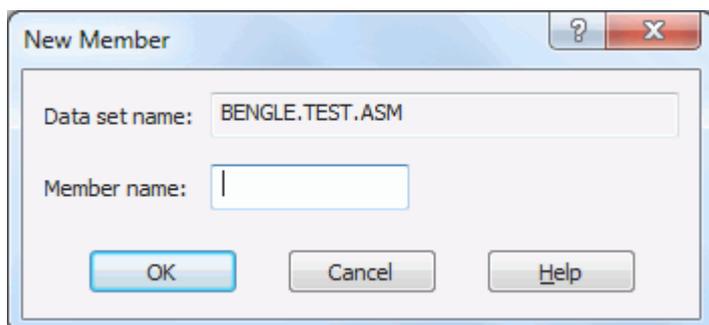
Fields in the **To** panel are as follows:

Field	Description
Server	The default server name is displayed. You may select a different one from the drop-down list.
Data set	Type a data set name or select one from the drop-down list. If this data set does not exist, you will be prompted to create it using the <b>New Data Set</b> dialog box. <b>NOTE</b> The <b>Data set</b> drop-down list contains the last 25 data set names that you entered in this field.
Member	If you entered member names for the <b>From</b> data set, you may enter new names for these members in the <b>To</b> data set. The order of the new member names must match the order of the member names entered for the <b>From</b> data set. If you do not wish to rename the members, leave this field blank.

## Creating a New Member

You can create a new, empty member in a partitioned data set.

Right-click a partitioned data set and choose **ZDD Network | New Member** from the popup menu. The **New Member** dialog box displays.



Enter member name and press **OK** to create the member.

## Creating Files Using Windows

You can create a file in a ChangeMan ZDD folder using either of the following Windows features:

- The drag-and-drop feature (simply drag a file and drop it into a ChangeMan ZDD data set folder).
- The **Save As** option.

## Migrated Data Sets

Windows has built-in support for offline (migrated) files. There is a new Offline (O) file attribute. There are also built-in error codes and error messages appropriate for offline files.

Migrated data sets and ChangeMan ZMF libraries are indicated by an overlay of a gray X or a green X. A gray X means the data set is migrated to tape (ML2, or migration level 2). A green X means the data set is migrated to disk (ML1, or migration level 1) and can be recalled quickly. If the icon has a cloud overlay, it is migrated to the cloud.

### Note

ZDD can only distinguish between ML1 and ML2 when connected to SerNet/ZMF 8.1 servers. On older servers, all migrated data sets display with the gray X.

## Recalling Migrated Data Sets

To recall migrated data sets and ChangeMan ZMF libraries, right-click the file and choose **ZDD Network | Recall Data Set** from the popup menu.

## PDSE Member Generations

PDSE version 2 libraries support multiple versions or generations of a member. This allows you to access previous generations of a changed member. When you create the data set, the MAXGENS option specifies the maximum number of generations that are retained for each member.

Each previous member generation has an absolute generation number (positive), and a relative generation number (negative). The current generation is always generation 0, for both the absolute and relative generation number.

## Deleting Members with Generations

---

If you delete a member in a library that supports generations, that deletes the current generation only. The deleted generation becomes the -1 generation. Since the member has no current generation, it is invisible, and does not appear in member lists. This does allow the possibility of recovering a previously deleted member.

If you want to permanently delete all generations of a member, right click on the member and select **ZDD Network | Delete Permanently** from the popup menu.

You can delete members with generations in the File Explorer using the **Delete** key on the keyboard as follows:

- **Delete:** Deletes the member, but allows the member to be recovered later. Deletes the current generation, and it becomes the -1 generation. This is equivalent to moving a Windows file into the **Recycle Bin**.
- **Shift+Delete:** Permanently deletes all generations of the member. The member cannot be recovered. This is a shortcut for the **Delete Permanently** command.

You can selectively delete previous generations of a member using the **Member Generations** tool, which is described in the next section.

## Member Generations Tool

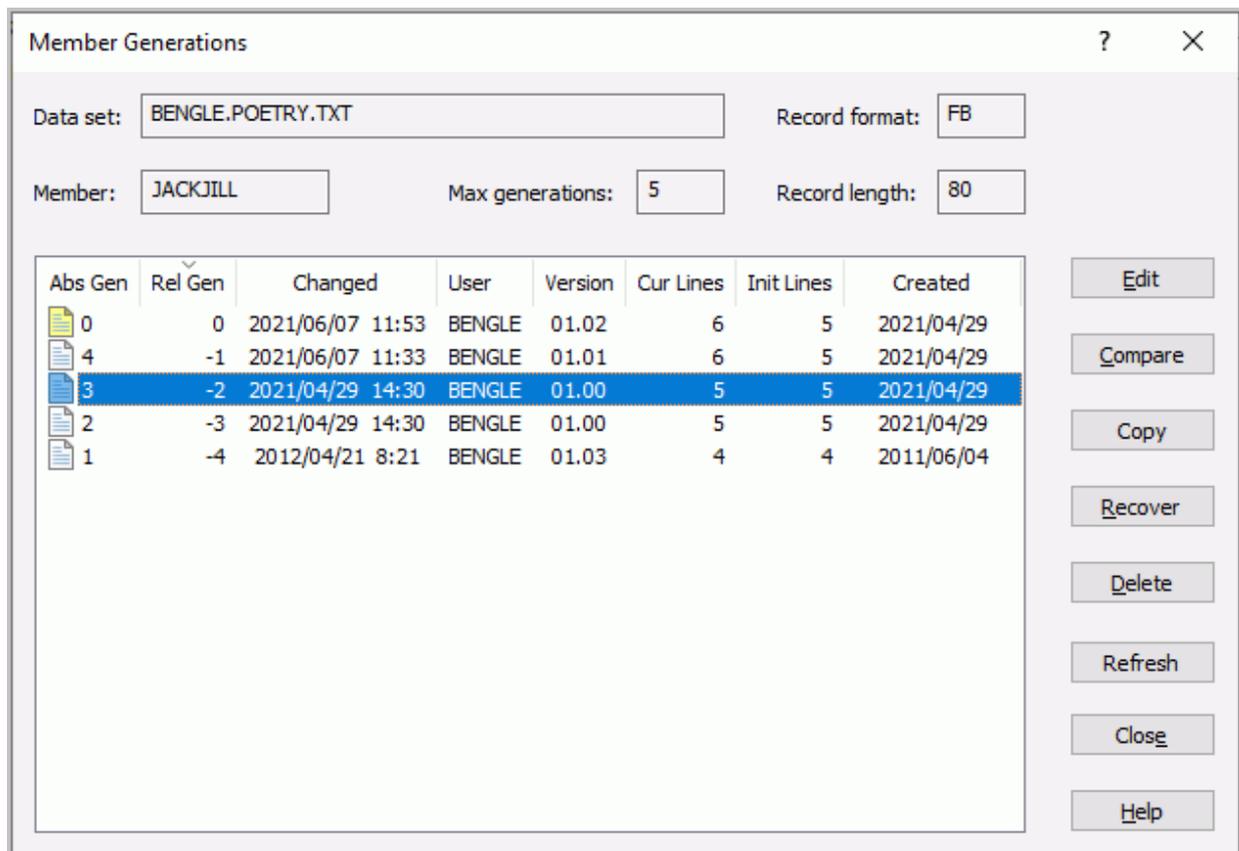
---

The **Member Generations** tool displays a list of generations for a PDSE v2 member. You can use this tool to perform the following operations:

- Edit a member generation
- Compare two member generations
- Copy a member generation to another location
- Recover a previous member generation and make it the current generation
- Permanently delete a member generation

To display this dialog box, right click on a PDSE member, and select **ZDD Network | Member Generations** from the popup menu. This command is only available for PDSE version 2 libraries, which have `MAXGENS > 0`.

The **Member Generations** dialog box is shown below.



You can perform various operations with the member generations by selecting them in the list and then pressing one of the command buttons.

## Edit

You can view or edit any generation by selecting it in the list and pressing the **Edit** button. The default text editor you specify on the **Editor** tab of **ZDD Network** properties is started. If you did not specify a default editor, **ChangeMan Edit** is started (see the **ChangeMan ZDD Tools Guide**).

If you save the member generation, it will update that generation, and will not create a new generation. To create a new generation, use **Save As** to save it as a regular member. You can also save it as a local file on your computer.

## Compare

You can compare any two generations of the member. You can also compare a member generation with a file on your local computer.

To perform the compare, select one or two generations and press the **Compare** button. When the **Compare Files** dialog box displays, you can select an additional file or change the file(s) you originally selected.

When you click OK in the Compare Files dialog box, the **ChangeMan Diff** tool is launched. For more information, see the **ChangeMan ZDD Tools Guide**.

## Copy

---

You can retrieve any generation in the list and copy it into a file.

When you select a generation and press the **Copy** button, the **Save As** dialog box displays where you can specify a file name.

## Recover

---

You can recover a previous generation and make it the current generation. To recover a previous generation, select that generation and press the **Recover** button. The **Recover** button is disabled if the current generation is selected.

## Delete

---

You can delete selected generations for a member. To delete specific generations, select one or more generations to be deleted and press the **Delete** button.

Deleting a previous generation may leave a gap in the absolute generation numbers.

If you delete the current generation, then the previous generations are promoted so that the newest generation becomes the new current generation.

If you delete all generations, then the member will be permanently deleted.

## Refresh

---

The Refresh button will refresh the list of member generations.

## Deleted Members Tool

---

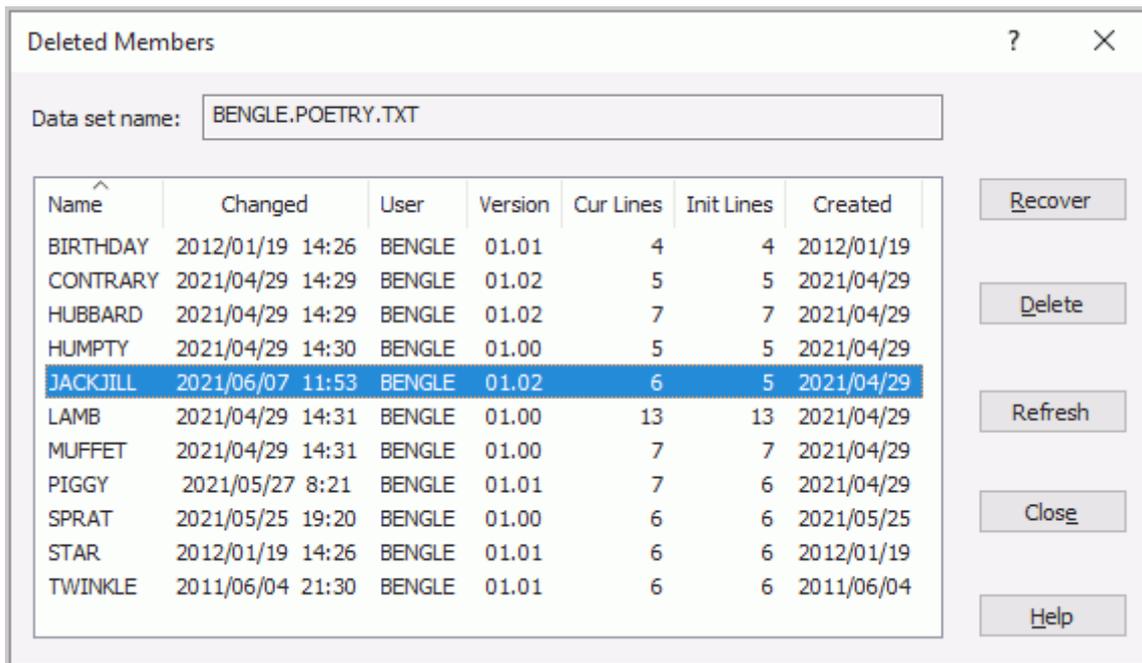
The **Deleted Members** tool displays a list of deleted PDSE v2 members. You can use this tool to perform the following operations:

- Recover (undelete) a previously deleted member
- Permanently delete a member (all generations)

To display this dialog box, right click on a PDSE library and select **ZDD Network | Deleted Members** from the popup menu. This command is only available for PDSE version 2 libraries, which have `MAXGENS > 0`.

See [Deleting Members with Generations](#) for more information on deleted members.

The **Deleted Members** dialog box is shown below.



You can perform various operations with the deleted members by selecting them in the list and then pressing one of the command buttons.

## Recover

You can recover (undelete) members by selecting one or more members and pressing the **Recover** button. This will restore the newest generation to become the current (active) generation.

After you recover a member, it will no longer appear in the deleted members list since the member is no longer deleted.

## Delete

You can permanently delete members by selecting one or more members and pressing the **Delete** button. This will permanently delete all generations of the selected members.

If you permanently delete a member, it is no longer possible to recover the member. After you permanently delete a member, it will no longer appear in the deleted members list since there are no generations left.

# Working with Jobs

---

## Job Properties

To display the properties of a job, right click on the job and select **Properties** from the popup menu. The **Job** properties page displays detailed information about the current status of the job.

## Job Output

To view job output with ChangeMan ZDD, you must first set up job folders and filters. See [Creating a Job Folder](#).

### Note

For server versions prior to SerNet 7.1.1: Normally, output from a batch job cannot be viewed until a job completes execution. To make job output available at the end of a step, rather than at the end of the job:

Specify SPIN=UNALLOC on the DD statement.

Beginning with SerNet 7.1.1, you can browse open SYSOUT data sets. You can monitor job output as it is being written without even waiting for the job step to end.

However, in order to see new lines in a file that is actively being written, you need to close the file and reopen it in your text editor or viewer in order to refresh the contents.

Every job has the following special files:

- **.SYSOUT.list** - Used to access all of the job output as a single file.
- **.JCL.cntl** - Contains the JCL input stream for the job. Requires SerNet 7.1.1+.

Jobs can be canceled, and output requeued or deleted. Right-click a job or spool data set; when the popup menu displays, select **ZDD Network** and then choose one of the following commands:

- Cancel Job
- Cancel Job Purge
- Delete Output
- Requeue Output

## Job Output Properties

---

To display the properties of a JES spool file (SYSOUT), right-click on the JES spool file and select **Properties** from the popup menu. The **Spool** properties page displays detailed information about the print attributes and size of the JES spool file.

## Downloading Job Output

---

You can download JES spool files to a Windows folder using the **Download to Windows Folder** command.

This command allows you to selectively download portions of a JES spool file. Normal drag and drop operations only allow an entire SYSOUT file to be downloaded. For large listings, this can take a very long time.

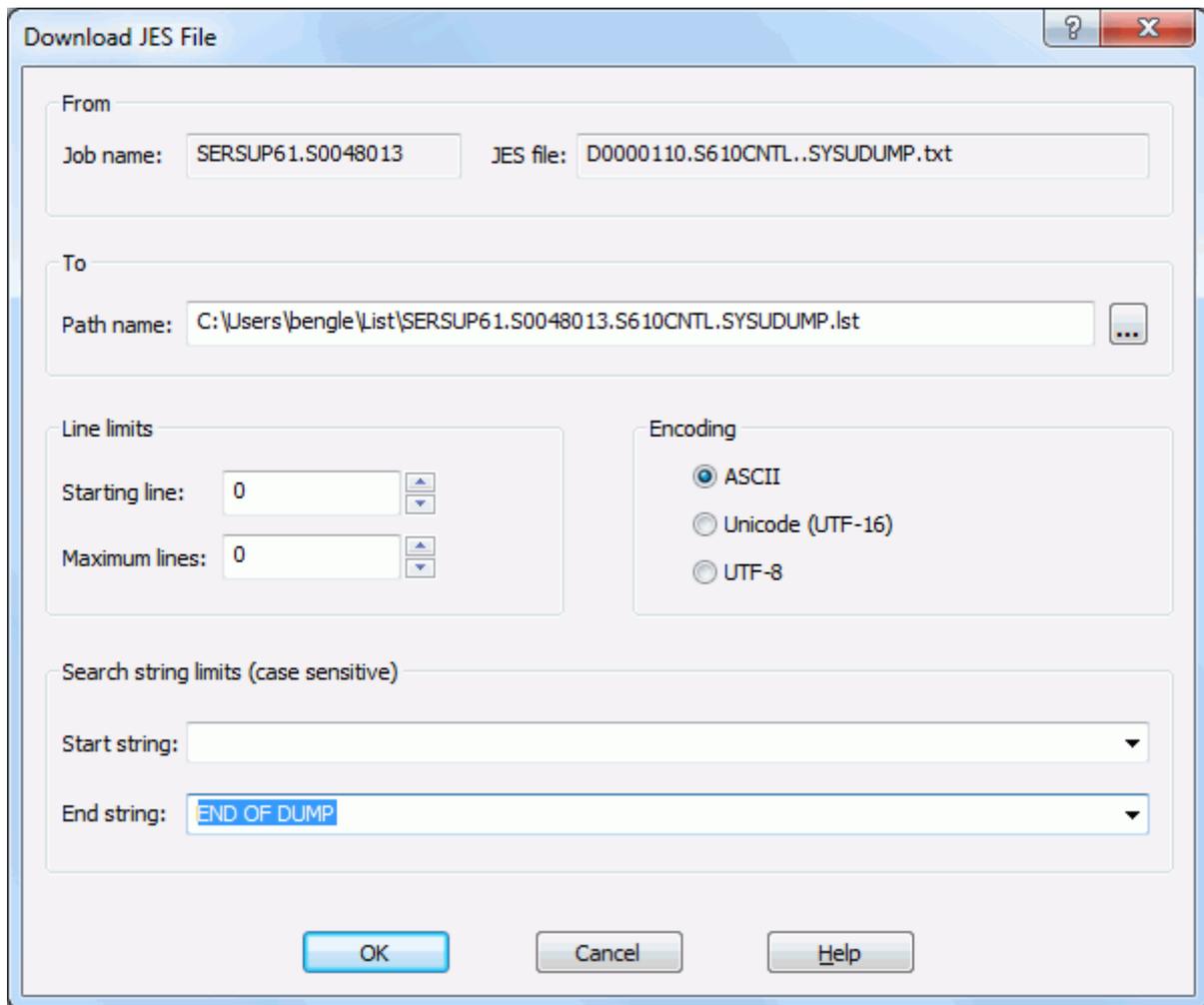
Frequently, you want to download only a particular range of lines and not the entire file. Example use cases are a SYSUDUMP file that contains multiple dumps or a large SERRPRINT trace where you want only the output for a certain time range.

You may specify a range of lines when downloading spool files. The starting and ending lines can be specified either using line numbers or using character search string such as "END OF DUMP". You can even use a combination of line numbers and search strings.

Character search strings are available only on SerNet 7.1.1+ servers. Invoke the **Download to Windows Folder** function as follows:

- Right-click on a JES spool file, or use the *right* mouse button to drag the spool file and drop it onto a Windows folder. When the popup menu displays, choose **ZDD Network Download to Windows Folder**.
- Please note that dragging with the *left* button will always download the entire spool file and no dialog box will be displayed.

The **Download JES File** dialog box will then display.



Some of the fields on the dialog box are hidden (removed) when those options are not available:

- The starting and ending search strings require SerNet 7.1.1+. They are also not available for the composite SYSOUT file, ".SYSOUT.list", which combines all of the output into a single file.
- The starting line number is not available for the JCL input file, ".JCL.cntl", nor for the composite SYSOUT file, ".SYSOUT.list".

## "To" Panel

Fields in the **To** panel are as follows:

Field	Description
Path name	The full path name of the Windows file into which the JES spool file is copied. The default file name is based on the job name, job number, and spool file name. You can use the "... " browse button to browse for the destination.

## "Line Limits" Panel

The **Line limits** fields are shown below. Line limits are optional, and the default is to retrieve all lines.

Field	Description
Start line	The starting line number. The default is 0, which will start from the beginning of the file. Pressing the up or down arrows will increment or decrement the line number by 1,000. If search strings are also specified, that search does not begin until this line number.
Maximum lines	The maximum number of lines to download. The default is 0, which indicates no limit. Pressing the up or down arrows will increment or decrement the line number by 1,000. The download will always stop after this number of lines, regardless of any ending search string.

## "Encoding" Panel

Select one of the following **Encoding** types for the output Windows file. The default is ASCII, which is correct in most cases.

- ASCII
- Unicode (UTF-16)
- UTF-8

## "Search Strings" Panel

Fill in the **Search string limits** fields as shown below. Search strings are optional, and the default is to retrieve all lines.

Search strings are always case-sensitive. If a starting line number is also specified, the string search does not begin until that line number.

Search strings are available only when connected to a SerNet 7.1.1+ server.

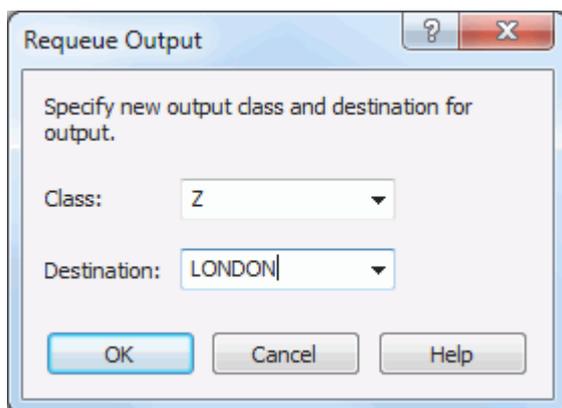
Field	Description
Start string	The starting search string. The download will begin when a line is found containing this string. If the string is not found, no data will be downloaded.

Field	Description
End string	The ending search string. The download will stop when a line is found containing this string. If the string is not found, the remainder of the file will be downloaded

Recently used starting and ending strings can be selected from a drop-down list for ease of use. The download destination defaults to the previously used folder. A browse button (“...”) can be used to select a different folder. The spin buttons for the line-number fields increment by 1,000, rather than by 1, as spin buttons typically do.

## Requeue Job Output

To change the output class and destination for held output, right-click on a job or spool file, and select **Requeue output** from the popup menu. The **Requeue Output** dialog box will display allowing you to specify the new output class and destination.



## Delete Job Output

To delete job output, right-click on a job or spool file, and select **Delete output** from the popup menu.

## Submitting JCL

You can submit JCL from any of the following sources:

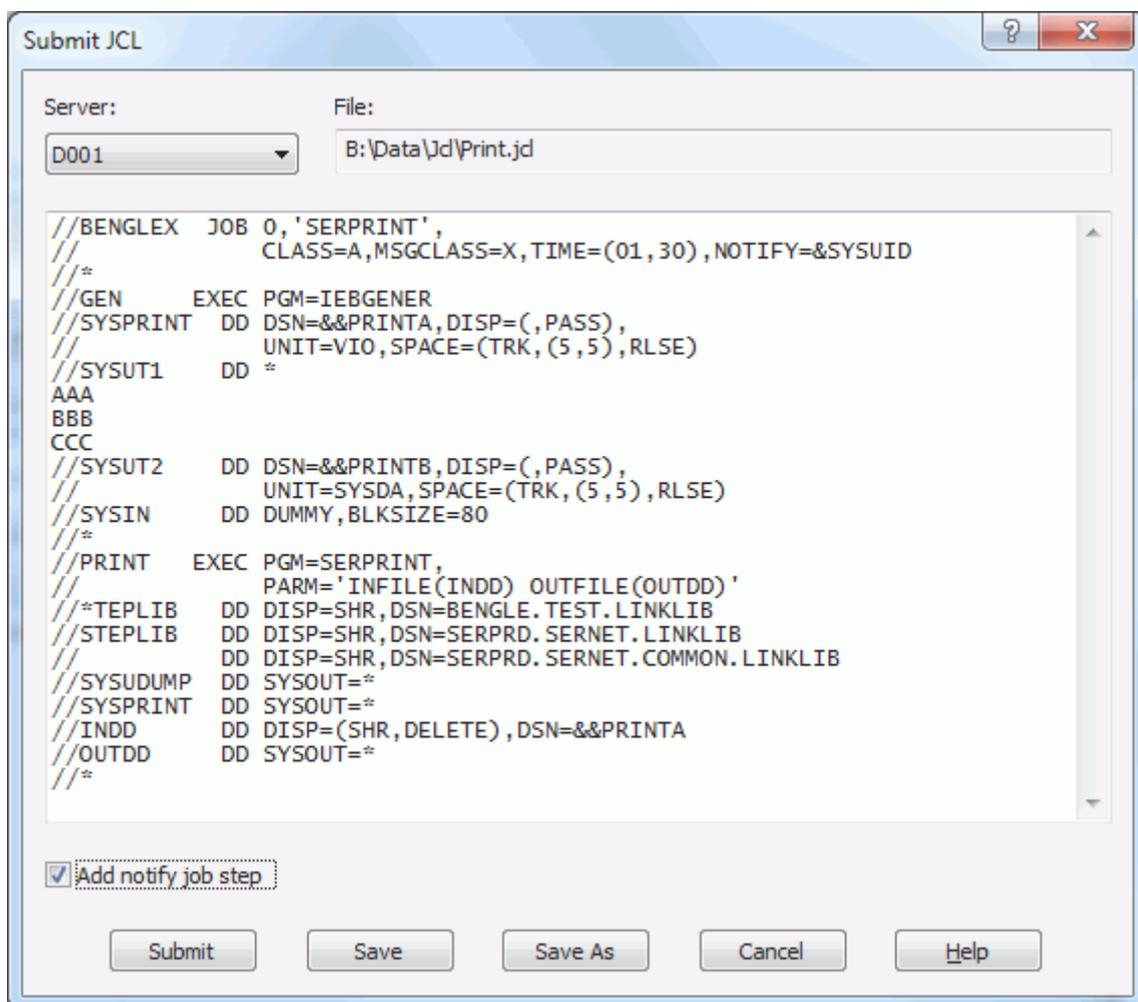
- A data set, PDS member, or Unix file on the z/OS server
- The JCL stream for an existing job, using the **.JCL.cntl** file.
- A file on your local disk drive
- A JCL component in a ChangeMan ZMF baseline, promotion, or package library. There are two ways to submit JCL to the server:

- From the File Explorer, using ChangeMan ZDD's **Submit JCL** command.
- From ChangeMan Edit text editor, selecting **File | Submit JCL** from the menu.

To submit JCL from the File Explorer, right-click the file, data set, member, or component containing the JCL, and choose **ZDD Network Submit JCL** from the popup menu. You can select multiple files to submit several jobs at the same time. If you select more than one file, a separate dialog box will display for each one.

The **Submit JCL** dialog box allows you to edit the JCL before you submit it. You can either discard the changes or save them. Changes can be saved back to the original file, if it is not read-only, or to a different file.

If you wish to save your JCL changes, you must press the **Save** or **Save As** button *before* submitting the job. After you press the **Submit** button, the dialog will automatically close..



Jobs submitted with the Submit JCL command run under the authority of the logged on user (the owner ID is the same as the logged on user ID).

You can check the "Add notify job step" box to add a notify step to the submitted JCL. The notify job step will send you a message indicating the return codes for the job. Notify messages can either be displayed in a pop-up message box, or viewed later using the ChangeMan ZDD Message Viewer. The display of notify messages can be configured from the **Notify** page of the **ZDD Network** properties. For details see [Notify Page](#).

## Submitting Jobs with Windows Task Scheduler

---

You can use the .NET or COM programming interface of ChangeMan ZDD to submit jobs from your own programs and scripts through the Windows Task Scheduler. For example, this would allow you to submit nightly job cycles automatically.

For more information, see "Using Windows Task Scheduler" in the following manuals: ZDD .NET Programming Interface Guide

ZDD COM Programming Interface Guide

## Notify Messages

---

You can receive notify messages when jobs submitted from ChangeMan ZDD complete. Notify messages are written to the **Notify** message log. At any time, you can view the last 64 messages written to this log by launching the Notify message viewer application that is installed with ChangeMan ZDD: choose **Start | Programs | ChangeMan ZDD Notify**.

You can also choose to have a message box pop up every time you receive a message.

These options can be configured using the **Notify** dialog, described in [Notify Page](#).

## Working with Unix Files

---

### Special Considerations

---

The Unix file system on the mainframe server and Windows file systems differ in how they handle case sensitivity and path names. The following issues and limitations apply to the Unix support in ChangeMan ZDD.

## Case Sensitivity

---

In the Unix file system on the mainframe server, file names are case-sensitive. In other words, the following are five different file names that can co-exist in the same directory:

- Book.txt
- BOOK.TXT
- book.txt
- BOOK.txt
- book.TXT

This conflicts with Windows handling, in which file systems are not normally case-sensitive, and all of the above would be considered the same file. See the following article (one of many) for a discussion of this issue: <http://support.microsoft.com/kb/100625>

Most Windows applications and Windows API functions are written to assume that file names are case-insensitive. Even if case-sensitive names were allowed, many programs would not work correctly.

The ChangeMan ZDD client disallows names that differ only in case. If two names differ in case, only the first name will be visible.

## Path Name Lengths

---

The Unix file system on the mainframe server allows path names up to 1023 characters in length, whereas the normal maximum is 259 characters on Windows. This will not be an issue most of the time, as most path names are usually less than 259 characters.

ChangeMan ZDD does support path names up to 1023 characters, but there are some limitations. The following describes some of the special handling required:

- When downloading files from the server, you would typically just drag a data set or Unix file and drop it onto a Windows folder. However, the normal drag and drop operation onto a Windows folder is handled by Microsoft code that only supports path names up to 259 characters. You must use the new "Download to Windows folder" command on the ZDD Network popup menu with path names that exceed 259 characters.
- The ChangeMan Edit and ChangeMan Diff tools, which are included with ChangeMan ZDD, support path names that exceed 259 characters in length. However, most text editors do not support path names that are longer than 259 characters. To get around this, you can do either of the following:
  - For native (non-ZMF) Unix files

You can create a ChangeMan ZDD Unix folder with a short name that represents a directory with a long path name. The text editor only sees the short ChangeMan ZDD path name and not the long path name on the server.

- For ChangeMan ZMF Unix components

ChangeMan ZDD does not provide user-defined folders for ChangeMan ZMF components. In this case, you must first download the file with the long path name to a directory on your local computer using the “Download to Windows folder” command. You can then edit the copy of the file on your local computer. After you are finished editing, copy the file (or folder) back to the server using the “Upload to Unix directory” command (or use drag and drop).

You can also use this method for non-ZMF files; however, the method described above for non-ZMF files is much easier.

## Path Name Separator Characters

---

The Unix file system on the mainframe uses forward slash (“/”) as the path name separator character. Windows file systems, on the other hand, use backslash (“\”) as the path name separator. Many Windows API functions and software programs will not correctly handle path names that use forwards slashes as separator characters.

With ChangeMan ZDD, zFS path names should be specified using backslash (“\”) as the path name separator character. To provide assistance, ChangeMan ZDD makes the following accommodations:

- Dialog boxes that accept Unix path names as input automatically convert forward slashes to backslashes.
- Those API functions in ZosApi.dll that accept Unix path names as input, automatically convert forward slashes to backslashes.

While the measures listed above will handle many situations in which the wrong path name separator character is specified, they are not a panacea. Many Windows API functions and software programs will not work correctly if the wrong separator character is specified.

## Accessing Unix Files From the Command Line

You can reference Unix files and directories using the Unix full path name instead of going through a user-defined folder. However, Unix files will not be displayed in the File Explorer unless they reside under a user-defined folder. See [Path Name Syntax](#) for more information.

## Unix File and Directory Properties

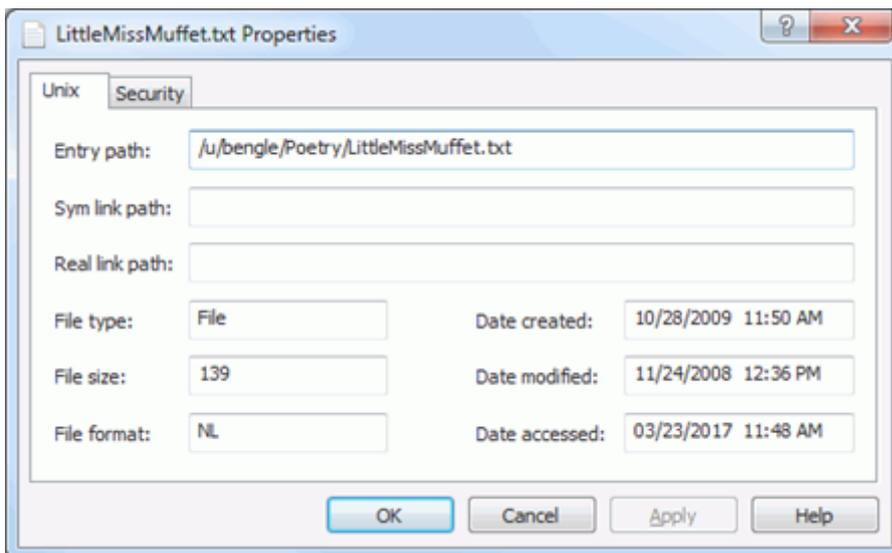
To display the properties of a Unix file, directory, or symbolic link, right click on the item and select **Properties** from the popup menu. There are two pages in the Unix properties:

**Unix:** Unix file attributes, time stamps, and link information.

**Security:** Owner and permissions. Permissions can be changed from this page.

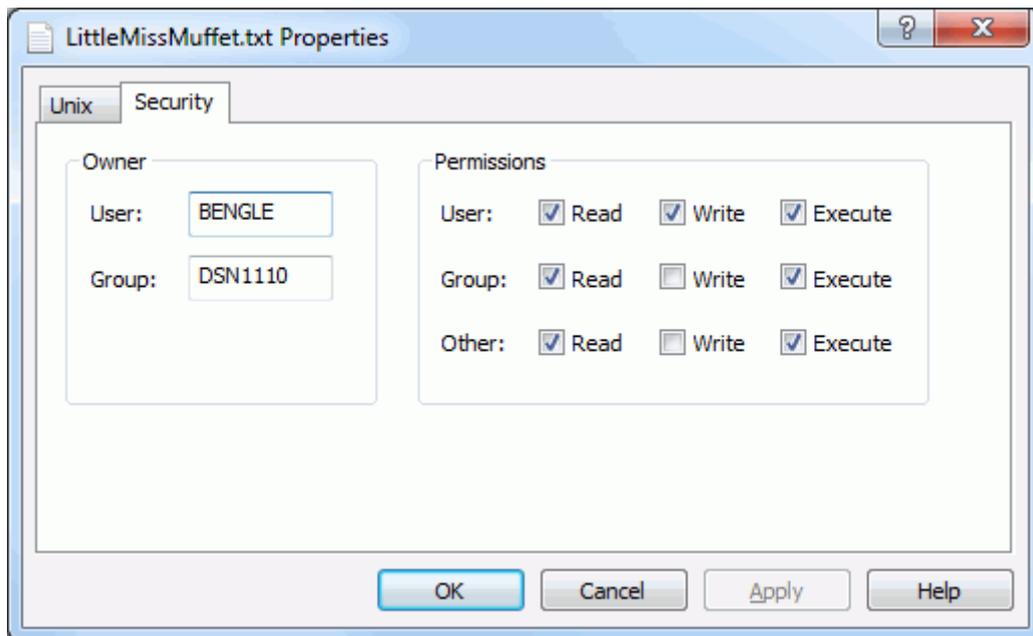
## Unix Page

The **Unix** page displays file attributes, time stamps, and link information. The fields on this page cannot be changed.



## Security Page

The **Security** page displays the owners and permissions. Permissions can be changed from this page.



Check or uncheck the Read/Write/Execute permissions for "User", "Group", and "Other" to change permissions.

## Create a Unix Directory, File, or Link

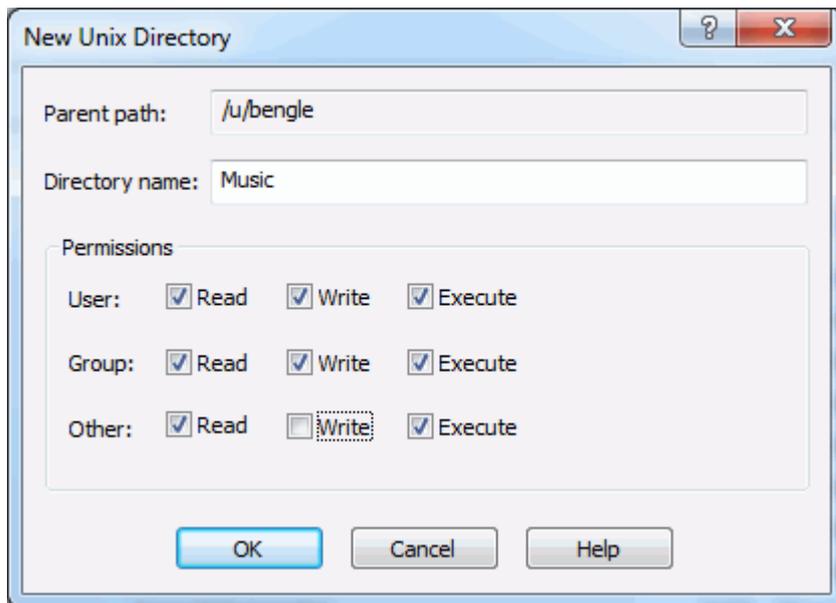
This section describes how to:

- Create a Unix directory, file, or symbolic link under a Unix folder.
- Update security information for a Unix directory or file.

## Create a Unix Directory

To create a new Unix directory:

Right-click on a Unix folder, directory, or symbolic link and choose **ZDD Network | New Unix Directory**. The **New Unix Directory** dialog box displays:

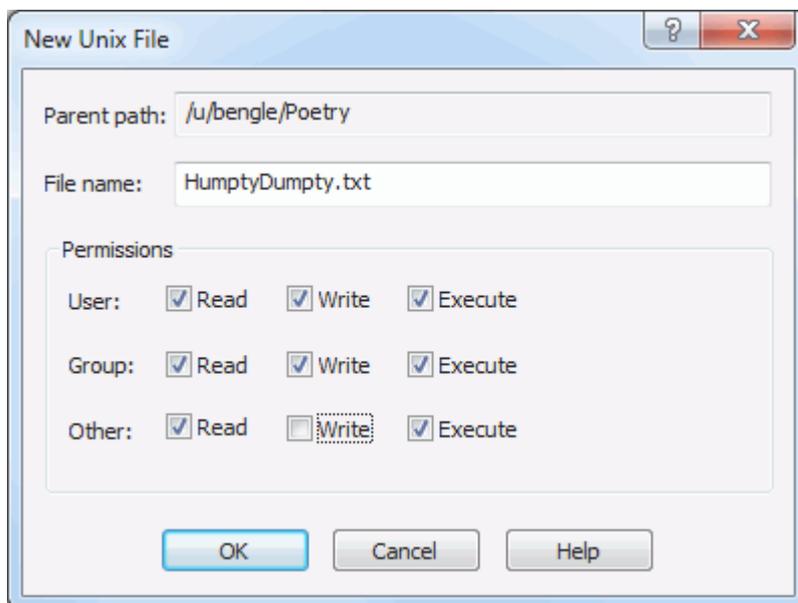


Enter a directory name and check the desired boxes for Read/Write/Execute permissions for "User", "Group", and "Other".

## Create a Unix File

To create a new Unix file:

Right-click on a Unix folder or directory and choose **ZDD Network | New Unix File**. The **New Unix File** dialog box displays:

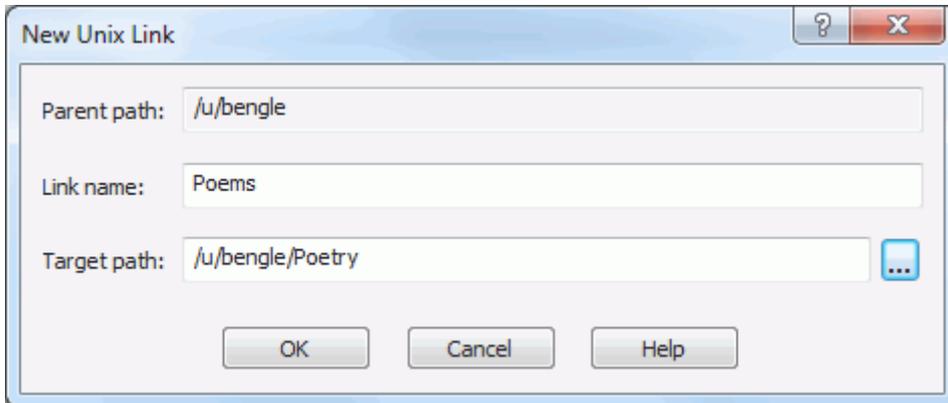


Enter a file name and check the desired boxes for Read/Write/Execute permissions for "User", "Group", and "Other".

## Create a Unix Link

To create a Unix symbolic link:

Right-click on a Unix folder or directory and choose **ZDD Network | New Unix Link**. The **New Unix Link** dialog box displays:



Fields in the New Unix Link dialog box are as follows:

Field	Description
Link name	Type a name for the link using any characters except for period.
Target path	Specify the target path name that this link points to, or click the Browse button to select a target path.

The new link will display under the parent path as a folder with an arrow in the lower left corner (the arrow indicates that it is a link to another path name).

## Copying and Moving Unix Files and Directories

The following commands are used for copying and moving Unix files and directories. These commands can be invoked from either the ZDD Network popup menu, or by dragging and dropping as described below.

Command	Description
Copy to Data Set	Copy a Unix file to a data set. The target data set must already exist and must be on the same server as the source file. The Copy to Data Set function can also be invoked by dragging and dropping a Unix file to a data set.
Copy to Unix Directory	Copy a Unix file or directory to a Unix folder or directory.

Command	Description
Download to Windows Folder	The source and target must be on the same server. The Copy to Unix Directory function can also be invoked by holding down the Ctrl key while dragging and dropping a Unix file or directory to a Unix folder or directory.
	Download a Unix file or directory to a Windows folder. This command supports long Unix path names, as the normal drag and drop onto a Windows folder is handled by Microsoft code that only supports path names up to 259 characters.
	The Download to Windows Folder function can also be invoked by dragging a Unix file or directory with the right mouse-button and dropping it on a file or folder on your local computer.
Move to Unix Directory	Move a Unix file or directory to a Unix folder or directory.
	The source and target must be on the same server. The Move to Unix Directory function can also be invoked by dragging and dropping a Unix file or directory to a Unix folder or directory.
Upload to Unix Directory	Upload a Windows file or folder (on your local computer) to a Unix file, directory, or folder.
	The Upload to Unix Directory function can also be invoked by dragging a file or folder from your local computer and dropping it on a Unix file, directory, or folder.

## Creating Unix Directories, Files, and Links

The following commands, accessed from the ZDD Network popup menu, are used for creating Unix directories, files, and symbolic links:

- New Unix Directory
- New Unix File
- New Unix Link

Security permissions for a Unix directory or file can be updated on the **Security** page of the Properties sheet.

Refer back to [Create a Unix Directory, File, or Link](#) for more information.

## Searching for Strings

---

The ChangeMan ZDD Search facility allows you to search data sets, Unix directories, or ChangeMan ZMF libraries for character strings. This is much faster than using Windows Search or your text editor to search z/OS libraries and directories.

When you use Windows Search or your text editor, each file being searched must be transferred to your local computer in order to perform the search. With ChangeMan ZDD Search, the search is performed entirely on the server. Only the search results need to be transferred back to your Windows machine.

The ChangeMan ZDD Search facility allows you to search any combination of data sets, Unix directories, and ChangeMan ZMF libraries, all at the same time. Searching Unix directories, however, requires SerNet 7.1.2+. You can still search data sets with earlier server versions.

The search dialog box will display each line of text that matches the search arguments. You can double click on any line of the search results and the file will be displayed in the text editor, automatically positioned to the selected line.

## Running Search

---

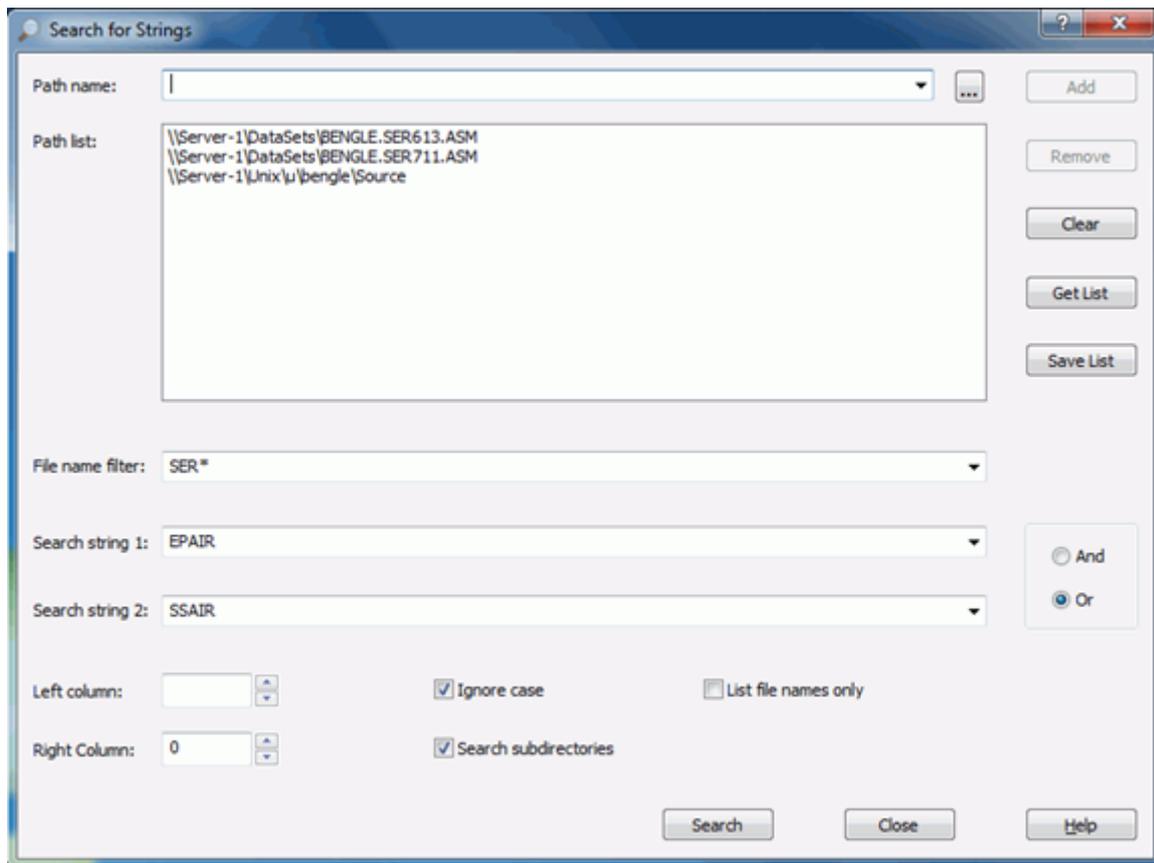
You can invoke the Search facility as follows:

1. Press the Start button and choose **All Programs**.
2. Then select the **ZDD Search** command from the **ChangeMan ZDD** program menu. You can also start Search and, at the same time, specify folders to be searched as follows:
  - a. In the File Explorer, select one or more data sets, Unix directories, or ChangeMan libraries to be searched.
  - b. Right click, and choose **Search files** from the **ZDD Network** popup menu.

## Search Arguments Page

---

The **Search for Strings** dialog box is shown in the illustration below. This dialog box has two pages. Initially, the dialog box displays the search arguments page.



## Specifying Folders to Be Searched

ChangeMan ZDD allows you to search several folders at the same time. These can be any combination of standard data sets, Unix directories, and ChangeMan ZMF libraries. To add a folder to the list of those to be searched, enter the UNC path name for the data set, Unix directory, or ZMF library to be searched into the **Path name** field and press the **Add** button.

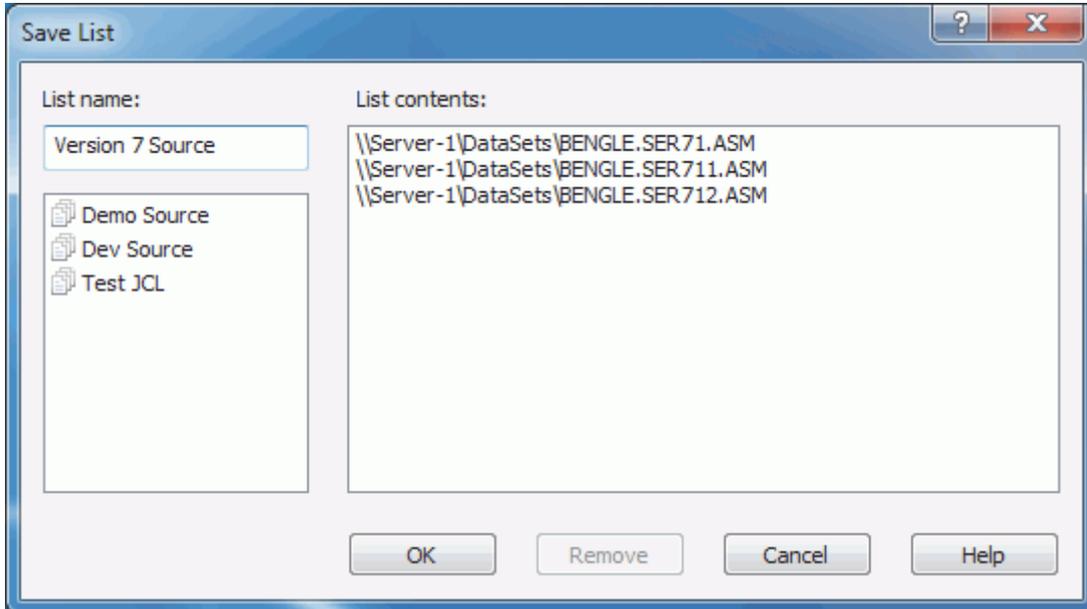
Unix directories can only be specified if the server is SerNet 7.1.2 or higher.

Instead of manually entering the UNC path name, you can browse for the search folder by pressing the “...” browse button. This will display a standard dialog box for choosing the folder.

You can remove path names from the search list using the **Remove** or **Clear** buttons. The **Remove** button removes only those paths that are currently selected in the list box. The **Clear** button clears the entire list.

## Saving the Path Name List

You can create named lists of path names to be searched and recall those same path lists later to use for other searches. To save the list of paths that are currently in the list box, press the **Save List** button. You will then be prompted with the dialog box below, which allows you to save the list using a name of your choosing.

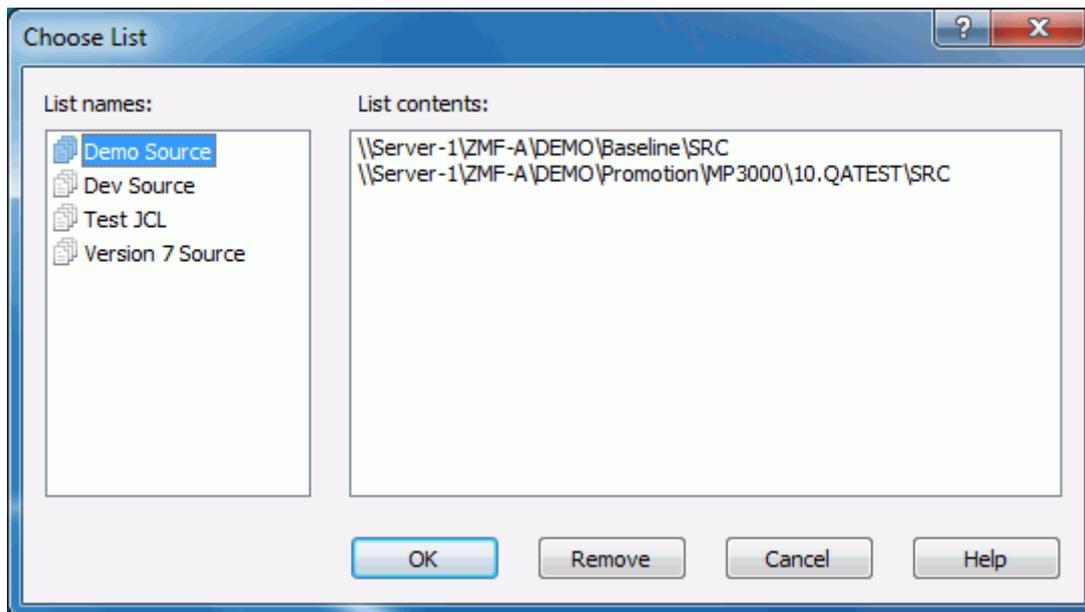


To save the list, specify a name in the List name field and press OK. You can also replace an existing list by clicking on one of the names from the list box on the left side. To delete one of the existing lists, select the list to be deleted from the list box on the left side, and press the Remove button.

The list box on the right side of the dialog box shows the contents of the list that you are about to save.

## Retrieving a Path Name List

To retrieve a previously saved path name list, press the Get List button. The dialog box below will then display, allowing you to choose one of the saved lists.



Simply choose the list that you want to use from the list box on the left side and press the **OK** button. Whenever you select a list on the left side of the dialog box, the contents of the selected list are displayed on the right side of the dialog box.

To delete one of the existing lists, select the list to be deleted from the list box on the left side, and press the **Remove** button.

## Filtering by File or Member Name

If desired, you can limit the search to specific file names or member names. For this, enter a file name, member name, or pattern in the **File name filter** field of the search dialog box. For partitioned data sets, the file name filter refers to the member name.

The file name filter can include "\*" and "?" in any position. For example \*z\*.txt would search all files that contained a "z" in the file name and had a file extension of ".txt".

For older servers, prior to SerNet 7.1.2, the file name filter is much more restrictive. The filter can only contain a single "\*" wild character, and if present, the "\*" must be the last character. For example, XYZ\* would search only member names that begin with XYZ.

## Specifying the Search Strings

---

You can search for either one or two strings at a time. The search strings are entered into the **String 1** and **String 2** fields. The string fields have a drop-down list that allows you easily to recall recently used search strings.

To the right of the search strings are two radio buttons:

- **And:** Match only lines that contain both search strings.
- **Or:** Match lines that contain either search string.

## Limiting the Search to Certain Columns

---

You can limit the search to a range of column numbers. Enter the column numbers into the **Left column** and **Right column** fields. You can specify either column number or both column numbers. If the **Left column** field is blank, the search begins in column 1. If the **Right column** field is blank, then the search continues for the remainder of the line. Therefore, if no column numbers are entered, all columns are searched.

## Miscellaneous Options

---

At the bottom of the dialog box are three check boxes:

- **Ignore case:** Search strings are not case sensitive.
- **Search subdirectories:** For Unix directories, recursively searches all subdirectories.
- **List file names only:** Only the file or member names are displayed and not the actual lines of text.

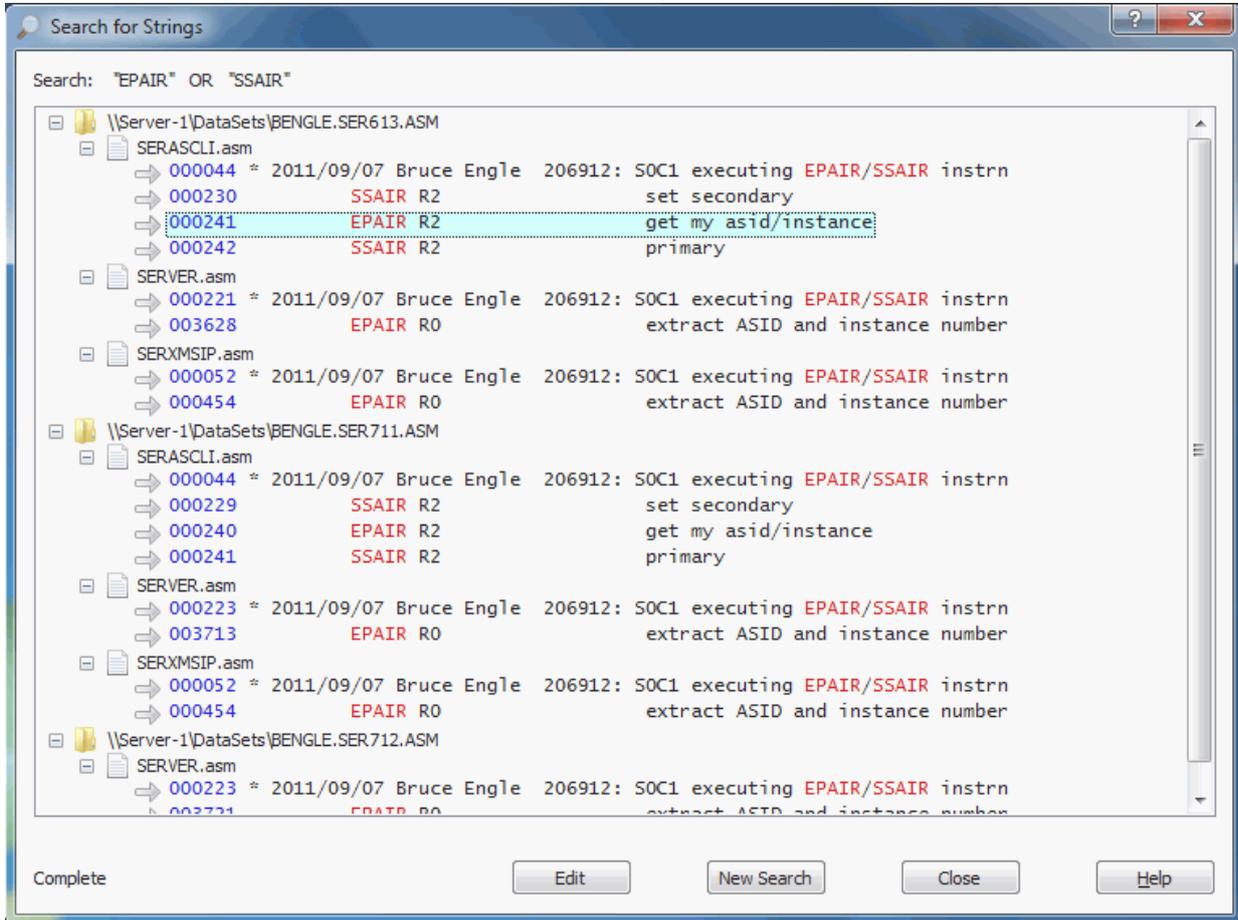
## Starting the Search

---

After all search argument information has been entered, press the **Search** button to begin the search. The dialog box will then display the search results page.

## Search Results Page

The search results page displays the names of the files, as well as the actual lines of text that match the search arguments. The search results page is illustrated below.



## Search Progress Indicator

If you are searching multiple folders, the results are added for each folder one at a time as each search completes. While the search is still in progress the status indicator in the lower left corner will display "Searching..." as flashing text. Once the search has completed for all folders, the status indicator will display "Complete".

## Results Format

---

The search results are displayed as a tree with three levels:

- Path name for the data set, Unix directory, or ChangeMan ZMF library
  - File name for the member or Unix file ("*\**" for sequential data sets)
  - Lines of matching text

The text lines are prefixed with the line number in blue. The search strings within the text are highlighted in red.

## Editing the Matching Files

---

You can display or edit any of the files in the result tree using any of the following methods:

- Double-click on a file name or line of text.
- Right-click on a file name or line of text and select **Edit** from the popup menu.
- Left-click on a file name or line of text to select it, and then press the **Edit** button at the bottom of the dialog box.

When you edit a file, the file will be opened with ChangeMan Edit. If you initiated the edit operation by clicking on one of the text lines, the cursor will automatically be positioned to that line number inside the editor.

## Canceling a Search

---

You can cancel a search in progress by pressing the **Cancel** button. The **Cancel** button is displayed only while there is a search still in progress.

## Starting a New Search

---

You can start a new search at any time by pressing the **New Search** button. When you press the **New Search** button, the Search dialog box will return to the initial search arguments page.

## Comparing Files

---

You can compare the contents of two text-based files using the ChangeMan Diff utility. The resulting differences are displayed side-by-side.

The following types of data can be compared:

- Any text-based file on your local computer
- Sequential data sets
- Partitioned data set members
- Unix files (text-based)
- ChangeMan ZMF components (text-based)
- JES spool data sets

### Note

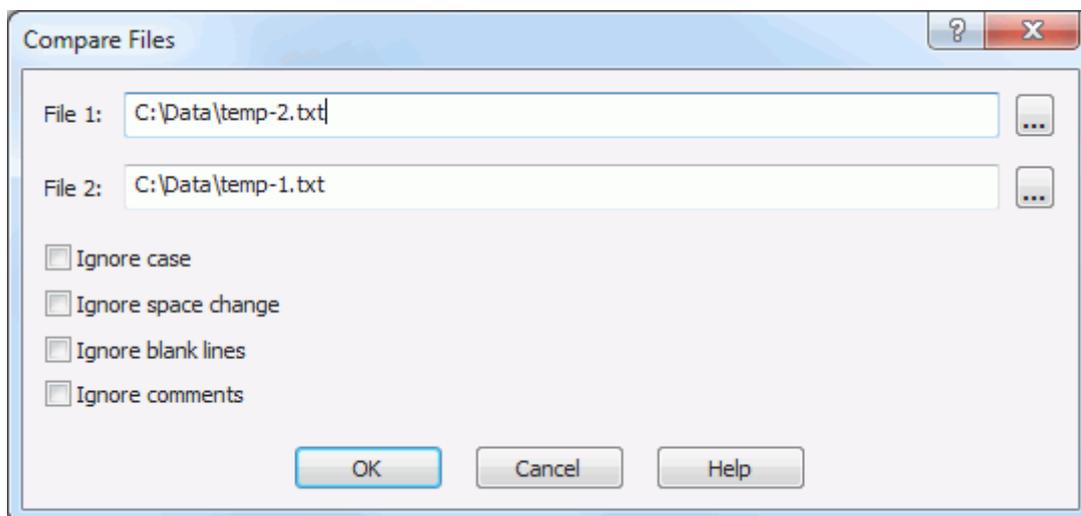
Files of different types can be compared with each other. For example, you can compare:

- A ChangeMan ZMF SRC component with a TXT file on your local computer.
- Components in two different ChangeMan ZMF instances.

## Running Compare

---

Select one or two files to be compared. Right-click and choose **ZDD Network**



**Compare Files** from the popup menu. The **Compare Files** dialog box displays.

The files you selected display in the **File 1** and **File 2** text boxes. You can change the path names in the text boxes or click the browse button to select different files.

The following options can be selected.

Option	Description
Ignore case	Differences in case are ignored.
Ignore space change	Space differences within a line are ignored.
Ignore blank lines	Blank lines are ignored.
Ignore comments	Comments are ignored. A comment is determined by the file type.

For more information on comparing files, see the *ChangeMan ZDD Tools Guide*.

## Merging Files

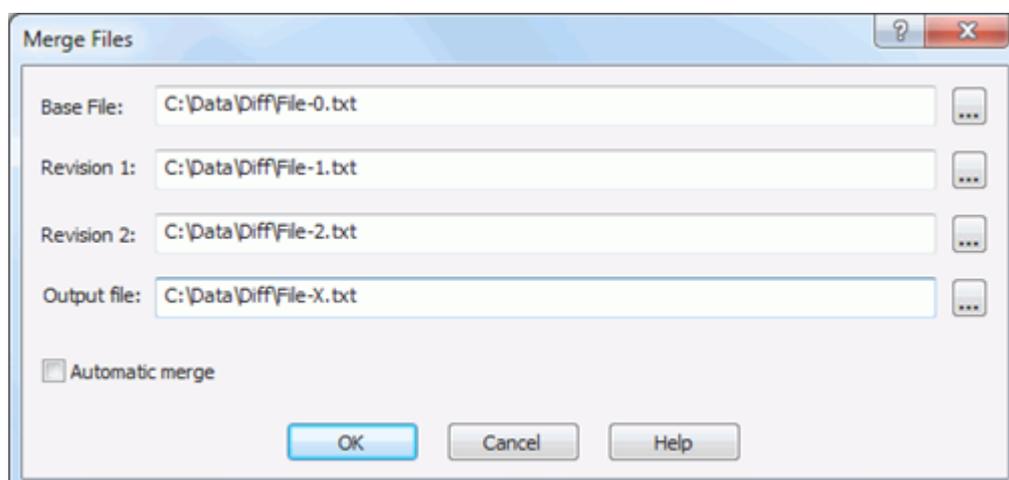
Using the ChangeMan Diff utility, you can merge the contents of two file versions with a baseline version and create a new merged version. You can merge any files that can be compared using ChangeMan Diff.

## Initiating the Merge

You can initiate the Merge function in one of the following ways:

- Select one or two files/components in the Explorer window, right-click and choose **ZDD Network | Merge Files** from the popup menu.
- Select one or two files in the **Staging Versions** dialog box and click the **Merge** button

The Merge Files dialog box displays:



- If you selected one file/component, its path name will display in the *Base File* text box.
- If you selected two files/components, the path names will display in the *Revision 1* and *Revision 2* text boxes.
- *Output file* contains the path name for the resulting merge file.

Enter the path names for all of the files. You can type in the text boxes or click the browse button to select files from the Explorer directory tree.

You can reconcile differences between the file versions either automatically or interactively:

- Select *Automatic* merge to have changes between the versions applied based on default rules.
- Deselect *Automatic* merge to perform an interactive merge and choose which changes are incorporated.

## Automatic Merge

### Notes

The automatic merge reconciles the differences between two files according to a set of defined rules. A merged file is created automatically when there are no conflicting changes.

- In the case of inserted lines, ChangeMan Diff accepts all inserted lines from both revised files.
- In the case of deleted lines, ChangeMan Diff omits all deleted lines from both files.
- A message is not returned on successful completion - you can check the results in the *Output file*.

If there are conflicting changes, such as an update to the same line, ChangeMan Diff displays in Merge mode, where you can do an interactive merge and choose the changes to apply (described in the following section).

## Interactive Merge

The interactive merge lets you reconcile disparate changes in the two files by choosing added, deleted, or changed lines from the two versions. Once you have reconciled the differences and go to save the merged file, the file name will depend on the following:

- If you initiated the merge from the Merge Files dialog box, the merged file is the file name you specified in *Output file*.
- If you initiated the merge from within ChangeMan Diff (by choosing **File | Merge**), you specify the merged file name in the Save As dialog box.

For more information on merging files, see the *ChangeMan ZDD Tools Guide*.

## XmlServ: XML Services Tool

---

### Overview

XmlServ, the XML Services Tool, generates model XML Services requests, which the user can fill in and submit. You can also open and edit previously generated XML Services requests and submit them.

This XML Services Tool provides all of the functionality of the XMLSERV tool in in the ISPF interface of ChangeMan ZMF. With the Windows graphical user interface, we are able to provide a richer set of functionality, and an interface that easier to use than would be possible with ISPF technology.

The XML Services Tool uses a tabbed window interface, which allows you to view and work with multiple requests and results at the same time. The XML request displays together with the corresponding results, side by side. Unlike ISPF, you don't need to close one file to view another.

This tool allows the user to save XML requests and results as local Windows files, as well as z/OS PDS members, or UNIX files.

The XML Services Tool requires SerNet or ChangeMan ZMF 8.1.4 or higher.

### Running the XML Services Tool

---

You can start the XML Services Tool using any of the following methods:

- From the Windows Start menu: **ChangeMan ZDD | XML Services**
- Right click on ZDD Network: **Programs | XML Services**
- Right click on a server or ChangeMan instance: **ZDD Network | XML Services**

### Workspace Layout

---

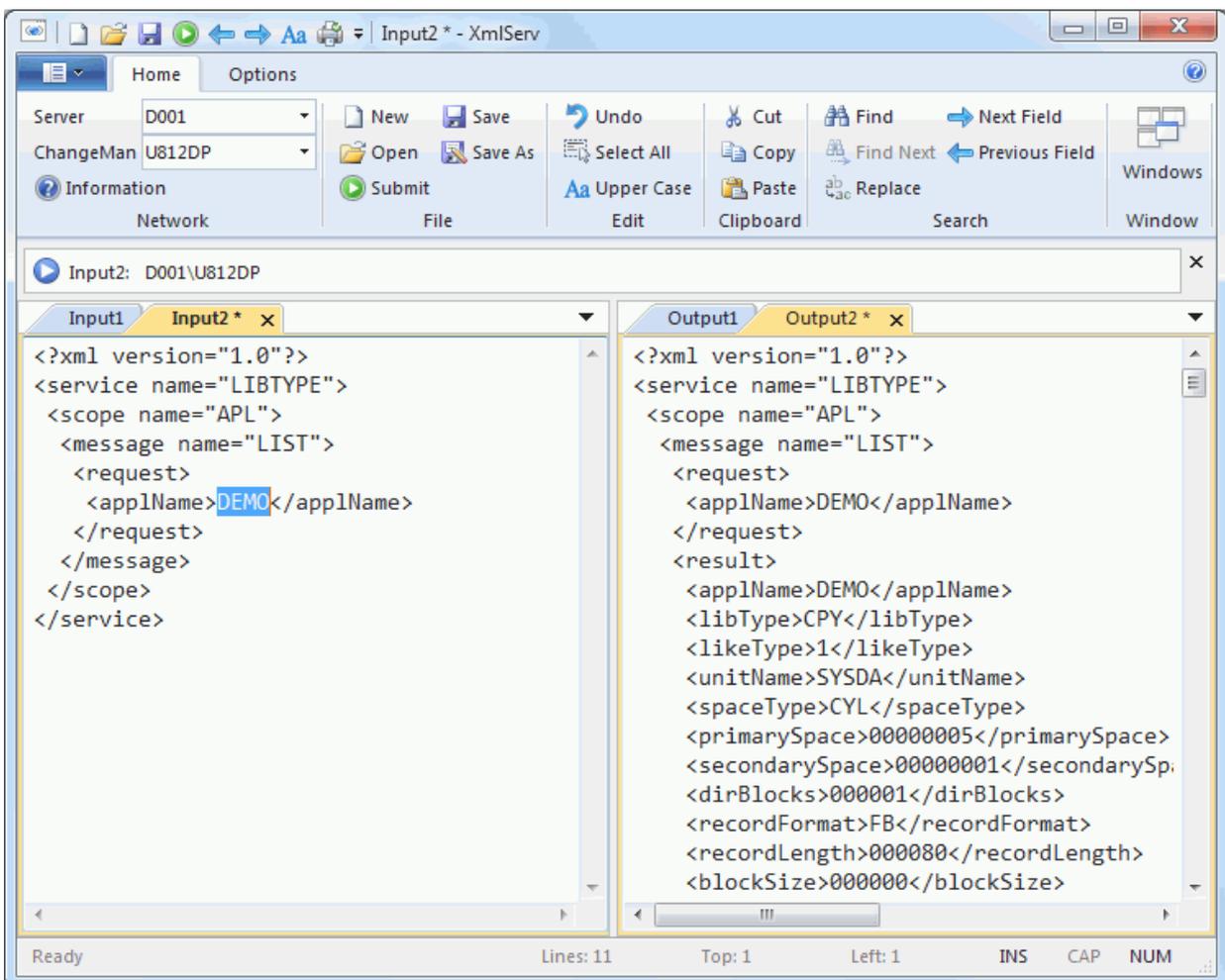
The XML Services Tool workspace consists of the following components:

Following is a summary of those commands that may be added by ChangeMan ZDD:

Component	Location	Description
Input pane	Left pane	Tabbed edit windows containing input XML requests.

Component	Location	Description
Output pane	Right pane	Tabbed edit windows containing output XML results.
Caption bar	Above input/output panes	Displays message or other information to user.
Ribbon bar	Above caption bar	Contains all of the buttons, check boxes, and drop-down lists.
Quick access toolbar	Top of workspace	Small toolbar that you can customize.
Status bar	Bottom of workspace	Contains various status indicators.

If you hover the mouse over any of the workspace elements (buttons, check boxes, drop-down lists), a popup balloon will display an explanation of that element.



## Input and Output Panes

The workspace is divided into two panes. Each pane contains a group of tabbed edit windows.

The left pane contains the input XML request files. The tabs in the left pane have labels Input1, Input2, Input3, etc. The right pane contains the output XML results files. The tabs in the right pane have labels Output1, Output2, Output3, etc.

Each time you create a new XML request, or open an existing XML request file, a new tab is created in each pane. The tabs are sequentially numbered. The input and output tabs for the same request have the same number. For example, the Output3 tab contains the results for the request in the Input3 tab.

The tabbed user interface allows you to go back and forth easily between several XML requests during your testing.

Whenever you select a tab in either pane, the corresponding tab in the other pane is automatically selected. The corresponding input and output tabs always display together. You view the XML request together with its results, side by side.

Likewise, whenever you close a tab in either pane, the corresponding tab in the other pane closes automatically. The corresponding tabs in both panes are always in lock step.

## Caption Bar

Above the tabbed edit windows is a caption bar that displays information to the user. By default, the caption bar contains information about the currently active tab. If you opened that document from a file, or have saved it to a file, the caption bar will show you the corresponding file path name.

When you press the **Information** button, the caption bar displays information about the XML schema version on the server.

## Ribbon Bar

Above the caption bar is a ribbon bar, which contains all of the buttons, check boxes, and drop-down lists. The ribbon bar is very similar to that used in Microsoft Office, or the File Explorer in Windows 10. The ribbon bar has three tabs (categories):

Tab	Description
File (icon)	File operations like New, Open, Save, Print, etc.
Home	Main tab with the most frequently used buttons and drop-down lists in one place.

Tab	Description
Options	Settings that you can use to customize the user interface.

## Quick Access Toolbar

At the very top of the window is the quick access toolbar, which you can customize. You can also find all of toolbar buttons on the ribbon. However, the quick access toolbar can be useful if you choose to hide the ribbon.

To customize what buttons or drop-down lists appear in the quick access toolbar, press the **Customize** button in the **Options** tab of the ribbon.

## Status Bar

At the very bottom of the workspace is a status bar, which contains various status indicators:

Indicators	Description
Program status	Ready, Waiting for server, etc.
View indicators	Number of lines, Top line, Left Column
Keyboard indicators	Insert/Overtyping, Num Lock, and Caps Lock

## Configuring the XML Services Tool

The Options tab of the ribbon allows you to customize the XML Services Tool user interface.

### XML Request Color Levels

The Options tab on the ribbon contains a drop-down list for selecting the color level of the XML services. The color level determines which services are available when you create a new XML request. If you choose “Yellow” or “Red”, you will be prompted for a password. The passwords are the same as those in the ISPF tool.

You will only need to enter the password the first time you select that color. A unique key is stored in the registry to validate that you have previously entered the password correctly. In addition, red services imply yellow services. As such, if you have previously entered a password for red services, you won’t need to enter a password for yellow services.

### Showing or Hiding Workspace Elements

The View pane on the Options tab of the ribbon has check boxes to show or hide the following workspace elements:

- Ribbon bar
- Caption bar

- Status bar

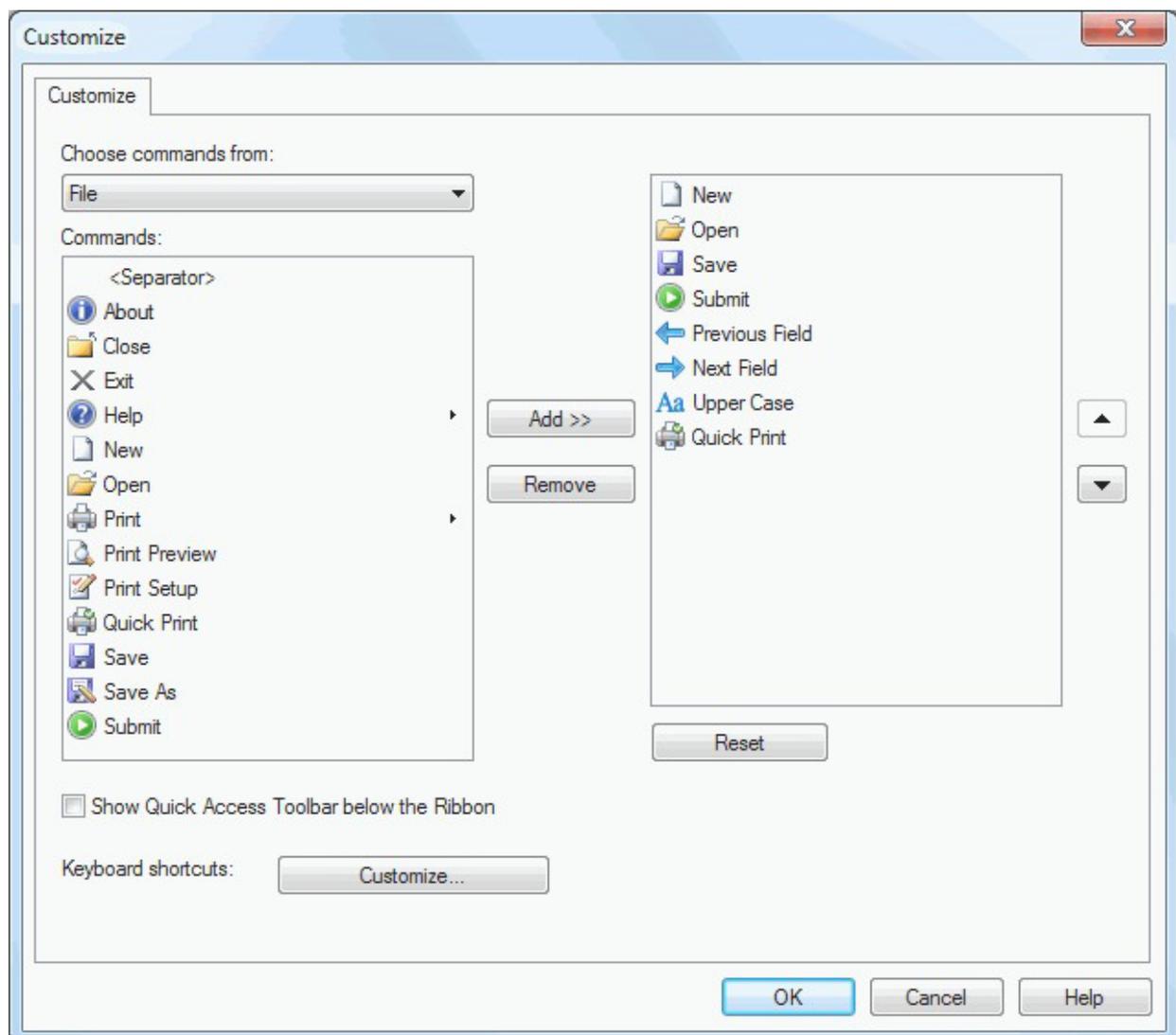
## Edit Window Font

You can customize the font used in the edit windows using the drop-down lists in the **Font** pane in the **Options** tab of the ribbon. Only fixed width fonts are available. The default font is Consolas 11 point.

## Customizing the Quick Access Toolbar

You can customize which buttons or drop-down lists appear in the small quick access toolbar, which appears at the very top of the workspace. All of the buttons that are available for this toolbar also appear on the ribbon bar. However, you will find the quick access toolbar useful if you choose to hide the ribbon bar.

To customize the quick access toolbar, press the **Customize** button on the **Options** tab of the ribbon. The **Customize** dialog box will display. Press the **Add** or **Remove** buttons to add or remove buttons on the quick access toolbar.



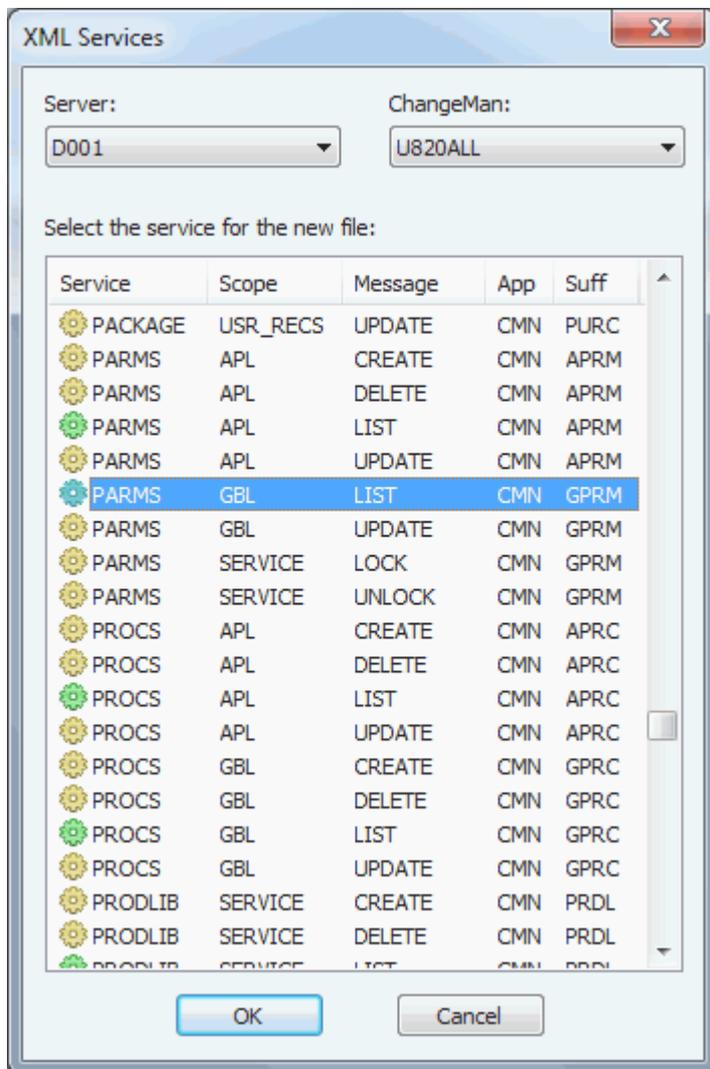
# Using the XML Services Tool

## Selecting a Server or ChangeMan Instance

Before working with XML requests, you must select a server, and optionally a ChangeMan instance, from the two drop-down lists on the ribbon. To direct the request to a server (XCH) port, select only a server, and no ChangeMan instance. To direct the request to a ChangeMan ZMF instance, select that as well. The drop-down list will include only servers or ChangeMan instances that are version 8.1.4 or higher.

## Creating a New XML Request

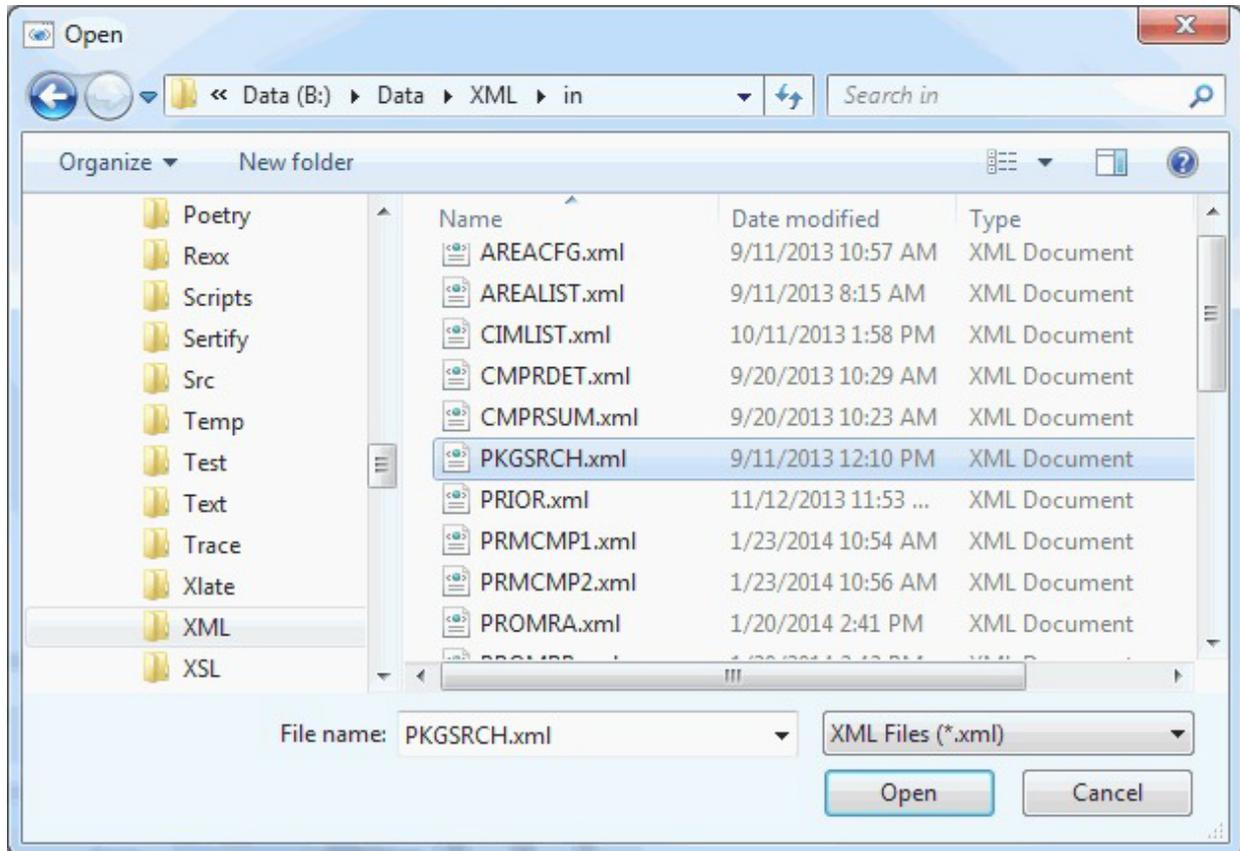
To generate a new XML request, simply press the **New** button. A dialog box will prompt you to select the desired service from a list. The list of services available will depend on whether you have only a server selected, or whether you have a ChangeMan instance selected as well.



The server and ChangeMan instance that you select here will be the default target for this XML request. You can change the target later using the server and ChangeMan drop-down lists on the ribbon.

## Opening an Existing XML Request File

To open an existing XML request from a file, press the **Open** button. A dialog box will prompt you to select the file.



The server and ChangeMan instance currently selected in the ribbon drop-down lists will be the default target for this XML request. You can change the target at any time by changing the selection in the ribbon drop-down lists.

## Editing Text

You can edit the text either in the input (request) pane, or in the output (results) pane. Pressing the Insert key will toggle the keyboard between insert mode and overtype mode. When in overtype mode, the text you type will replace the text at the caret position.

When in insert mode, the caret is a thin vertical line. In overtype mode, the caret is a square block that covers the next character that will be replaced. There is an indicator in the status bar showing whether the keyboard is in insert mode or overtype mode (**INS/ OVR**).

The **Ctrl + Left** and **Ctrl + Right** keys will move the caret to the previous or next XML element content. These keys will quickly move the caret to the correct position for entering field values.

The ribbon bar contains a number of buttons that perform editing operations.

<b>Edit</b>	
Find	Search for a character string. Prompts user for string.

<b>Edit</b>	
Find Next	Search for the next occurrence of the same character string.
Replace	Search for a string and replace it with another string. Prompts user for strings.
Undo	Undo the last edit operation.

<b>Clipboard</b>	
Cut	Delete the selected text and copy it to the clipboard.
Copy	Copy the selected text to the clipboard.
Paste	Insert the clipboard contents.
Select All	Select all text in the edit window.

## Keyboard

The tables below summarize the functions of the keyboard keys in the edit windows.

<b>Cursor Movement</b>	
Left (←)	Cursor left
Right (→)	Cursor right
Up (↑)	Cursor up
Down (↓)	Cursor down
Home	Beginning of line
End	Next line
Ctrl + Left	Previous field (XML element content)
Ctrl + Right	Next field (XML element content)
Ctrl + Home	Top of file
Ctrl + End	Bottom of file
Ctrl + PgUp	Top of window
Ctrl + PgDn	Bottom of window

<b>Cursor Movement</b>	
PgUp	Scroll page up
PgDn	Scroll page down
Ctrl + Up	Scroll line up
Ctrl + Down	Scroll line down

<b>Clipboard</b>	
Ctrl + C Ctrl + Ins	Copy selection
Ctrl + X Shift + Delete	Cut selection
Ctrl + Shift + X	Cut line
Ctrl + V Shift + Insert	Paste

<b>Selection</b>	
Ctrl + A	Select all
Ctrl + L	Select line
Esc	Deselect
Shift + \<Arrow>	Start or extend selection
Ctrl + Left	Select previous field (XML element content)
Ctrl + Right	Select next field (XML element content)

<b>Deleting Text</b>	
Del	Delete next char (or selection)
Backspace	Delete previous char (or selection)
Ctrl + Del	Delete to end of line
Ctrl + D	Delete line

<b>Inserting Text</b>	
Ins	Insert/overwrite toggle
Enter	Insert a line (at cursor position)

### Inserting Text

Ctrl + Enter	Insert blank line above
Ctrl + Shift + Enter	Insert blank line below

### Miscellaneous

Tab	Indent one space
Ctrl + Z Alt + Backspace	Undo
Ctrl + U	Lower case selection
Ctrl + Shift + U	Upper case selection

### Searching

Ctrl + F	Find
F3	Repeat find
Ctrl + H	Replace

### Windows

Ctrl + Tab Ctrl + F6	Next window
Ctrl + Shift + Tab	Previous window
Ctrl + F4 Ctrl + W	Close window

### Files

Ctrl + N	Create a new XML request
Ctrl + O	Open an XML request file
Ctrl + R	Submit an XML file (Run)
Ctrl + S	Save a file
Ctrl + Shift + S	Save a file as another name
Ctrl + W	Close file
Ctrl + P	Print a file

## Submitting an XML Request

To submit an XML request, simply press the **Submit** button. The **Submit** button is enabled only when the active tab is an input (request) tab. In other words, a tab in the left pane must have the focus.

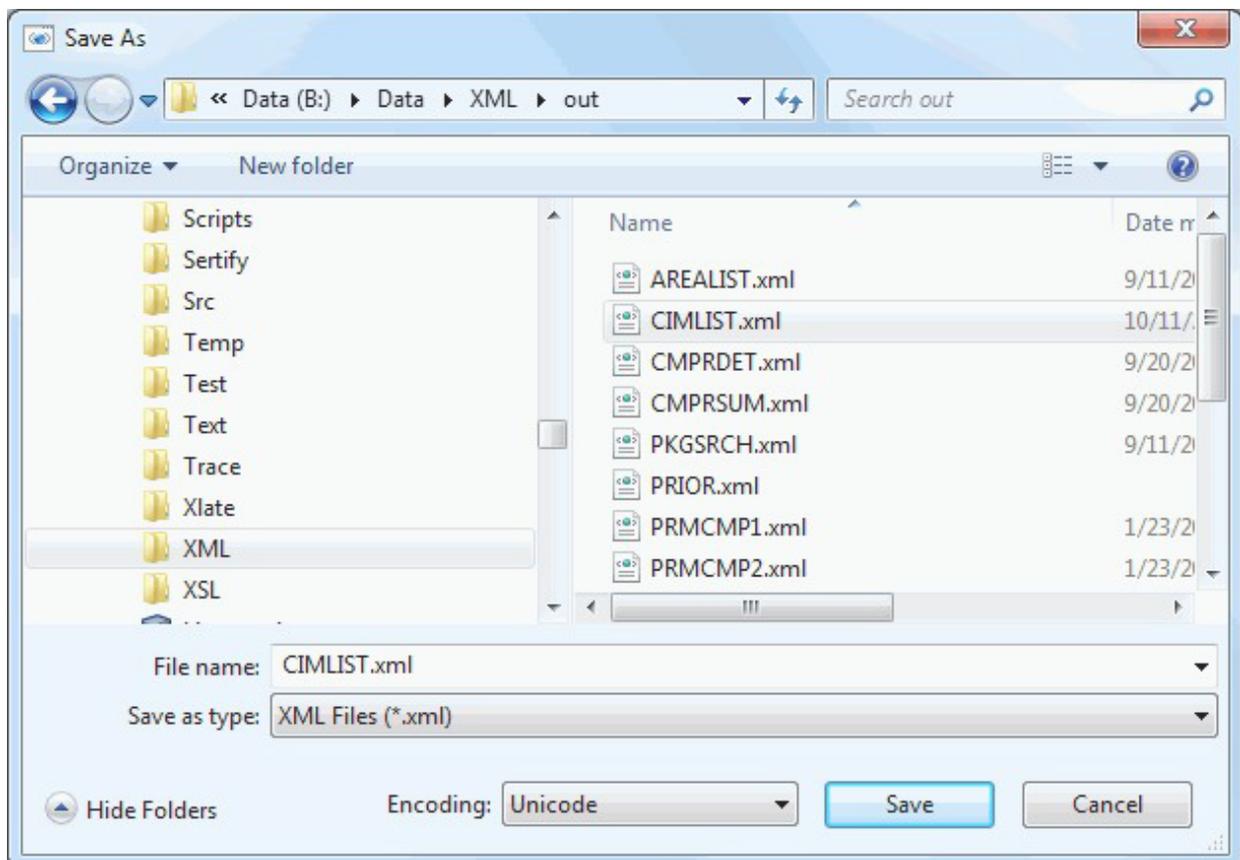
The **Submit** button will submit the XML request to the server or ChangeMan instance that you have selected in the ribbon drop-down lists. The results from the XML request will display in the output pane on the right side.

Before you submit the request, select the server and ChangeMan drop-down lists as shown in the following chart.

Target	Port	Drop-down Lists
Server	XCH	Select server only. No ChangeMan.
ChangeMan	CMN	Select both server and ChangeMan.

## Saving a File

You can save either the XML request or the XML results to a file by pressing the **Save** or **Save As** buttons. The **Save As** dialog box allows you to specify the desired encoding of the file (ASCII, Unicode, or UTF-8).



# 7. Accessing ChangeMan ZMF

---

Overview	Unfreezing and Refreezing a Package
Global Notification Messages	Unfreezing and Refreezing Components
Properties	Reverting a Package
Creating a New Package	Promoting and Demoting Packages
Updating Package Information	Displaying Promotion History
Checking Out to a Package	Approving or Rejecting a Package
Locking and Unlocking Components	Resubmitting Install JCL Build Request
Browsing and Editing Components	Backing Out a Package
Deleting Components from a Package	Displaying Package Site Activity
Checking In To a Package	Displaying/Updating Limbo Packages
Building Components	Displaying/Changing the Installation Schedule
Recompiling Components	Displaying/Changing the Promotion Schedule
Relinking Components	Memo-Deleting and Undeleting a Package
Displaying Component History	Query Component 376
Staging Versions	Impact Analysis 386
Scratching and Renaming Components	Bill of Materials
Package Integrity	Comparing Components
Auditing a Package	Merging Components

## Overview

---

Before you use the ChangeMan ZMF functions, it is presumed that you:

- Have ChangeMan ZDD configured on your PC (see [Configuring ChangeMan ZDD](#))
- Are familiar with the different ChangeMan ZMF folders (see [Folders for ChangeMan](#))
- Have an understanding of ChangeMan ZMF concepts

Using ChangeMan ZDD, you can access ChangeMan ZMF information and perform some common ChangeMan ZMF functions. It is virtually the same as using ChangeMan ZMF in the ISPF client; all z/OS server security and ChangeMan ZMF rules apply. When you first click a network share folder for a ChangeMan ZMF instance, you are prompted to enter your user ID and password. All of the rules set up under ChangeMan ZMF global and application administration apply to functions you perform using ChangeMan ZDD (except as noted for the specific functions).

From your desktop, you can:

- Create a new package
- Update package information
- Check out components from the baseline or promotion libraries
- Lock and unlock components in a package
- Browse components in the baseline, staging, and promotion libraries
- Edit components in a package
- Delete components in a package
- Check In components using drag-and-drop (this is the *Stage from Development* function)
- Build, recompile, and relink components
- Use staging versions
- Audit a package
- Freeze a package
- Unfreeze and refreeze a package
- Unfreeze and refreeze components i
- Revert a package
- Promote and demote a package
- Approve or reject a package

- Resubmit an install JCL build request
- Back out a package
- Display or change packages in limbo
- Display or change the package installation schedule
- Memo-delete a package and restore a memo-deleted package
- Compare files (compare two components)
- Merge files (merge two revised versions with a baseline version)
- Submit XML requests to XML Services
- Query library, package, and component information

All of these functions are the same as those you perform from the ISPF client, and all are available if you are using ChangeMan ZMF 5.3.6 or higher.

## Expired Packages

---

In the File Explorer, the names of packages, package libraries, and package components display as blue text when past the install date. Many menu commands are not available after the install date has passed.

## Participating Packages

---

Participating packages are displayed as subfolders of the parent super/complex package. You can also access participating packages as direct children of the “**Packages**” folder.

You can perform the same operations on the participating package in either location. When the participating package appears as a child of a super/complex package, it is just an alias for the same package as a child of the “**Packages**” folder:

Packages\SUPR000001\PART000002   Packages\PART000002 (*alias*)

## ChangeMan ZMF Messages

---

ChangeMan ZMF messages that you receive while using ChangeMan ZDD are the same as those you would receive in the ISPF client. These error, warning, and informational messages display on your desktop in message boxes.

Refer to the *ChangeMan ZMF Messages Guide* for more information on these messages.

## Viewing Output for ChangeMan ZMF Jobs

Jobs submitted by ChangeMan ZMF run under the authority of the ChangeMan ZMF instance, and therefore have an owner ID equal to the instance name. For example, a Build job submitted by the ChangeMan ZMF instance, *USERAPP*, has an owner ID of *USERAPP*.

To see this type of job in your ChangeMan ZDD folder:

1. Set up a job filter with a Job Type of "All jobs - Job name".
2. In the Job Name text box, enter the job name you used on the Job statement. You can also specify a pattern name using wild characters.

For more information on Job Folders and Filters, see [Creating a Job Folder](#). You can also check the hold queue in JES to see the details of the job execution.

## Functional Differences Between ChangeMan ZMF and ChangeMan ZDD

The following table describes some differences in behavior between the ISPF interface and the ChangeMan ZDD interface to ChangeMan ZMF.

Function/ Parm	ChangeMan ZMF Behavior	ChangeMan ZDD Behavior
Browse Listings	You cannot browse listings within a package; you must go into the Browse function.	You can view listings within a package by opening up the LST folder.
Cancel Command	When you enter the Cancel command during a transaction, the cancel takes effect immediately.	The Cancel button cancels the transaction to the extent that is possible. Once the Cancel request has been sent to the mainframe, there is no facility in SerNet nor in ChangeMan ZMF to cancel an operation. ZosNet checks the cancel flag each time it resumes processing and terminates the operation at that time. ChangeMan ZDD can only cancel processing that is under its control.

<b>Function/ Parm</b>	<b>ChangeMan ZMF Behavior</b>	<b>ChangeMan ZDD Behavior</b>
Check In (stage from development) of sequential data sets	You can stage sequential data sets into a package even if the suffix does not match the library type.	You can check in sequential data sets to a package only if the suffix matches the library type.
Compile/Build	After editing a source component, the CMNSTG04 panel displays where you can compile the source.	After editing a source component, you must: Save the changes and exit the edit session. Access the ZDD Network popup menu and submit a Build to compile the source.
Component Delete	You must enter an individual line command next to each component to be deleted.	You can delete several components at one time by using the Shift or CTRL keys.
Creating a Package	Cannot go backward and forward through the ISPF Create Package panels. Facility to use another package as a model ("Package to Copy Forward" field).	Can go backward and forward through the New Package wizard pages. No facility to use another package as a model.

<b>Function/ Parm</b>	<b>ChangeMan ZMF Behavior</b>	<b>ChangeMan ZDD Behavior</b>
Designated Compile Procedure	Designated Compile Procs are enforced by displaying panel CMNSTG04 in read mode, so you cannot override the compile and link option parms that have been defined. This is for Force Level = 2.	Designated Compile Procs are not supported at this time. The Build dialog displays in edit mode (instead of read mode as on the mainframe). The Compile Parms, Link Parms, and User Options fields can be overridden. But if a component has been defined to use a designated compile procedure, what you type in the Build Procedure field will be overridden by the designated compile procedure.

<b>Function/ Parm</b>	<b>ChangeMan ZMF Behavior</b>	<b>ChangeMan ZDD Behavior</b>
Editing Components	A component does not have to be in Lock status while you are editing it. ChangeMan ZMF prevents other users from accessing a component you are editing.	Unless you lock a component, it can be updated by another user while you are editing it. See <a href="#">Locking and Unlocking Components</a> .
Package Components	Package components are displayed as one member list.	Package components can be displayed in two ways: as one member list in the bang (!) folder. per library type folder.
Package Filters	Not applicable.	Additional filter criteria has been added to select which packages display.
Relink Function	LCT cards can be processed through the relink function.	LCT cards cannot be processed. Relink is only for load to load components.
Save to Personal & Staging Lib Admin. Parm	If this parm is set to Y, ChangeMan ZMF will save to both the staging and personal libraries.	If this parm is set to Y, ChangeMan ZDD will not save changes in the personal library.

<b>Function/ Parm</b>	<b>ChangeMan ZMF Behavior</b>	<b>ChangeMan ZDD Behavior</b>
Staging Versions	You are always prompted to enter a Change Description after you exit from editing a component.	You will not be prompted to enter a Change Description after you exit from editing a component. The Change Description field will be blank when Staging Versions is viewed through ChangeMan ZDD and ChangeMan ZMF in the ISPF client.

## Unix Components

Baseline library folders, package library folders, and promotion library folders can represent either partitioned data set (PDS) libraries or Unix directories. When the folder represents a Unix directory, it is displayed as a blue/green folder in File Explorer.

Unlike PDS library folders, the Unix library folders are hierarchical and can contain subdirectories. Unix component names can include subdirectory names, separated by the Unix path separator character, which is a forward slash ("/").

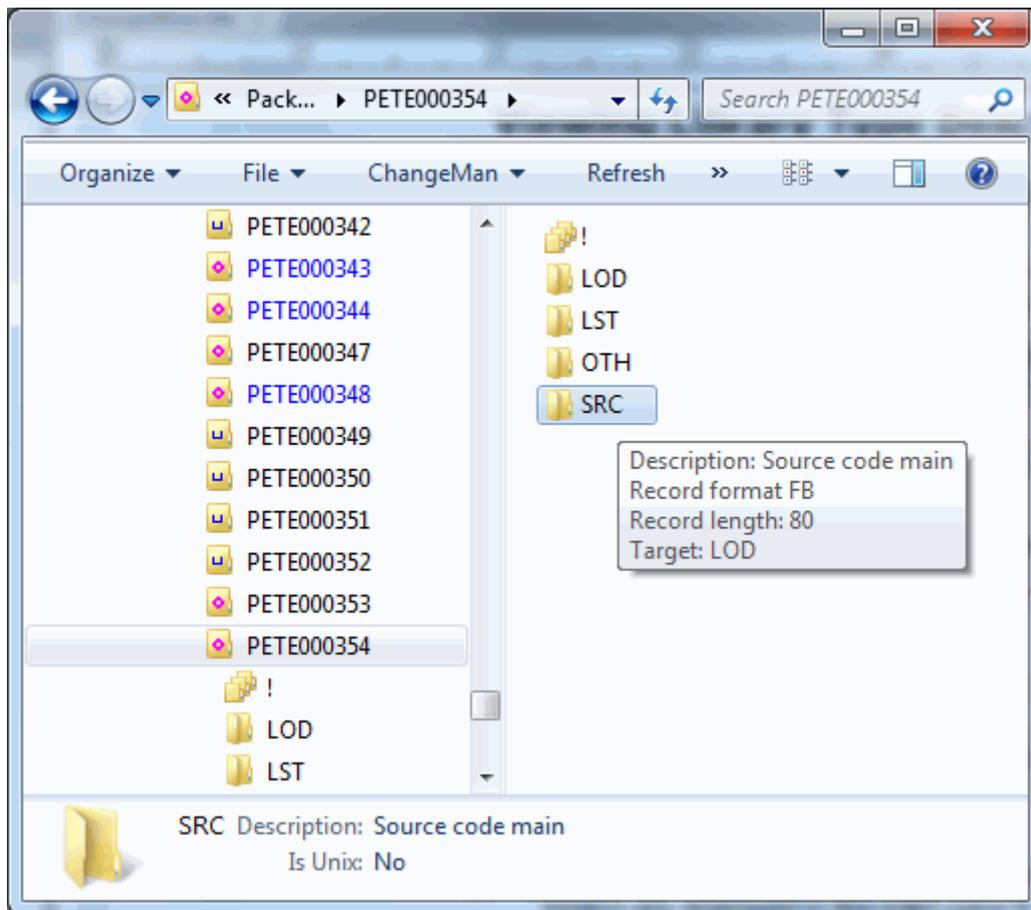
Example: payroll/source/taxes.java

With PDS components, the library type is appended to the component name and uses a file extension. Typically, Unix components already contain a file extension; therefore, ChangeMan ZDD does not append the library type onto Unix component names. Because of this, some dialog boxes contain a field to display the library type.

## Viewing Library Type Descriptions

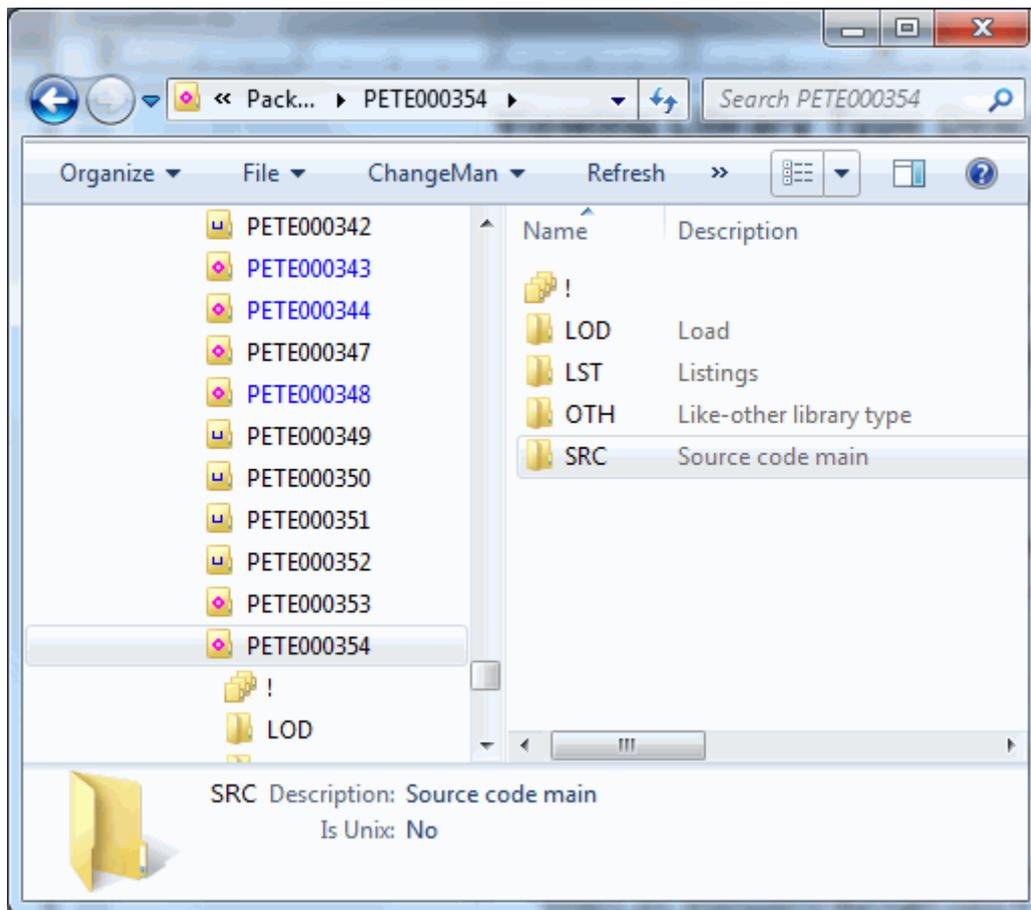
You can view the description for a ChangeMan ZMF library type in either of the following ways:

Hold the mouse pointer over the library folder in the right pane of Explorer. In the following example, "Source code main" is displayed for the SRC folder.



or

- When the right pane of Explorer is in the **Details** view (**View | Details**), and library folders are displayed in the right pane:
  - Choose **View | Choose Columns**
  - Select **Description** from the **Column Settings** dialog box.
- The **Description** column displays.



## Viewing Package Status and Title

Hold the mouse pointer over the package folder in the right pane of Explorer to display the status and title of the package.

## Shown and Hidden Library Types

Your administrator determines which library types are shown or hidden for an application in the ChangeMan ZDD user interface. This is done through the LIBTYPE member in the ZDDOPTS library, described in *Serena® ChangeMan® ZDD Server Installation Guide*.

## Enabled/Disabled ChangeMan ZMF Commands

Your administrator determines which ChangeMan ZMF commands are enabled or disabled on the popup menus. This is done through the COMMAND member in the ZDDOPTS library, described in *Serena® ChangeMan® ZDD Server Installation Guide*.

## Files and Folders not Displayed

---

The following files and folders for ChangeMan ZMF instances do not appear in Explorer:

- Files in package library folders do not appear when they are in **INACTIVE** status. This happens when the package was created by copying forward from another package; the component names are copied forward but the components do not actually exist in the new package.
- Library folders under a package do not appear if the staging libraries have not been allocated (this occurs when deferred allocation is in effect for the application).

## Going Directly to a Package

---

To bypass the Explorer directory tree and go directly to a package or group of packages, use the Windows Search facility: **Start Search For Files or Folders**.

## MFS Components

---

MFS components with non-standard member names will display in the Explorer; however, the functions (such as browse, edit, promote) will not work.

## Global Notification Messages

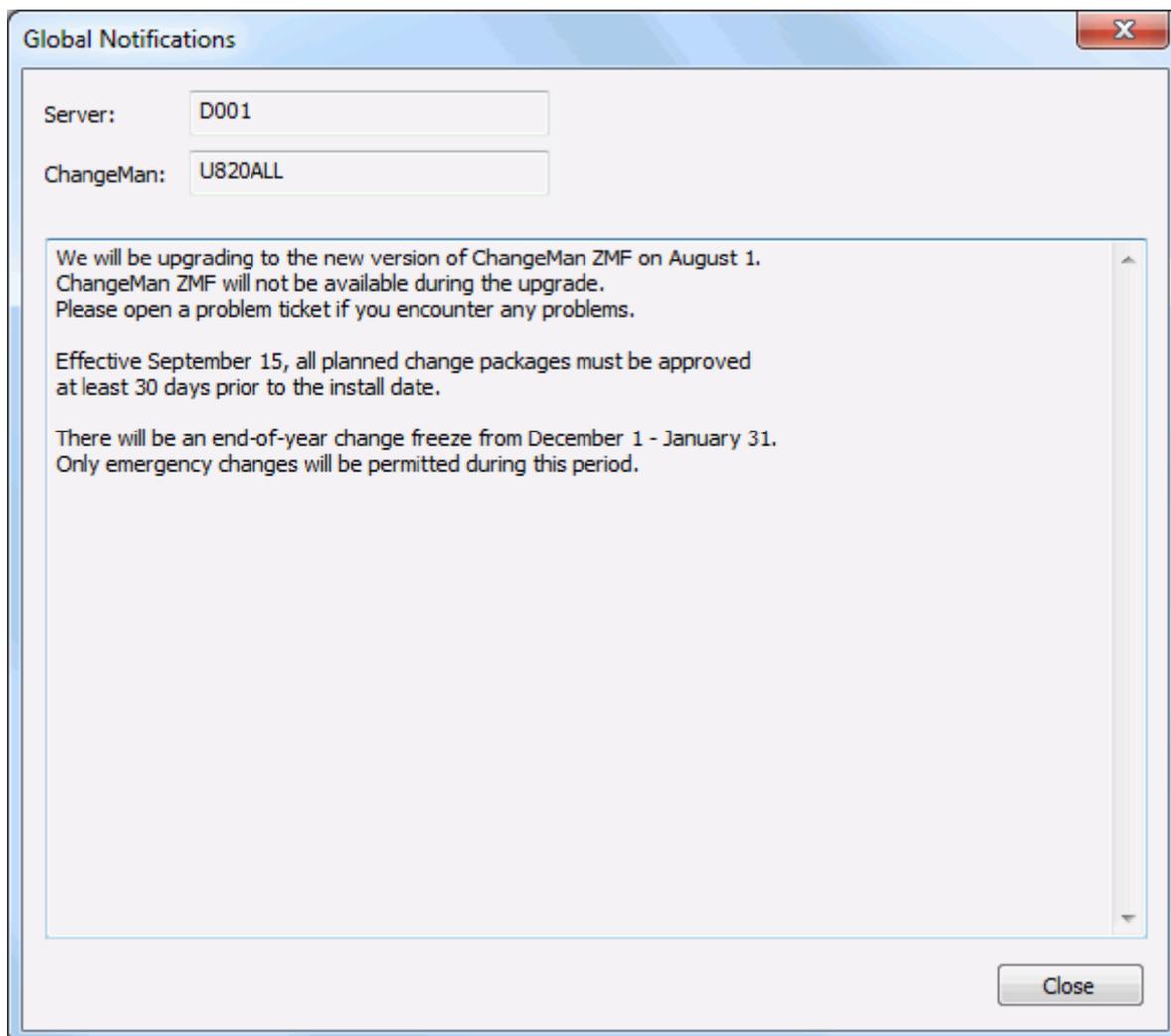
---

ChangeMan ZDD allows the user to view global notification messages that have been posted by the ChangeMan administrator.

When a user first connects to a ChangeMan instance, if the ChangeMan global notification messages have changed since the user last viewed them, a dialog box pops up to display the updated messages.

The user can display the global notification messages at any time using either of the following methods.

- “Global notifications” menu command (Right click on a ChangeMan instance).
- “**Notifications**” page of ChangeMan properties. The **Global Notifications** dialog box is shown below.



## Properties

You can query folders and components to access a variety of information. Right-click a folder or component and choose **Properties** to access the following information:

Folder or component	Properties information
ChangeMan instance	ChangeMan instance information File formats for Changeman libraries Global notification messages
"Applications" folder	Filters that specify which applications are displayed in Explorer
Application	Application name and description
Baseline, package, and promotion library that are PDS format	Library information Data set information Space information Directory information

Folder or component	Properties information
Baseline, package, and promotion library that are Unix directories	Library information Unix-related information Security information
Baseline component in a PDS library	Member information Component description
Baseline component in a Unix library	Unix-related information Security information Component description
"Packages" folder	Next available package number Filters that specify which packages are displayed in Explorer
Package folder	General package information Package description Implementation information Scheduling information Affected applications Participating packages Other options Site information Revert information Back out information
Package component in a PDS or Unix library	Component information Component description
Promotion site/level folder	Promotion site/level information

Folder or component	Properties information
Promotion component in a PDS library	Member information Component description
Promotion component in a Unix library	Unix-related information Security information Component description

## Package Properties

There are several pages that may be displayed in the package properties. Some pages may or may not be displayed, depending on the type of package or the package status.

Most of the pages are nearly identical to the corresponding page in the **New Package** wizard. Those pages are fully described in the [Creating a New Package](#).

### General Page

See the corresponding page in the New Package wizard for details: [General Page](#).

## Description Page

See the corresponding page in the New Package wizard for details: [Description Page](#).

## Implementation Page

---

See the corresponding page in the New Package wizard for details: [Implementation Page](#).

## Scheduling Page

See the corresponding page in the New Package wizard for details: [Scheduling Page](#).

## Applications Page

See the corresponding page in the New Package wizard for details: [Affected Applications Page](#).

## Participating Page

See the corresponding page in the New Package wizard for details: [Participating Packages Page](#).

## Other Options Page

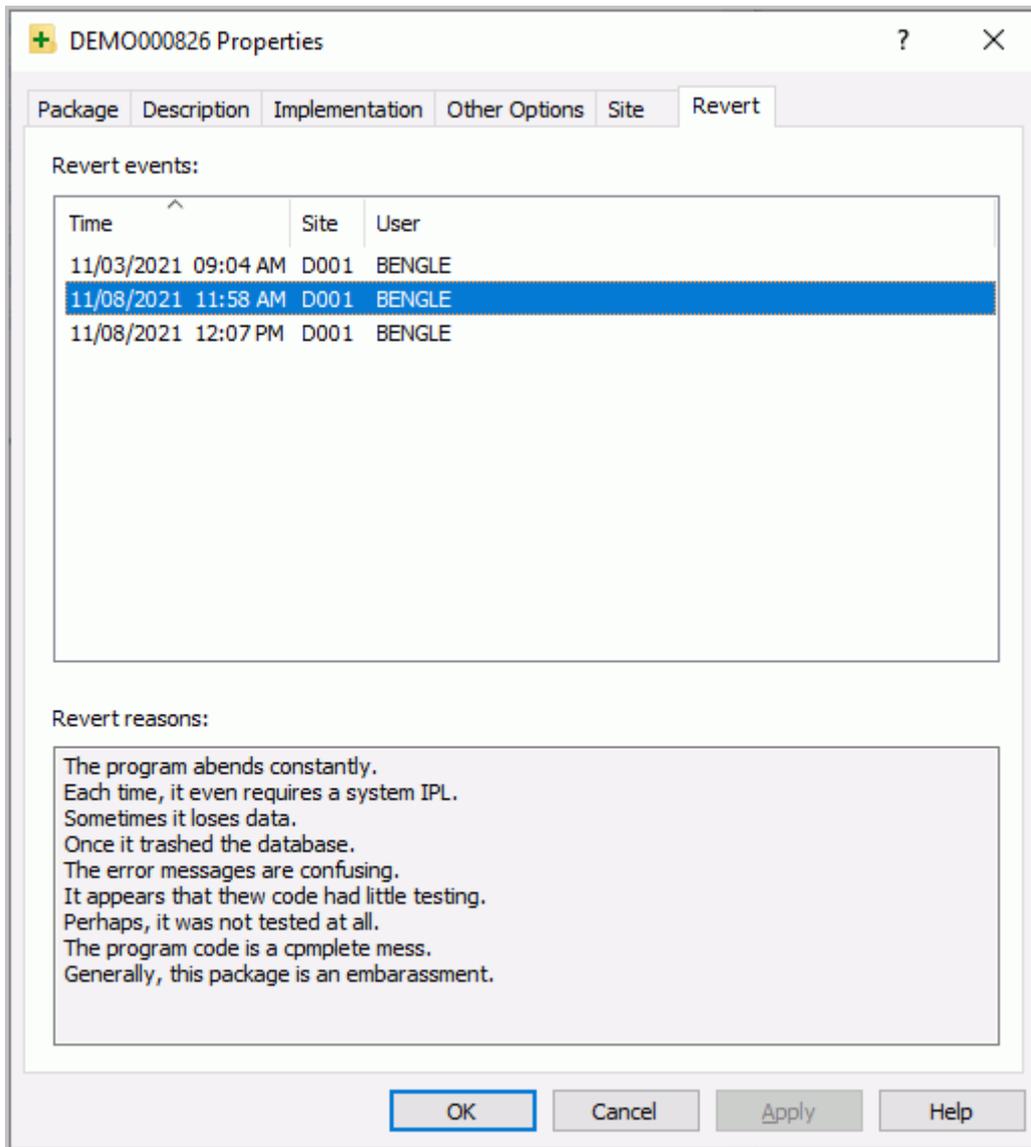
See the corresponding page in the New Package wizard for details: [Other Options Page](#).

## Site Page

See the corresponding page in the New Package wizard for details: [Site Page \(All site\)](#) and [Sites Page \(DP site\)](#).

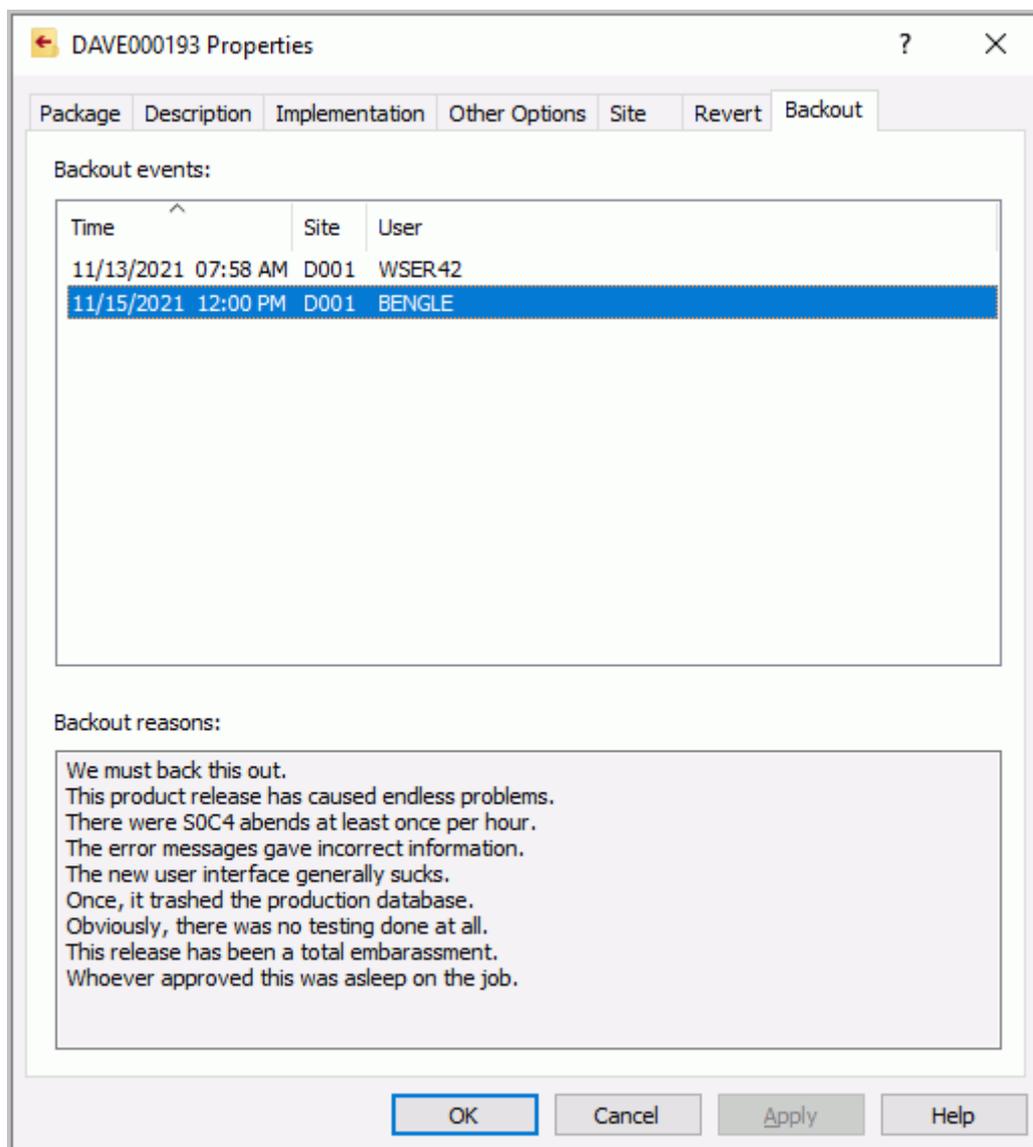
## Revert Page

The **Revert** page is displayed only for packages that have been previously reverted. This page displays a list of revert events that have occurred for this package. When you select a revert event from the list, it will display the reasons for that revert event in the box at the bottom of the page.



## Back Out Page

The **Back Out** page is displayed only for packages that have been previously backed out. This page displays a list of back out events that have occurred for this package. When you select a back out event from the list, it will display the reasons for that back out event in the box at the bottom of the page.

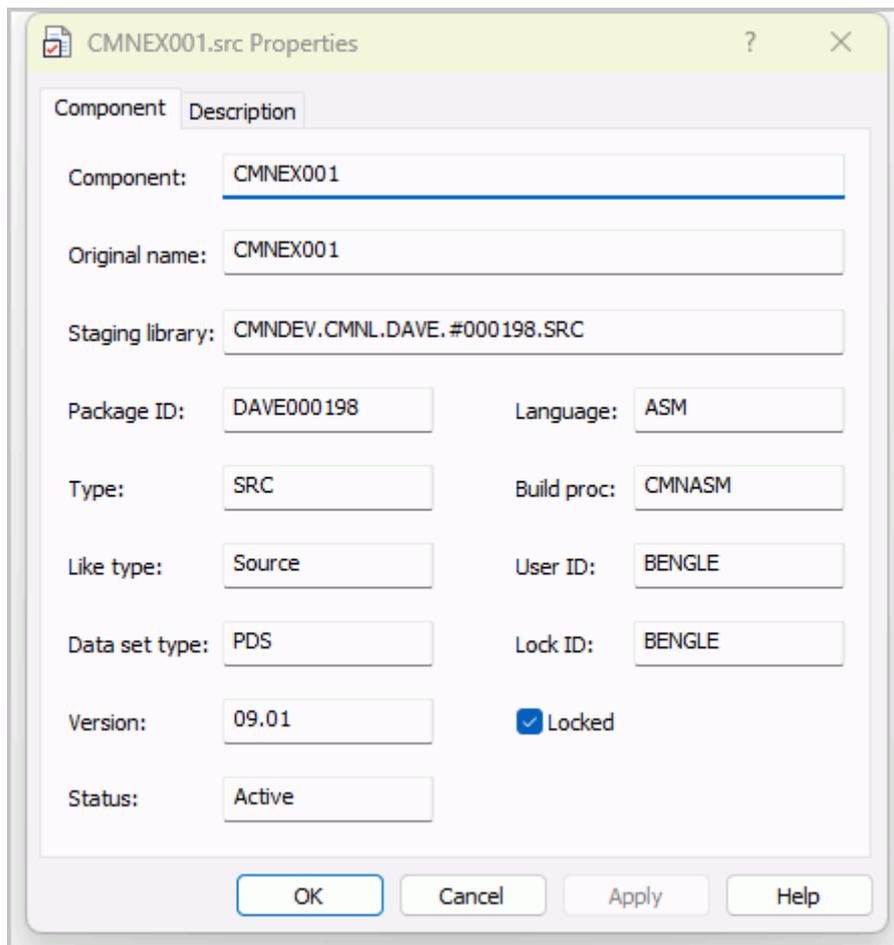


## Package Component Properties

There are two pages in the package component properties: **Component** and **Description**.

### Component Page

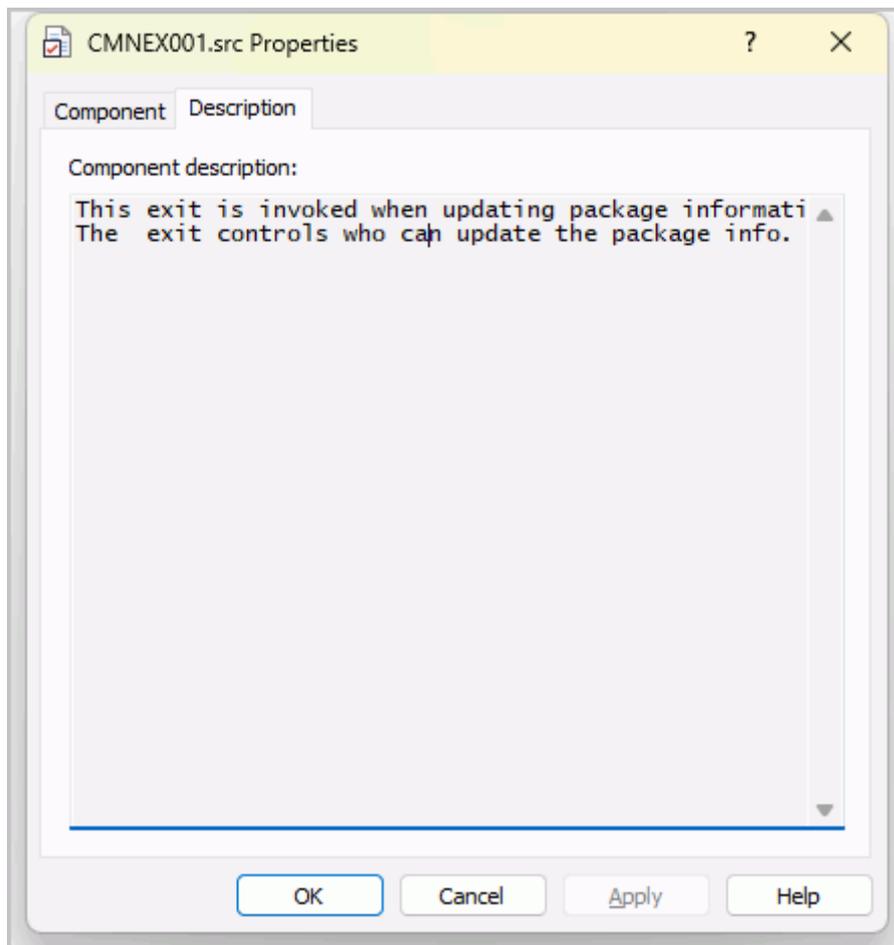
The **Component** page displays general information about a package component and its status. All of the fields on this page are read-only, except for the **Locked** check box. You can lock or unlock a component using this check box. The Lock ID field shows which user ID has the component locked.



## Description Page

The **Description** page shows the component description, if the component has a description defined. The component description can be changed by editing the text box and then pressing the **Apply** button.

Initially, if the package component has no description, the component description page is populated with the default description for the component from the application or global administration, if a description has been defined for the component there..



## Creating a New Package

The **New Package** function uses a wizard interface with nine pages, corresponding to the nine panels in the ChangeMan ZMF ISPF interface. However, unlike the ISPF interface, the wizard allows you to go forward and backward through the pages.

When a page displays, the editable fields are populated with the values that were last entered in those fields. On some of the pages, you can leave certain fields blank and then update them later using the package Properties sheet. See [Updating Package Information](#).

## Wizard Pages

The following table lists the wizard pages and indicates which pages are displayed for different types of packages. See notes following the table.

Wizard Page	Short Method	Long Method				
	Simple	Participating	Super/Complex	Simple	Participating	Super/Complex

Wizard Page	Short Method	Long Method				
General	X	X	X	X	X	X
Description				X	X	X
Implementation				X	X	
Scheduling				note1	note1	
Affected Applications					X	
Participating Packages			X			X
Other Options	note2	note2		note2	note2	
Site	note3	note3		note3	note3	
Sites	note4	note4		note4	note4	

#### Notes:

<b>note1</b>	<b>Displayed only if Other is specified for Scheduler type on the Implementation page.</b>
note2	Displayed only if there are user options specified in the PKGCREAT member of ZDDOPTS.
note3	Displayed if the ChangeMan ZMF instance is specified as "all" sites.
note4	Displayed if the ChangeMan ZMF instance is specified as a "DP" site.

## Running the New Package Wizard

Right-click a ChangeMan ZMF instance, an application folder, or the **Packages** folder to display the popup menu. Point to **ZDD Network** and then click **New Package**.

The first page displayed is the **General** page.

## General Page

The **General** page is the initial page displayed in the New Package wizard. The editable fields are populated with the values that were last entered in those fields.

The screenshot shows a 'Create Package' dialog box with a title bar containing a close button (X) and the text 'Create Package'. The main content area is titled 'General information' and contains the following fields:

- Package title: Text box containing 'Test Package'
- Application: Drop-down menu showing 'DEMO'
- Package level: Drop-down menu showing 'Simple'
- Requestor name: Text box containing 'Albert Einstein'
- Work request: Text box containing 'CR-1234'
- Requestor phone: Text box containing '555-1212'
- Department: Text box containing 'HERE'
- Unplanned change: Check box (unchecked)
- Unplanned reason: Drop-down menu (disabled)
- Temporary change: Check box (unchecked)
- Temporary days: Text box with up/down arrows (disabled)
- No package description: Check box (unchecked)
- Release: Drop-down menu (disabled)
- No implementation instructions: Check box (unchecked)
- Release area: Drop-down menu (disabled)

At the bottom right, there are two buttons: 'Next' (highlighted in blue) and 'Cancel'.

The following table describes the fields on the **General** page.

Field / Box	Description
Package title	Type a title for the package. This field is case-sensitive and has a maximum length of 72 characters.
Application	Choose an application mnemonic from the drop-down list. You must have UPDATE access to this mnemonic in your security system.

<b>Field / Box</b>	<b>Description</b>
Package level	Choose a package level from the drop-down list: Simple - The changes in this package are not related to any other package. This level does not affect any other application, nor does it require changes to software or operational procedures in other applications. Participating - This package is related to one or more other participating packages which are listed under the same super or complex package. SYSLIB statements in build process jobs include staging libraries from other participating packages under the same super or complex package. Super or Complex - This package is the parent of two or more participating packages that have interdependent changes to software or operational procedures. To create a super or complex package, you provide the information on this page, and in a subsequent page you provide a list of participating packages. Remote sites and installation dates are set in each participating package. No staging libraries are allocated to super or complex packages.
Requestor name	Type the name of the person requesting this change package. This field is not case-sensitive and has a maximum length of 25 characters.
Work request ID	Type a work request number. This field is not case-sensitive and has a maximum length of 12 characters. This field may be used for the ChangeMan ZMF INFO option.
Requestor phone	Type a telephone number for the person whose name you entered in the Requestor Name field. This field has a maximum length of 15 characters.
Department	Type the department associated with this change package. This field is used for reporting only. This field is not case-sensitive and has a maximum length of 4 characters.
No package description	Select this option to skip the package description page. A default package description will be used.
No implementation instructions	Select this option to skip the package implementation instructions page, and the scheduling information page. Default values will be used for the fields on those pages.

<b>Field / Box</b>	<b>Description</b>
Unplanned change	Package Type - Planned or Unplanned. Select this option for Unplanned changes, meaning the package contains unscheduled changes and possibly emergency fixes. Depending on Global and Application administration settings, some package lifecycle steps and requirements may be skipped. If you do not select this option, the package type is Planned and follows the standard package life cycle for Permanent or Temporary packages. Super, Complex, and Participating packages must be planned.
Unplanned reason	If you selected Unplanned change, choose a Reason Code from the drop-down list.

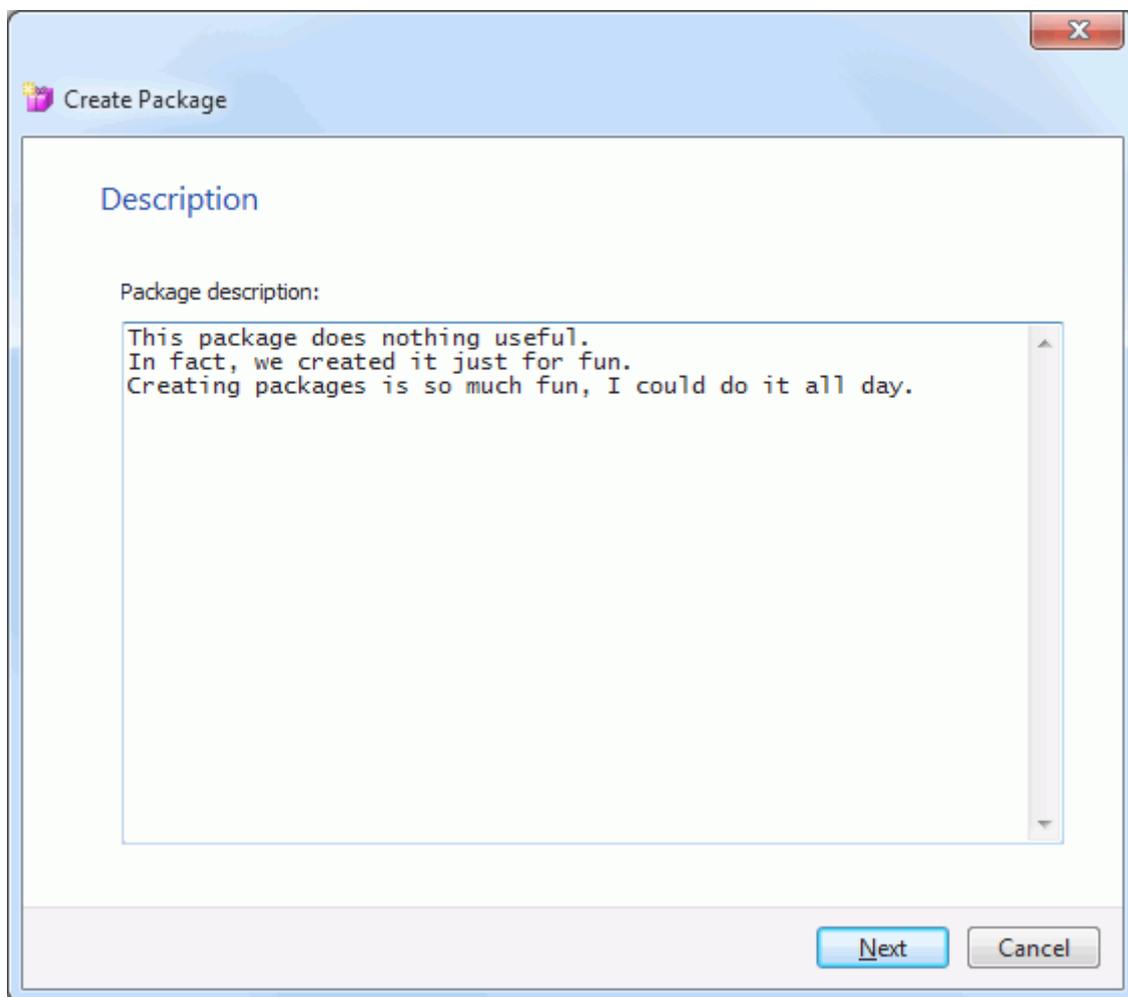
<b>Field / Box</b>	<b>Description</b>
Temporary change	Package Time Span - Permanent or Temporary. Select this option for Temporary changes, meaning the changes are installed in special override libraries concatenated on top of your production environment library concatenations. The changes are removed from these libraries after the number of days (entered in the Temporary Days field on this page) has passed. Baseline and production libraries are not changed. A temporary package may be either planned or unplanned. If you do not select this option, the package is Permanent, meaning the package components are installed in baseline and production libraries. A permanent package may be either planned or unplanned. Super, Complex, and Participating packages must be permanent.
Temporary days	This field is enabled if you selected Temporary change. Indicates the number of days that changes in a temporary package are to remain in override libraries. The count of calendar days for this field is incremented at 24:00 system time each night. Temporary package components are automatically removed at the time-of-day specified in the Install Date/Time information (provided on the Site Information pages). Therefore, the number entered in this field does not necessarily equate to 24-hour days. For example, if a temporary package has an Install Date/Time of 20060815/1800, a Temporary Days value of 1, and the package is actually installed at 2100 on the install date of 8/15/ 2006, then the package components are automatically removed from temporary libraries at 1800 on 8/16/2006, which is less than 24 hours after they were installed.
Release	Select a release from the drop-down list.

Field / Box	Description
Release Area	Select a release area from the drop-down list.

Enter the general package information and then click **Next** to continue.

## Description Page

The **Description** page is not displayed if you selected the "No package description" option on the first wizard page.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Create Package" with a close button in the top right corner. The main content area is titled "Description" and contains a text input field labeled "Package description:". The text inside the field reads: "This package does nothing useful. In fact, we created it just for fun. Creating packages is so much fun, I could do it all day." At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "Next" and "Cancel".

Enter up to 46 lines of text and then click **Next** to continue.

You may also click **Back** to return to the previous page and make changes.

## Implementation Page

The **Implementation** page is not displayed if you selected the "No implementation instructions" option on the first wizard page.

**Implementation**

**Contingency**

- Hold production and contact analyst
- Back out change and continue production
- Other

**Scheduler**

- ChangeMan
- Manual
- Other

Installation instructions:

```
Just RTFM. Then do what it says.  
If you can't follow simple instructions, you should  
probably be seeking other employment opportunities.
```

Next Cancel

The following table describes the fields on the **Implementation** page.

Field / Box	Description
Contingency	Select the option that describes what should be done if your change package fails. If you select Other, you must enter an explanation in the corresponding text box.

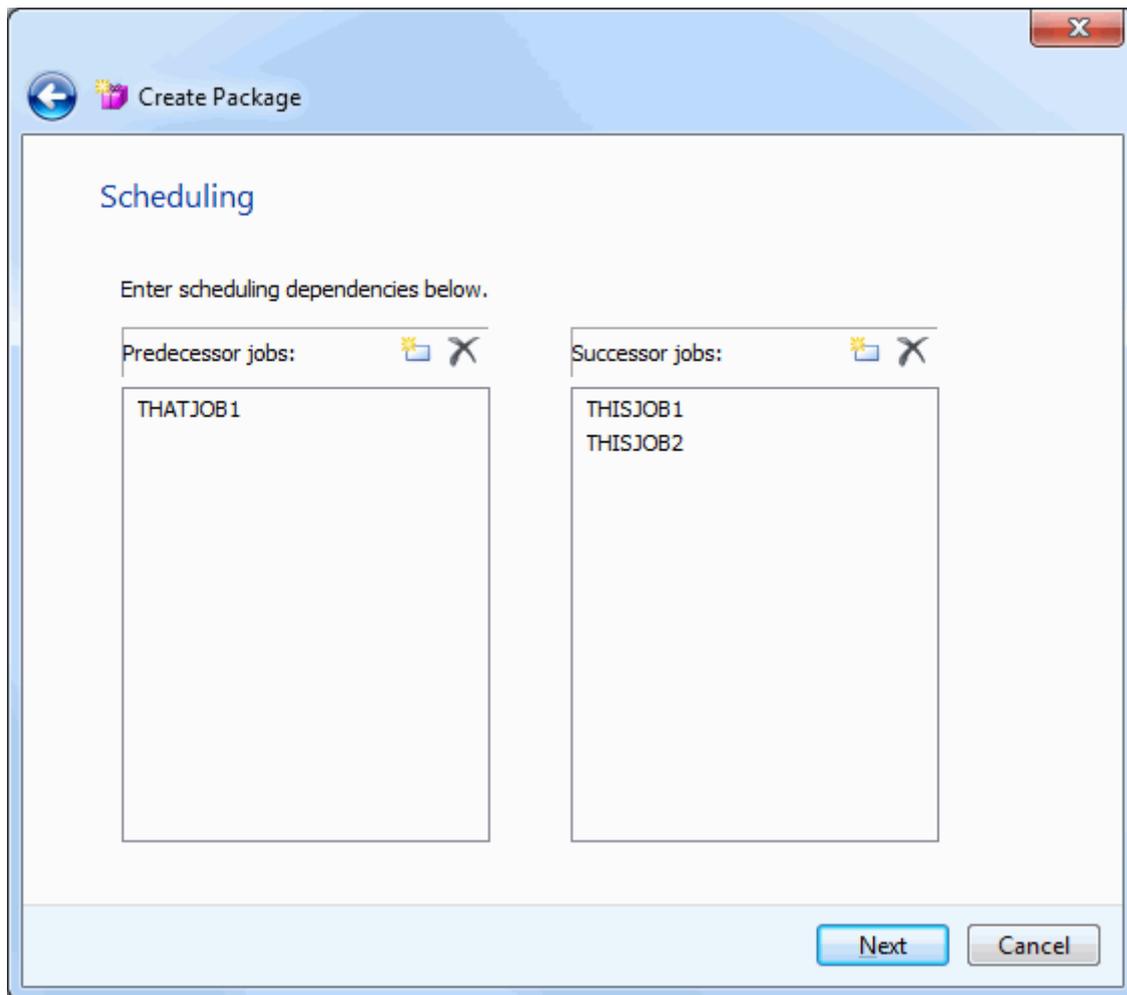
Field / Box	Description
Scheduler	Select an option to determine how the package installation process is initiated: ChangeMan - Package installation will be initiated by the internal ChangeMan ZMF scheduler when it determines that the package Install Date and From Time have arrived at the specified site. Manual - Package installation will be initiated when the last approval is entered. Other - Package installation will be initiated by an external scheduler, such as CA-7, CA-Scheduler, or CA-ADC2. Scheduling records are inserted into the scheduler database by job CMN17, which runs when the package is distributed. The default Scheduler option is determined by the Installation Job Scheduler defined in ChangeMan ZMF Global Administration. The global default value determines whether you can change the Scheduler field for a new package: When ChangeMan is the global default, you can change the Scheduler field to Manual, but not to Other. When Manual is the global default, you cannot change the Scheduler field. When Other is the global default, you can change the Scheduler field to ChangeMan or Manual.
Installation instructions	Enter up to 46 lines of instructions for installing and backing out the change package.

Enter the implementation information and then click **Next** to continue.

You may also click **Back** to return to the previous pages and make changes.

## Scheduling Page

The **Scheduling** page is displayed only if you selected **Other** for **Scheduler** type on the **Implementation** page. The information on this page is inserted into your job scheduler database by job CMN17, which runs when your package is distributed.



The following table describes the fields on the **Scheduling** page.

Field / Box	Description
Predecessor jobs	Jobs in your automated job scheduler that run before the first installation job for the package.
Successor jobs	Jobs in your automated job scheduler that run after the first installation job for the package.

Enter the predecessor and successor jobs that run before and after the first installation job for your package (or leave blank and provide it later using the **Scheduling** page of the package Properties sheet).

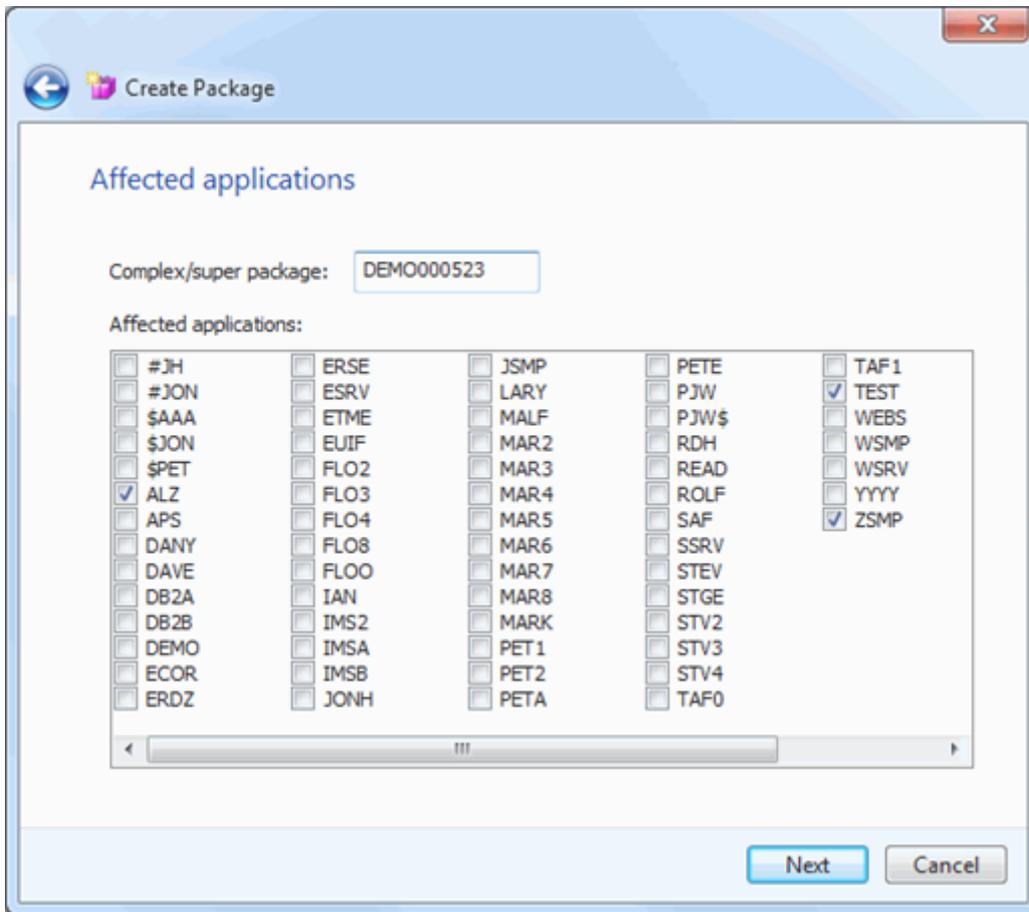
- To add a job, double-click on a blank line or click the **New** button above the list.
- To edit a job, double-click the entry and an edit box will open.
- To delete a job, select it and then click the **Delete** button above the list

All installation jobs after the first job are submitted by the ChangeMan ZMF internal scheduler.

Click **Next** to continue, or click **Back** to return to the previous pages and make changes.

## Affected Applications Page

The **Affected Applications** page is displayed only if you are creating a participating package using the long method.



The following table describes the fields on the **Affected Applications** page.

Field / Box	Description
Complex/ super package	Enter the package ID of a Super or Complex package in OPN status that this participating package will be managed under.
Affected applications	The applications listed have been selected using the filter for the ChangeMan ZMF instance (in other words, the same applications that display for the ChangeMan ZMF instance in File Explorer). Select the applications that are affected by your change package. When you freeze the participating package, planned approvals that are defined as Interfacing Approvals in the affected application are assigned to your package.

You may enter the information now, or provide it later using the **Applications** page of the package Properties sheet.

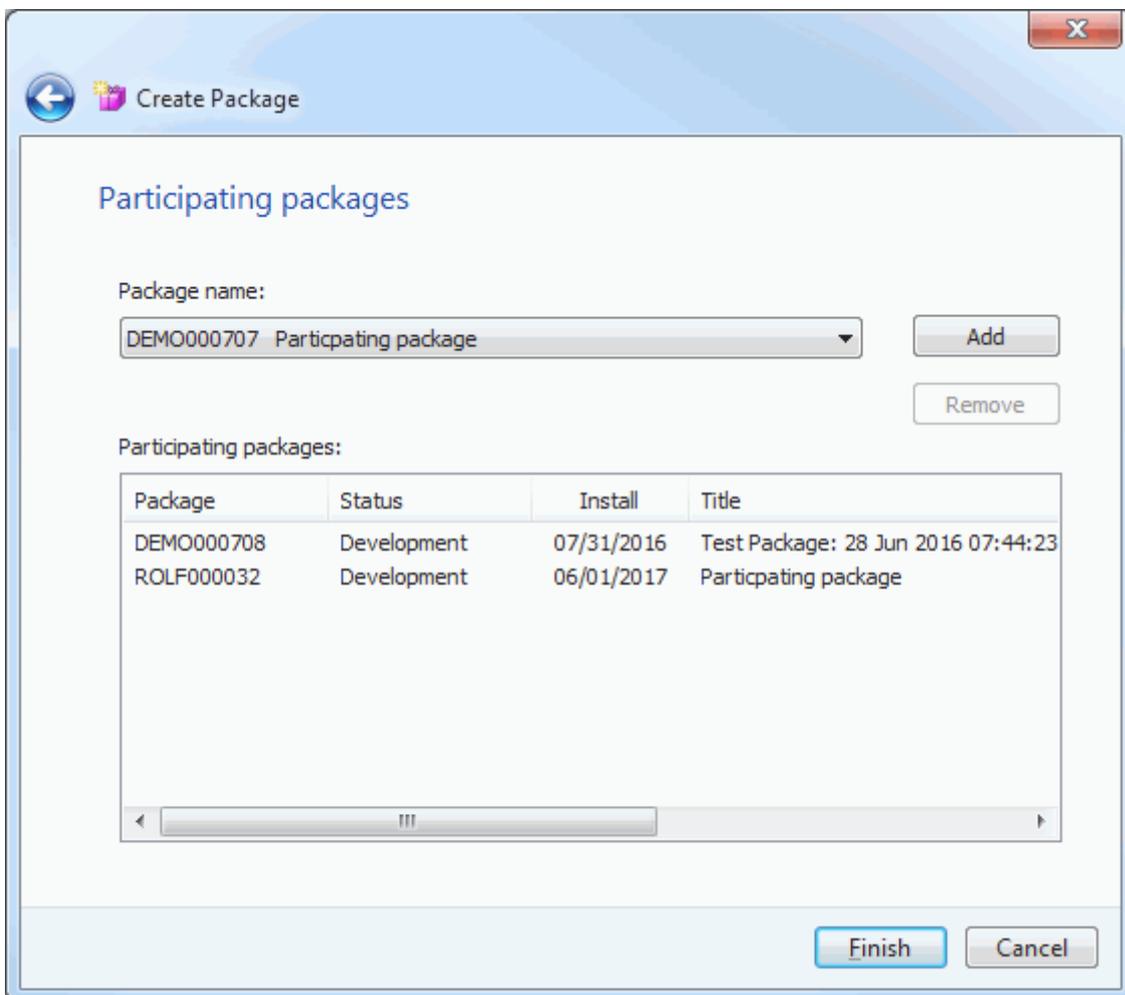
 **Note**

If you leave the **Complex/super package** field blank, you will *not* be able to enter it later on the **Applications** page of the Properties sheet. To specify a complex/ super package at a later time, go to the Properties sheet for a complex/super package and enter the participating package ID on the **Participating** page.

Click **Next** to continue, or click **Back** to return to the previous pages and make changes.

## Participating Packages Page

The **Participating Packages** page is displayed only if you are creating a complex or super package.



Package	Status	Install	Title
DEMO000708	Development	07/31/2016	Test Package: 28 Jun 2016 07:44:23
ROLF000032	Development	06/01/2017	Participating package

You can select participating packages to associate with this complex/super package from the dropdown list. The first time you open the dropdown list, there may be a delay during a search for eligible packages to fill the dropdown list.

The dropdown list will only contain eligible participating packages, which are those in DEV status, have an install date that has not passed, and are not be already associated with another complex or super package.

- To add a participating package, select the package from the dropdown list, and then press the **Add** button.
- To remove participating packages, select one or more packages in the list at the bottom of the page, and then press the **Remove** button.

You may enter the information now, or provide it later using the **Participating** page of the package Properties sheet.

Click **Finish** to create the package, or click **Back** to return to the previous pages and make changes.

## Other Options Page

The **Other Options** page is displayed only when you are creating a simple or participating package, and only when customer-defined options have been specified in the PKGCREAT member of ZDDOPTS.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Create Package" with a sub-section "Other options". Below this is a table with the following content:

Name	Value
Priority	5
On call	Y
Log dsn	
Job name	
Option 802	YELLOW

At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "Next" and "Cancel".

Update the values as needed for this package, following the validation rules specified in the PKGCREAT member.

Click **Next** to continue, or click **Back** to return to the previous pages and make changes.

## Site Page -All site

The **Site** page is displayed only when you are creating a simple or participating package for a ChangeMan ZMF instance specified as an "all" site.

The screenshot shows a 'Create Package' dialog box with a 'Site' section. The fields are as follows:

Field	Value
Install date	12/31/2015
From time	4:00:00 AM
To time	12:00:00 PM
Primary contact	Mickey Mouse
Primary phone	911
Secondary contact	Donald Duck
Secondary phone	411

The following table describes the fields on the **Site** page.

Field / Box	Description
Install date	The calendar date that the package will be installed at the site. Enter a date in mm/dd/yyyy format, or click the arrow button to display a calendar from which to select a date.
From time	The earliest time of day when the installation should begin. Enter a time in hh:mm:ss am/pm format, or select a segment of the time (for example "hh") and then click the arrow buttons to update it.
To time	The latest time of day when the installation should begin. Enter a time in hh:mm:ss am/pm format, or select a segment of the time (for example "hh") and then click the arrow buttons to update it.

Field / Box	Description
Primary contact	Enter the name of the primary person to contact if there is a problem with the installation at this site. Up to 25 characters may be entered.
Primary phone	Enter the telephone number of the primary contact. Up to 15 characters may be entered.
Secondary contact	Enter the name of the secondary person to contact if there is a problem with the installation at this site. Up to 25 characters may be entered.
Secondary phone	Enter the telephone number of the secondary contact. Up to 15 characters may be entered.

Enter the site information and then click **Finish** to create the package.

You may also click **Back** to return to the previous pages and make changes.

## Sites Page (DP site)

The **Sites** page is displayed only when you are creating a simple or participating package for a ChangeMan ZMF instance specified as a "DP" site. Sites can be added, updated, or deleted.

**Sites**

Site: U810DP    Install date: 7/21/2015    From time: 1:00:00 AM    To time: 2:00:00 AM

Primary contact: Mickey Mouse    Primary phone: 123-4567    **Update**

Secondary contact: Donald Duck    Secondary phone: 555-1212    **Remove**

Install sites:

Site	Date	Start	End	Contact 1	Phone 1	Contact 2
U710DP	07/21/2015	01:00 AM	02:00 AM	Mickey Mouse	123-4567	Donald Duc
U810DP	07/21/2015	01:00 AM	02:00 AM	Mickey Mouse	123-4567	Donald Duc

**Finish**    **Cancel**

The following table describes the fields on the **Sites** page.

<b>Field / Box</b>	<b>Description</b>
Site	Select a site where the package is to be installed.
Install date	The calendar date that the package will be installed at the site. Enter a date in mm/dd/yyyy format, or click the arrow button to display a calendar from which to select a date.
From time	The earliest time of day when the installation should begin. Enter a time in hh:mm:ss am/pm format, or select a segment of the time (for example "hh") and then click the arrow buttons to update it.
To time	The latest time of day when the installation should begin. Enter a time in hh:mm:ss am/pm format, or select a segment of the time (for example "hh") and then click the arrow buttons to update it.
Primary contact	Enter the name of the primary person to contact if there is a problem with the installation at this site. Up to 25 characters may be entered.
Primary phone	Enter the telephone number of the primary contact. Up to 15 characters may be entered.
Secondary contact	Enter the name of the secondary person to contact if there is a problem with the installation at this site. Up to 25 characters may be entered.
Secondary phone	Enter the telephone number of the secondary contact. Up to 15 characters may be entered.
Install sites	Displays information for the sites that have been added for this package.

Use the following procedures to add, update, and delete sites for this package.

When you are finished entering site information, click **Finish** to create the package, or click **Back** to return to the previous pages and make changes.

### **To Add a Site**

1. Select a site from the **Site** drop-down list.
2. Enter information for the selected site.
3. Click the **Add** button to add the information to the **Install sites** list.

## To Update a Site

1. Select a site from the **Site** drop-down list, or click the entry in the **Install sites** list. The information will display in the update fields.
2. Update the site information.
3. Click the **Change** button to update the information and display it in the **Install sites** list.

## To Delete a Site

1. Select a site from the **Site** drop-down list, or click the entry in the **Install sites** list.
2. Click the **Remove** button to delete the site from the **Install sites** list.

# Updating Package Information

---

Package information can be updated using the package Properties sheet. Not all fields can be updated. Some fields are restricted by ChangeMan ZMF; other fields may be restricted by your administrator through the PKGPROP member in the ZDDOPTS library (described in *Serena® ChangeMan® ZDD Server Installation Guide*).

### Note

Right-click a package to display its Properties sheet. The following table lists the pages that may be updated; also listed are the corresponding pages of the New Package wizard that you can refer to for field descriptions and instructions.

Properties Sheet Page	New Package Wizard Page
Package	<a href="#">General Page</a>
Description	<a href="#">Description Page</a>
Implementation	<a href="#">Implementation Page</a>
Scheduling	<a href="#">Scheduling Page</a>
Applications	<a href="#">Affected Applications Page</a>
Participating	<a href="#">Participating Packages Page</a>
Other Options	<a href="#">Other Options Page</a>
Site	<a href="#">Site Page (All site)</a>

**Properties Sheet Page**

**New Package Wizard Page**

Sites

[Sites Page \(DP site\)](#)

#### **Note**

The pages displayed on the properties sheet depend on the package attributes. Refer back to "Wizard Pages" on page 260 to see which pages you can expect to see.

## Checking Out to a Package

---

The **Check Out** function works the same in ChangeMan ZDD as it does in the ChangeMan ZMF ISPF interface, with these exceptions:

- You cannot check out a component to a personal library; you must check out the component to a package folder.
- If you check out a component in a library type for which Component Activity File is enabled, the corresponding component in the Component Activity File Type is not checked out. If you do not check out the corresponding component manually, Audit will detect a SYNCH6! error in the package.

If you check out from a baseline library, the default is level 0 for the current version; you may also choose a prior version (from -1 to -99).

You can either perform the check out operation online, or check the "Batch mode" box to submit a batch job to perform the check out in the background.

## Running Check Out

---

There are three or four pages in the **Check Out** wizard. You can go back and forth between the pages using the **Next** and **Back** buttons. The **Back** button is the back arrow button at the upper left corner of the window.

At the end of the wizard, press the Finish button to perform the check out operation. Press **Finish**. If you are using batch mode, see [Viewing Output for ChangeMan ZMF Jobs](#) for information on viewing job output through ChangeMan ZDD.

To start the **Check Out** wizard, right-click on a package, a baseline library, or a promotion library, and choose **Check out to package**. You can also drag components from a package, baseline library, or promotion library, and drop them onto the target package.

## Check Out Options Page

When the wizard starts, the **Check Out Options** page displays.

**Check out options**

To package: DEMO000762 Test Package

Component type: CPY

Component name filters: \*

Lock after check out

Save prior version

Show user variables

Batch mode

Check out from

Baseline Baseline version: 0 (-99 to 0)

Package Package:

Promotion Site / Level:

Job card:

```
//BENGLEC JOB , 'CHECK OUT', CLASS=A,  
//          MSGCLASS=X, NOTIFY=BENGLE  
//  
/*  
/*JOBPARM S=D001
```

Next Cancel

After updating the Check Out Options page, press **Next**.

### Fields on the Check Out Options Page

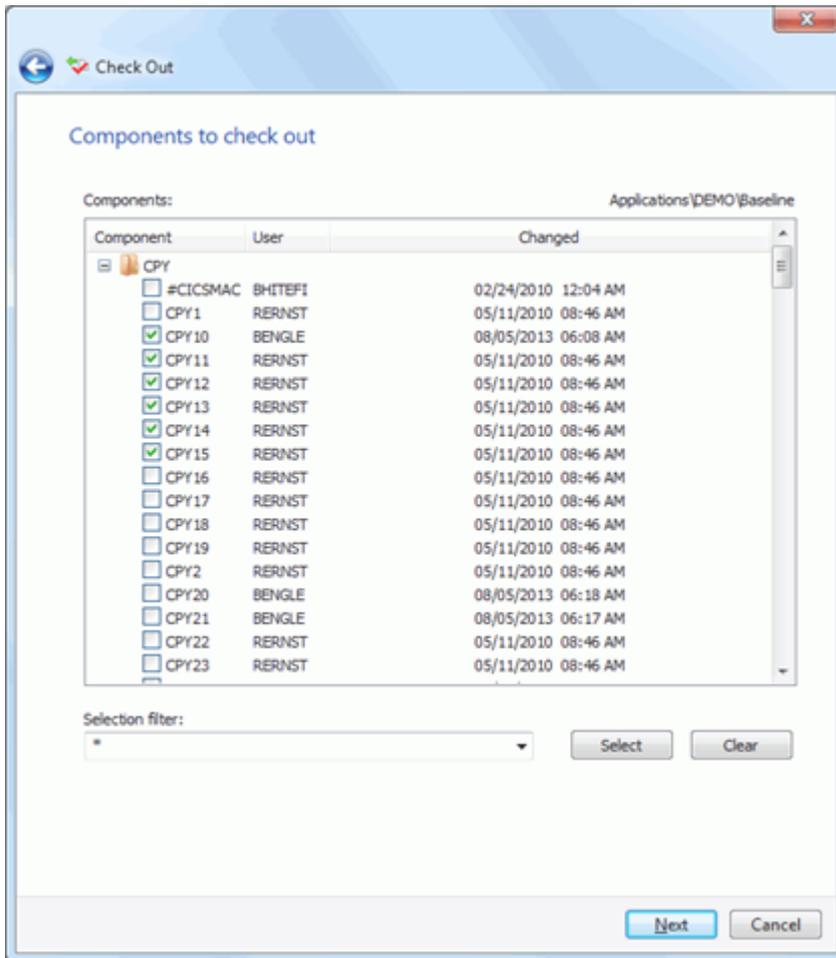
The following table describes the fields on the **Check Out Options** page:

Field / Box	Description
To package	Select a target package for the components you are checking out.

<b>Field / Box</b>	<b>Description</b>
Component type	Select a component type to be checked out.
Component name filters	Enter a component name pattern with wild characters.
Lock after check out	The component must be locked to edit it from the package folder. You cannot lock a component that is locked by another user ID.
Save prior version	Saves staging version of preexisting component. This option applies only if ZMF's Save Staging Versions (SSV) feature is enabled. It has no effect on whether or not a component checked out will overlay a preexisting copy of that component in the package.
Show user variables	Displays the Other Options page which allows you to set user variables. This check box is disabled for online check out, since the Other Options page is displayed for batch operations only.
Batch mode	Performs the check out operation via a batch job. Batch mode will be forced when checking out components that are like type OTH.
Check out from	Choose one of the following options: Baseline - Use this option when you want to start your coding from a version of a component in a baseline library. Package - Use this option when you want to start your coding from a version of a component in another package. Requires ChangeMan ZMF 8.1.2+. Promotion - Use this option when you want to start your coding from a version of a component in a promotion library.
Job Card	The job card is used for submitting a batch job. The job card field is available only when the "Batch mode" box is checked. Default values are displayed initially. If you change the values, they will be stored in your registry and used as the defaults in the future. Each time this dialog displays, the last character of the jobname is incremented alphabetically. If the \&SYSUID parameter in the Notify field is not overridden, the user ID is automatically substituted.

## Components Page

The **Components** page allows you to select the components to check out.



### Selecting Components

There are two ways to select or deselect components:

- Select or deselect components individually using the check boxes in the **Components** list.
- Use the **Selection filter** field to enter one or more name patterns with wild characters, delimited by semicolons. Then press the **Select** or **Clear** button.

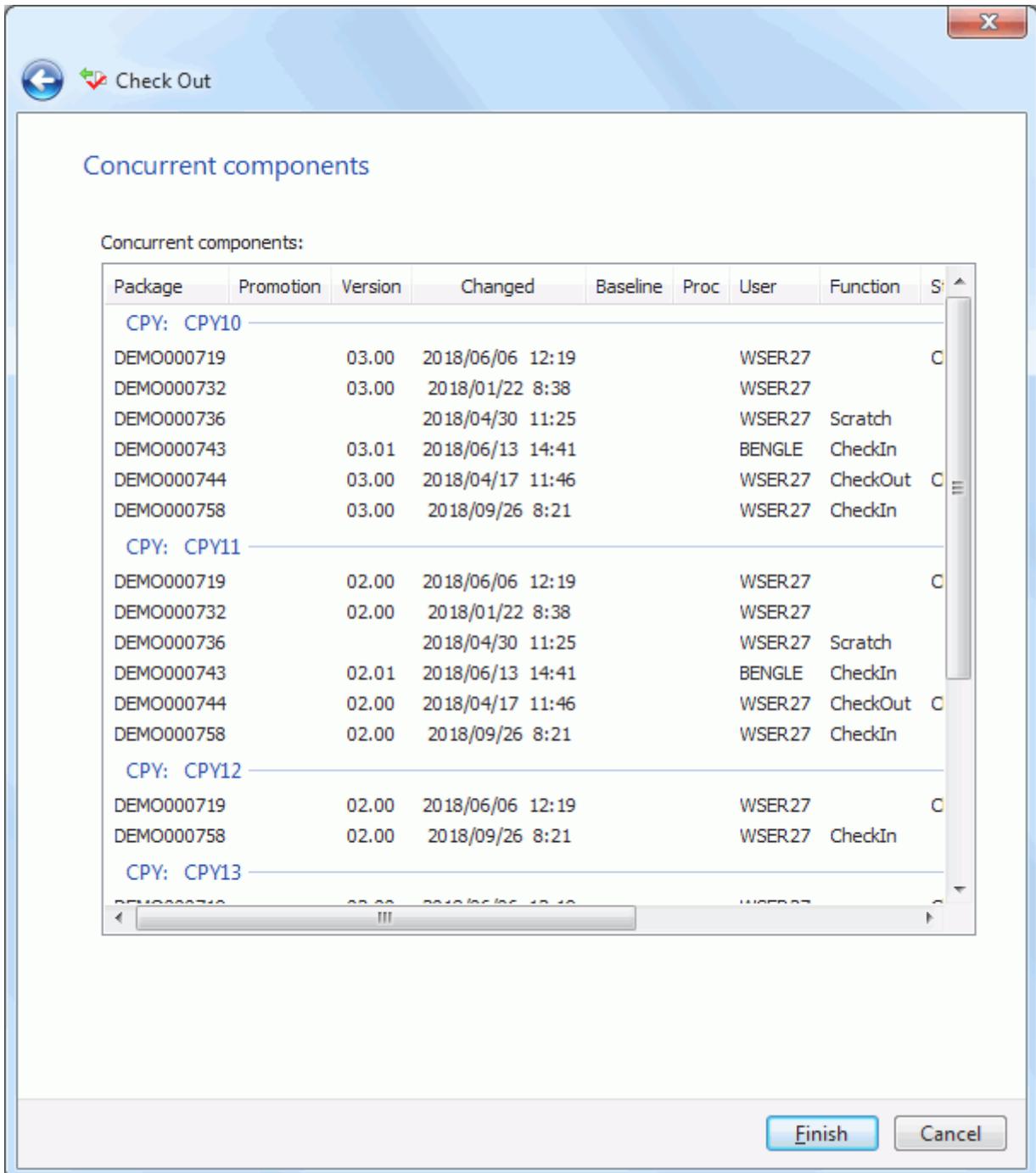
### Moving Components from Another Package

When checking out components from another package, there is a check box labeled "Delete components from source package". This is useful when moving components from one package to another.

When this box is checked, after the check-out operation is complete, the "Delete Components" dialog will display to confirm the components to be deleted.

## Concurrent Components Page

The **Concurrent Components** page displays a list of check out conflicts. The list shows any other packages that contain the selected components. Only packages that have not been baselined are included in this list.



The components on this page have previously been checked out or staged to another package.

It is recommended that you investigate this situation. Probable reasons:

- Another member of your project team is working on a ChangeMan package which also includes this component.
- An Unplanned Change Package was created to fix an emergency situation.
- A previously existing 'Stage Name' may have been mistakenly entered when staging a component.

You should always make sure that you are coordinating the changes with other developers who have checked out or staged the components into other packages.

## Other Options Page

When you check out in batch mode, there may be a third wizard page for **Other Options**.

The **Other Options** page displays only if customer-defined options have been specified in the CHECKOUT member of the ZDDOPTS library.

Other options:

Name	Value
Priority	1
User ID	BENGLE
Color	
Log data set name	
Other name option	

Finish Cancel

# Locking and Unlocking Components

## Note

You cannot unlock a component that is locked by another user ID, unless you have administrative authority in ChangeMan ZMF.

Following are some ways to check the lock status of a component, and to know if it is locked by you or another user.

- In the Explorer directory list view, the lower left corner of the component icon has a check mark if it is locked: a red checkmark means you have it locked, and a blue X means someone else has it locked.
- Right-click the component in a package, choose **Properties**, and then select the **Component** tab. If the component is locked by another user, the **Lock status** box is disabled.

Components can be locked or unlocked in the following ways:

- In the **Package Component** dialog box, select or deselect the **Lock status** box to lock or unlock a component. To get to this dialog, right-click a package component, choose **Properties**, and then select the **Component** tab.
- In the **Check In**, you can choose to lock a component after Check In.
- In the **Check Out** dialog box, you can choose to lock a component after Check Out.
- On the popup menu for a package component, choose **ZDD Network** and then **Lock** or **Unlock**. (\*Right-click the component to get the popup menu).

## Note

In ChangeMan ZDD, you must lock a component to edit it in the package folder. If the component is not locked, it will be in read-only status. Some editors (such as Notepad) allow you to edit a read-only file, but when you try to save it, you will have to Save As another file. Some other editors (such as ChangeMan Edit) display in browse mode and you are not allowed to edit.

## Browsing and Editing Components

---

You can browse and edit ChangeMan ZMF components as you would any other file on your desktop, as long as you have the required z/OS server security and ChangeMan ZMF authority.

### Using ChangeMan Edit

---

ChangeMan Edit is included with ChangeMan ZDD and supports path names that exceed 259 characters.

If ChangeMan Edit is your default editor, you can start it by right-clicking a file and choosing **ZDD Network | Edit** from the popup menu; otherwise, choose **Programs | ChangeMan ZDD | ChangeMan Edit** from the Windows **Start** menu. The ChangeMan Edit dialog box displays (if the file is not offline).

If the file you are attempting to edit has been migrated, the following message displays: An unknown error occurred while accessing \*file name*>.

To recall the data set, right-click the file and choose **ZDD Network | Recall Data Set** from the popup menu.

Online help is available within ChangeMan Edit. You can also refer to the **ChangeMan ZDD Tools Guide** for more information.

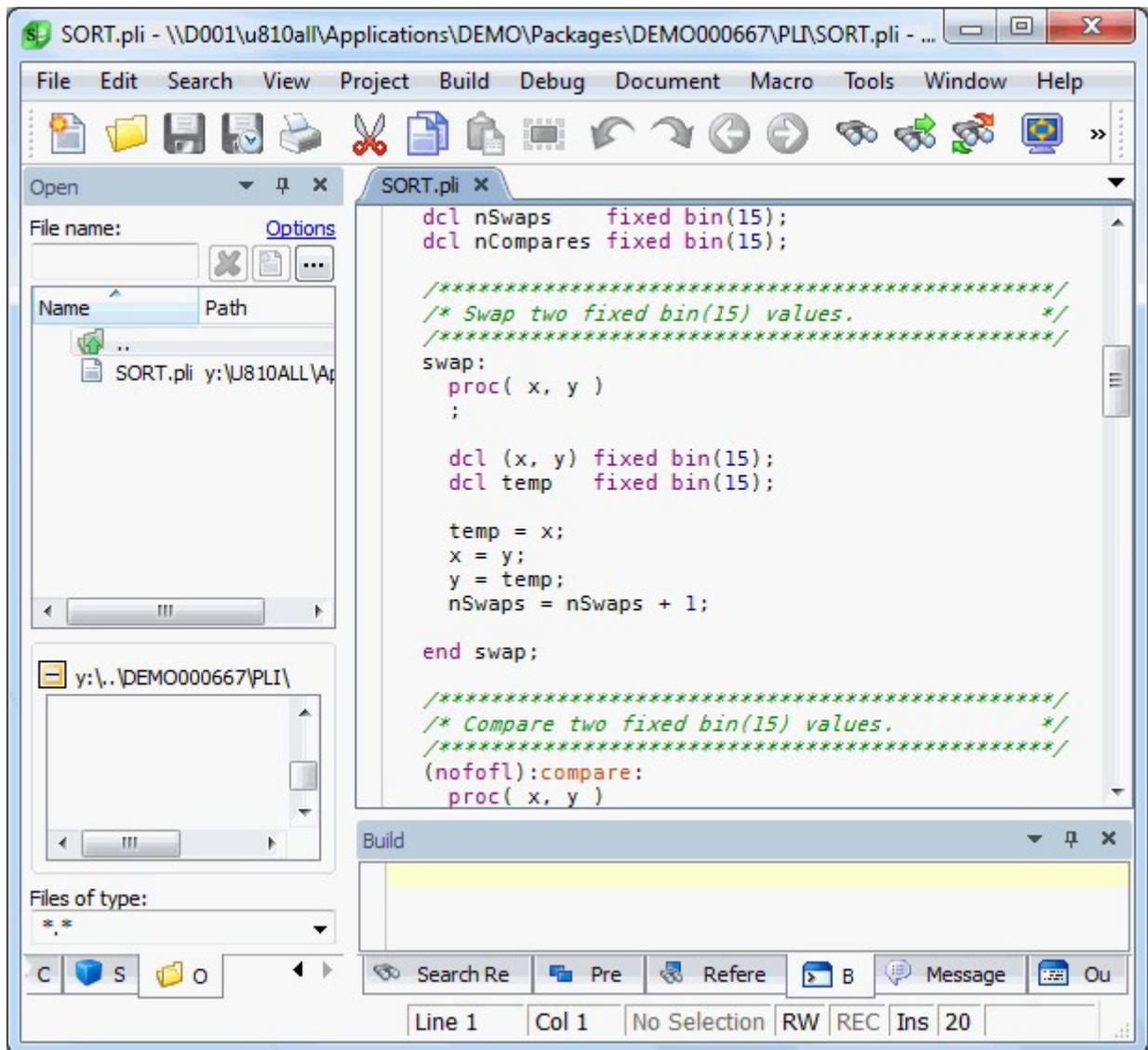
ChangeMan Edit does not create temporary (intermediate) or backup files, so you are not required to change any settings to use it with ChangeMan ZDD.

### Using Other Text Editors

---

You can browse and edit components using a text editor you have associated with a particular file extension.

The following example shows a COBOL program being edited with the SlickEdit® editor:



You can also specify a default editor on the **Editor** tab of **ZDD Network Properties**. Then, when you right-click a file and choose **ZDD Network | Edit** from the popup menu, the default editor is started.

#### Note

It is sometimes necessary to change some settings for your text editor when using it with ChangeMan ZDD; these setting changes are required to prevent temporary (intermediate) and backup files from being created. For more information, see [Using with Text Editors](#).

## Editing Procedures

---

To edit a component in a package folder, you must first lock it. If it is not locked, you will still be able to edit it, but when you try to save it, you will have to **Save As** another file.

To work outside of a package folder, copy the component from the package folder to your personal folder. After editing it, copy it back to the package folder.

You can also copy new components to a package.

Use one of the following methods to copy components to a package:

- Drag-and-drop with the left mouse button to a package library folder.
- Choose **File | Save As** from your text editor and save to a package library folder.
- Use the **copy** or **xcopy** commands from a batch file and point to a package library folder.
- Use the **Check In** function. See [Checking In To a Package](#).

### Note

The first three methods require copying to a specific package library folder, for example **SRC**. The fourth method (**Check In**) allows you to drop the component on a high-level package folder; it automatically goes to the correct staging library.

## Viewing Listings

---

For ChangeMan ZMF source components in that are in baseline or in a package, you can browse the corresponding listing component. To browse the listing for a source component, right-click the source file and choose **ZDD Network | View Listing** from the popup menu.

By default, the listing is assumed to have a library type of LST. If a source library type uses a listing library type, other than LST, your administrator will need to change the default listing for that source type. This is done through the LIBTYPE member in the ZDDOPTS library, described in *Serena® ChangeMan® ZDD Server Installation Guide*.

You can also customize which viewer program is used to browse listings on the **Listings** tab of **ZDD Network Properties**. Then, when you right-click a file and choose **ZDD Network | View Listings** from the popup menu, this viewer is started. This same viewer will also be used to view JES output listings under the **Jobs** folder. The default viewer is Windows **Notepad**.

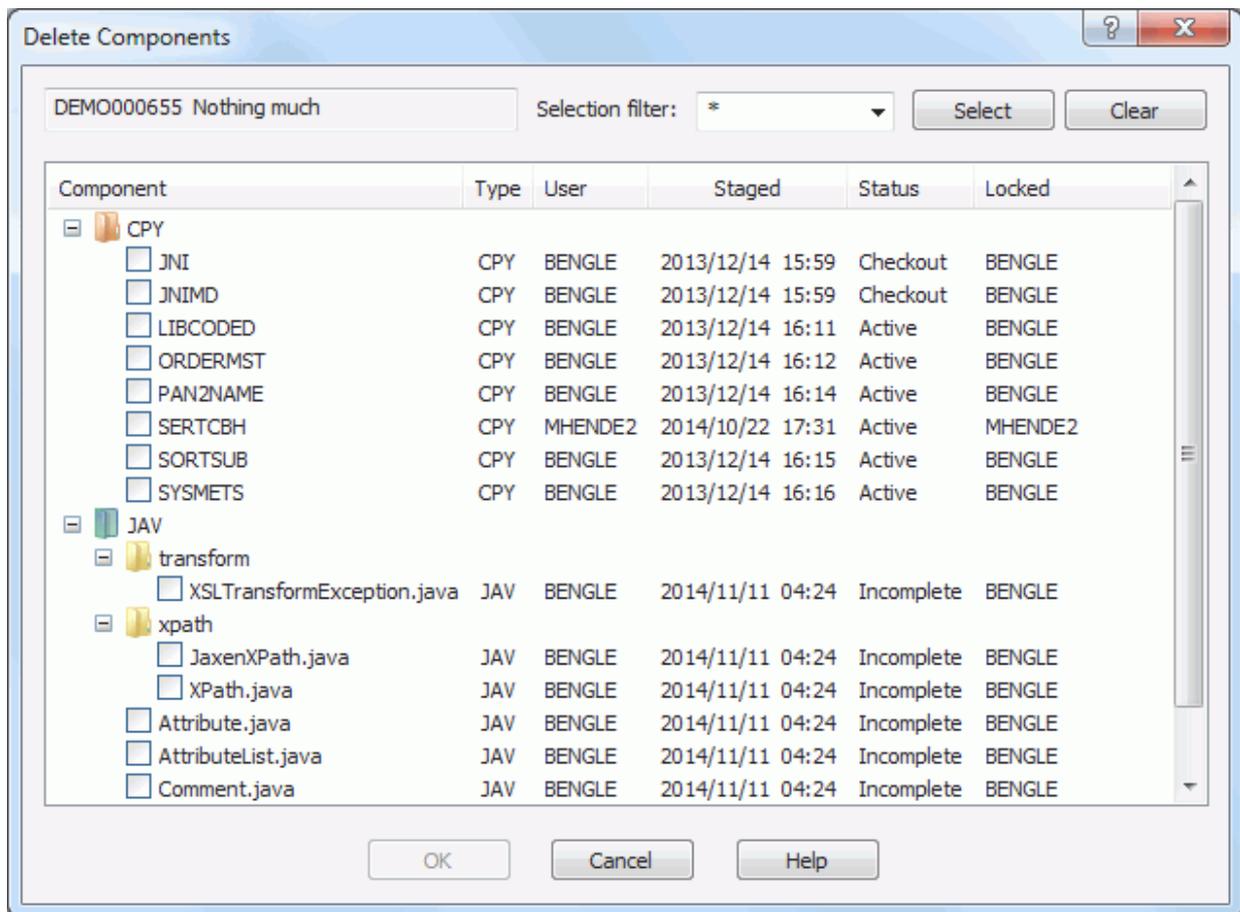
## Deleting Components from a Package

The **Delete Components** function allows you to selectively delete components in a package across multiple libraries and subdirectories.

### Running Delete Components Tool

Right-click a package in DEV status (or a package library or package components in the package); choose **ZDD Network** → **Delete components** from the popup menu.

The **Delete Components** dialog box displays:



### Selecting Components

There are two ways to select or deselect components for delete:

- Select or deselect components individually using the check boxes in the list.
- Use the "Selection filter" field to enter a name pattern with wild characters. Then press the **Select** or **Clear** button; the check boxes for all component names that match the filter are checked or unchecked.

You may enter multiple pattern names, one at a time, and press **Select** or **Clear** for each entry.

## Deleting Components Using Windows

---

You can also delete a component from a package as you would any other file in File Explorer; however, with this method, you can only delete components in one library or subdirectory at a time, making it cumbersome if you have multiple libraries and subdirectories.

To delete components using Windows, do either of the following:

- Select the components and press the **Delete** key.
- Right-click the components and choose **Delete** from the popup menu.

## Checking In To a Package

---

The **Check In To Package** command is the same as the *Stage from Development* function in ChangeMan ZMF. It allows you to stage a component, from any folder on your local drive or network, into a package, as long as these criteria are met:

- The file extension must match one of the library types defined for the application.
- The component must not be locked by another user ID.
- The component must not be a generated component in the package (generated components have a red arrow on the icon and are read only).
- The package must be in DEV status and the install date must be today's date or later. Components have a status of *Active* after being checked in.

You also have the option of just copying the component into a package without building it (in other words, without transforming it into an executable module).

If the component you are checking in is **not** in the package, it will be added (as long as this is allowed by ChangeMan ZMF administration).

### Note

If the component you are checking in is already in the package, it will be overlaid, and no warning message will be displayed.

## Saving Changes to Personal Libraries

In the Local Admin Params for ChangeMan ZMF, if "Yes" is specified for *Save to Personal and Staging Library*, changes you make to the package component after Check In (using ChangeMan ZDD) are only saved in the staging library. The personal library you staged from will not be updated. This is different from the ISPF client, where changes are saved to both the staging library and the personal library.

## Selecting Files and Directories for Check In

You may select files, folders, or directories for check in. If you select a folder or directory, the entire tree beneath that folder or directory will be displayed in the **Check In** dialog box. You can then select or deselect individual files to be checked in.

When you specify a package as the target, instead of a package library, the **Component type** list box is enabled, where you select the target library.

For Unix components:

- If the selected files reside in a subdirectory within the tree, the subdirectory structure is maintained when the files are checked in. For example, if you drag the directory "C:\Projects\MyDocs" and drop it onto a package, the entire subdirectory tree under "C:\Projects\MyDocs" will be displayed. If you select a file called "Overview.txt" that resides in the "UserGuide" subdirectory, the file will be checked in as "UserGuide/ Overview.txt".
- The **To subdirectory** edit box allows you to specify a target subdirectory (new or existing). Using the example above, if you specify "Doc" in the **To subdirectory** box, the component will be checked in as "Doc/UserGuide/Overview.txt". The **To subdirectory** field is disabled when the library type is a PDS.

You can initiate the Check In function using any of the following methods. The last method is the one that is documented in the following section "Running Check In".

- Drag and drop files/directories with the left mouse button onto a package folder, package library, or package subdirectory.
- Drag and drop files/directories with the right mouse button onto a package folder, package library, or package subdirectory. When the popup menu displays, choose **ZDD Network Check In To Package**.
- Right-click the files/directories to be checked in and choose **ZDD Network Check In To Package** from the popup menu.

## Checking In Components from DB2

The **Check In From DB2** command is used to extract a stored procedure from the DB2 catalog and check it into a ChangeMan package. ChangeMan ZMF will connect to DB2 (v11 and later) and extract a native-SQL stored procedure definition, which will then be checked into the package.

The following rules apply when using the **Check In From DB2** command:

- The DB2 v11 or higher is required.
- The package must be in DEV status and the install date must be today's date or later.
- Library type must be a DB2 type with subtype **N**.
- The component must not be locked by another user ID.

- The component must not be a generated component in the package (generated components have a red arrow on the icon and are read only).

## Running Check In

---

There are two to four pages in the **Check Out** wizard. You can go back and forth between the pages using the **Next** and **Back** buttons. The **Back** button is the back arrow button at the upper left corner of the window.

Right-click the files/directories to be checked in and choose **ZDD Network | Check In to Package** from the popup menu. Alternatively, you can drag the files to be checked in, and drop them onto a package or package library.

If you wish to check in component directly from DB2, Right click on a package or package library. Select **ZDD Network | Check In From DB2** from the popup menu.

## Application Page

---

The **Application** page is displayed only when the Change Man instance and application are unknown. Thus, you will not see this page if you dropped files onto a package, or right clicked on a package to initiate the operation.

Check In

### Check in application

Server:

ChangeMan:

Application:  (Specify Application, Release, or both)

Release:  (Specify Application, Release, or both)

Select the server and ChangeMan instance. You can then select either an application, a release, or both. The Release field will only be present if the ChangeMan instance is licensed for the ERO option.

Press the **Next** button to advance to the next page. You will not be allowed to alter the ChangeMan instance once you leave this page.

## Target Page

On the **Target** page, you specify which package is the target of the check in operation. Here you also specify the standard check in options.

**Check in target**

To package: DEMO000755 Test Package

Component type: CPY

To subdirectory:

Change description: This is a test

Lock after check in

Build

Show other options

Job card:

Next Cancel

## Fields on the Target Page

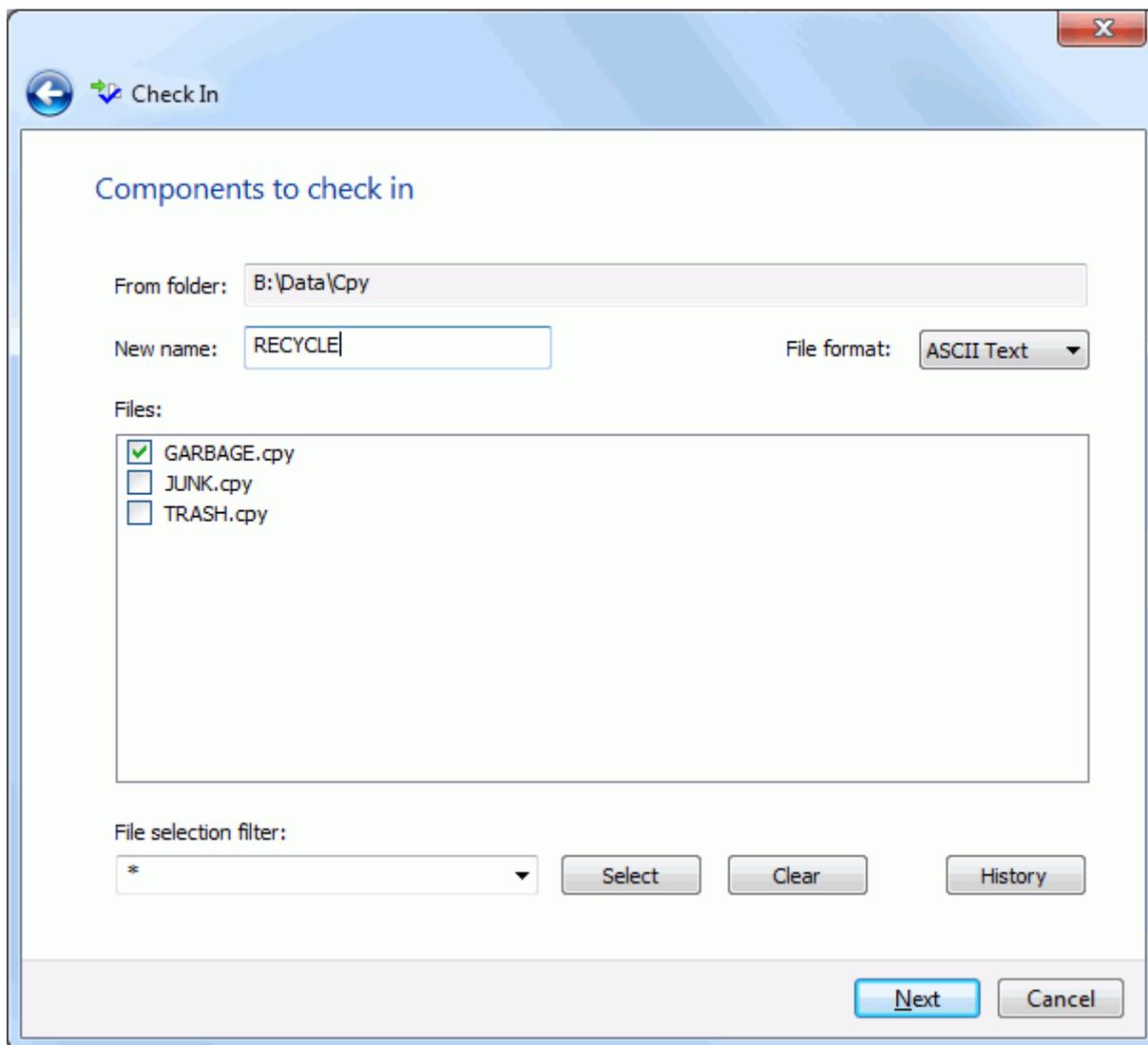
The following table describes the fields on the **Target** page:

Field / Box	Description
Package	This field is enabled if you selected an application (instead of a package) as the target. Select the package into which the components will be checked in.
Component type	This field is enabled if you selected an application or package (instead of a package library) as the target. Select a library type to which the components/directories will be checked in.
To subdirectory	This field is enabled if the source is a Unix component or directory. You may optionally specify a subdirectory to which the source will be checked in. If the subdirectory does not exist, it will be created.

Field / Box	Description
Change description	This field is enabled only if the library type selected in the "Component type" field has Staging Versions enabled. Type a description that will display in the Staging Versions dialog box. Optional.
Lock after check in	Check this box to lock the component; the component must be locked to edit it from the package folder. If a component is locked by another user ID, you will not be allowed to check it in.
Build	Check this box to build the component (create an executable module in the staging library). If you do not check this box, the component will be copied to the package but will not be built.
Show other options	Displays the Other Options page which allows you to set user options. There is a ChangeMan ZMF administrative option, "Enable component user variables", that can be set using ISPF option A.G.1 (part 5). If this administrative option is disabled, then the check box will be unchecked and disabled (grayed out).
Job Card	The job card used for submitting a batch job. This field is enabled only if components are like type OTH. Default values are displayed initially. If you change the values, they will be stored in your registry and used as the defaults in the future. Each time this dialog displays, the last character of the jobname is incremented alphabetically. If the \&SYSUID parameter in the Notify field is not overridden, the user ID is automatically substituted.

## Components Page

The **Components** page specifies the input files to check in. If you are checking in components directly from DB2, the **DB2** page will display instead of this page.



### Fields on the Components Page

The following table describes the fields on the **Components** page:

Field / Box	Description
New name	Allows you to specify a new name, so that component is staged with a different name than the original file. Disabled if multiple components are selected.
File format	This drop-down list allows you to override the file format. The default selection will be the format that is defined for the staging library data set name or Unix file name. This default file format is defined in the server properties on the "Data Set Formats" tab or the "Unix File Formats" tab. For details, see <a href="#">File Formats Page</a> or <a href="#">File Formats Page</a> . The file format drop down list is present only when checking in from a Windows folder.
Files	Select the files to check in.

Field / Box	Description
History	The History button allows you to display a list of other packages that contain the selected components. Only packages that have not been baselined are included in this list.

## Selecting Components

There are two ways to select or deselect components:

- Select or deselect components individually using the check boxes in the **Components** list.
- Use the **Selection filter** field to enter one or more name patterns with wild characters, delimited by semicolons. Then press the **Select** or **Clear** button.

## Displaying History for Selected Components

The **History** button, found on the **Components** page or the **DB2** page, allows you to display a list of other packages that contain the selected components. Only packages that have not been baselined are included in this list. You should make sure that you are

coordinating the changes with other developers who have checked out or staged the components into other packages.

Package	Promotion	Version	Updated	Proc	User	Status
CPY: JN1						
DEMO000028		01.02	2002/07/16 17:17		WSER298	CheckOut
DEMO000655		02.00	2013/12/14 15:59		BENGLE	CheckOut
CPY: PAN2NAME						
DEMO000022		01.01	2002/07/16 08:26		WSER00	CheckOut
DEMO000023		02.00	2003/01/22 09:01		WSER00	CheckOut
DEMO000028		01.04	2002/07/16 17:17		WSER298	CheckOut
DEMO000655		02.01	2013/12/14 16:14		BENGLE	

Other packages that contain the selected components are displayed. Only packages that have not been baselined are included in this list. This information will help you coordinate the changes with other developers who have checked out or staged the components into other packages.

## DB2 Page

If you are checking in components directly from DB2, the **DB2** page will display instead of the standard **Components** page.

Check In

### Check in from DB2

Stored procedure

DB2 subsys: D20L

DB2 location: D10L

Schema: WSER58

SP name: NTVSQL21 (Stored procedure name)

Version: Latest date/time

Component

Component: (default: stored procedure name) History

Add comments to component

Finish Cancel

### Fields on the DB2 Page

The following table describes the fields on the **Components** page:

Field / Box	Description
DB2 subsys	Select the DB2 subsystem whose catalog contains the stored procedure that you wish to check in to the package. The DB2 subsystem must be at least DB2 v11.
DB2 location	If the Stored Procedure is located at a remote DB2 instance you can specify its location here. The usual requirements for DRDA access to remote DB2 tables, from the DB2 ID specified above, must be in place.
Schema	Schema name used to qualify the stored procedure definition to be extracted on the DB2 subsystem.

Field / Box	Description
SP name	Name of stored procedure to be extracted from DB2. Currently limited to 8 characters.
Version	Select the DB2 version for the stored procedure that you wish to extract. If you select "Other (specify)", you must enter a specific version identifier in the text box on the right. Active version: Currently active version of the stored procedure. First date/time: Version containing the earliest CREATEDTS value. Latest date/time: Version containing the latest of either of the CREATEDTS or ALTEREDTS values. Highest routine ID: Version with the greatest ROUTINEID. Other (specify): Version specified in text box to the right.
Component	Enter the name of the component to be checked in using this stored procedure definition. If not specified, then the stored procedure name will be used as the component name.
Add comments to component	Check this box to insert SQL comments into the top of the extracted stored procedure component. These comments identify the ChangeMan package.
History	The History button allows you to display a list of other packages that contain the selected components. Only packages that have not been baselined are included in this list.

## Other Options Page

If the "Show other options" box was checked on the **Target** page, the **Other Options** page will be displayed.

The **Other Options** page displays only if customer-defined options have been specified in the CHECKIN member of the ZDDOPTS library.



The following table describes the fields on the **Check In** dialog box.

Field	Description
Server name	The z/OS server for the check in operation.
ChangeMan	ChangeMan instance for the check in operation.
Package name	The package into which the components will be checked in.
Component type	Component type to which the components will be checked in.
Component name	Component name(s) to be checked in.
Change description	Enter or select a change description that will display in the Staging Versions dialog box.
Job card	Job card for batch check in. If the \&SYSUID parameter in the Notify field is not overridden, the user ID is automatically substituted.

## Building Components

---

The **Build** function uses a wizard interface with the following pages:

- Components
- Settings
- User Options

Use the **Build** function to transform a package component into an executable module. The following rules apply:

- The package must be in DEV status.
- The component and component type must already exist in the package.

If you want to Stage a component from development, use the **Check In** function. See [Checking In To a Package](#).

- The component type must be "like SRC".
- The component must not be a generated component (generated components have a red arrow on the icon and are read only).
- If more than one component is selected for a build, they must all be the same type.
- The component can be locked or unlocked.

### Note

If you want to stage a non-source component, such as a copybook, you have two options:

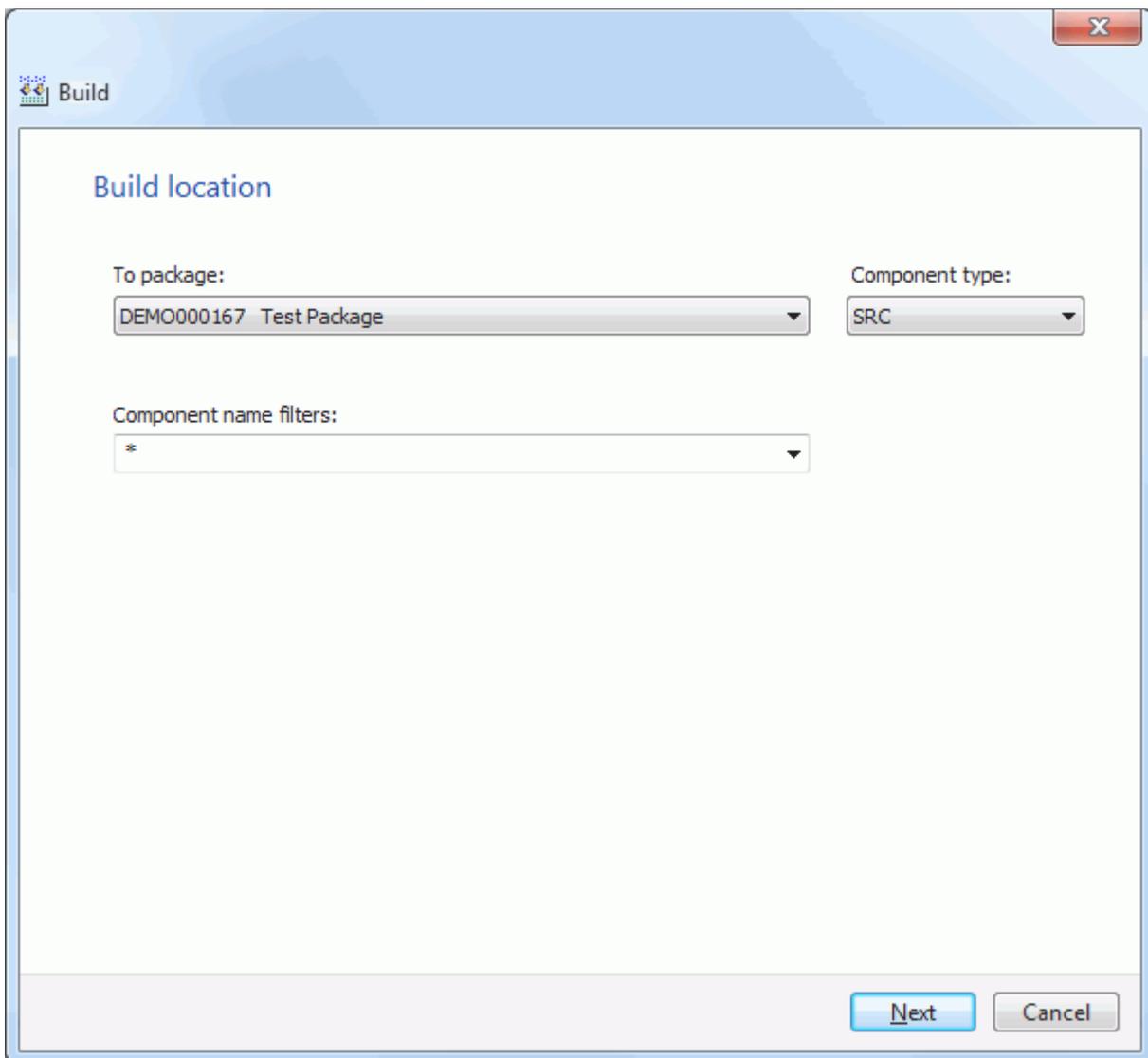
- Edit the component in the package and save it. This will have the same effect as Stage - it will change the status to *Active*.
- Use the **Check In** function to copy the component to a package - this will also change the status to *Active*.

## Running Build

Select one or more package components or a Unix subdirectory in a package; right-click and choose **ZDD Network | Build** from the popup menu. You can also right click on a package or library type folder.

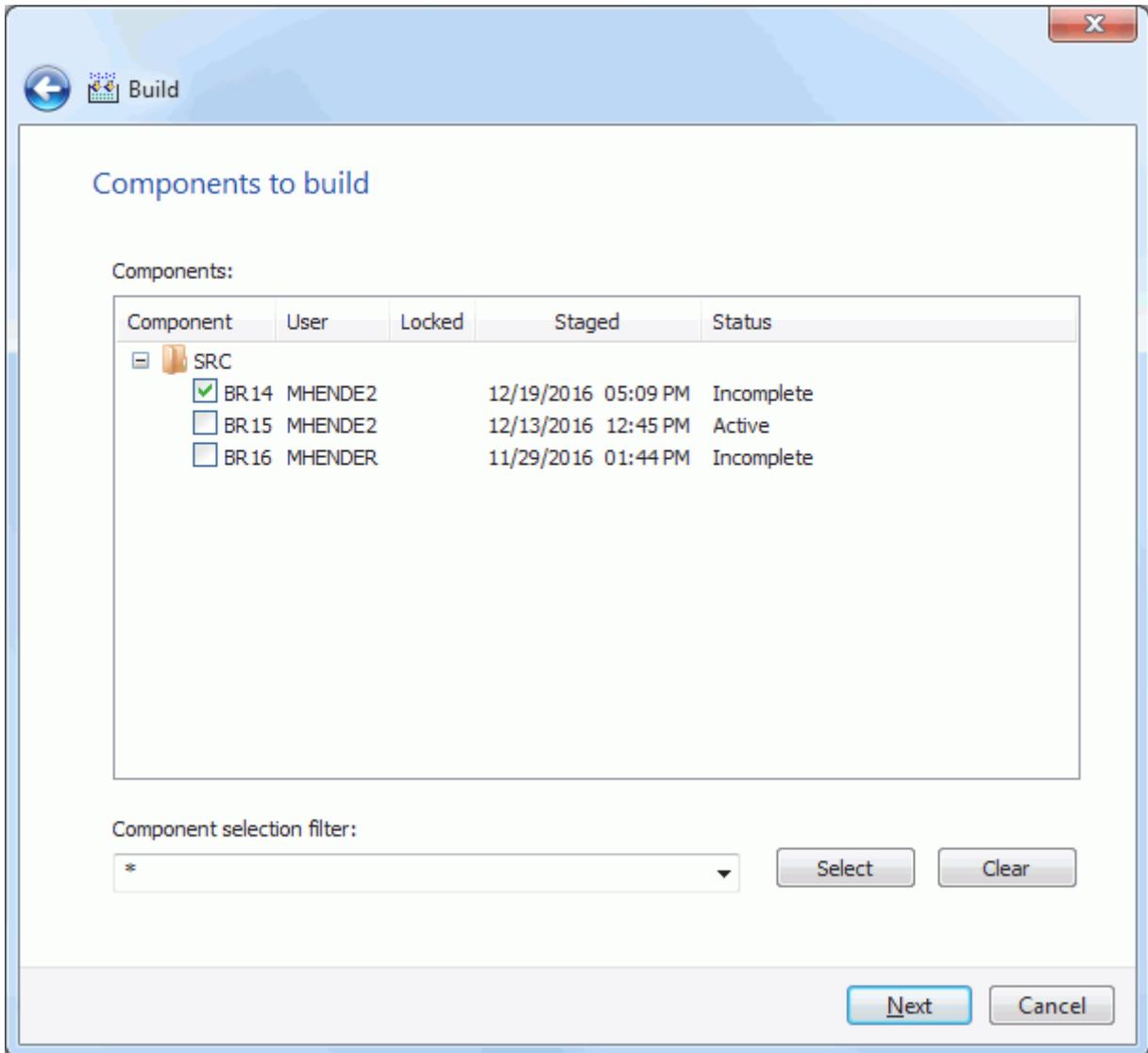
## Location Page

When you do not select the components in advance, the **Location** page is first displayed. If you already preselected components in the **File Explorer**, this page is skipped.



## Components Page

On the **Components** page, select the components to build.



## Selecting Components

There are two ways to select or deselect components:

- Select or deselect components individually using the check boxes in the **Components** list.
- Use the **Selection filter** field to enter one or more name patterns with wild characters, delimited by semicolons. Then press the **Select** or **Clear** button.

## Build Settings Page

On the **Build Settings** page, you specify the standard build settings.

**Build settings**

Language:   DB2 processing

Build proc:  DB2 subsys:

Target load lib:  DB2 version:

Override history

Compile parms:   Show other options

Binder parms:   Show user variables

Job statement:

```
//BENGLEA JOB , ' BUILD ', CLASS=A,  
//      MSGCLASS=X, NOTIFY=BENGLE  
// *  
/*JOBPARM S=D001|
```

The defaults in the editable fields are populated from the component history (if it exists) and only one component is selected; otherwise, the defaults are those set up for this language for the ChangeMan ZMF instance.

If more than one component is being built, the displayed defaults are used only for the following cases:

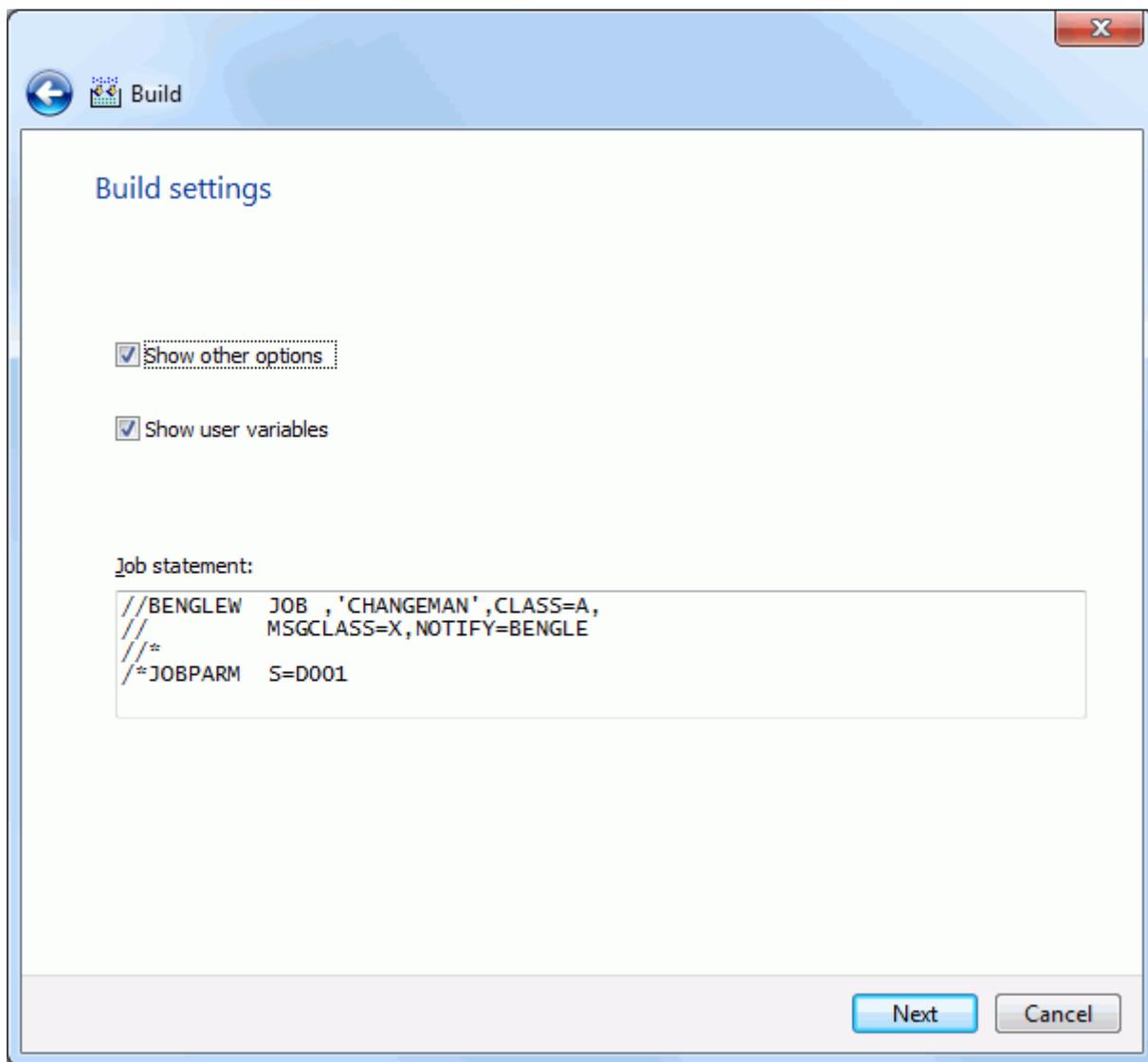
- the component does not have history
- the **Override History** box is checked

### Fields on the Build Settings Page

The following table describes how to complete the fields on the **Build Settings** page.

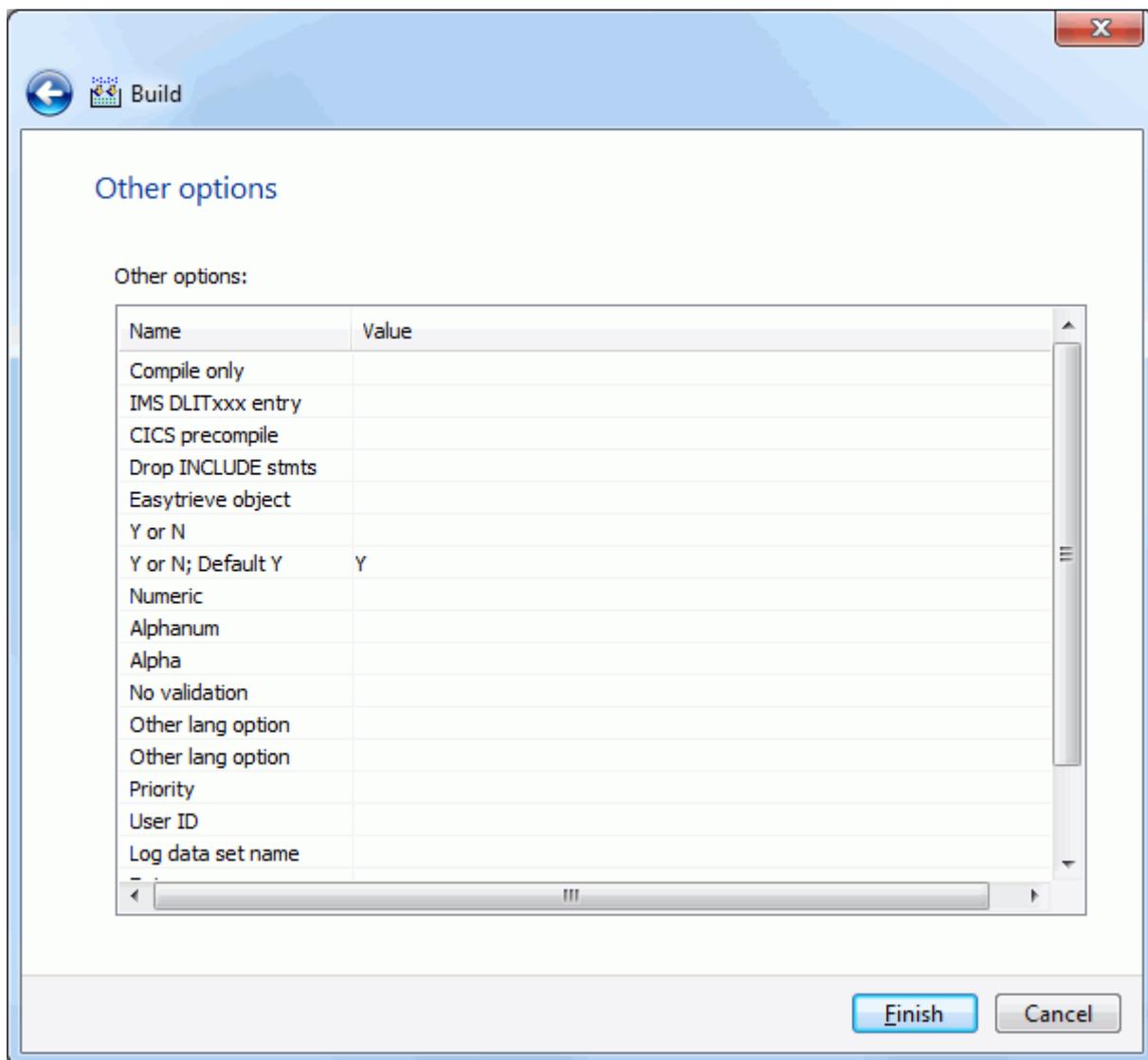
<b>Field / Box</b>	<b>Description</b>
Language	Choose a language.
Build Procedure	Choose a build procedure. If a designated compile proc has been defined for a component, it will be used even if you type a procedure name in this field.
Target load library	Not applicable for the Build function.
Override History	If multiple components are selected for this Build, check this box to override the component history and use the displayed defaults.
Show other options	Displays UserOption\ fields on the "Other options" page of the wizard.
Show user variables	Displays UserVariable\ fields on the "Other options" page of the wizard.
DB2 Precompile	This option can be selected only if it is appropriate for the type of build being done.
DB2 Subsystem	If you selected the DB2 Precompile option, choose the DB2 subsystem name.
Compile Parns	You can use the default compile parameters or change them.
Link Parns	You can use the default link parameters or change them.
Job Statement	Default values are displayed initially. If you change the values, they will be stored in your registry and used as the defaults in the future. Each time this dialog displays, the last character of the jobname is incremented alphabetically. If the \&SYSUID parameter in the Notify field is not overridden, the user ID is automatically substituted.

If you are building a component with a type like "Other" (OTH), there is a simplified version of this page shown below, which contains only a few fields.



## Other Options Page

If either the "Show other options" or the "Show user variables" boxes is checked, the **Other Options** page will be displayed. Otherwise, the **Build Settings** page is the final page.



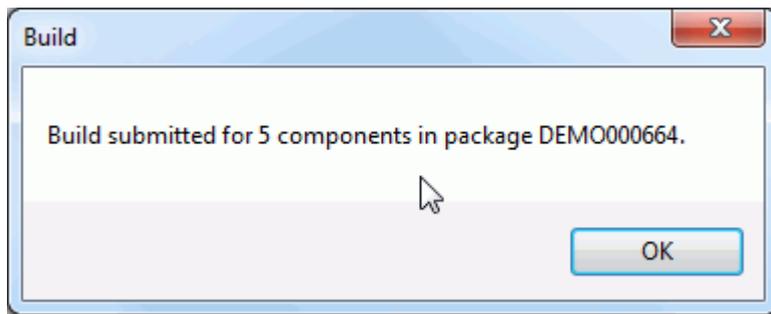
The Other Options displayed are for the specified language for the ChangeMan ZMF instance. The labels displayed in the Name field are determined by how your administrator configured the BUILD member in the ZDDOPTS library, described in the *ChangeMan ZDD Server Installation Guide*. They may not match the labels in the ISPF client.

Only options with a status of “Allow Use” can be changed.

## Submitting the Build

On the final page of the wizard, click **Finish** to submit the build job.

After you click **Finish** to submit the job, the following message displays for a successful submission.



No other messages on the job status will be displayed by ChangeMan ZDD.

See [Viewing Output for ChangeMan ZMF Jobs](#) for information on viewing job output through ChangeMan ZDD.

## Recompiling Components

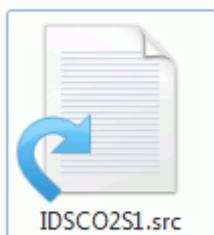
---

The **Recompile** function uses a wizard interface with the following pages:

- Components
- Settings
- User Options

Use the **Recompile** function to recompile a component into a package library. You can recompile components in a baseline or promotion library that are "like SRC".

Recompiled components are displayed in the File Explorer with a curved blue arrow on the icon as shown below.



### Note

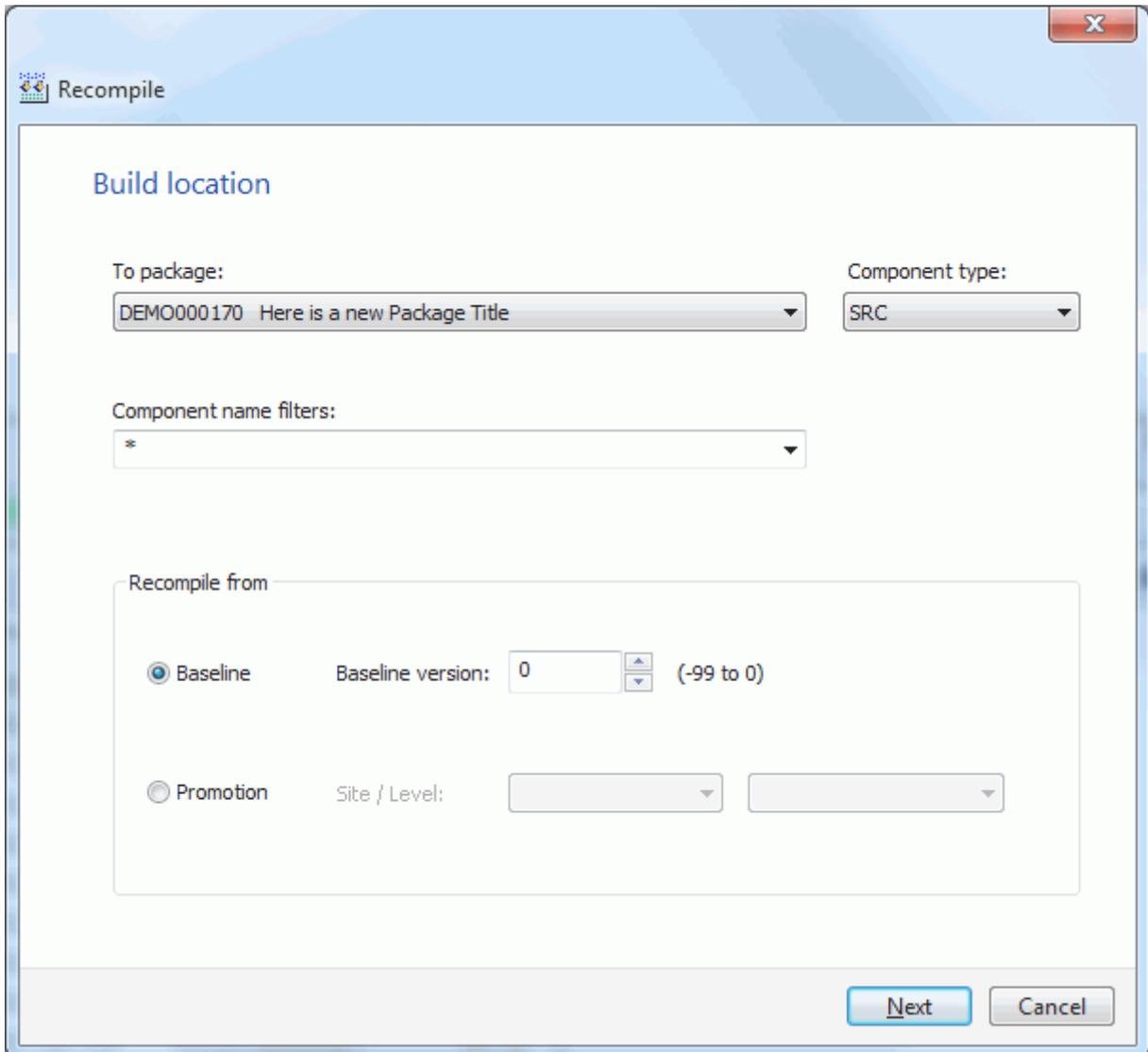
The component must not be a generated component (generated components have a red arrow on the icon and are read only).

## Running Recompile

Select a package, package library, or one or more "like SRC" components (or a Unix subdirectory with "like SRC" components) in a baseline or promotion library; right-click and choose **ZDD Network | Recompile** from the popup menu.

## Location Page

The **Location** page is displayed when the wizard starts. This page has some extra options when the package is attached to an ERO release Both versions of this page are shown below.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Recompile" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The main content area is titled "Build location" and contains the following fields:

- To package:** A dropdown menu showing "DEMO000170 Here is a new Package Title".
- Component type:** A dropdown menu showing "SRC".
- Component name filters:** A dropdown menu showing "\*".
- Recompile from:** A section with two radio buttons:
  - Baseline:** Selected. Includes a "Baseline version:" field with a spinner set to "0" and a range "(-99 to 0)".
  - Promotion:** Unselected. Includes a "Site / Level:" field with two adjacent dropdown menus.

At the bottom right of the window are two buttons: "Next" (highlighted in blue) and "Cancel".

ERO release version of the **Location** page.

**Recompile**

**Build location**

To package: STEV000285 [SDDEC 161] Test Package

Component type: SRC

Component name filters: \*

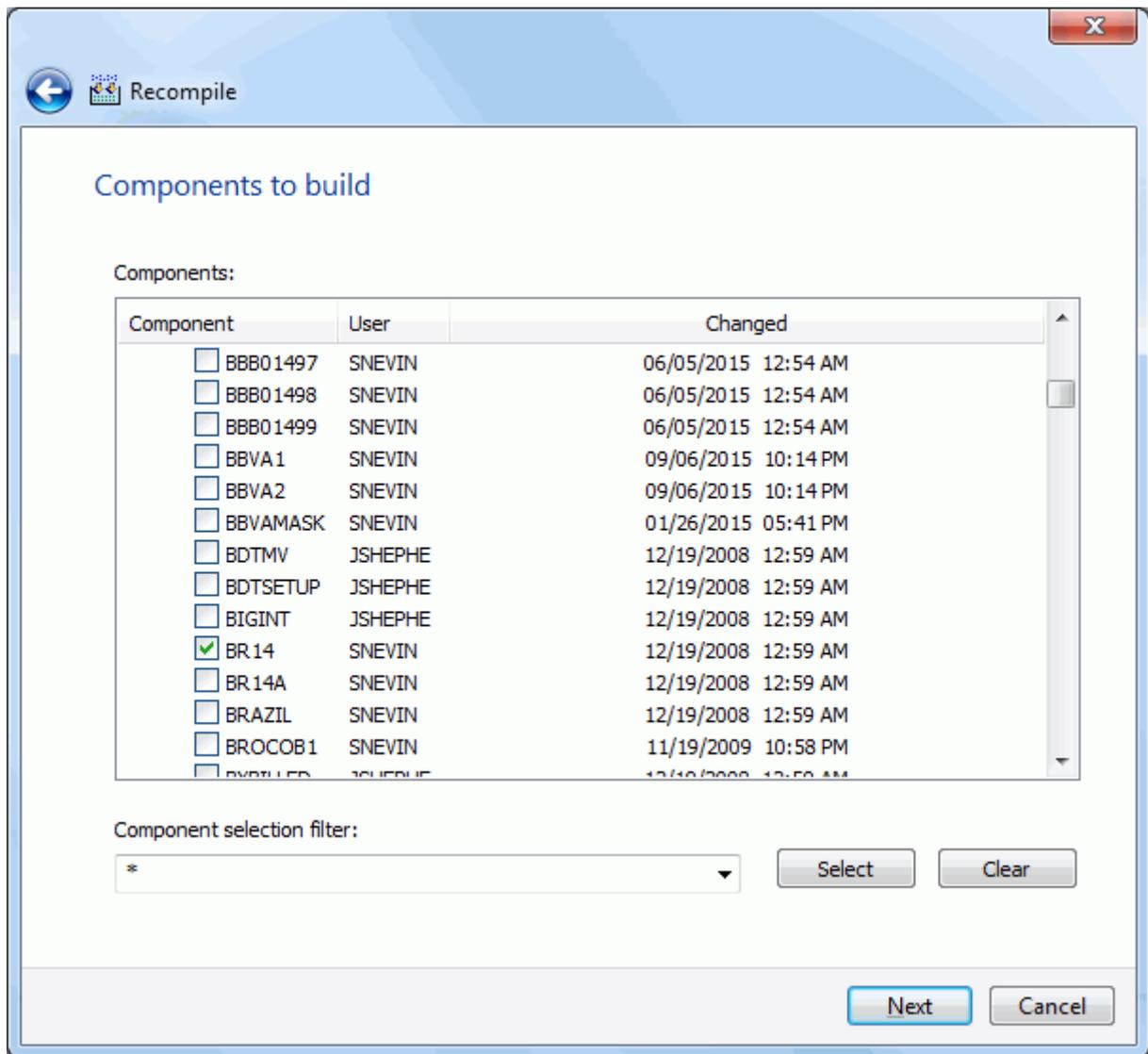
Recompile from

- Latest version (this or prior release)
- This release Release / Area: [dropdown]
- Prior release Release / Area: [dropdown]
- Baseline Baseline version: [spinner] (-99 to 0)
- Promotion Site / Level: [dropdown] [dropdown]

Next Cancel

## Components Page

On the **Components** page, you select the components to recompile. In the following example, a single component was selected.



## Selecting Components

There are two ways to select or deselect components:

- Select or deselect components individually using the check boxes in the **Components** list.
- Use the **Selection filter** field to enter one or more name patterns with wild characters, delimited by semicolons. Then press the **Select** or **Clear** button.

## Build Settings Page

On the **Build Settings** page, you specify the standard build settings.

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Recompile" with a "Build settings" section. The settings are as follows:

- Language: ASM (dropdown)
- DB2 processing:  (checkbox)
- Build proc: CMNASM (dropdown)
- DB2 subsys: (empty dropdown)
- Target load lib: (empty dropdown)
- DB2 version: (empty dropdown)
- Override history:  (checkbox)
- Compile parms: RENT,REUS (dropdown)
- Show other options:  (checkbox)
- Binder parms: LIST,XREF,MAP,RENT (dropdown)
- Show user variables:  (checkbox)
- Job statement: 

```
//BENGLEF JOB , ' BUILD ', CLASS=A,  
//          MSGCLASS=X, NOTIFY=BENGLE  
//          *  
/*JOBPARM S=D001
```

At the bottom right, there are "Next" and "Cancel" buttons.

The defaults in the editable fields are populated from the component history (if it exists) and only one component is selected; otherwise, the defaults are those set up for this language for the ChangeMan ZMF instance.

If more than one component is being recompiled, the displayed defaults are used only for the following cases:

- the component does not have history
- the **Override History** box is checked

### Fields on the Build Settings Page

The following table describes how to complete the fields in the Settings page.

<b>Field / Box</b>	<b>Description</b>
Language	Choose a language.
Build Procedure	Choose a build procedure. If a designated compile proc has been defined for a component, it will be used even if you type a procedure name in this field.
DB2 Subsystem	If you selected the DB2 Precompile option, choose the DB2 subsystem name.
Target load library	Not applicable for the Recompile function.
DB2 Precompile	This option can be selected only if it is appropriate for the type of recompile being done.
Override History	If multiple components are selected for this Recompile, check this box to override the component history and use the displayed defaults.
Show other options	Displays UserOption\ fields on the "Other options" page of the wizard.
Show user variables	Displays UserVariable\ fields on the "Other options" page of the wizard.
Compile Parm	You can use the default compile parameters or change them.
Link Parm	You can use the default link parameters or change them.
Job Statement Information	Default values are displayed initially. If you change the values, they will be stored in your registry and used as the defaults in the future.
	Each time this dialog displays, the last character of the jobname is incremented alphabetically.
	If the \&SYSUID parameter in the Notify field is not overridden, the user ID is automatically substituted.

## Other Options Page

If either the "Show other options" or the "Show user variables" boxes is checked, the **Other Options** page will be displayed. Otherwise, the **Build Settings** page is the final page.

Name	Value
Compile only	
IMS DLITxxx entry	
CICS precompile	
Drop INCLUDE stmts	
Easytrieve object	
Y or N	
Y or N; Default Y	Y
Numeric	
Alphanum	
Alpha	
No validation	
Other lang option	
Other lang option	
Priority	
User ID	
Log data set name	

The User Options displayed are for the specified language for the ChangeMan ZMF instance. The labels displayed in the Name field are determined by how your administrator configured the BUILD member in the ZDDOPTS library, described in the *ChangeMan ZDD Server Installation Guide*. They may not match the labels in the ISPF client.

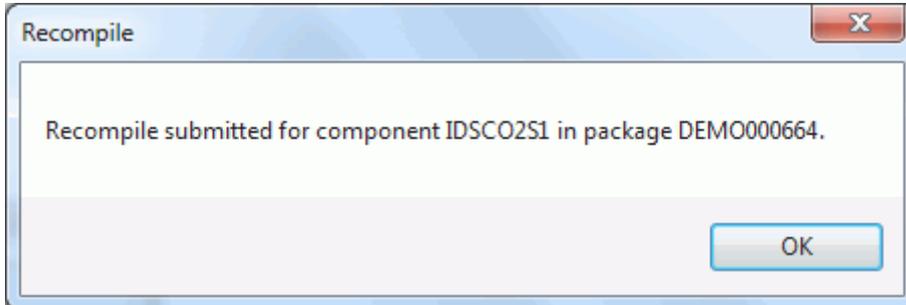
Only options with a status of "Allow Use" can be changed.

## Submitting the Recompile

---

On the final page of the wizard, click **Finish** to submit the build job.

After you click **Finish** to submit the job, the following message displays for a successful submission.



No other messages on the job status will be displayed by ChangeMan ZDD.

See [Viewing Output for ChangeMan ZMF Jobs](#) for information on viewing job output through ChangeMan ZDD.

## Relinking Components

---

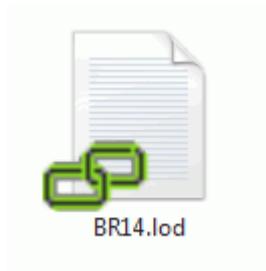
The **Relink** function uses a wizard interface with the following pages:

- Components
- Settings
- User Options

Use the **Relink** function to relink a component and place the load module in a package.

- You can relink components in a baseline or promotion library that are “like LOD”.

The following shows a LOD component that was relinked from a baseline library. The result shows in the package folder under LOD. A green chain link on the icon indicates that this is a relinked component and is read-only.



- You can relink components in a package library that were previously relinked (and do not have corresponding source in the package). These components are read-only and are designated

with a yellow diamond with a blue line on the icon (see the previous example of a relinked component).

- You cannot relink a generated component (generated components have a red arrow on the icon and are read-only).

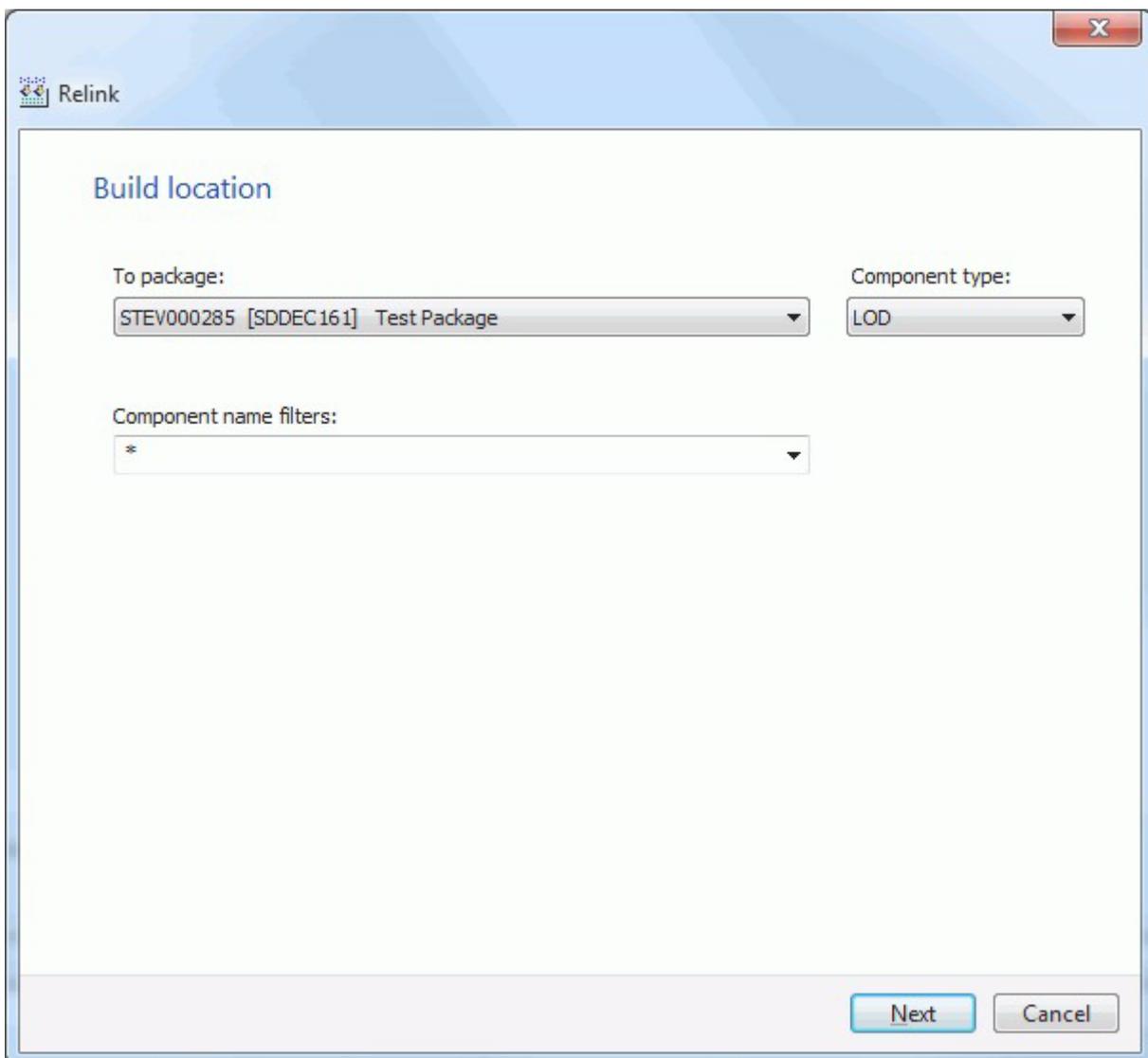
## Running Relink

Select a package, a "like LOD"/"like LCT" package library, or else one or more "like LOD"/ "like LCT" components (or a Unix subdirectory with "like LOD" components) in a baseline or promotion library.

Then, right-click and choose **ZDD Network | Relink** from the popup menu.

## Location Page

The **Location** page is displayed when the wizard starts.



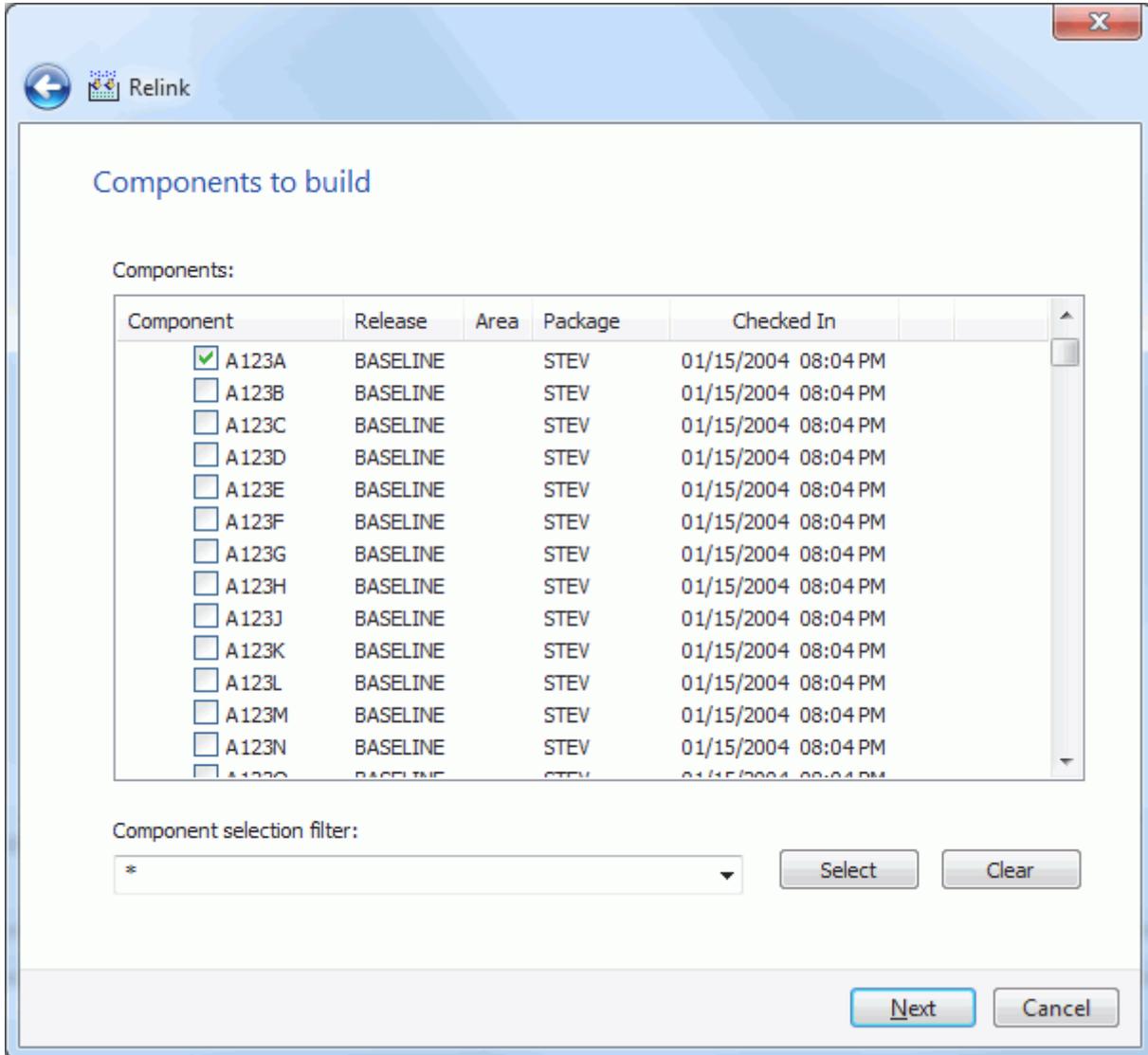
The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Relink" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The main content area is titled "Build location" and contains three dropdown menus:

- To package:** A dropdown menu showing "STEV000285 [SDDEC.161] Test Package".
- Component type:** A dropdown menu showing "LOD".
- Component name filters:** A dropdown menu showing "\*".

At the bottom right of the dialog box, there are two buttons: "Next" and "Cancel".

## Components Page

On the **Components** page, you select the components to relink. In the following example, a single component was selected.



### Selecting Components

There are two ways to select or deselect components:

- Select or deselect components individually using the check boxes in the **Components** list.
- Use the **Selection filter** field to enter one or more name patterns with wild characters, delimited by semicolons. Then press the **Select** or **Clear** button.

## Build Settings Page

On the **Build Settings** page, you specify the standard build settings.

**Build settings**

Language:   DB2 processing

Build proc:  DB2 subsystems:

Target load lib:  DB2 version:

Override history

Compile parms:   Show other options

Binder parms:   Show user variables

Job statement:

```
//BENLEG JOB , 'BUILD',CLASS=A,  
//      MSGCLASS=X, NOTIFY=BENLE  
//*  
/*JOBPARM S=D001
```

The defaults in the editable fields are populated from the component history (if it exists) and only one component is selected; otherwise, the defaults are those set up for this language for the ChangeMan ZMF instance.

If more than one component is being relinked, the displayed defaults are used only for the following cases:

- the component does not have history
- the **Override History** box is checked

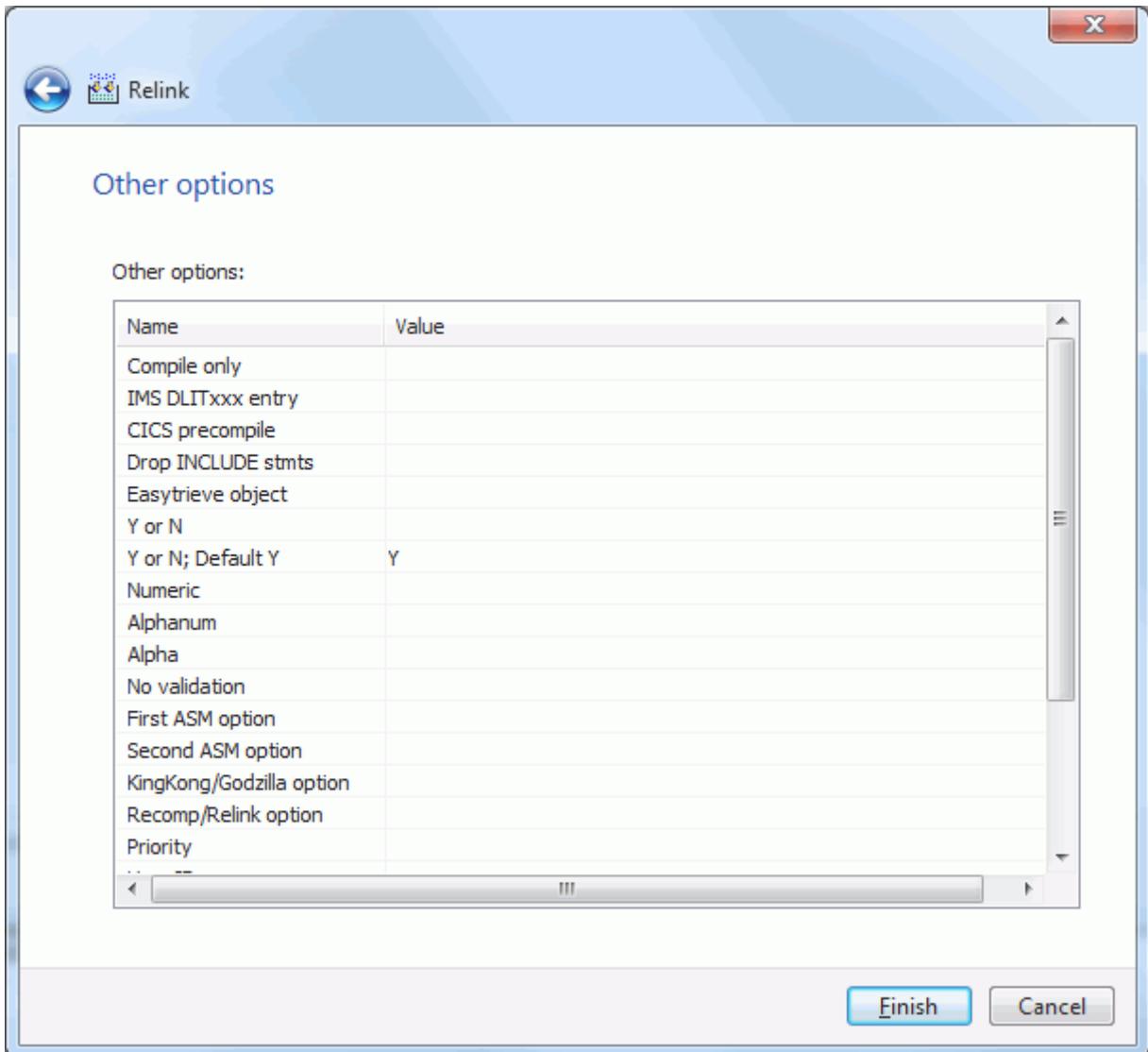
## Fields on the Build Settings Page

The following table describes how to complete the fields in the Settings page.

Field / Box	Description
Language	Choose a language.
Build Procedure	Choose a build procedure. If a designated compile proc has been defined for a component, it will be used even if you type a procedure name in this field.
DB2 Subsystem	If you selected the DB2 Precompile option, choose the DB2 subsystem name.
Target load library	Select a target load library from the drop-down list.
DB2 Precompile	This option can be selected only if it is appropriate for the type of relink being done.
Override History	If multiple components are selected for this Relink, check this box to override the component history and use the displayed defaults.
Show other options	Displays UserOption\ fields on the "Other options" page of the wizard.
Show user variables	Displays UserVariable\ fields on the "Other options" page of the wizard.
Compile Parns	Not applicable.
Link Parns	You can use the default link parameters or change them.
Job Statement Information	Default values are displayed initially. If you change the values, they will be stored in your registry and used as the defaults in the future. Each time this dialog displays, the last character of the jobname is incremented alphabetically. If the \&SYSUID parameter in the Notify field is not overridden, the user ID is automatically substituted.

## Other Options Page

If either the "Show other options" or the "Show user variables" boxes is checked, the **Other Options** page will be displayed. Otherwise, the **Build Settings** page is the final page.



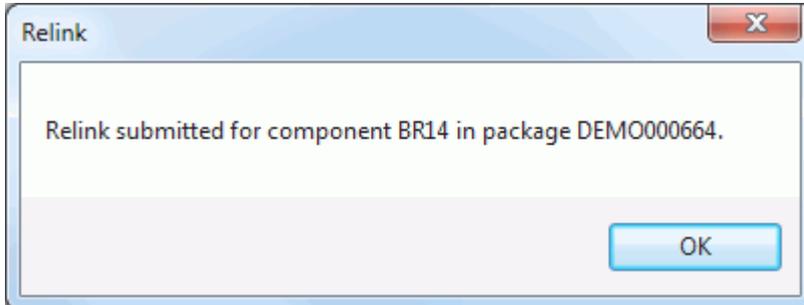
The User Options displayed are for the specified language for the ChangeMan ZMF instance. The labels displayed in the Name field are determined by how your administrator configured the BUILD member in the ZDDOPTS library, described in the *ChangeMan ZDD Server Installation Guide*. They may not match the labels in the ISPF client.

Only options with a status of "Allow Use" can be changed.

## Submitting the Recompile

On the final page of the wizard, click **Finish** to submit the build job.

After you click **Finish** to submit the job, the following message displays for a successful submission.

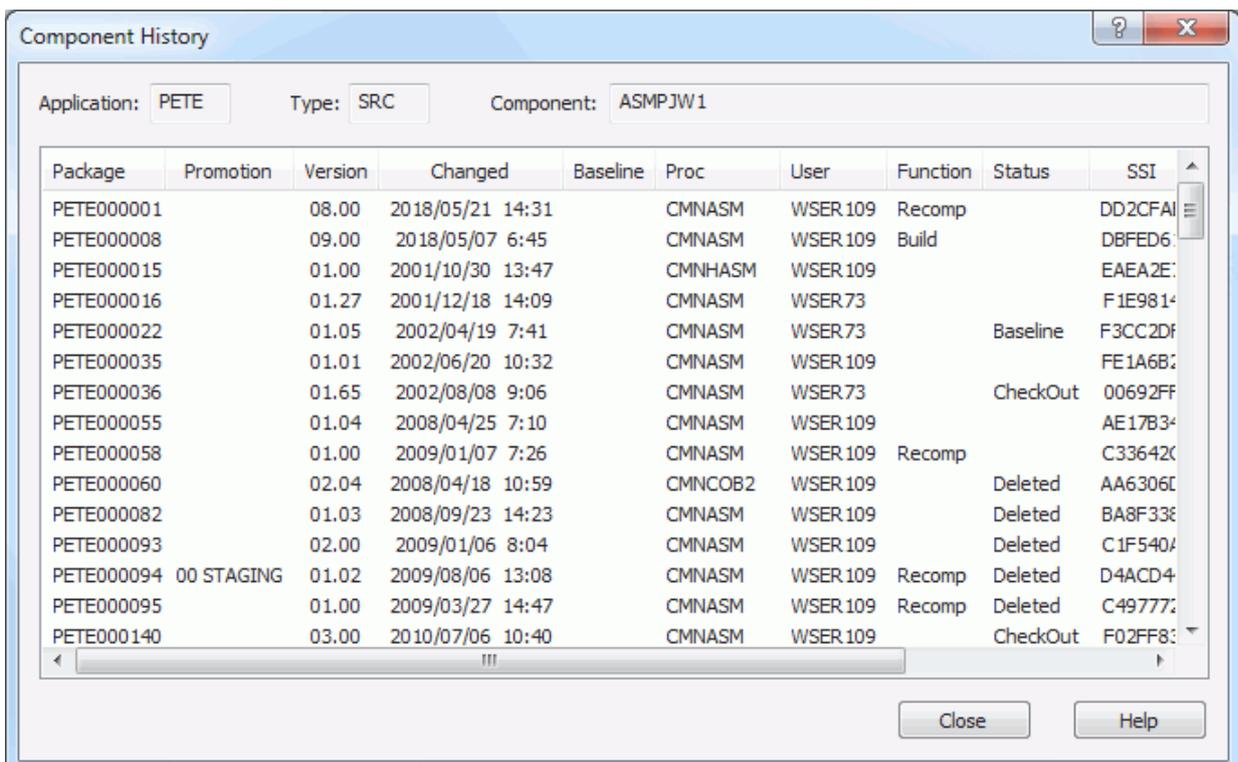


No other messages on the job status will be displayed by ChangeMan ZDD.

See [Viewing Output for ChangeMan ZMF Jobs](#) for information on viewing job output through ChangeMan ZDD.

## Displaying Component History

Select a component from any type of ChangeMan library, right-click, and select **Component history** from the popup menu. The Component History dialog box displays, showing the history of the selected component.



The following table describes the columns in the package list on the Component History dialog box:

<b>Column</b>	<b>Description</b>
Package	Packages that have referenced this component. If empty, indicates that the component was listed by impact analysis of the baseline libraries.
Promotion	The common name for the promotion library, and the level reached, if the package has been promoted. "Staging" denotes the package has been subsequently demoted.
Version	Version number (01 to 99 and then back to 00) and modification number (01 to 99) represent the same "vv.mm" as the staging libraries.
Changed	Date and time the component was last acted upon (checked out, staged, frozen, etc..).
Baseline	Date and time that the package was baselined.
Proc	Build procedure for the component.
User	User ID of the last person to check out, stage, recompile, or relink the component in the package, or the last person to submit a scratch/ rename utility request for the component in the package.
Function	Processing actions: CheckOut CheckIn Build Recomp Relink Scratch Rename
Status	Component history status: CheckOut BackOut Promoted Demoted Deleted Baseline Del/Arch
SSI	The 4-byte binary stamp placed on the module by ChangeMan (or taken from a prior placement).
Hash	Hash token of component.

Column	Description
New name	New name for a rename operation.

## Staging Versions

---

The Staging Versions feature allows you to display the versions for a component in the staging libraries and perform the following functions:

- View a version
- Compare two versions
- Delete a version
- Recover (retrieve) a version

### Note

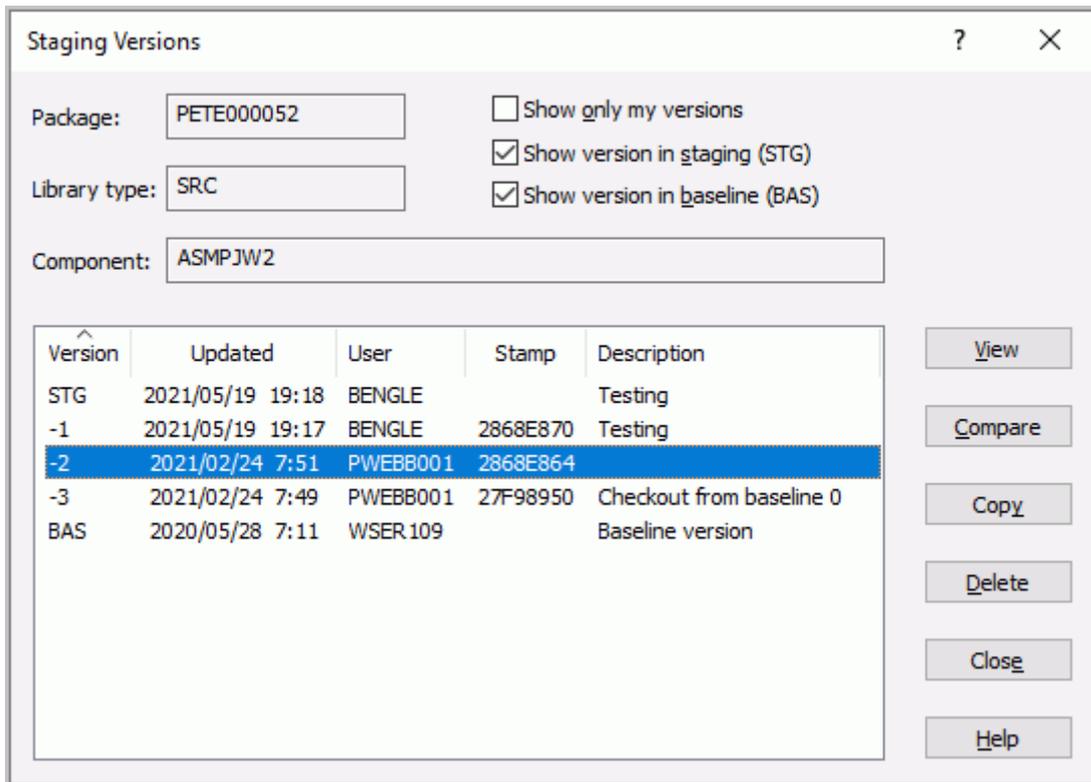
To access Staging Versions through ChangeMan ZDD, the ChangeMan ZMF administrative authority for the library type in the application must be set to *always* or *prompt*. In ChangeMan ZDD, *prompt* has the same behavior as *always*.

## Accessing Staging Versions

---

Select a package component for a library type that has Staging Versions enabled, right-click and choose **ZDD Network | Staging Versions** from the popup menu. The Staging Versions dialog box displays.

The following example shows the STG and BAS versions of the ASMPJW2 component in the PETE000052 package. The STG version is the most current version.



## Controlling the Versions Displayed

You can control which versions display using the check boxes at the top of the dialog box. The default (no boxes checked) displays all numbered versions.

Check Box	Description
Show only my versions	Select to display only versions that were updated with your user ID.
Show version in staging (STG)	Select to display the version in the staging (STG) library. If you check this box and you also check "Show only my versions", the version in the STG library will display only if it matches your user ID.
Show version in baseline (BAS)	Select to display the version in the baseline (BAS) library. If you check this box and you also check "Show only my versions", the version in the BAS library will display only if it matches your user ID.

## Using the Functions

---

You can perform various functions against the versions by selecting them in the display window and then clicking the function button. What functions you are allowed to perform is determined by the version type and your ChangeMan ZMF administrative authority.

### View

You can view any version displayed in the window by selecting it and pressing the **View** button. The default text editor you specify on the **Editor** tab of **ZDD Network Properties** is started. If you did not specify a default editor, **ChangeMan Edit** is started (see the **ChangeMan ZDD Tools Guide**).

You can edit the component, but you will not be able to save it in the ChangeMan ZMF library. You will have to do a *Save As* to your local computer.

### Compare

You can compare any two versions displayed in the window. You can also compare a staging version with a file on your local computer.

To initiate the compare, select at least one version and click Compare. When the Compare Files dialog box displays, you can select an additional file or change the file(s) you originally selected.

When you click OK in the Compare Files dialog box, the **ChangeMan Diff** tool is launched. For more information, see the **ChangeMan ZDD Tools Guide**.

### Copy

You can retrieve any version displayed in the window and copy it into a file.

When you select a version and press the **Copy** button, the **Save As** dialog box displays where you can specify a file name.

### Delete

You can delete any numbered version for which you are authorized by ChangeMan ZMF. If you are not authorized to delete a version, an error message will be returned by ChangeMan ZMF and displayed in a pop-up box. You cannot delete the STG or BAS versions.

## Scratching and Renaming Components

You can submit package requests to scratch or rename components in the baseline libraries using any of the following methods:

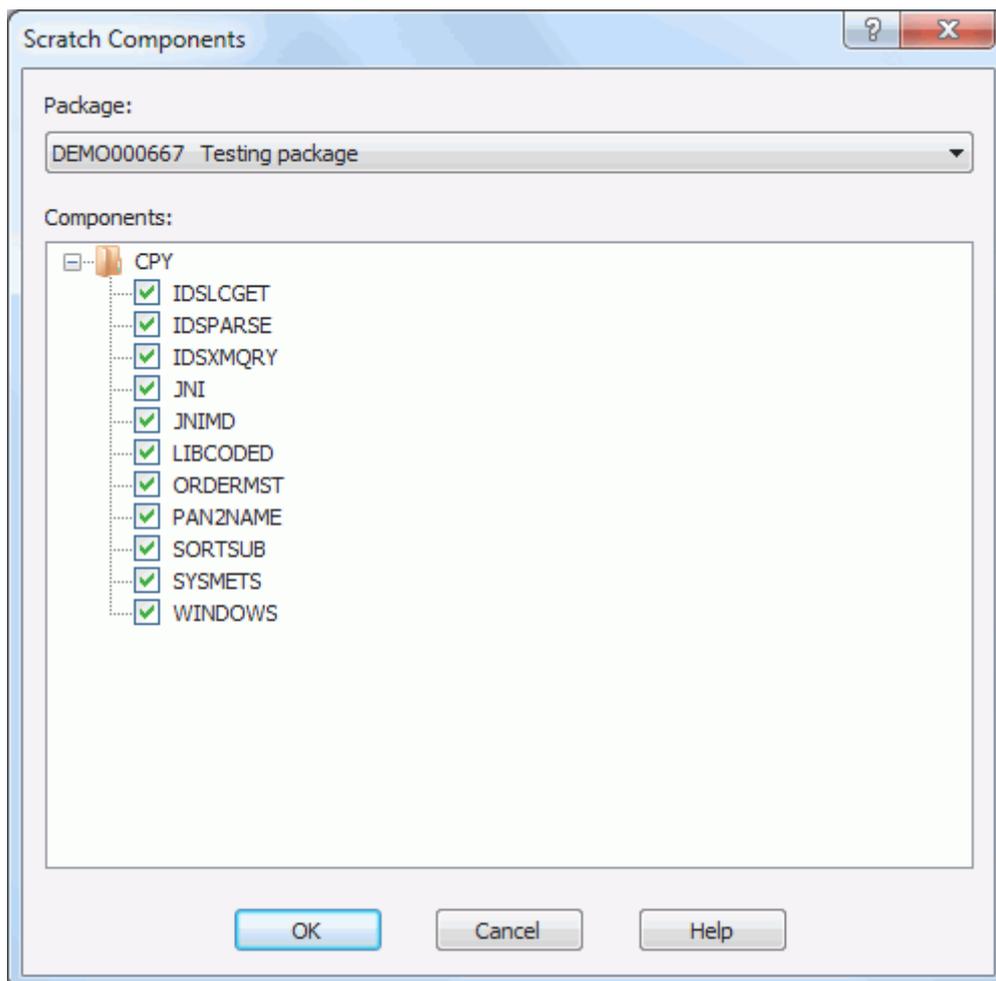
- **Scratch components** command
- **Rename components** command
- **Scratch and rename requests** command

### Scratch Components

You can submit a package request to scratch baseline components as follows:

Select the component(s) to be scratched in a baseline library, and right-click. Select **ZDD Network** → **Scratch components** from popup menu.

The **Scratch Components** dialog box will display.



Select the package to be used for the scratch request.

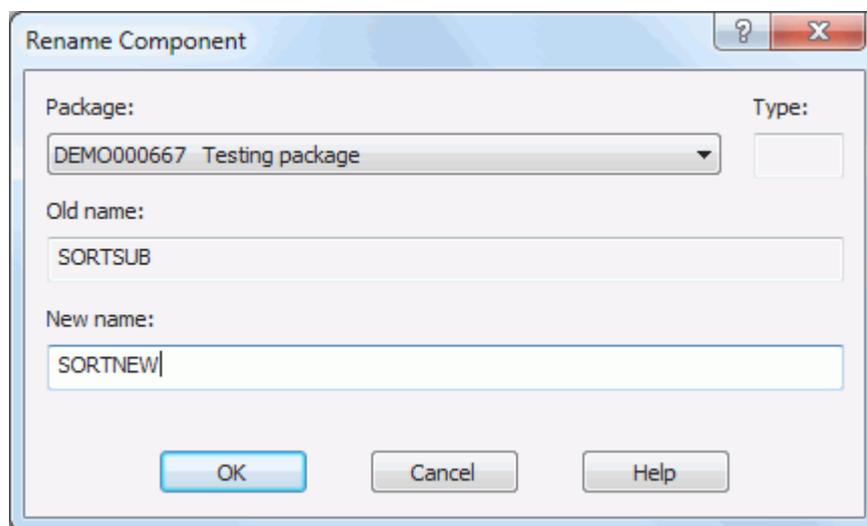
Components can also be scratched using the **Scratch and rename requests** command. See [Scratch and Rename Requests](#) for details.

## Rename Components

You can submit a package request to rename baseline components as follows:

Select the component(s) to be renamed in a baseline library, and right-click. Select **ZDD Network | Rename components** from popup menu.

The **Rename Component** dialog box will display. This dialog box can only rename one component at a time. If you have selected multiple components, this dialog box will be displayed repeatedly, once for each component.



Select the package to be used for the scratch request.

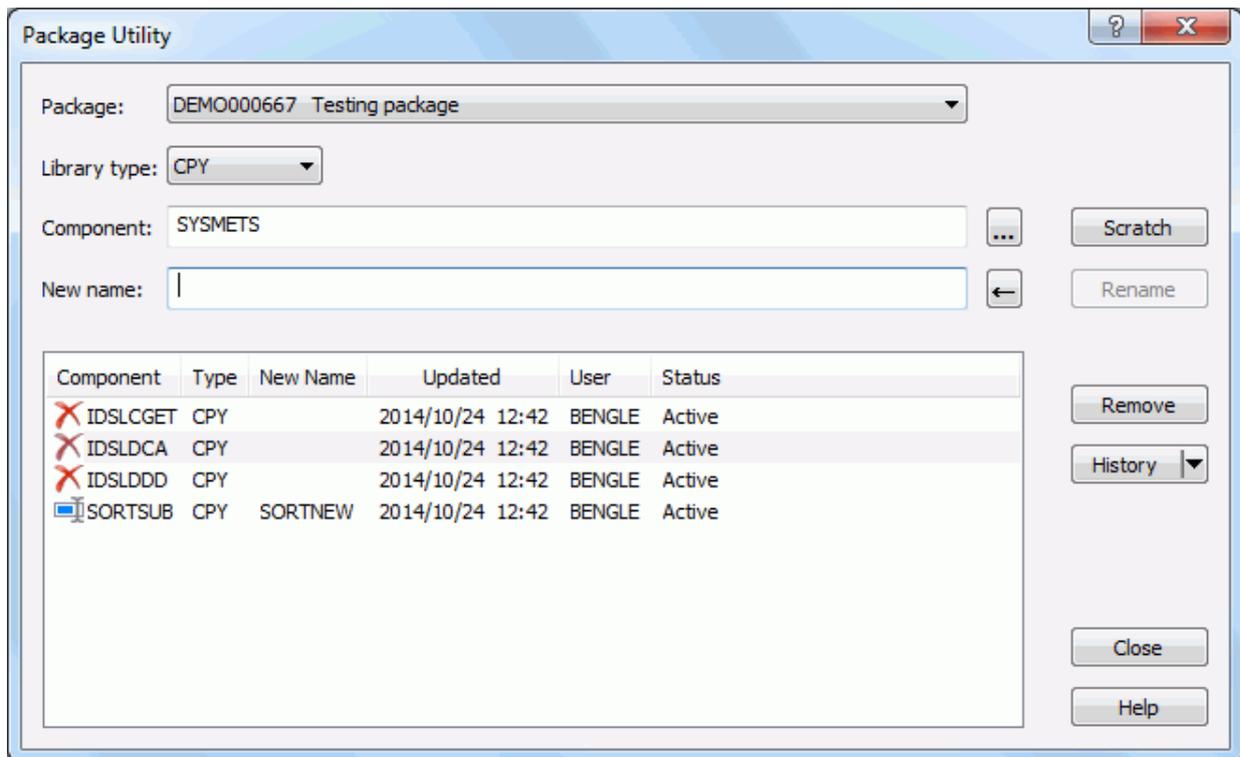
Specify the new component name. Originally, the **New name** field will be filled in with the old name. The OK button will be disabled until you change the name to something else.

Components can also be scratched using the **Scratch and rename requests** command.

## Scratch and Rename Requests

The **Scratch and Rename Requests** command displays the **Package Utility** dialog box, which allows you to view, add, or remove scratch and rename requests in a package.

To display the Package Utility dialog box, right click on a package, a package library, the Baseline folder, or a baseline library, and select **ZDD Network | Scratch and rename requests** from the popup menu.



To add a scratch request, specify the library type and component name. Then press the **Scratch** button.

To add a rename request, specify the library type, component name, and new name. Then press the **Rename** button.

To remove a request, select it in the list, and then press the **Remove** button.

To view the history for a component, select it in the list, and then press the **History** button.

## Package Integrity

The **Package Integrity** wizard checks a package for component integrity errors. The wizard compares change package component meta-data and the physical contents of the staging libraries. This will detect out of sync meta-data with members such as meta-data and no member or member and no meta-data.

To use the **Package Integrity** wizard, the package must meet the following conditions:

- Must be a simple or participating package.
- Package must be in DEV, FRZ, APR, REJ, DIS, or BAK status.

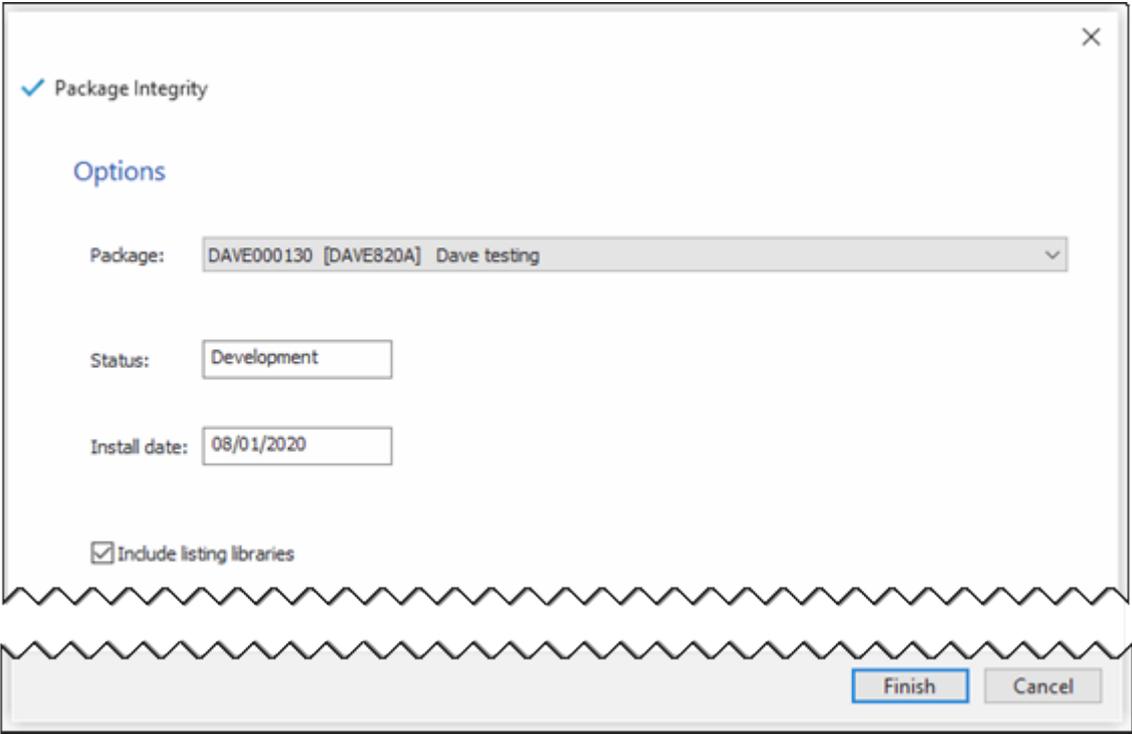
## Running Package Integrity

There is a single page in the **Package Integrity** wizard plus a **Results** page. Press the **Finish** button to run the test and display the **Results** page.

To start the wizard, right-click on an eligible package, or on a "**Packages**" folder. Then choose **ZDD Network | Package integrity** from the popup menu.

## Options Page

The **Options** page displays when the wizard starts.



### Fields on the Options Page

This table describes the fields and options in the **Options** page.

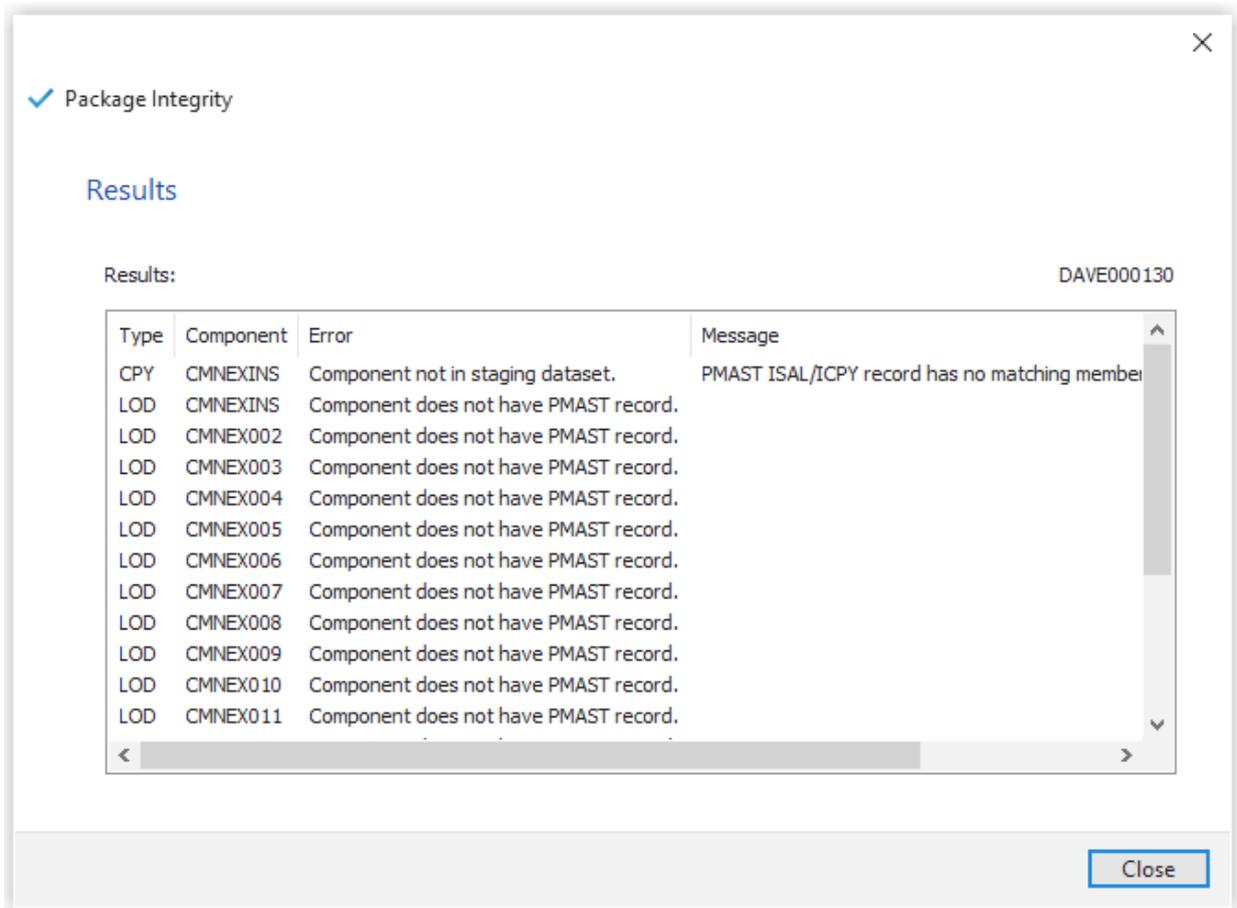
Field / Box	Description
Package	Select the package to be checked for integrity errors.
Status	Displays the status of the selected package.
Install date	Displays the install date of the selected package.

Field / Box	Description
Include listing libraries	Check this box to include listing libraries as part of the integrity validation.

Update the fields in the **Options** page and press **Finish** to check the package for integrity.

## Results Page

After the integrity check operation is complete, the results are displayed in the **Results** page as shown below.



Just press the **Close** button after reviewing the results.

## Auditing a Package

---

The audit function ensures the synchronization of components in an active change package with:

- The staging and baseline libraries of those components.
- The staging and baseline libraries of components in other participating packages.
- The staging and baseline libraries of components in other applications.

Refer to the *ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide* for more information about the audit function. The ChangeMan ZDD audit function uses a wizard interface with the following pages:

Page	Description
Audit - Package	The first page displayed. Allows you to select options that determine the focus and scope of the audit.
Audit - Applications	Displayed only if you selected Specify Application Scope on the Audit - Package page. Allows you to select other applications to be included in the audit.
Audit - User Options	Displayed only if user options are specified in the AUDIT member of ZDDOPTS. Allows you to update the options for this audit.

## Steps to Audit a Package

---

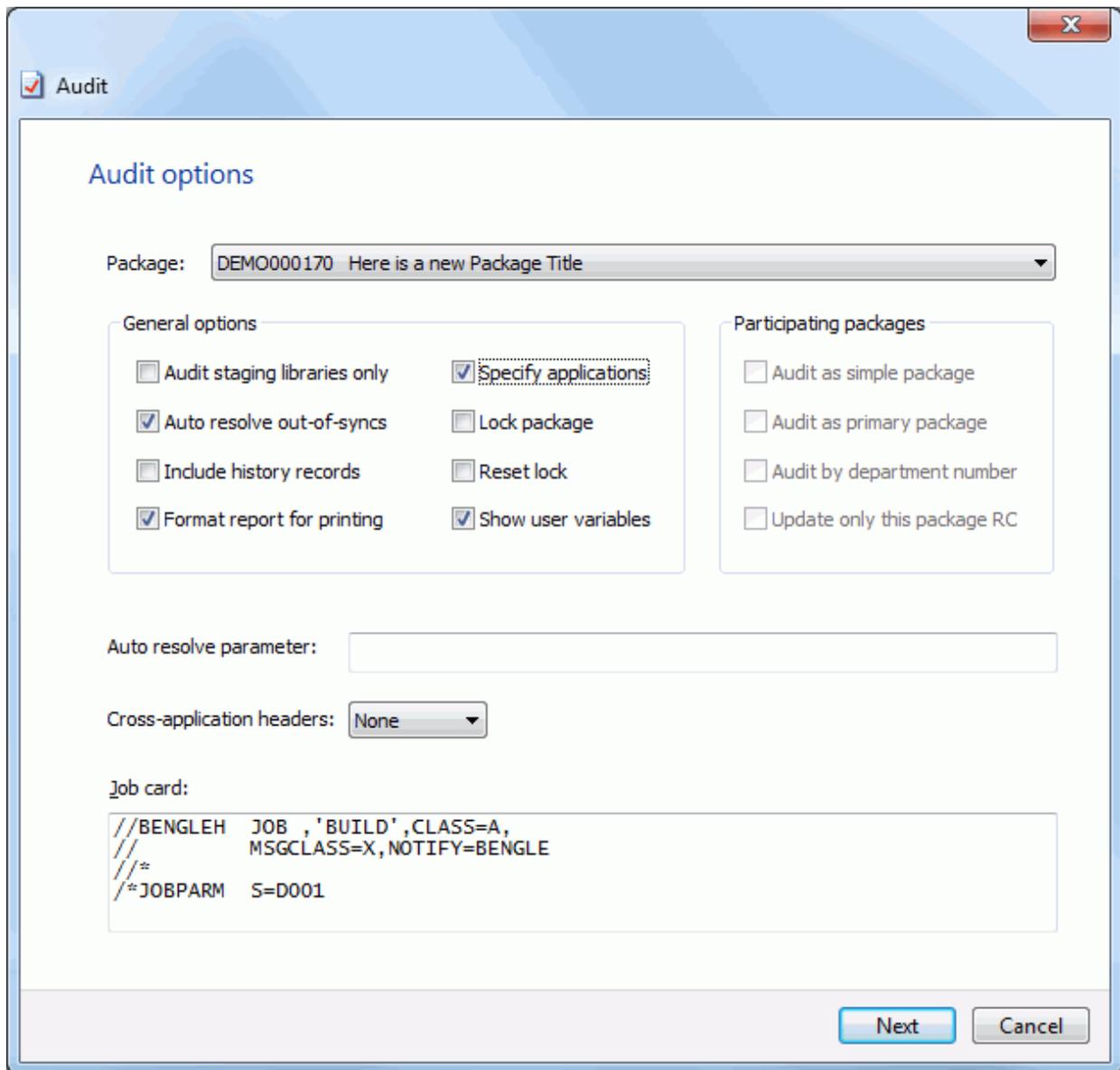
Right-click an application folder, the **Packages** folder, or a package in DEV status to display the popup menu. Point to **ZDD Network** and then click **Audit Package**.

The first page displayed is the **Audit - Package** page.

## Audit Options Page

---

On the **Audit Options** page you select options that determine the focus and scope of the audit. The default options selected are those that you last selected on this page.



The fields on the **Audit - Package** page are described below.

## Package

If you invoke the audit function from a package folder, the package ID and title are displayed and cannot be changed. If you invoke the audit function from an application folder or the Packages folder, the drop-down list displays all packages in DEV status for the application. Select a package from the list.

## General Options:

Field / Box	Description
Audit staging libraries only	This option indicates whether you want to check for out-of-sync conditions in the package's staging libraries only, or in the staging and baseline libraries. Select this option to check only the staging libraries. If you do not select this option, the staging and baseline libraries will be checked.
Auto resolve out-of-syncs	Audit accesses the impact-analysis table to obtain the relationships between source programs and copybooks, and the relationships of statically link-edited called load modules to the composite load modules that call them. This option indicates if you want audit to resolve out-of-sync conditions involving copybooks and load modules automatically. Select this option to report out-of-sync conditions and submit recompile and relink jobs to resolve SYNCH2, SYNCH4, SYNCH5, SYNCH7, SYNCH8, SYNCH9, SYNCH15, and SYNCH16 conditions. If you do not select this option, out-of-sync conditions will be reported but not resolved.
Include history records	This option allows you to include or exclude history records in the audit report. Select this option to extract component history for each staged component and include it in the audit report. (Component history shows other packages that contain the staged component). If you do not select this option, history information will not be processed when generating the audit report.
Format report for printing	This option allows you to customize the appearance of the audit report. Select this option to format the audit report for printing. The first character is an ASA printer-spacing control character that controls the vertical printer motion. If you do not select this option, the audit report will be formatted for browsing. The text starts in column one and blank lines separate the header and sections of the audit report.

<b>Field / Box</b>	<b>Description</b>
Specify application scope	This option allows you to include additional application libraries in the audit. Select this option to display the Audit - Applications dialog box where you may select additional applications to include in the audit. See <a href="#">Applications Page</a> for a description of this dialog box. If you do not select this option, the default mix of applications will be included in the audit. The applications included by default depend on the type of package being audited, and are as follows: Only the application associated with a simple package, or with a participating package that is being audited as a simple or primary package (Audit as simple package or Audit as primary package is selected). The applications associated with all participating packages if the package being audited is a: – Complex or super package. – Participating package that is not being audited as a simple or primary package.
Lock package	This option allows you to lock the package during the audit. When the audit job finishes, the package will automatically be unlocked. If the audit job fails for some reason and does not complete, the package can be unlocked manually using the Reset Audit Lock command.
Reset lock	Resets the package audit lock before submitting the audit job.
Show user variables	Displays the Other Options page which allows you to set user variables.

## Participating Packages

The following four options are available only if the Package field identifies a participating package.

<b>Field / Box</b>	<b>Description</b>
Audit as simple package	This option specifies whether to audit the package as a simple package or not: Select this option to audit the specified participating package as a simple package. Only the staging and baseline libraries associated with this package are considered in the audit. If you select this option, you may not select any of the other Participating Packages options. If you do not select this option, the libraries of the other participating packages are included in the audit.

<b>Field / Box</b>	<b>Description</b>
Audit as primary package	This option specifies whether to audit the package as a primary package or not: Select this option to audit the libraries of all participating packages in the audit, but report out-of-sync conditions only in the target participating package and update the audit return code for only the target participating package. The text Primary Package Processing appears in the header of each section of the audit report to indicate that you have requested that the target participating package be audited as a primary package. If you do not select this option, the audit includes the libraries of all participating packages, reports out-of-sync conditions in all participating packages, and updates the audit return-code for all participating packages.
Audit by department number	Select this option to exclude the participating packages that have a department number that differs from the department number of the target participating package. If you select this option, you may not select the Audit as simple package or Audit as primary package options. If you do not select this option, all participating packages are included in the audit regardless of the department number associated with the target participating package.
Update only this package return code	Select this option to update the return code for only the target participating package. If you do not select this option, the return code is updated for all participating packages included in the audit. If the Package field identifies a complex or super package, the return code for the target complex or super package is also updated and is set to the highest return code issued for the participating packages.

## Other Options

<b>Field / Box</b>	<b>Description</b>
Cross-application headers	If numerous application:libtype combinations share the same baseline library, this field enables you to specify the number of application:libtype combinations that are printed in the heading of an audit report section. Select one of the following from the drop-down box: None Suppress all appl:libtype combinations. Top line Print only the first line of appl:libtype combinations. Full List all appl:libtype combinations. Up to six appl:libtype combinations are printed on each line. For example, if the same baseline library is shared among 300 applications, then a Full setting for this field prints 50 lines of appl:libtype combinations in the heading of a report section. This field enables you to control the number of heading lines that are printed if a large number of appl:libtype lines are undesirable.

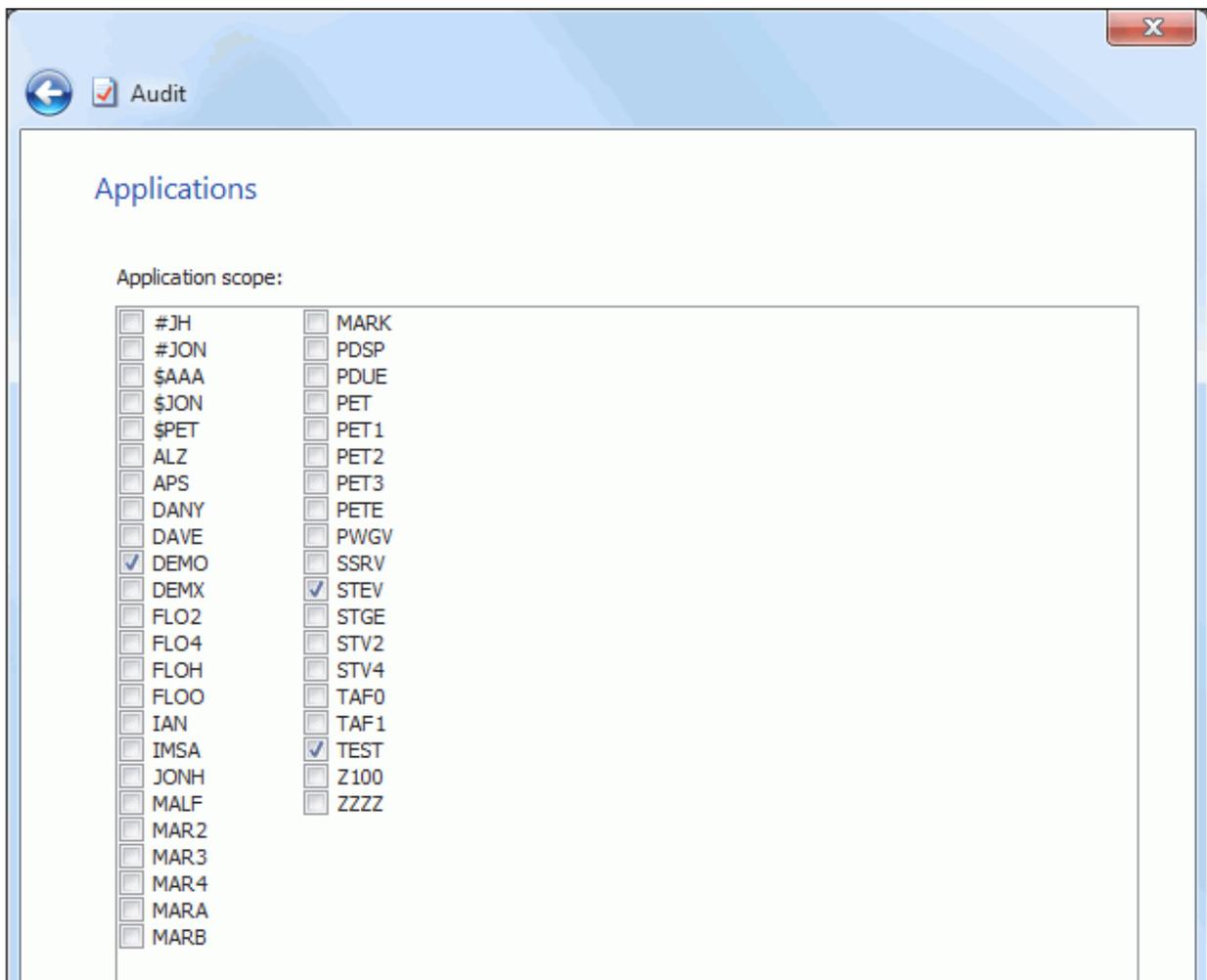
Field / Box	Description
Job card	Default values are displayed initially. If you change the values, they will be stored in your registry and used as the defaults in the future. Each time this dialog displays, the last character of the jobname is incremented alphabetically. If the \&SYSUID parameter in the Notify field is not overridden, the user ID is automatically substituted.

### How to Proceed

You will see either a **Next** button or a **Finish** button. If you did not select **Specify application scope** and there are no user options specified in the AUDIT member of ZDDOPTS, click the **Finish** button to submit the audit job; otherwise click the **Next** button to display the next page.

## Applications Page

The **Applications** page displays only if you selected **Specify application scope** on the **Audit Options** page. The applications listed are those that have been filtered for the ChangeMan instance (using the **Filters** page of the properties sheet for the ChangeMan instance).



The default applications selected are determined by:

- The level of the package that you are auditing (simple, participating, complex/super).
- Options you selected on the **Audit - Package** page.

## How to Proceed

Select any additional applications to be included in this audit. You may also deselect any default applications, except for the application to which the package is defined.

You will see either a **Next** button or a **Finish** button. If there are no user options specified in the AUDIT member of ZDDOPTS, click the **Finish** button to submit the audit job; otherwise click the **Next** button to display the next page.

## Other Options Page

The **Other Options** page is displayed only when there are customer-defined options specified in the AUDIT member of ZDDOPTS.

Name	Value
Priority	1
User ID	2
Color	Purple
Log data set name	A.B.C
Tarzan/Jane option	8

## How to Proceed

Update the options as needed for this audit, following the validation rules specified in the AUDIT member of ZDDOPTS.

Click the **Finish** button to submit the audit job.

## Viewing the Audit Report

---

See [Viewing Output for ChangeMan ZMF Jobs](#) for information on viewing job output through ChangeMan ZDD.

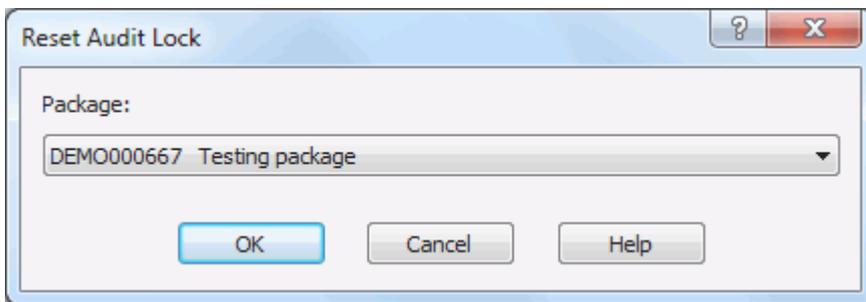
## Resetting the Audit Pending Lock

---

You can reset the audit pending lock as follows:

Right click on a package, or the **Packages** folder, and select **ZDD Network** → **Reset audit lock** from the popup menu.

The Reset Audit Lock dialog box will display.



## Freezing a Package

---

The **Freeze Package** wizard locks package information and package components to prevent further changes. Your package must be frozen before the package approval process can begin.

When you freeze a package, ChangeMan ZMF validates the condition of the package and its components, and if no error conditions are found, the package status is changed to FRZ.

You can perform the freeze operation either online or in batch mode. When performing the freeze operation online, the job card is disabled, and the other options page is not displayed. Batch mode is only available with ChangeMan ZMF 8.2+.

After a package is frozen, you may be able to selectively unfreeze package information and components to make changes, then selectively refreeze the information and components. See the following topics for more information:

[Unfreezing and Refreezing a Package](#) and [Unfreezing and Refreezing Components](#)

There are several rules and restrictions that apply to the *Freeze Package* function. Refer to the *ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide* for more information.

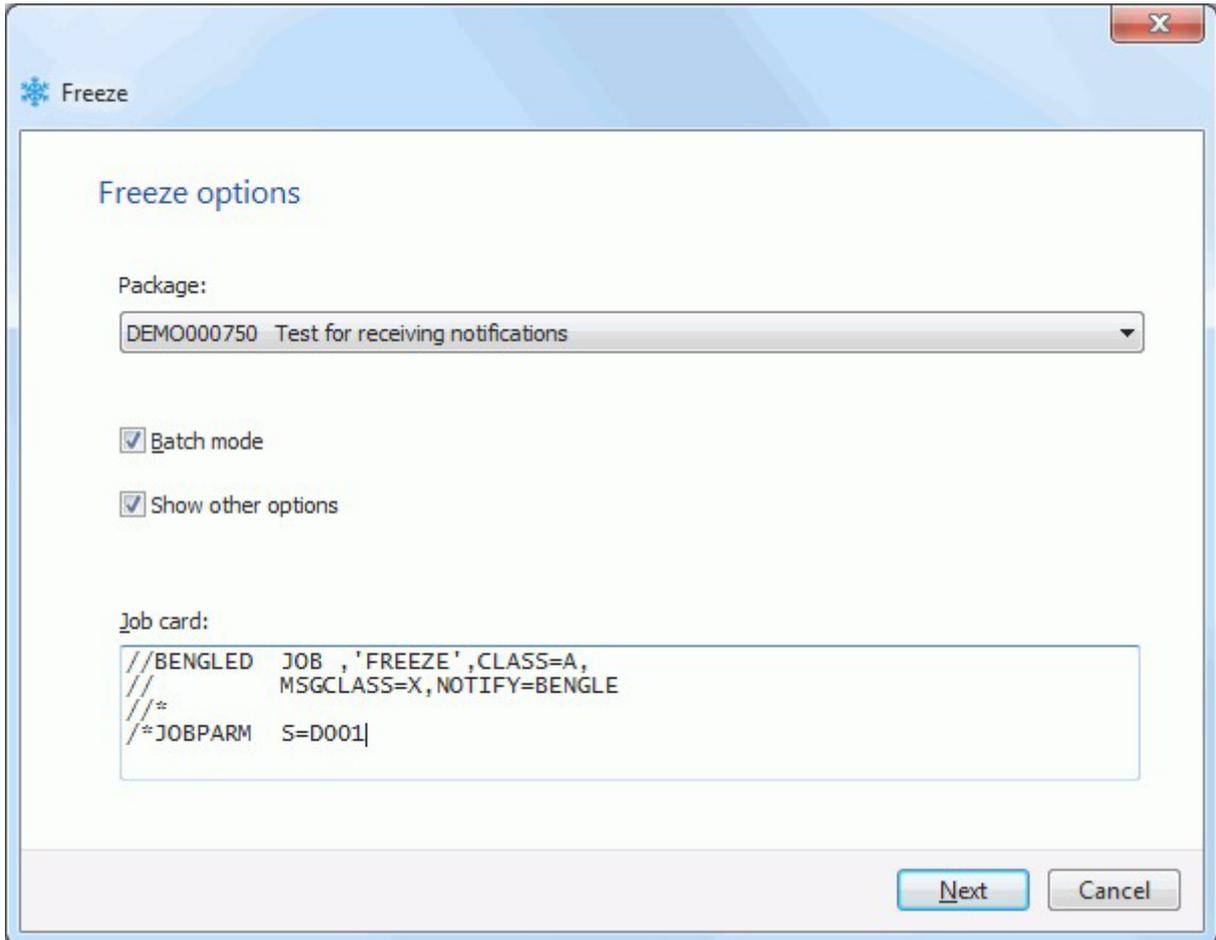
## Running Freeze Package

Right-click an application folder, the **Packages** folder, or a package in DEV status to display the popup menu. Point to **ZDD Network** and then click **Freeze Package**.

The Freeze Package wizard is then launched.

## Freeze Options Page

The **Freeze Options** page is displayed when the wizard starts..



Freeze

Freeze options

Package:  
DEMO000750 Test for receiving notifications

Batch mode

Show other options

Job card:  
//BENGLED JOB , 'FREEZE' ,CLASS=A,  
MSGCLASS=X, NOTIFY=BENGLE  
//\*\*  
//\*\*JOBPARM S=D001|

Next Cancel

If you start **Freeze Package** from an application folder or the **Packages** folder, the drop-down list displays all packages in DEV status for the application. Select a package from the list.

If the "Batch mode" check box is not checked, then the "Show other options" check box and the "Job card" are disabled. Batch mode is available only with ChangeMan ZMF 8.2+. The "Batch mode" check box is disabled with earlier versions of ChangeMan ZMF.

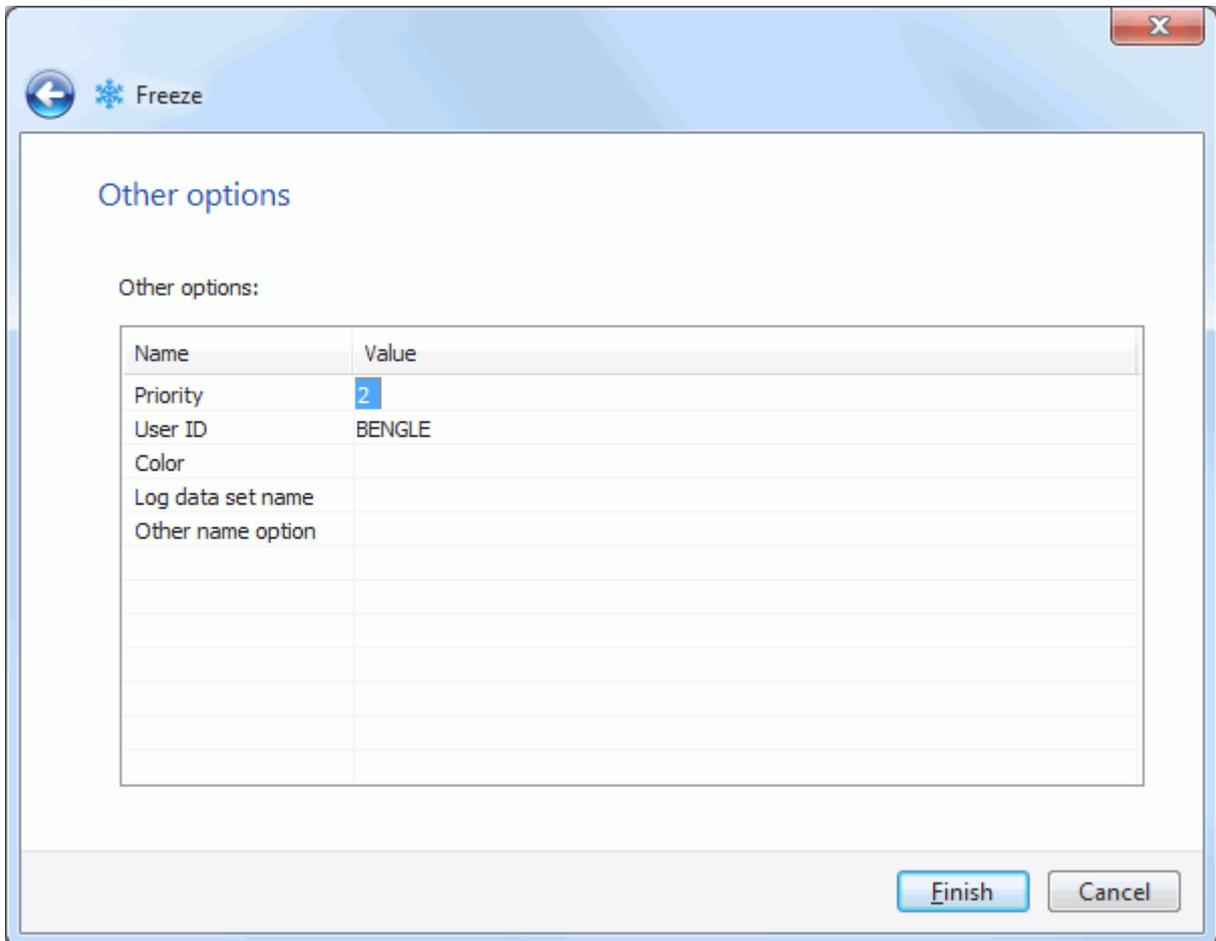
The "Show other options" check box is enabled only for batch mode, and only if the ChangeMan ZMF administrator has defined a FREEZE member in the ZDDOPTS library.

If the "Show other options" box is not checked, there are no other pages to the wizard. In that case, press the **Finish** button to process the freeze request.

If the "Show other options" box is checked, press the **Next** button to display the "Other options" page.

## Other Options Page

The **Other Options** page is only used for batch freeze operations, and displays only if customer-defined options have been specified in the FREEZE member of the ZDDOPTS library.



Name	Value
Priority	2
User ID	BENGLE
Color	
Log data set name	
Other name option	

Update the options as needed for this audit, following the validation rules specified in the FREEZE member of ZDDOPTS. Click the **Finish** button to submit the freeze job.

## Unfreezing and Refreezing a Package

After a package is frozen, you may be able to selectively unfreeze package information to make changes, and then refreeze it. The following examples are circumstances when you might use the **Unfreeze Package** and **Refreeze Package** functions:

- An approver requires you to change package information.
- You need to change the install date or time for your package.
- You must remove a scratch or rename utility request.

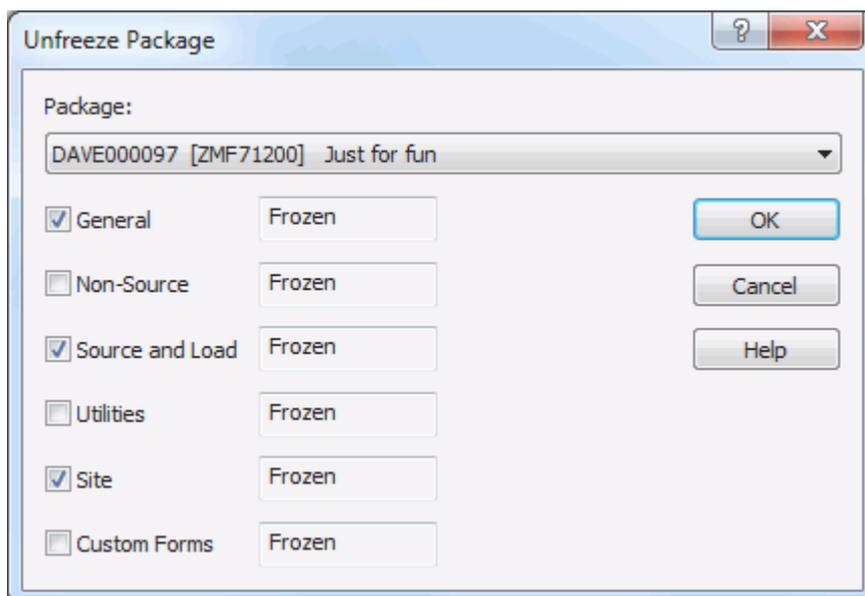
You would *not* use the **Unfreeze Package** function in the following situations:

- If you need to make changes to a component in a package that has been frozen, use the **Unfreeze Components** and **Refreeze Components** functions. See [Unfreezing and Refreezing Components](#).
- If you need to add a new component to a package that has been frozen, you must revert the entire package [Reverting a Package](#).

## Running Unfreeze Package

Right-click an application folder, the **Packages** folder, or a frozen package. When the popup menu displays, point to **ZDD Network** and then click **Unfreeze Package**.

The **Unfreeze Package** dialog box is displayed.



If you start the **Unfreeze Package** function from a package folder, the package ID and title are displayed in the **Package** field and cannot be changed.

If you start the **Unfreeze Package** function from an application folder or the **Packages** folder, the drop-down list displays all packages in frozen status for the application. Select a package from the list.

 **Note**

The types of package information that you may unfreeze display with a status of *Frozen* and are enabled in the dialog box.

## Freeze Item Types

The following table describes the item types that may be unfrozen. Select the item types that you want to unfreeze and then click **OK**.

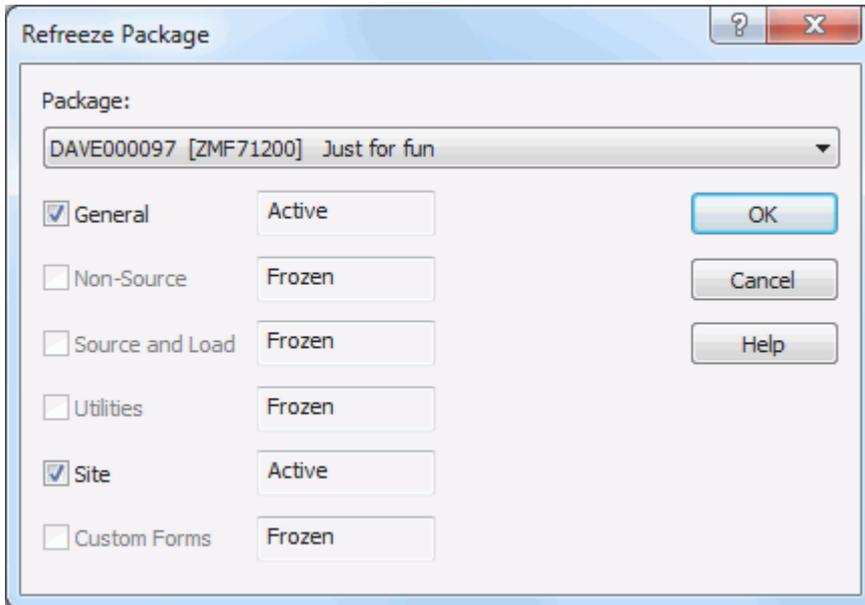
The following table describes the fields on the **Search Arguments** page:

Field / Box	Description
General	Select this option to unfreeze the following package information: Control information Description Installation instructions Scheduling information Affected applications Participating packages You will then be able to update information on the Package, Description, Implementation, Scheduling, Applications and Participating pages of the package properties sheet. See <a href="#">Updating Package Information</a> for more information.
Non-Source	Select this option to unfreeze non-source package components.
Source and Load	Select this option to unfreeze source components and the target component types in source-load relationships.
Utilities	Select this option to unfreeze scratch and rename utility requests.
Onsite	Select this option to unfreeze install-site information. You will then be able to update information on the Site and Sites pages of the package properties sheet. See <a href="#">Updating Package Information</a> for more information.
Custom Forms	Select this option to unfreeze all online forms in your change package. To selectively unfreeze one or more online forms, you must use the ISPF interface of ChangeMan ZMF.

## Running Refreeze Package

Right-click an application folder, the **Packages** folder, or a frozen package. When the popup menu displays, point to **ZDD Network** and then click **Refreeze Package**.

The **Refreeze Package** dialog box is displayed.



If you start the **Refreeze Package** function from a package folder, the package ID and title are displayed in the **Package** field and cannot be changed.

If you start the **Refreeze Package** function from an application folder or the **Packages** folder, the drop-down list displays all packages in frozen status for the application. Select a package from the list.

### Note

The types of package information that you may refreeze display with a status of *Unfrozen* and are enabled in the dialog box.

Refer back to the table in [Freeze Item Types](#) for a description of the item types.

Select the item types that you want to refreeze and then click **OK**.

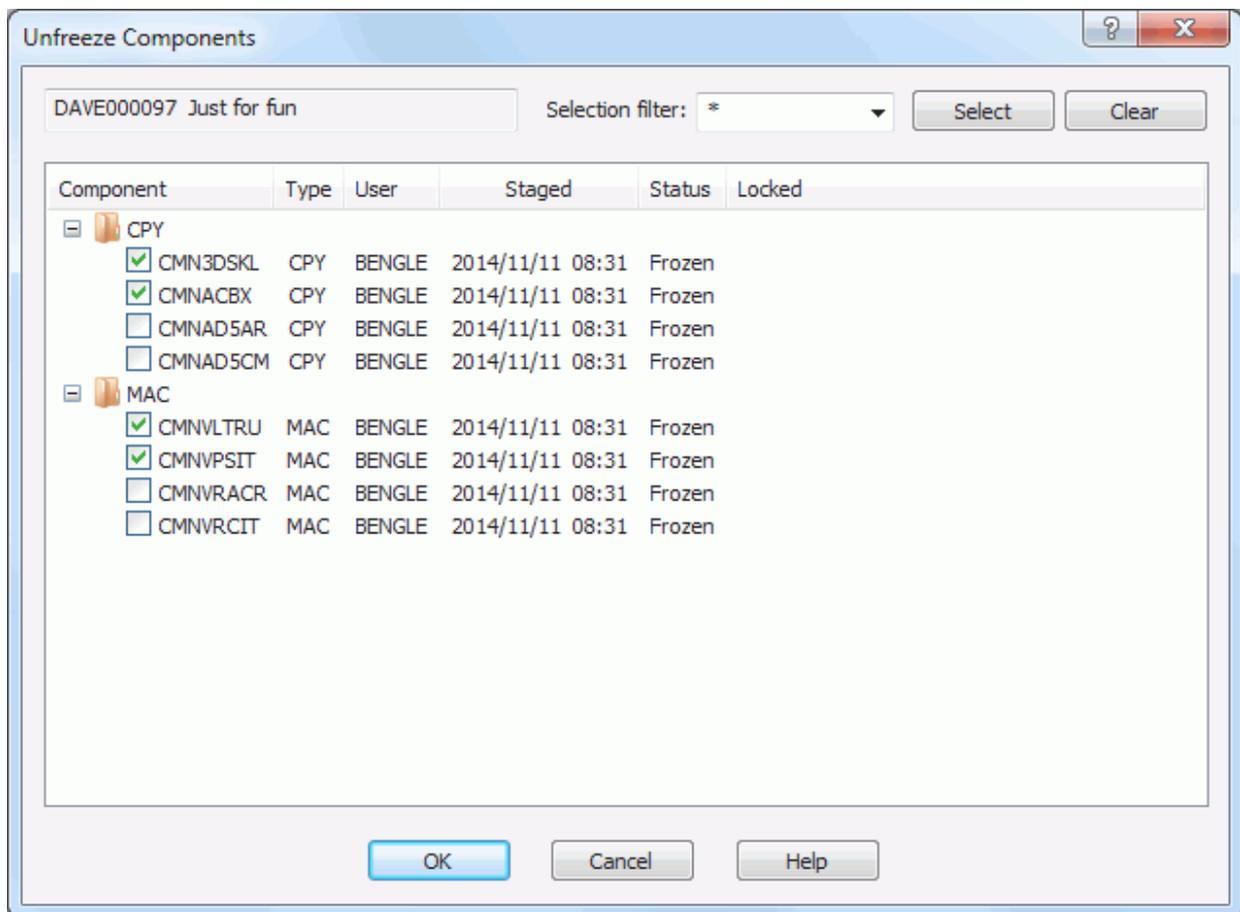
## Unfreezing and Refreezing Components

After a package is frozen, you may be able to selectively unfreeze package components to make changes, then selectively refreeze the components. If you need to add a new component to a package, you must revert the entire package (see [Reverting a Package](#)).

### Running Unfreeze Components

Right-click a frozen package, a library in a frozen package, or selected components in a frozen package library. Choose **ZDD Network | Unfreeze Components** from the popup menu.

The **Unfreeze Components** dialog box displays.



Select or deselect components in either of the following ways:

- Select or deselect components individually using the check boxes in the Component list.
- Use the "Selection filter" field to enter a name pattern with wild characters. Then press the **Select** or **Clear** button; the check boxes for all component names that match the filter are checked or unchecked.

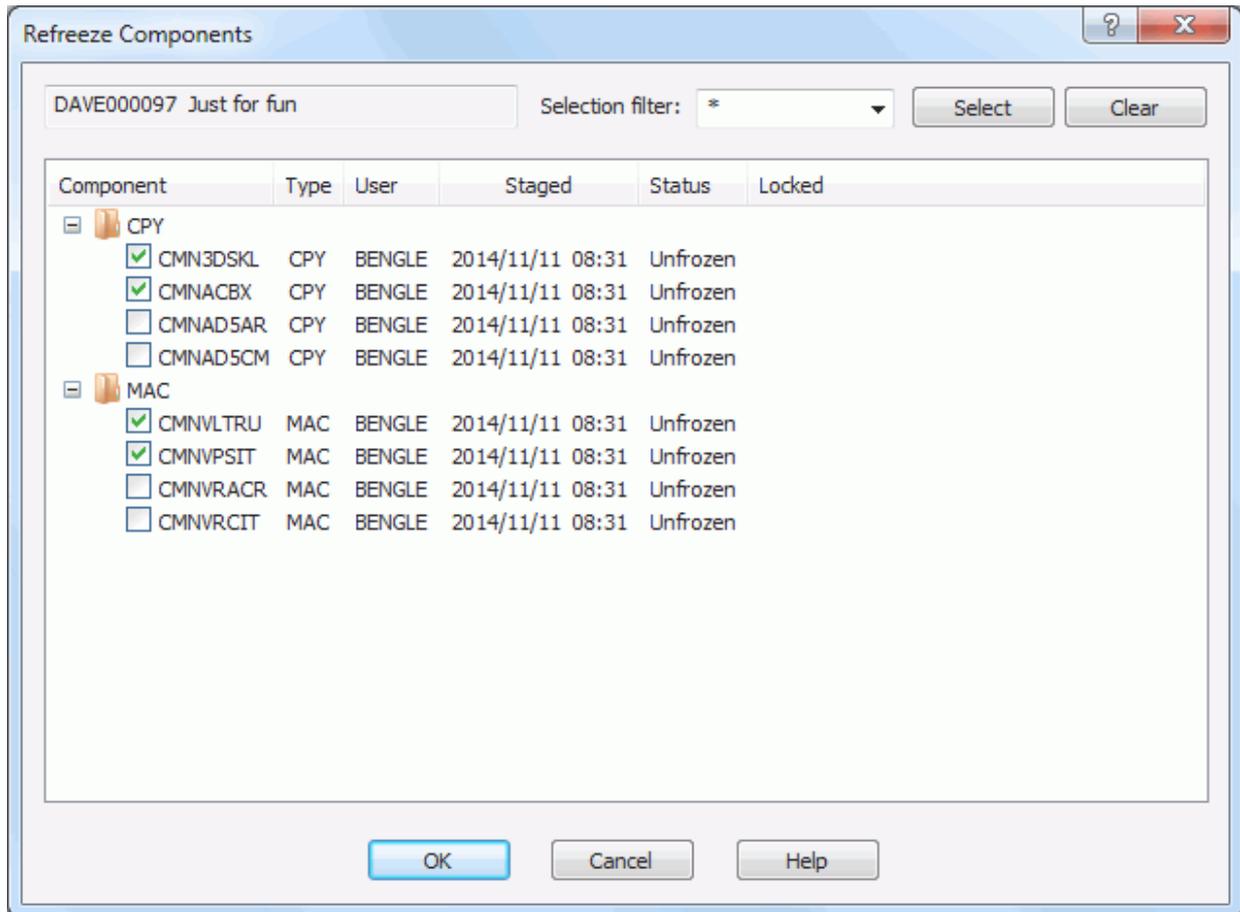
You may enter multiple pattern names, one at a time, and press **Select** or **Clear** for each entry.

Click **OK** to unfreeze the selected components.

## Running Refreeze Components

Right-click a frozen package, a library in a frozen package, or selected components in a frozen package library. Choose **ZDD Network | Refreeze Components** from the popup menu.

The **Refreeze Components** dialog box displays.



Select or deselect components in either of the following ways:

- Select or deselect components individually using the check boxes in the Component list.
- Use the "Selection filter" field to enter a name pattern with wild characters. Then press the **Select** or **Clear** button; the check boxes for all component names that match the filter are checked or unchecked.

You may enter multiple pattern names, one at a time, and press **Select** or **Clear** for each entry.

Click **OK** to refreeze the selected components.

## Reverting a Package

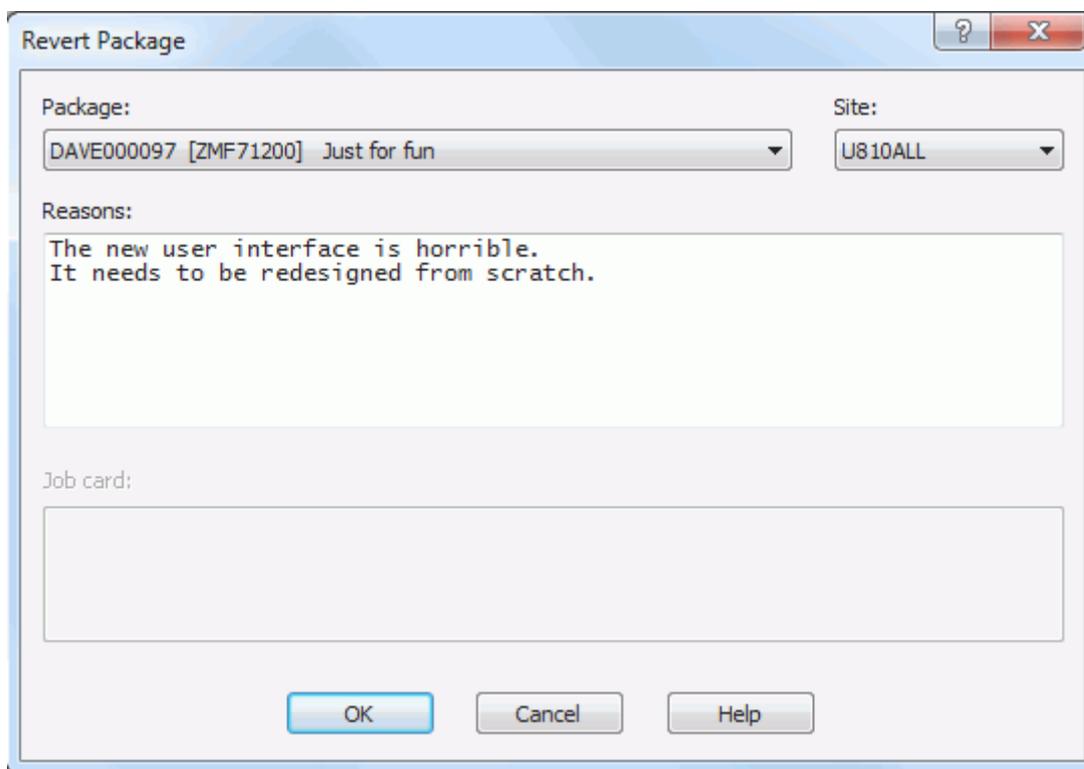
A package that has been rejected, frozen, or backed out can be returned to DEV status using the **Revert Package** function.

Refer to the *ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide* for the rules that apply to reverting a package.

## Running Revert Package

Right-click an application folder, the **Packages** folder, or a package. Choose **ZDD Network | Revert Package** from the popup menu.

The **Revert Package** dialog box displays.



Fields in the **Revert Package** are described in the following table:

Field / Box	Description
Package	Displays the package ID and title. If you invoked <b>Revert Package</b> from a package folder, the package ID and title cannot be changed. If you invoked <b>Revert Package</b> from an application folder or the <b>Packages</b> folder, the drop-down list displays all packages for the application that have an eligible status for reverting. Select a package from the list.

Field / Box	Description
Site	This field allows you to revert a package at another site. It is enabled for ChangeMan ZMF 6.1 and higher.
Reasons	Type a reason for reverting the package. You must type at least one character.
Job card	This field is enabled only when you are reverting a package at another site (if the local site is selected in the Site drop-down list, this field will be disabled).

## Promoting and Demoting Packages

The **Promote** function copies components from package staging libraries into promotion site/level libraries, combining them with components from other packages.

The **Demote** function deletes components from libraries that were populated by promotion.

The rules under which the **Promote** and **Demote** functions operate in ChangeMan ZDD are the same as those that are in effect for ChangeMan ZMF in the ISPF client. Refer to the *ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide* for complete information on promotion and demotion.

Components can be promoted/demoted at the package level or individually within the package.

The Promote and Demote functions use a wizard interface. There are four pages for Promote, and three for Demote:

- The first page for Promote and Demote displays the Package ID, a directory tree for selecting the promotion site/level, and the job card.
- The second page for Promote and Demote displays the Package ID, the promotion site and level, and a list of components to be promoted/demoted. You may have the option of selecting and deselecting components, depending on the particular promotion/demotion.
- The third page for Promote and Demote displays the User Options. This page displays only if customer-defined options have been specified in the PROMOTE/DEMOTED members of ZDDOPTS.
- There is a fourth page for Promote that displays components in the site/level library that will be overlaid if you proceed with the promotion.

After you successfully submit the Promote/Demote request, you can check the job status through ChangeMan ZDD or in ISPF. See [Viewing Output for ChangeMan ZMF Jobs](#) for information on viewing job output through ChangeMan ZDD.

## Running Promote Package

There are three or four pages in the **Promote** wizard. You can go back and forth between the pages using the **Next** and **Back** buttons. The **Back** button is the back arrow button at the upper left corner of the window.

At the end of the wizard, press the Finish button to perform the promote operation. Press **Finish**. See [Viewing Output for ChangeMan ZMF Jobs](#) for information on viewing job output through ChangeMan ZDD.

### Note

Components are promoted to all libraries that are defined for a promotion library type. (Multiple libraries for a library type for a promotion level display in ChangeMan ZDD with a number suffix. For example, if you have two libraries defined for JCL, they display as JCL.1 and JCL.2).

To start the **Promote** wizard, do one of the following:

- Right-click a package folder, a package library folder, or components in a package library folder. Then choose **Promote** from the popup menu.
- Drag-and-drop a package library folder, or components in a package library folder to a promotion site/level folder.

The example in this section describes how to do a first promotion to a new level.

## Promote Location Page

On the **Promote Location** page, specify the location to which you are promoting the components.

**Promote**

**Location**

Select the site and level you wish to promote to:

- D001
  - 01 D001LV1
  - 02 D001LV2
  - 05 LEVEL5
  - 10 D001LV10
  - 20 D001LV20
- D002
  - 01 D002LV1
  - 02 D002LV2

Show user variables

**Job card:**

```
//BENGLEK JOB , 'CHANGEMAN', CLASS=A,  
// MSGCLASS=X, NOTIFY=BENGLE  
// *  
/*JOBPARM S=D001
```

**From**

Package: JONH002052

Release:

Area:

**Schedule**

Schedule promotion

Date: 2/ 9/2017

Time: 1:30:00 PM

**Next** **Cancel**

The upper window displays a directory tree of promotion sites and levels. Hold the mouse pointer over a promotion level to see a description, which would be one of the following:

- First promotion for the site.
- New level. Package has previously been promoted to a lower level for the site.
- Promoted level with no components. Can be any level up to the highest promotion level for the site.
- Promoted level with components. Can be any level up to the highest promotion level for the site.
- Invalid level selection.

The Schedule box on the right side allows you to schedule a package promotion at a future date or time. If no date and time are specified, the promotion job will be submitted immediately. Scheduled promotions require ChangeMan ZMF 6.1 or higher.

The "Show user variables" check box displays the **Other Options** page which allows you to set user variables.

The lower window displays the job card for submitting the Promote job:

- Default values are displayed initially. If you change the values, they will be stored in your registry and used as the defaults in the future.
- Each time this dialog displays, the last character of the job name is incremented alphabetically.
- If the \&SYSUID parameter in the Notify field is not overridden, the user ID is automatically substituted.

Select a valid site/level to which you want to promote the package and change the job card if necessary.

## Promote Components Page

On the **Promote Components** page, select the components to promote.

**Components to promote**

Package: JONH002052     Selective promotion from list below    Site: D001

Release:         Hide components already at target level    Level: 01: D001LV1

Area:        Selection filter: \*       

Component	Type	Package	Level	Checked In	Status	Promoted	Reason
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMNEX008	CPY	JONH002052		2017/02/09 12:26	BENGLE		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMNEX009	CPY	JONH002052		2017/02/09 12:26	BENGLE		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMNEX010	CPY	JONH002052		2017/02/09 12:26	BENGLE		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMNEX011	CPY	JONH002052		2017/02/09 12:26	BENGLE		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMNEX014	CPY	JONH002052		2017/02/09 12:26	BENGLE		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMNEX015	CPY	JONH002052		2017/02/09 12:26	BENGLE		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMNEX016	CPY	JONH002052		2017/02/09 12:26	BENGLE		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMNEX019	CPY	JONH002052		2017/02/09 12:25	BENGLE		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMNEX020	CPY	JONH002052		2017/02/09 12:25	BENGLE		
<input type="checkbox"/> JCL							
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> AMBLIST	JCL	JONH002052		2016/09/07 12:12	JHEARN2		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> JCL	JCL	JONH002052		2016/09/07 12:12	JHEARN2		

In this example, level 01 for site D001 was selected. The display window lists all of the components available for promotion.

To hide components that have already been promoted to the target level, select the option "Hide components already at target level".

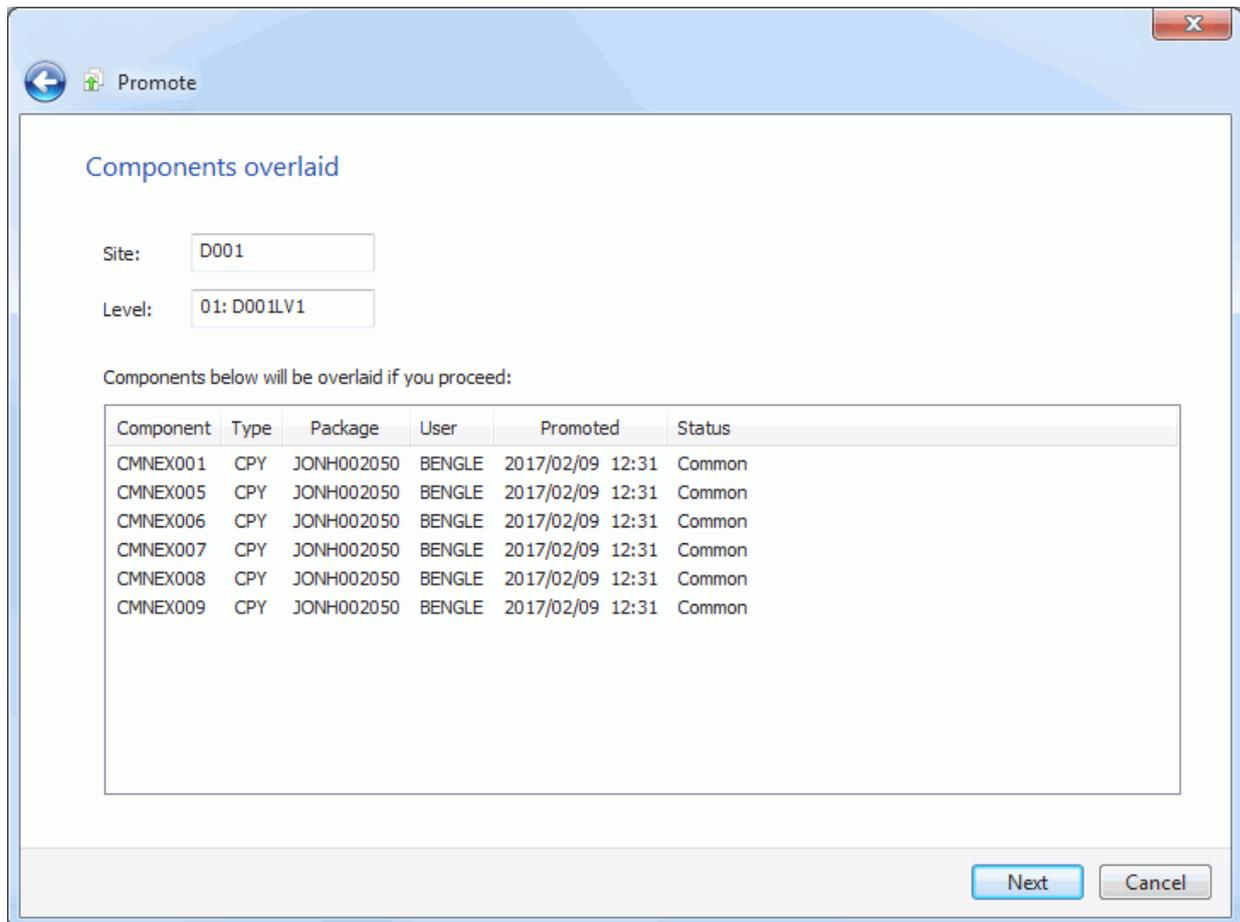
## Selecting Components

There are two ways to select or deselect components:

- Select or deselect components individually using the check boxes in the **Components list**.
- Use the **Selection filter** field to enter one or more name patterns with wild characters, delimited by semicolons. Then press the **Select** or **Clear** button.

## Promote Overlay Page

The **Promote Overlay** page lists components already in the promotion library that will be overlaid if you proceed with this promotion.

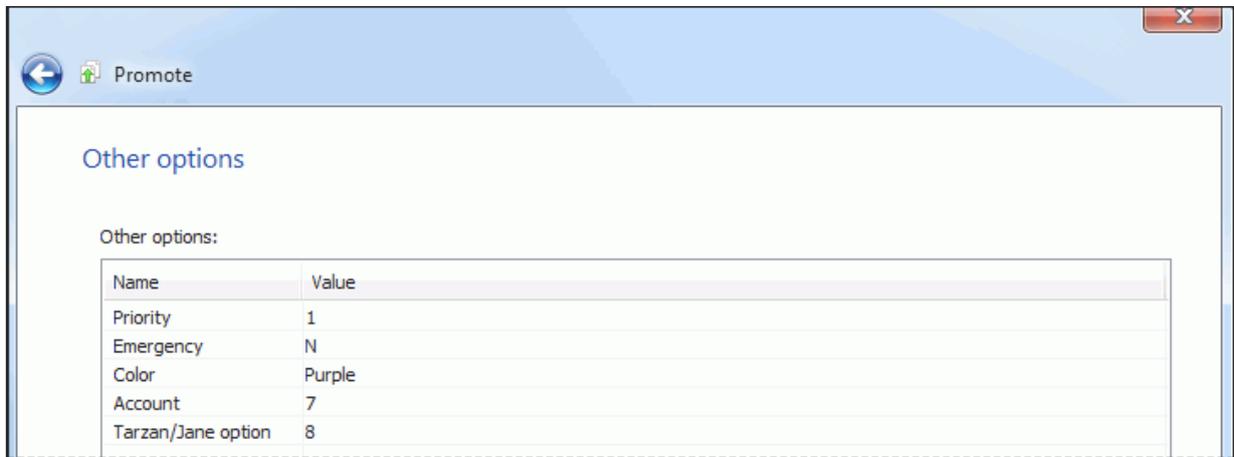


The screenshot shows a software window titled "Promote" with a "Components overlaid" section. It contains two input fields: "Site: D001" and "Level: 01: D001LV1". Below these is a table of components to be overlaid, with columns for Component, Type, Package, User, Promoted, and Status. At the bottom right are "Next" and "Cancel" buttons.

Component	Type	Package	User	Promoted	Status
CMNEX001	CPY	JONH002050	BENGLE	2017/02/09 12:31	Common
CMNEX005	CPY	JONH002050	BENGLE	2017/02/09 12:31	Common
CMNEX006	CPY	JONH002050	BENGLE	2017/02/09 12:31	Common
CMNEX007	CPY	JONH002050	BENGLE	2017/02/09 12:31	Common
CMNEX008	CPY	JONH002050	BENGLE	2017/02/09 12:31	Common
CMNEX009	CPY	JONH002050	BENGLE	2017/02/09 12:31	Common

## Promote Other Options Page

The **Promote Other Options** page displays only if customer-defined options have been specified in the PROMOTE member of the ZDDOPTS library.



Update the options as needed, following the validation rules specified in the PROMOTE member of ZDDOPTS.

## Running Demote Package

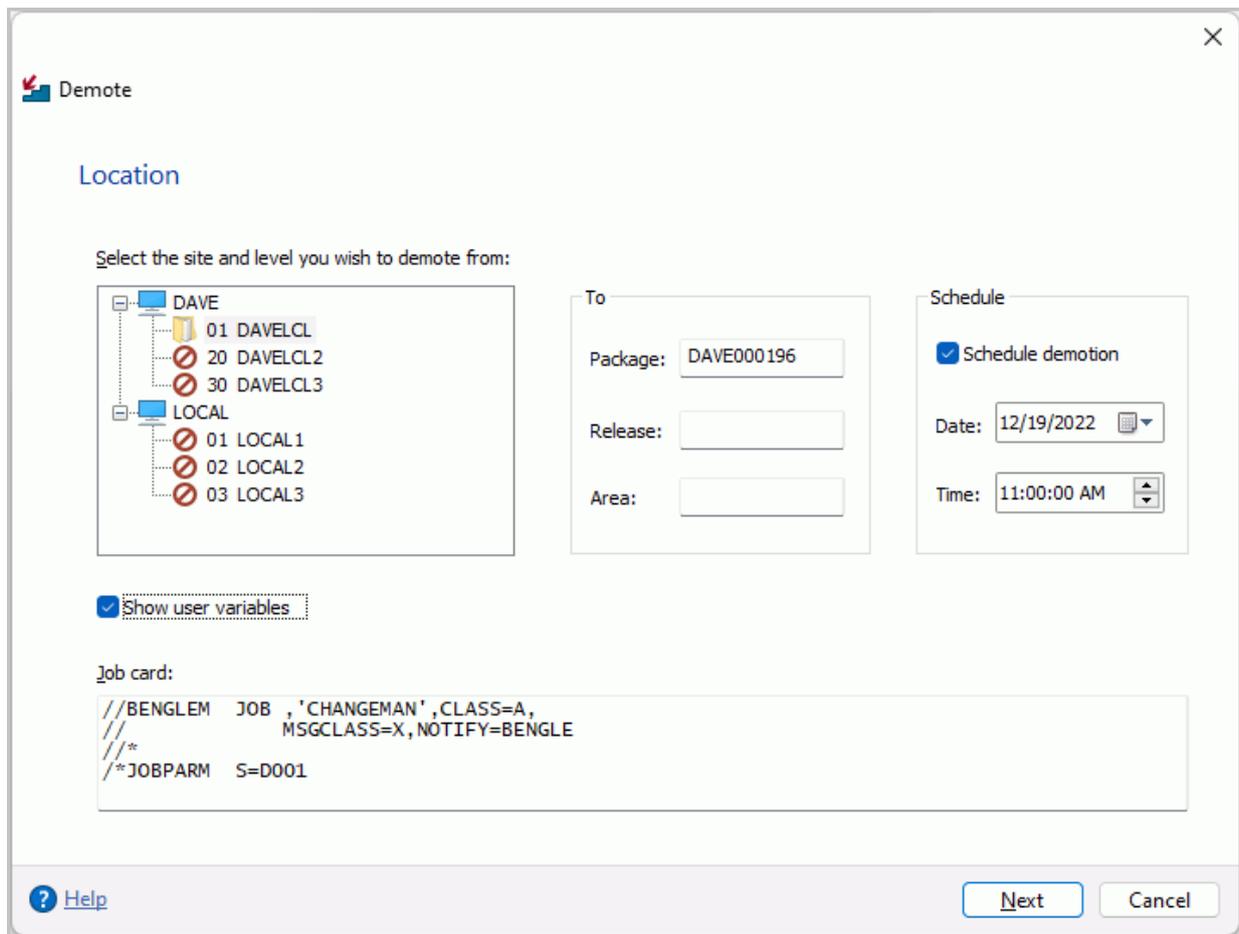
There are two or three pages in the **Promote** wizard. You can go back and forth between the pages using the **Next** and **Back** buttons. The **Back** button is the back arrow button at the upper left corner of the window.

At the end of the wizard, press the Finish button to perform the promote operation. Press **Finish**. See "Viewing Output for ChangeMan ZMF Jobs" on page 246 for information on viewing job output through ChangeMan ZDD.

To start the **Demote** wizard, right-click a package folder, a package library folder, or components in a package library folder. Then choose **Demote** from the popup menu.

## Demote Location Page

On the **Demote Location** page, specify the location from which you are demoting the components.



The upper window displays a directory tree of promotion sites and levels. Hold the mouse pointer over a promotion level to see a description, which would be one of the following:

- First promotion for the site.
- New level. Package has previously been promoted to a lower level for the site.
- Promoted level with no components. Can be any level up to the highest promotion level for the site.
- Promoted level with components. Can be any level up to the highest promotion level for the site.
- Invalid level selection.

The "Show user variables" check box displays the **Other Options** page which allows you to set user variables.

The Schedule box on the right side allows you to schedule a package demotion at a future date or time. If no date and time are specified, the demotion job will be submitted immediately. Scheduled demotions require ChangeMan ZMF 8.3 or higher.

The lower window displays the job card for submitting the Demote job:

- Default values are displayed initially. If you change the values, they will be stored in your registry and used as the defaults in the future.
- Each time this dialog displays, the last character of the jobname is incremented alphabetically.
- If the \&SYSUID parameter in the Notify field is not overridden, the user ID is automatically substituted.

Select a valid site/level from which you want to demote the package, and change the job card if necessary.

## Demote Components Page

On the **Demote Components** page, select the components to demote.

Demote

Components to demote

Package: DAVE000196  Selective demotion from list below Site: DAVE

Release:  Level: 01: DAVELCL

Area:  Selection filter: \*

Component	Type	Package	User	Promoted	Status	Reason
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CPY						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ATCH0000	CPY		BENGLE	2022/12/16 9:50	Promoted	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SYSL8200	CPY		BENGLE	2022/12/07 7:36	Promoted	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SYSL8210	CPY		BENGLE	2022/12/05 5:29	Promoted	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> SYSL8220	CPY		BENGLE	2022/12/05 5:29	Promoted	

[? Help](#)

The display window lists all of the components available for demotion.

### Selecting Components

There are two ways to select or deselect components:



## Displaying Promotion History

---

The Promotion History functions allow you to:

- Display promotion history for a package
- Display promotion history for package components

### Package Promotion History

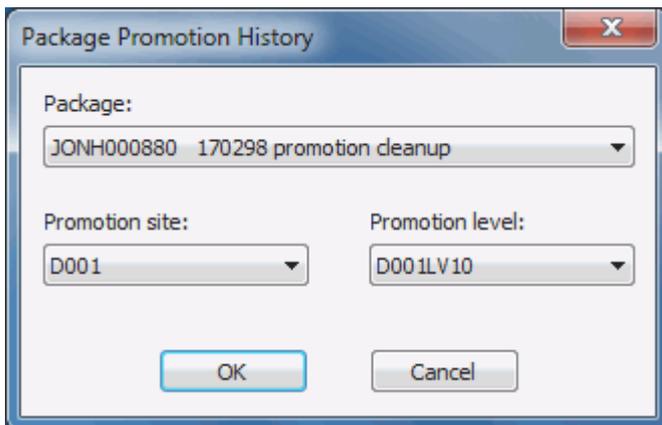
---

The **Package Promotion History** list shows the current status of all promote and demote actions initiated for a change package in a site.

#### Running Package Promotion History

Right-click a package in the "**Packages**" folder, a promotion site in the "**Promotion**" folder, or a promotion level, and choose **ZDD Network** → **Package Promotion History** from the popup menu.

The **Package Promotion History** dialog box then displays, allowing you to specify additional search criteria..

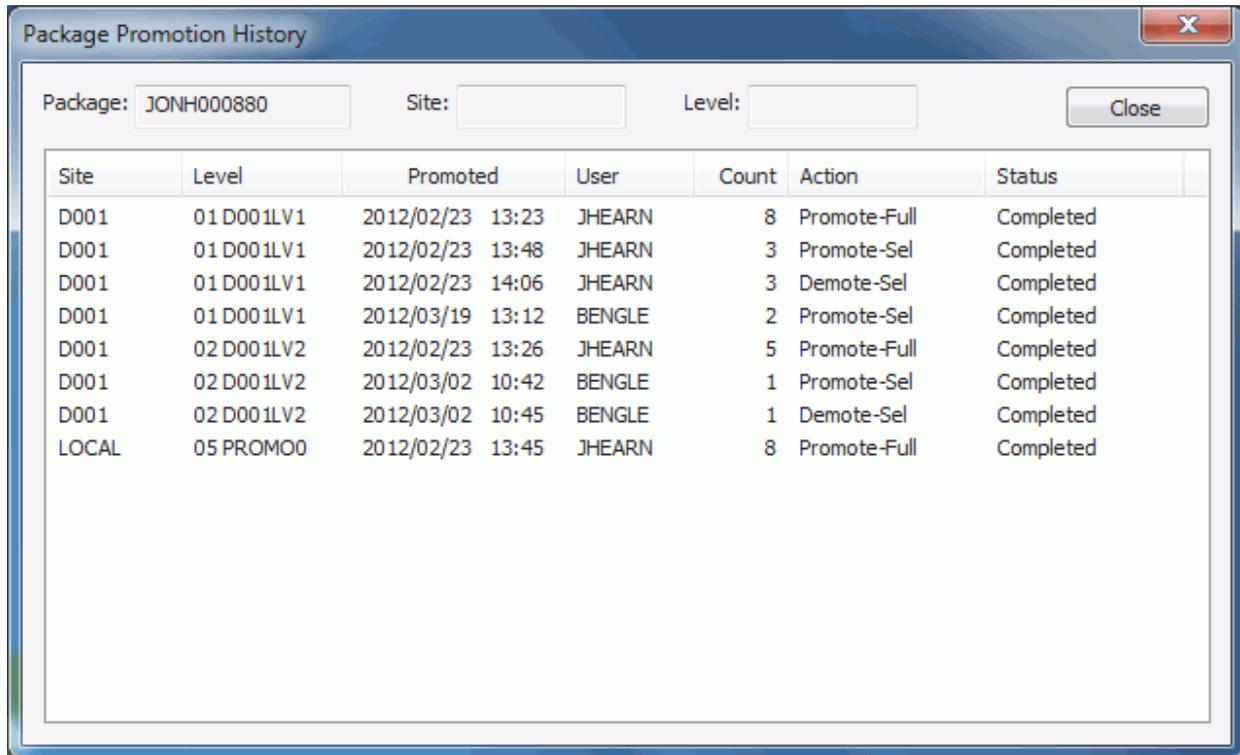


The **Package** field is required, and will already be set if the command was invoked from within a package folder. If the command was invoked from a promotion folder, then the **Package** drop down list will be enabled and you will need to select a package from the list.

The **Promotion site** and **Promotion level** fields are optional, and can be used to limit the list to a specific promotion site or promotion level. These fields are already set if the command was invoked from a promotion site folder or a promotion level folder.

## Package Promotion History Results

The Package Promotion History list will be displayed when you press OK.



Site	Level	Promoted	User	Count	Action	Status
D001	01 D001LV1	2012/02/23 13:23	JHEARN	8	Promote-Full	Completed
D001	01 D001LV1	2012/02/23 13:48	JHEARN	3	Promote-Sel	Completed
D001	01 D001LV1	2012/02/23 14:06	JHEARN	3	Demote-Sel	Completed
D001	01 D001LV1	2012/03/19 13:12	BENGLE	2	Promote-Sel	Completed
D001	02 D001LV2	2012/02/23 13:26	JHEARN	5	Promote-Full	Completed
D001	02 D001LV2	2012/03/02 10:42	BENGLE	1	Promote-Sel	Completed
D001	02 D001LV2	2012/03/02 10:45	BENGLE	1	Demote-Sel	Completed
LOCAL	05 PROMO0	2012/02/23 13:45	JHEARN	8	Promote-Full	Completed

You can sort the list on any column by clicking on the column headers. The column order can be rearranged by dragging the column header to the desired location.

## Component Promotion History

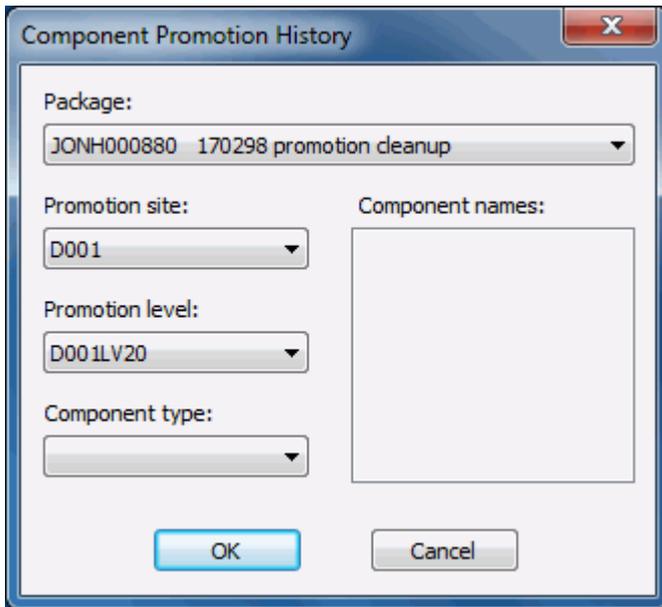
The **Component Promotion History** list provides promotion history for selected components in a package.

### Running Component Promotion History

Right-click a package in the "Packages" folder, a package library, some package components, a promotion site in the "Promotion" folder, or a promotion level, and choose **ZDD Network** → **Component Promotion History** from the popup menu.

The **Component Promotion History** dialog box will then display, allowing you to specify additional search criteria.

When specific components are selected, promotion history will be displayed for the selected components only. Otherwise, the history includes all components in the package.



The **Package** field is required, and will already be set if the command was invoked from within a package folder. If the command was invoked from a promotion folder, then the **Package** drop down list will be enabled and you will need to select a package from the list.

The **Promotion site**, **Promotion level**, and **Component type** fields are optional, and can be used to limit the list to a specific promotion site, promotion level, or component type. These fields are already set if the command was invoked from a promotion site folder, a promotion level folder, or a library type folder.

The Component names list will display the names of the selected components if specific components were selected. If no component names are listed history will displayed for all components in the package.

## Component Promotion History Results

The Component Promotion History list will be displayed when you press **OK**.

Component	Type	Site	Level	Promoted	User	Status
BBB07000	LOD	D001	02 D001LV2	2012/02/23 13:26	JHEARN	Deleted
BBB07000	SRC	LOCAL	05 PROM00	2012/02/23 13:46	JHEARN	Deleted
BBB07000	LOD	LOCAL	05 PROM00	2012/02/23 13:46	JHEARN	Deleted
CCC00000	LOD	D001	02 D001LV2	2012/02/23 13:26	JHEARN	
CCC00000	SRC	D001	01 D001LV1	2012/03/19 13:12	BENGLE	
CCC00000	SRC	LOCAL	05 PROM00	2012/02/23 13:46	JHEARN	
CCC00000	LOD	LOCAL	05 PROM00	2012/02/23 13:46	JHEARN	
CCC00001	LOD	D001	01 D001LV1	2012/03/19 13:12	BENGLE	
CCC00001	SRC	LOCAL	05 PROM00	2012/02/23 13:46	JHEARN	
CCC00001	LOD	LOCAL	05 PROM00	2012/02/23 13:46	JHEARN	
CMN\$GLBL	CPY	D001	02 D001LV2	2012/03/02 10:42	BENGLE	
CMN\$GLBL	CPY	LOCAL	05 PROM00	2012/02/23 13:46	JHEARN	
CMN\$LOG	CPY	LOCAL	05 PROM00	2012/02/23 13:46	JHEARN	

You can sort the list on any column by clicking on the column headers. The column order can be rearranged by dragging the column header to the desired location.

## Approving or Rejecting a Package

The **Package Approval** functions allow you to:

- Approve a package
- Reject a package
- Mark a package as pending review
- Add check-off comments

## Running Package Approvals

Right-click an application folder, a "**Packages**" folder, or a package in an eligible state and choose **ZDD Network** → **Approvals** from the popup menu.

The **Package Approval** dialog box displays.

Description	Seq	Link	User	Status	Updated
✓ Documentation Manager	0		BENGLE	Approve	2014/10/23 14:45
✓ Development Team Lead	10		BENGLE	Approve	2014/10/23 14:45
? Development Manager	20				
? QA Manager	30				
? Release Manager	40				
? Product Manager	50				

The **Package** field is enabled if you clicked on an application folder or a "**Packages**" folder. Select a package from the drop-down list.

Select an entry from the list of user roles. The buttons will be enabled or disabled depending on what functions are allowed for that role. The following table describes the functions:

Function	Description
Approve	Submits an "approve update" request. When all approvers have approved the package, the package status changes to "Approved".
Reject	Displays the Reject Package dialog box for entering reject reasons. When you click OK, a "reject update" request is submitted and the package status changes to "Rejected".
Review	Submits a "review update" request and changes the status to "Review".
Check off	Displays the Check Off List dialog box for entering comments. When you click OK, a "check off update" request is submitted and the status changes to "Check Off".

## Resubmitting Install JCL Build Request

---

If your package is in frozen or approved status and you want to rebuild the package install JCL, you can resubmit the request using the **Rebuild JCL** command, as follows:

Right-click a package with a status of "Frozen" or "Approved" and choose **ZDD Network | Rebuild JCL** from the popup menu.

Authorization to use this command depends on whether file tailoring for install JCL was previously executed successfully:

- If package freeze processing successfully changes the status of your package to frozen, but file tailoring for install JCL fails, anyone authorized to update the application can resubmit the JCL build request.
- If the package is in frozen status and file tailoring for install JCL has completed successfully, then global or application administration authority is required to resubmit a request to build install JCL.

## Backing Out a Package

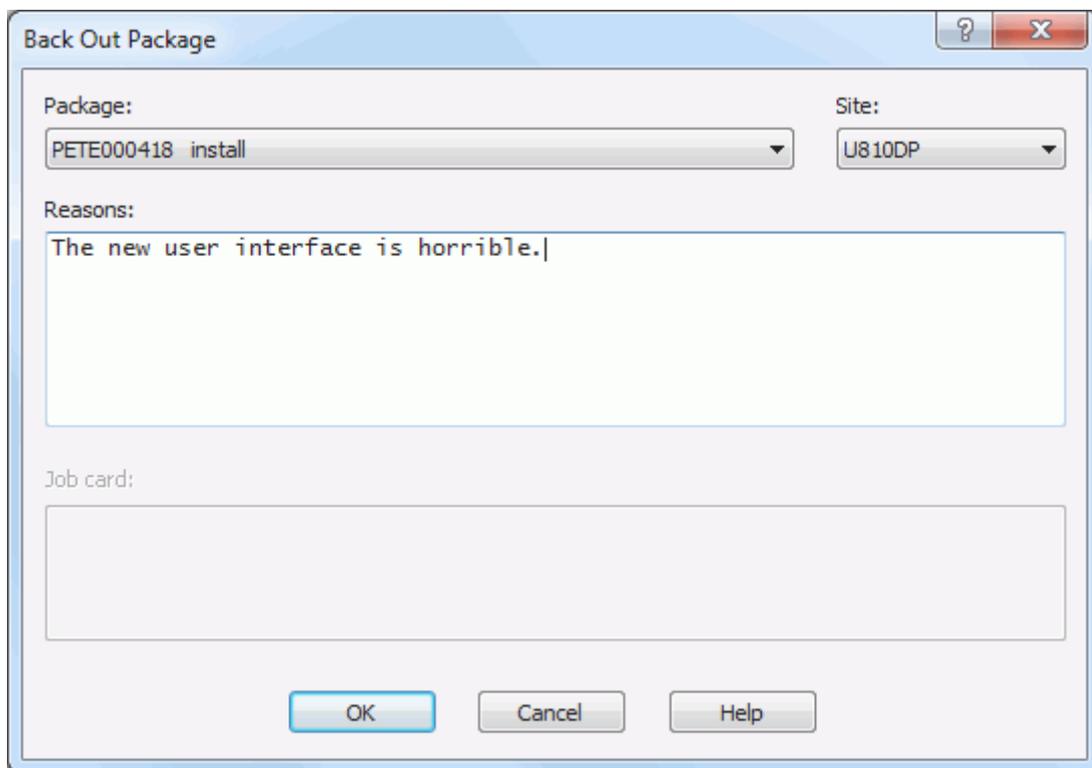
Packages can be backed out through ChangeMan ZDD using the **Back Out Package** function. A package must be in one of the following states to be eligible for back out:

- For "P" sites, the package must have a status of "Installed".
- For all other sites, the package must have a status of "Baseline".

## Running Back Out Package

Right-click an application folder, a "**Packages**" folder, or a package in an eligible state and choose **ZDD Network | Back Out Package** from the popup menu.

The **Back Out Package** dialog box displays:



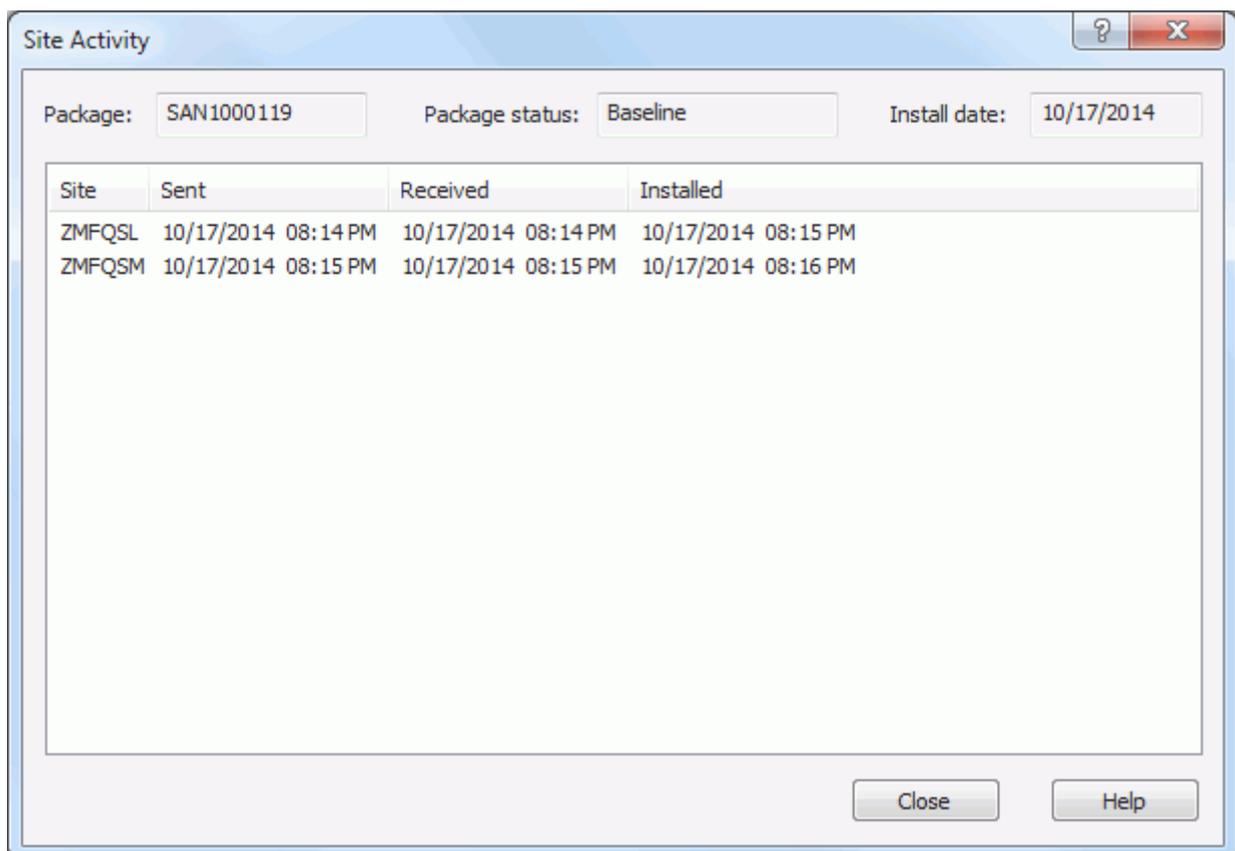
Fields in the **Back Out Package** dialog box are described in the following table:

Field / Box	Description
Package	Displays the package ID and title. If you invoked Back Out Package from a package folder, the package ID and title cannot be changed. If you invoked Back Out Package from an application folder or the "Packages" folder, the drop-down list displays all packages for the application that are eligible for back out. Select a package from the list.

Field / Box	Description
Site	This field allows you to back out a package at another site. It is enabled for ChangeMan ZMF 6.1 and higher.
Reasons	Enter a reason for backing out the package. You must enter at least one character.
Job card	This field is enabled only when you are backing out a package at another site (if the local site is selected in the Site drop-down list, this field will be disabled).

## Displaying Package Site Activity

To display a summary of the activity for a package at each site, right click on a package and select **ZDD Network** → **Site activity** from the popup menu.



## Displaying/Updating Limbo Packages

The `Limbo Packages` command allows you to display and update packages in limbo.

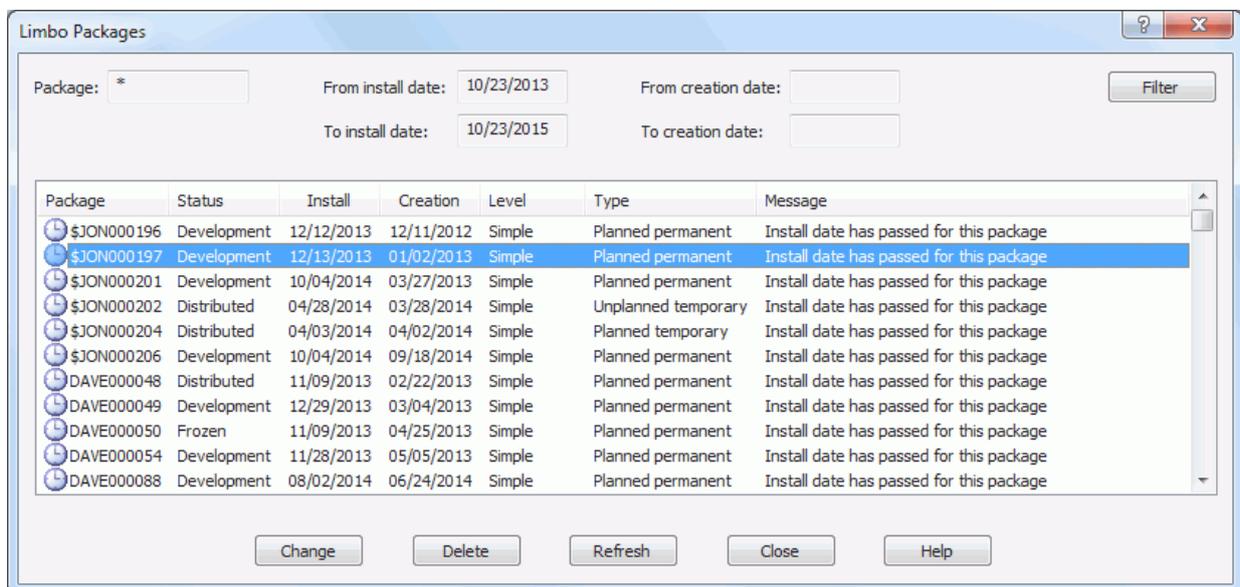
### Note

Refer to the *ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide* for more information about limbo packages.

## Running Limbo Packages

Right-click a ChangeMan instance, an application folder, the "**Packages**" folder, or a package and choose **ZDD Network** → **Limbo Packages**.

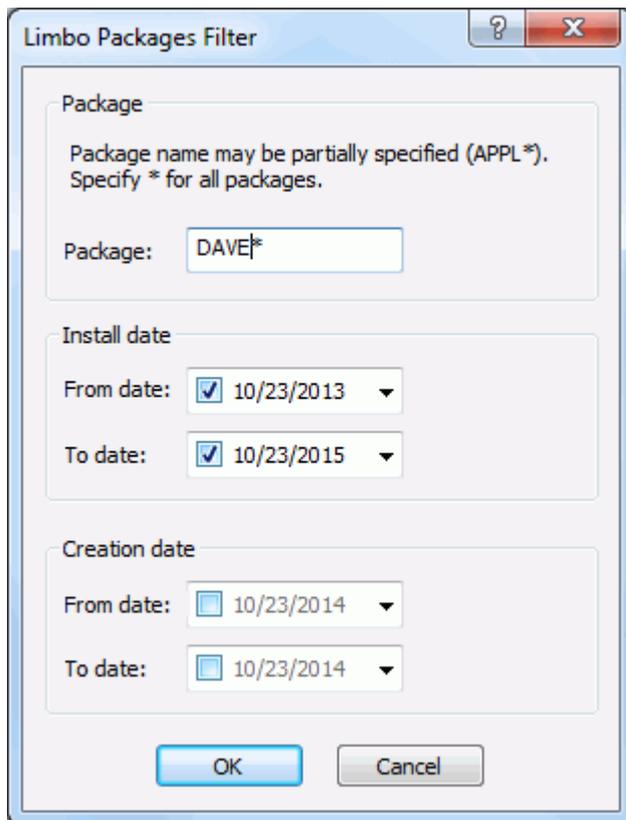
The **Limbo Packages** dialog box displays:



In the above example, all of the limbo packages for the DEMO application are displayed that are within the default install date range, which is a two year range beginning one year prior to today's date.

## Filter Limbo Packages

The selection criteria can be changed by clicking the **Filter** button, which displays the following dialog box:



You can filter by package ID, install date range, or creation date range.

## Change Limbo Packages

To change a package, select it from the displayed list and click the **Change** button, which displays the dialog box shown below. You may select a new install date and change the status.

## Delete Limbo Packages

To delete a package, select it from the displayed list and click the **Delete** button.

The **Delete** button memo-deletes the package. See [Memo-Deleting and Undeleting a Package](#) for more information.

## Refresh Limbo Package List

The package list can be refreshed by pressing the **Refresh** button.

## Displaying/Changing the Installation Schedule

The installation schedule for the ChangeMan scheduler can be displayed and changed through ChangeMan ZDD. This feature is invoked with the **Installation Scheduler** command and allows you to:

- Hold a package installation
- Release a package installation
- Change the install date and time of a package
- Filter the packages displayed in the list

### Note

The Installation Scheduler function is available only for users who have "Monitor" permissions in ChangeMan ZMF.

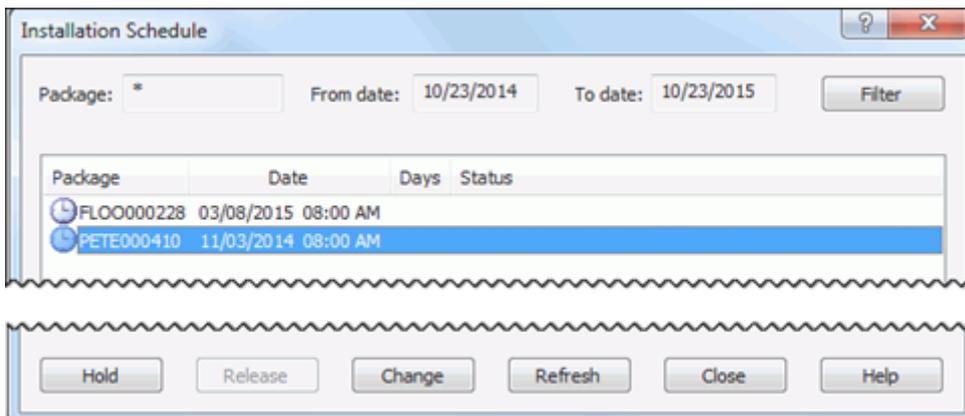
Refer to the *ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide* for complete information on updating the installation schedule.

## Running Installation Scheduler

Right-click a ChangeMan instance, an application folder, a "**Packages**" folder, or a package in an eligible state and choose **ZDD Network**

### Installation Scheduler from the popup menu.

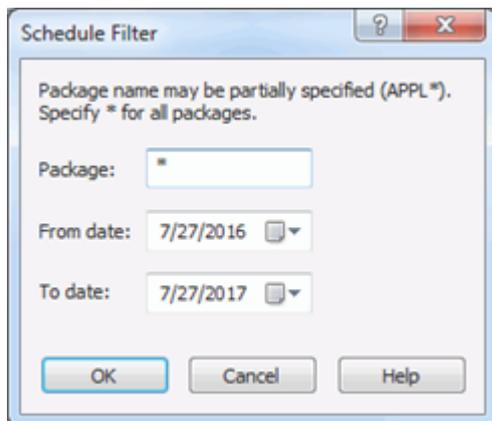
The Installation Schedule dialog box displays:



In the above example, there are two packages displayed that use the ChangeMan scheduler and have an install date that falls within the default range, which begins at the current date and ends one year in the future.

### Filter Installation Schedule

The selection criteria can be changed by clicking the **Filter** button, which displays the following dialog box. You can filter by package ID and install date range.



### Hold/Release Package Install

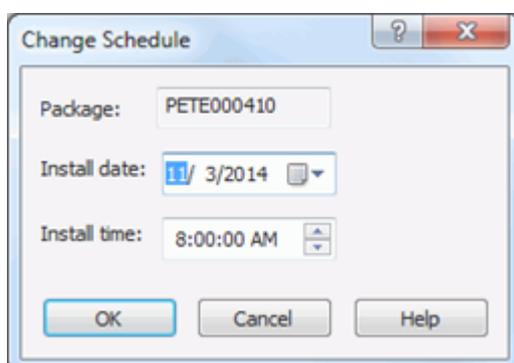
To hold or release the install of a package in the list, select it and press the **Hold** or **Release** button.

- The **Hold** button holds the scheduled installation.
- The **Release** button releases a hold.

### Change Package Install Time

To change the install date/time for a package in the list, select it and press the **Change** button.

The **Change** button displays the following dialog box where you may update the install date and time:



## Refresh Package Installation List

The package list can be refreshed by clicking the **Refresh** button.

## Displaying/Changing the Promotion Schedule

---

The promotion schedule for scheduled promotions can be displayed and changed through ChangeMan ZDD. This feature is invoked with the **Promotion Scheduler** command and allows you to:

- Hold a package promotion
- Release a package promotion
- Change the promotion date and time of a package
- Filter the packages displayed in the list

### Note

The Promotion Scheduler function is available only for users who have "Monitor" permissions in ChangeMan ZMF.

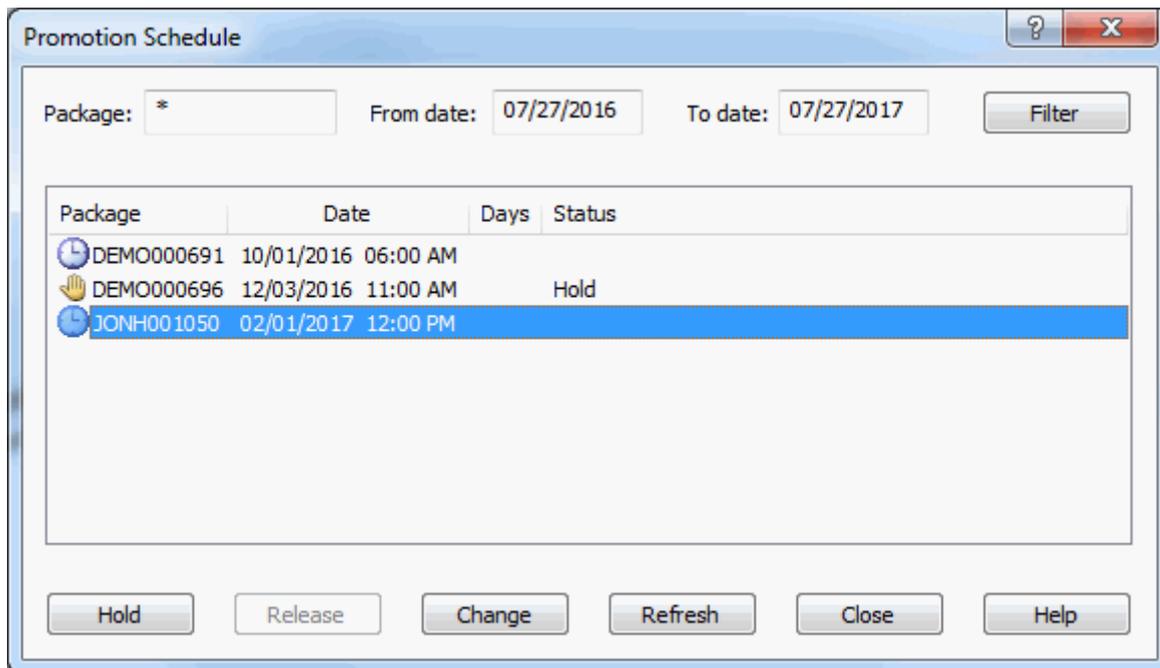
Refer to the *ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide* for complete information on updating the installation schedule.

## Running Promotion Schedule

---

Right-click a ChangeMan instance, an application folder, a "**Packages**" folder, or a package in an eligible state and choose **ZDD Network | Promotion Scheduler** from the popup menu.

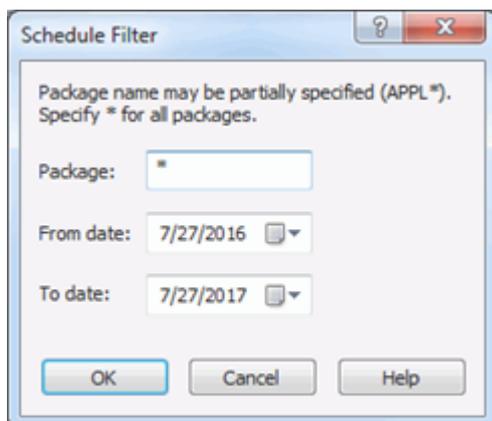
The **Promotion Schedule** dialog box displays:



In the above example, there are three packages displayed that have a promotion scheduled and have a promotion date that falls within the default range, which begins at the current date and ends one year in the future.

## Filter Promotion Schedule

The selection criteria can be changed by clicking the **Filter** button, which displays the following dialog box. You can filter by package ID and install date range.



## Hold/Release Package Promotion

---

To hold or release the promotion of a package in the list, select it and click the **Hold** or **Release** button.

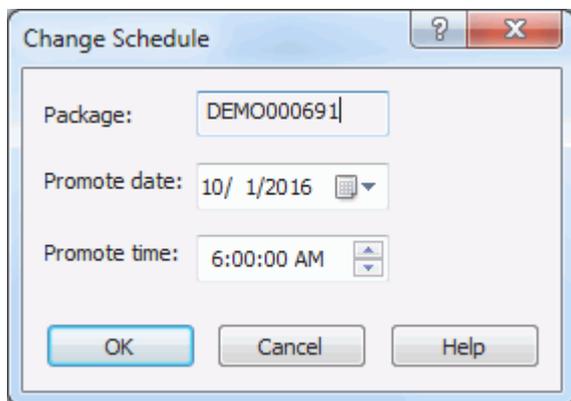
- The **Hold** button holds the scheduled promotion.
- The **Release** button releases a hold.

## Change Package Promotion Time

---

To change the promotion date/time for a package in the list, select it and press the **Change** button.

The **Change** button displays the following dialog box where you may update the promotion date and time:



## Refresh Package Promotion List

---

The package list can be refreshed by clicking the **Refresh** button.

## Memo-Deleting and Undeleting a Package

---

You can memo-delete a package using the **Delete package** command. A package that is memo-deleted is not physically deleted until the ChangeMan ZMF housekeeping jobs are run. As long as a memo-deleted package is not physically deleted, you can restore it using the **Undelete package** command.

The **Delete package** and **Undelete package** commands are available on the ZDD Network popup menu when you right-click a package.

Refer to the *ChangeMan ZMF User's Guide* for rules and restrictions that apply to the memo delete and undelete package functions.

## Query Component

The **Query Component** wizard allows you to obtain a list of components and review the component history information. You can list all of the components in the system, or you can specify "search" criteria that allows you to list only those components that meet the search criteria.

The **Query Component** wizard is only available when connected to ChangeMan ZMF 8.2 or higher.

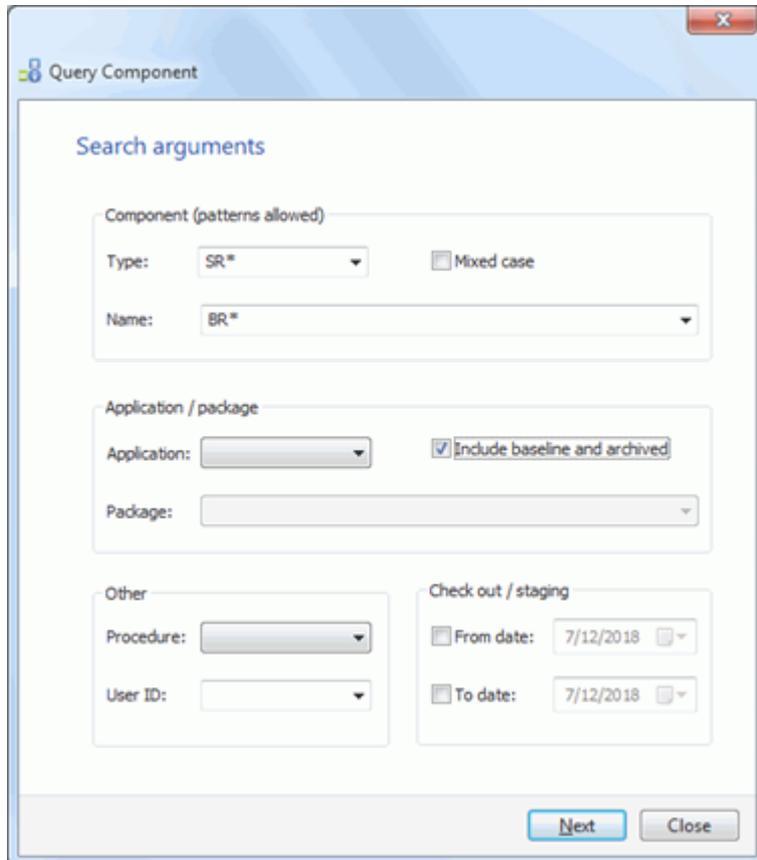
## Running Query Component

There are five pages in the **Query Component** wizard. You can go back and forth between the pages using the **Next** and **Back** buttons. The **Back** button is the back arrow button at the upper left corner of the window.

To start the **Query Component** wizard, Right click on a ChangeMan instance and select **Query Component** from the popup menu. You can also right click on an application, a library type, or a component, and the wizard form will be automatically filled in based on the item you selected.

## Search Arguments Page

When the wizard launches, the **Search Arguments** page will display.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Query Component" with a "Search arguments" section. The form contains several input fields and checkboxes:

- Component (patterns allowed):**
  - Type: SR\* (dropdown)
  - Mixed case:
  - Name: BR\* (dropdown)
- Application / package:**
  - Application: (dropdown)
  - Include baseline and archived:
  - Package: (dropdown)
- Other:**
  - Procedure: (dropdown)
  - User ID: (dropdown)
- Check out / staging:**
  - From date: 7/12/2018 (dropdown)
  - To date: 7/12/2018 (dropdown)

At the bottom of the window, there are two buttons: "Next" and "Close".

Update the fields in the **Search Arguments** page and press **Next** to begin the search.

## Fields on the Search Arguments Page

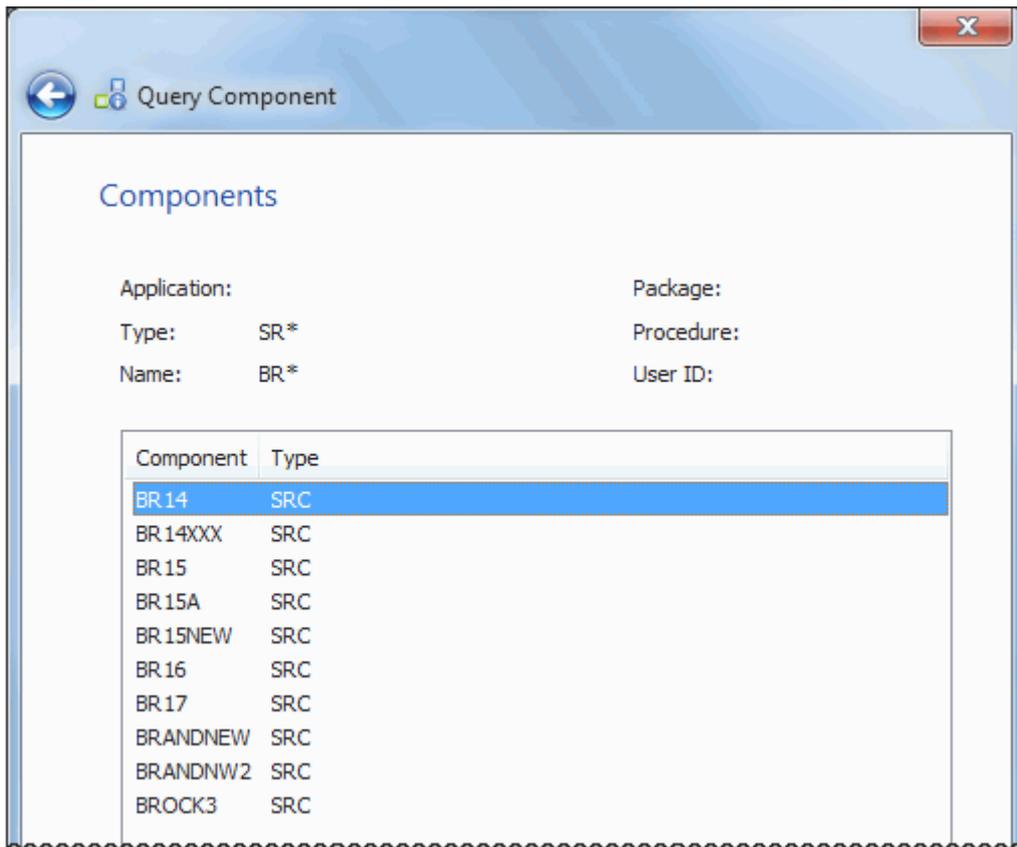
The following table describes the fields on the **Search Arguments** page:

<b>Field / Box</b>	<b>Description</b>
Component Type	Enter the library type, or a pattern (e.g. SR), and the components with a type matching that pattern will be shown.
Component Name	Enter the name of the component to review. You may enter a pattern (e.g. 'PR\'), and the components matching that pattern in the baseline library for your application will be displayed.
Application	This is the 4-character mnemonic assigned to the application when it was defined to ChangeMan. Leave empty for all applications.
Include baseline and archived	Check this option to list all selected packages including baselined, physically deleted, and archived packages.
Package	The full 10-character change package ID to which the component was checked out and associated with. Leave empty for all packages.
Procedure	Full build procedure name to select, or leave empty for all build procedures. Build procedure names are associated with like-source components and all build processing output types.
User ID	Enter a full TSO ID to select, or leave empty for all IDs. The ID in component history is the last person to check out, stage, recompile, or relink the component in the package, or the last person to submit a scratch/rename utility request for the component in the package.
From date	Limits selection to operations performed after the specified date. Specified date is the date of the last checkout, stage, relink, recompile, or scratch/rename utility request for the component in the package.

Field / Box	Description
To date	Limits selection to operations performed before the specified date. Specified date is the date of the last checkout, stage, relink, recompile, or scratch/rename utility request for the component in the package.

## Components Page

The **Components** page displays at the end of the search.



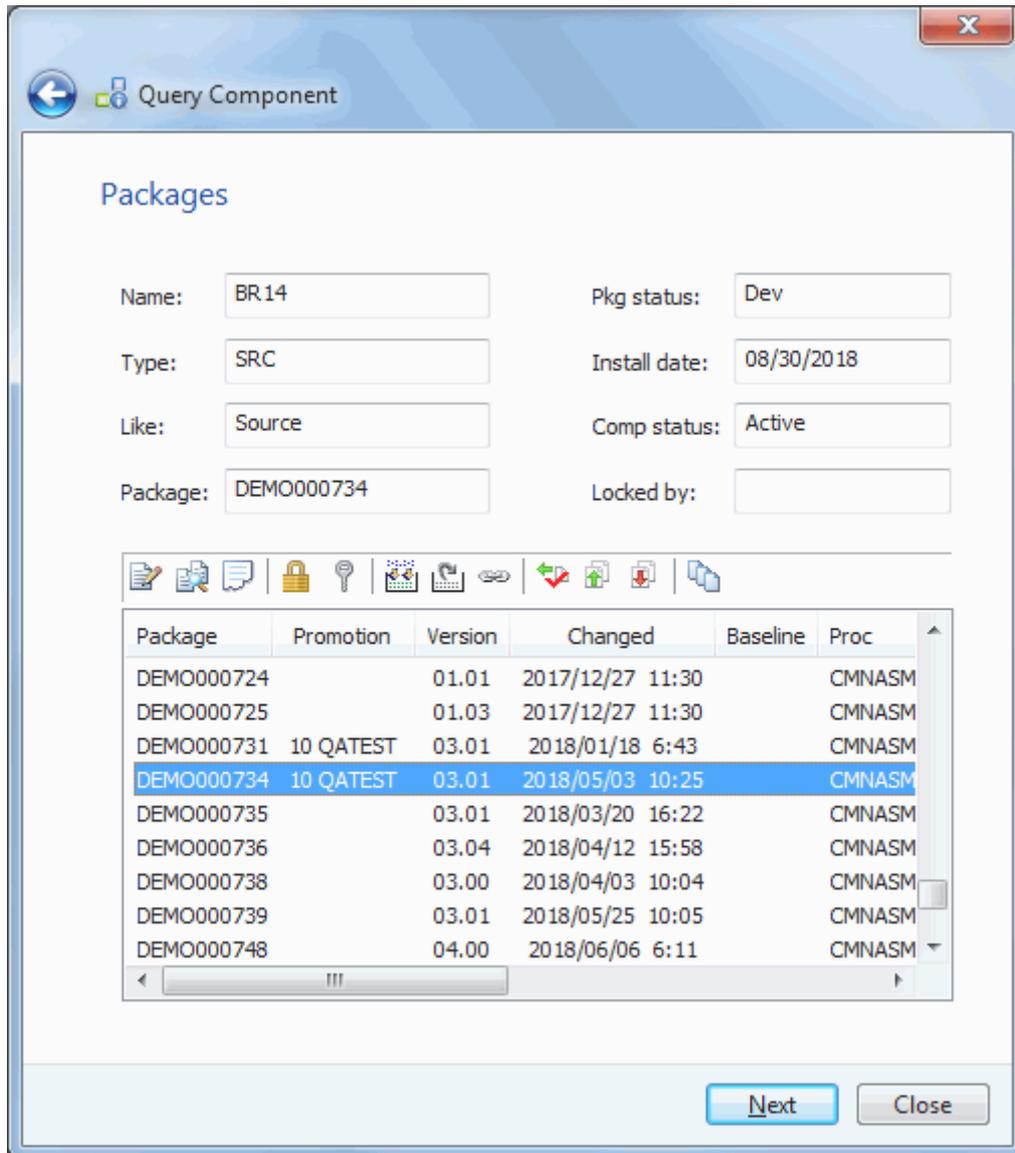
The top half of the **Components** page echoes the search criteria that you specified on the preceding **Search Arguments** page.

The bottom half of the page shows a list of components that satisfy the search criteria.

To display the package history for any of the components listed, select a component on the list and press **Next**.

## Packages Page

The **Packages** page displays the package history for a component.



If you want to go back and display a different component or start a new query, press **Back** button, which is a back arrow at the upper left corner of the window.

To display detailed information about the component in one of the packages, select the package and press the **Next** button.

### Columns the Packages Page

The following table describes the columns in the list at the bottom of the **Packages** page:

Columns	Description
Package	Packages that have referenced this component. If empty, indicates that the component was listed by impact analysis of the baseline libraries.

Columns	Description
Promotion	The common name for the promotion library, and the level reached, if the package has been promoted. "Staging" denotes the package has been subsequently demoted.
Version	Version number (01 to 99 and then back to 00) and modification number (01 to 99) represent the same "vv.mm" as the staging libraries.
Changed	Date and time the component was last acted upon (checked out, staged, frozen, etc..).
Baseline	Date and time that the package was baselined.
Proc	Build procedure for the component.
User	User ID of the last person to check out, stage, recompile, or relink the component in the package, or the last person to submit a scratch/ rename utility request for the component in the package.
Function	Processing actions: CheckOut CheckIn Build Recomp Relink Scratch Rename
Status	Component history status: CheckOut BackOut Promoted Demoted Deleted Baseline Del/Arch
SSI	The 4-byte binary stamp placed on the module by ChangeMan (or taken from a prior placement).
Hash	Hash token of component.
New name	New name for a rename operation.

### Toolbar on the Package Page

Above the list is a toolbar, which allows the user to perform some common component operations, such as Edit or Build. If you hover the mouse over one of the toolbar buttons, the name of the command for that button will display.

You must first select a package from the list, and then press one of the toolbar buttons. The toolbar button command applies to the version of the component in the selected package. Some toolbar buttons may be disabled (grayed out) if the command is not valid for the selected package.

Alternatively, the user can right click on a package in the list and select a command from a popup menu.

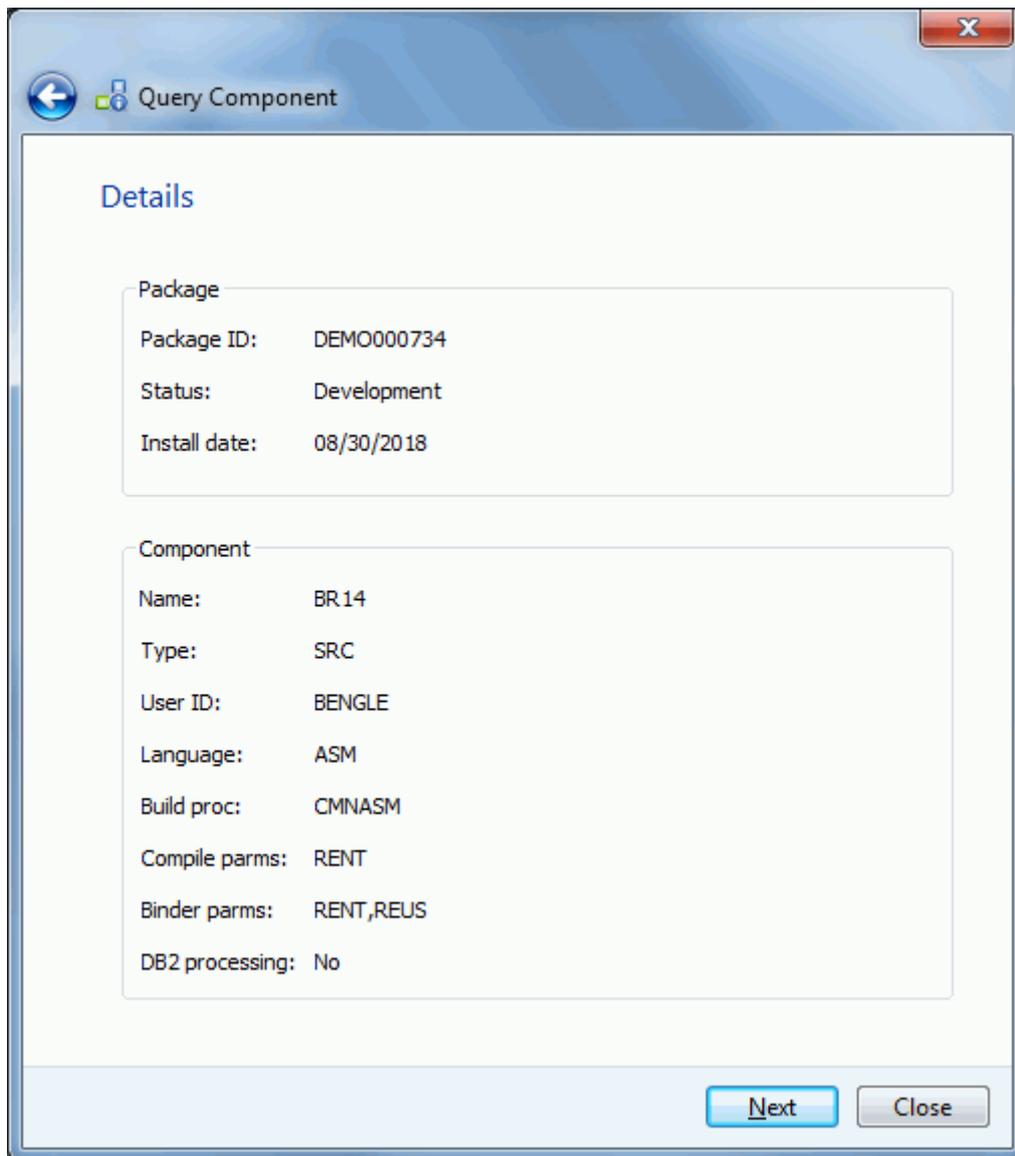


The table below lists all of the commands that are available on the toolbar or the popup menu (right click). The commands are listed in the order they appear on the toolbar displayed above.

<b>Command</b>	<b>Description</b>
Edit	Edit the component file.
Compare	Compare component with another component or file.
View Listing	View listing for source component.
Lock	Lock package component to prevent changes from other users.
Unlock	Unlock package component to allow it to be changed by other users.
Build	Compile and link component from the package staging libraries.
Recompile	Recompile and link component.
Relink	Relink component.
Check Out	Check out component to a ChangeMan package. You can check out the component from the selected package to a different package. Alternatively, you check out the component from somewhere else into the selected package, which will replace the existing component.
Promote	Copy components to the next level of the promotion libraries.
Demote	Remove components from the latest level of the promotion libraries.
Staging Versions	Display list of component staging versions.

## Details Page

The **Details** page is displayed, which shows the compile and binder options.



To display other build options, press the **Next** button to display the **Other Options** page.

### Fields on the Details Page

The following table describes the fields on the **Details** page:

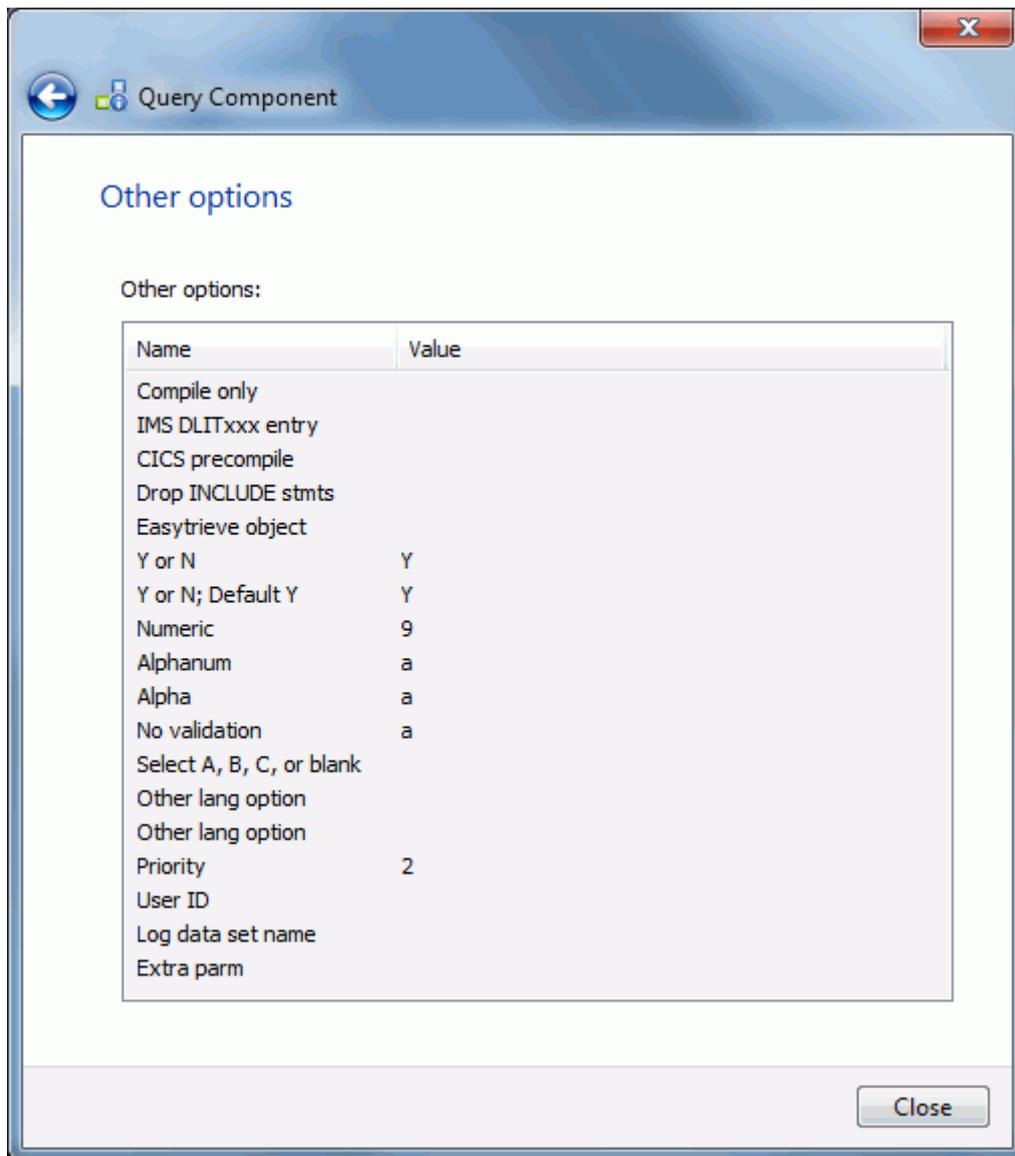
Field / Box	Description
Package:	
Package ID	The package ID of the current change package.
Status	The current status of this change package.
Install date	Install date for the package.
Component:	
Name	Component name as it appears in the staging libraries.

Field / Box	Description
Type	Library type of the component.
User ID	The TSO user ID of the person that last acted on the component.
Language	The source code language.
Build proc	The name of the compiling procedure used to compile or compile and link edit the source component.
Compile parms	Any additional compile parms used during the compile.
Binder parms	Any linkage edit parms used in addition to the default parms.
DB2 processing	Indicates whether or not a DB2 pre-process or co-process is to be invoked during the compile.

If you want to go back and display a different component or start a new query, press **Back** button, which is a back arrow at the upper left corner of the window.

## Other Options Page

The **Other Options** page shows the customer-defined options for the component.



The other options displayed are for specific to the language and library type for the component. The options are defined separately for each ChangeMan ZMF instance.

The labels displayed in the Name field are configured by your administrator via the **BUILD** member in the ZDDOPTS library, described in the *ChangeMan ZDD Server Installation Guide*. They may not match the labels in the ISPF client.

## Impact Analysis

---

Impact analysis is a facility that shows relationships and dependencies among baseline library components. By querying impact analysis data for selected components you can do the following:

- Assess the effort involved in completing an intended change. That is, you can find out what and how many other components will be affected if you change a selected component.
- Avoid product failures that occur when you install a change without considering related components.

Impact analysis lets you evaluate the effect of changing a particular component. A *superior component* is defined as one that references one or more subordinate components. Likewise, a *subordinate component* is defined as a component that is referenced by one or more superior components.

The **Impact Analysis** wizard takes a bottom-up view of component relationships. You ask a question about a subordinate component, and it tells you about superior components.

In other words, it tells you what components contain a component that you want to change.

## Running Impact Analysis

---

There are three pages in the **Impact Analysis** wizard. You can go back and forth between the pages using the **Next** and **Back** buttons. The **Back** button is the back arrow button at the upper left corner of the window.

To start the **Impact Analysis** wizard, right click on a ChangeMan instance and choose **Impact Analysis**. You can also right click on an application, a library type, or a component, and the wizard form will be automatically filled in based on the item you selected.

## Search Arguments Page

---

The wizard will then launch, and the **Search Arguments** page will display.

Impact Analysis

### Search arguments

Search arguments

Bottom component: SERHFS  Mixed case

Bottom library type: (optional)

Bottom application: SNET (optional)

Relationship: Copybook

Result filters (optional)

Top component:  Mixed case

Top library type: (optional)

Top application: (optional)

Next Close

Update the fields in the **Search Arguments** page and press **Next** to begin the search.

### Fields on the Search Arguments Page

The following table describes the fields on the **Search Arguments** page.

Field	Required	Description
Search arguments		Specify the subordinate component or components you want to investigate.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Required</b>	<b>Description</b>
Bottom component	Required	Enter the name of a subordinate component. Valid values Include: Like-copy component name Statically linked like-NCAL or like-load subprogram name Cataloged procedure name Program name or string in JCL PGM= statement Data set name or string in JCL DSN= statement Valid formats include: Full component name or string Component name pattern or string ending in \ The first character in this field cannot be .
Mixed case	Optional	Select to use the exact text entered in the bottom component name to search for relationships. If not selected, it will fold the text entered for subordinate component name into upper case before searching for relationships.
Bottom library type	Optional	You can, optionally, select the library type of the subordinate component. If no library type is selected, all library types will be searched. To clear the selection, select "(None)", which is the first entry at the top of the drop down list. Do not select any library type if the subordinate component is one of the following, which are stored in impact analysis as character strings rather than as components with library types: Cataloged procedure name Program name or string in JCL PGM= statement Data set name or string in JCL DSN= statement
Bottom application	Optional	You can, optionally, select the application of the subordinate component. If no application is selected, all applications types will be searched. To clear the selection, select "(None)", which is the first entry at the top of the drop down list.

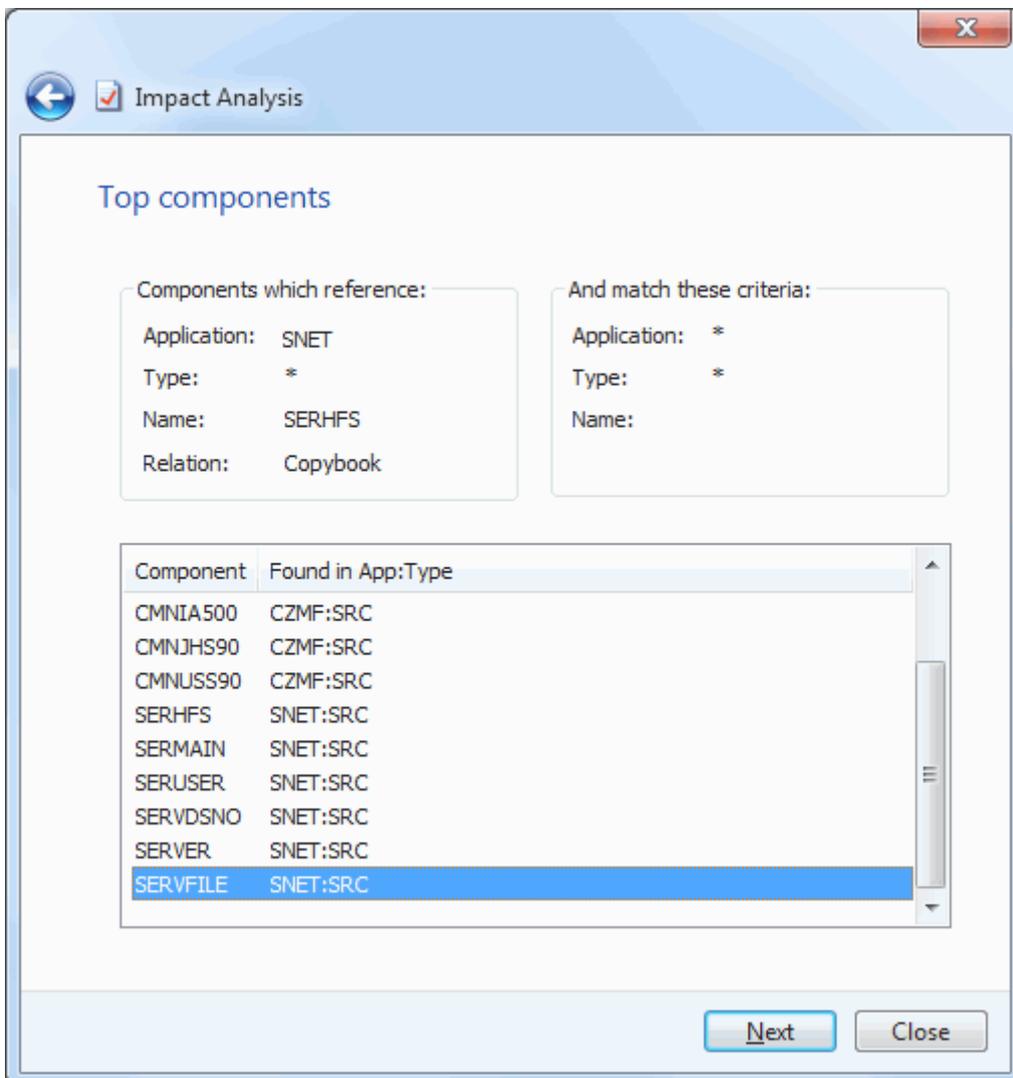
<b>Field</b>	<b>Required</b>	<b>Description</b>
Relationship	Required	Select the relationship between the superior and subordinate components that you want to evaluate. The possible relationships are as follows:

Field	Required	Description
		Copybook (Source to copybook) Subroutine (Composite load to linked load) JCL Proc (Execution JCL to cataloged procedure) JCL Pgm (JCL/Procedure to program name) JCL DSN (JCL/Procedure to data set name)
Result filters	Specify filter criteria if you want to see a subset of the superior components that have a relationship to the component you are investigating.	
Top component	Optional	You can, optionally, enter the name of a superior component. Valid formats Include: Full component name Component name pattern Asterisk (*) for all names Blank, which defaults to \
Mixed case	Optional	Select to use the exact text entered in the top component name to filter results. If not selected, it will fold the text entered for top component name into upper case before searching for relationships.
Top library type	Optional	You can, optionally, select the library type of the superior component. If no library type is selected, the results will not be filtered by library type. To clear the selection, select "(None)", which is the first entry at the top of the drop down list.

Field	Required	Description
Top application	Optional	You can, optionally, select the application of the superior component. If no application is selected, the results will not be filtered by application. To clear the selection, select "(None)", which is the first entry at the top of the drop down list.

## Top Components Page

The **Top Components** page displays at the end of the search.



The top half of the **Top Components** page echoes the search criteria and results filter criteria for the subordinate component that you specified on the preceding **Search Arguments** page.

The bottom half of the page shows a list of superior components that satisfy the search and filter criteria that you specified.

If you want to go back and start a new search, press **Back** button, which is a back arrow at the upper left corner of the window.

To display the subordinate components for any of the components listed, select a component on the list and press **Next**.

### Fields on the Top Components Page

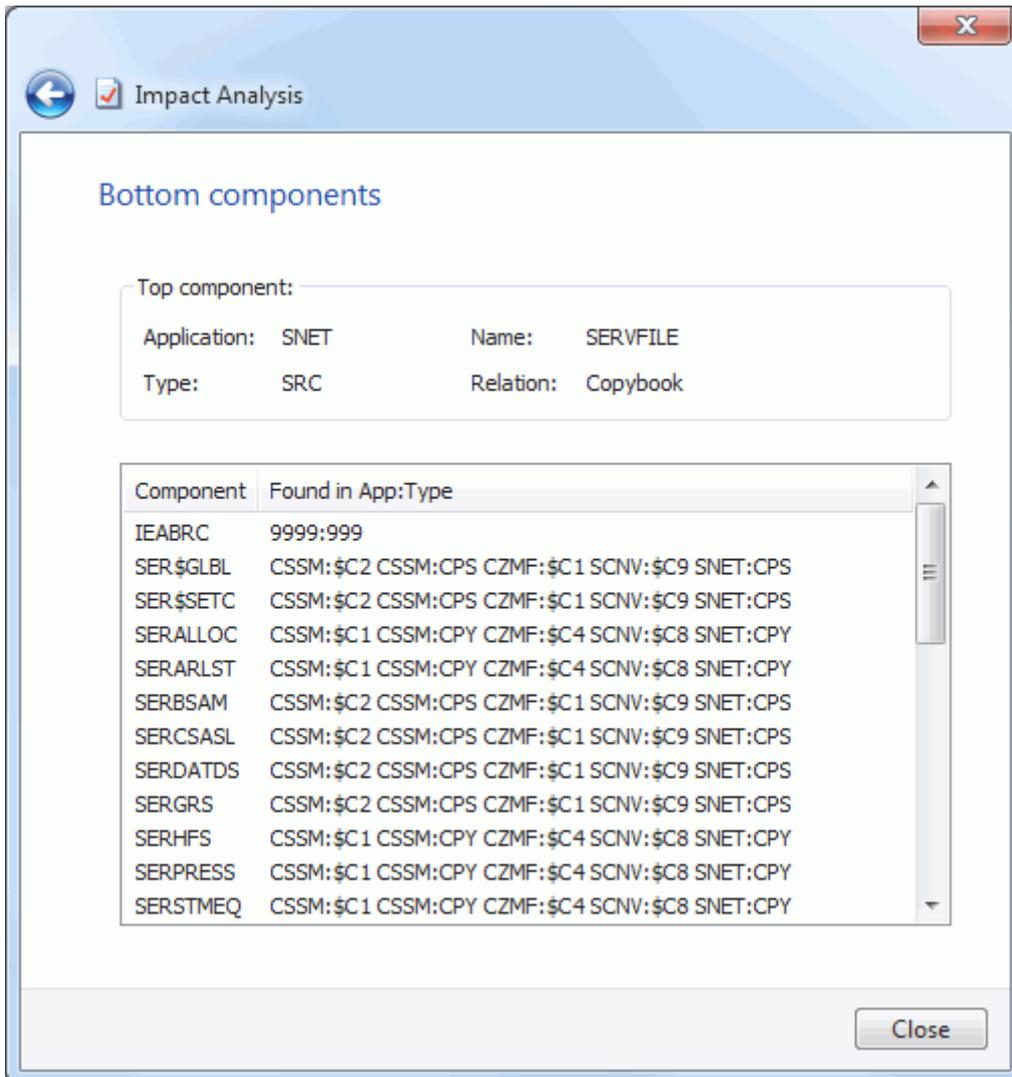
This table describes the fields on the **Top Components** page.

<b>Field</b>	<b>Description</b>
List of components which reference	
Application	Application that you specified in the Search Arguments.
Type	Library type that you specified in the Search Arguments.
Name	Bottom (subordinate) component name that you specified in the Search Arguments.
Relationship	Relationship that you specified in the Search Arguments.
And match these criteria	
Application	Application that you specified in the Results Filter.
Type	Library type that you specified in the Results Filter.
Name	Top (superior) component name that you specified in the Results Filter.
Results list	
Component	Displays the name of superior components that satisfy the selection and filter criteria that you specified on the Search Arguments page.

Field	Description
Found in Appl:Libtype	Displays the application and library type of the library where the superior component is baselined.

## Bottom Components Page

The **Bottom Components** page displays the subordinate components.



The **Bottom Components** page lists subordinate components contained in the selected superior component that have the same relationship type as your original query.

If you want to go back and query for additional information, press **Back** button, which is a back arrow at the upper left corner of the window.

To end the wizard, press the **Close** button.

## Bill of Materials

---

The **Bill of Materials** wizard takes a top-down view of component relationships. You ask a question about a superior component, and it tells you about subordinate components.

In other words, it tells you what components are contained in a component that you want to change.

## Running Bill of Materials

---

There are three pages in the **Bill of Materials** wizard. You can go back and forth between the pages using the **Next** and **Back** buttons. The **Back** button is the back arrow button at the upper left corner of the window.

Right click on a ChangeMan instance and choose **Bill of Materials**. You can also right click on an application, a library type, or a component, and the wizard form will be automatically filled in based on the item you selected.

## Search Arguments Page

---

When the wizard launches, the **Search Arguments** page will display.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Bill of Materials" with a search arguments form. The form includes the following fields:

- Search arguments** (header)
- Top component:** A dropdown menu with "SERV\*" selected. To its right is a checkbox labeled "Mixed case".
- Top library type:** An empty dropdown menu with "(optional)" to its right.
- Top application:** A dropdown menu with "SNET" selected. To its right is "(optional)".
- Relationship:** A dropdown menu with "Copybook" selected.

At the bottom of the form are two buttons: "Next" and "Close".

Update the fields in the **Search Arguments** page and press **Next** to begin the search.

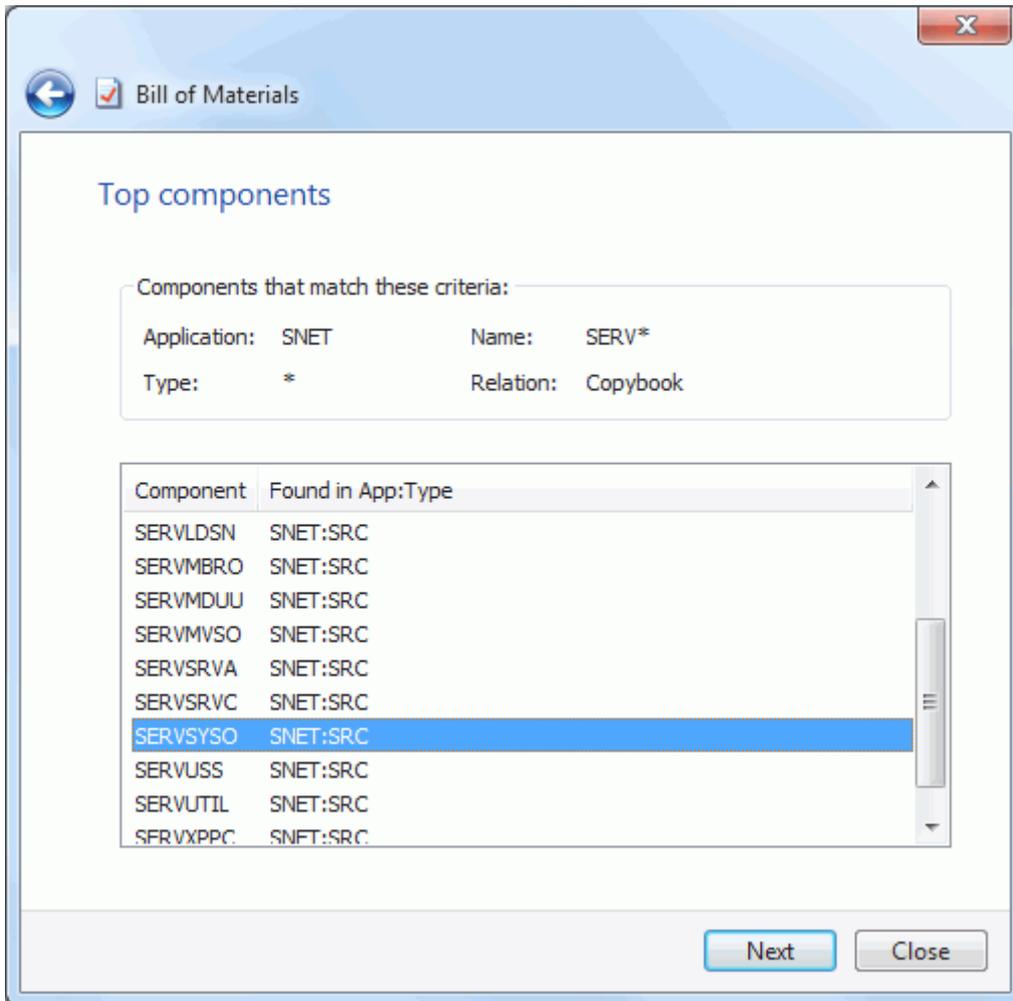
## Fields on the Search Arguments Page

The following table describes the fields on the **Search Arguments** page:

Field	Required	Description
Top component	Required	Enter the name of a superior component. Valid values Include: Like-source component name Statically linked like-load component name JCL component name Cataloged procedure name Valid formats include: Full component name or string Component name pattern or string ending in \ The first character in this field cannot be .
Mixed case	Required	Select this option to use the exact text entered in the superior component name to search for relationships. If not selected fold the superior component name text into upper case before searching for relationships.
Top library type	Optional	You can, optionally, select the library type of the superior component. If no library type is selected, all library types will be searched. To clear the selection, select "(None)", which is the first entry at the top of the drop down list.
Top application	Optional	You can, optionally, select the application of the superior component. If no application is selected, all applications types will be searched. To clear the selection, select "(None)", which is the first entry at the top of the drop down list.
Relationship	Required	Select the relationship between the superior and subordinate components that you want to evaluate. The possible relationships are as follows:  Copybook (Source to copybook) Subroutine (Composite load to linked load) JCL Proc (Execution JCL to cataloged procedure) JCL Pgm (JCL/Procedure to program name) JCL DSN (JCL/Procedure to data set name)

## Top Components Page

The **Top Components** page displays at the end of the search.



The top half of the page echoes the search criteria for the *superior* component that you specified on the preceding **Search Arguments** page.

The bottom half of the page shows a list of *superior* components that match the search criteria you specified. If you specified \* in the **Library type** and/or **Application** fields on the **Search Arguments** page, this page may list more than one component.

If you want to go back and start a new search, press **Back** button, which is a back arrow at the upper left corner of the window.

To display the subordinate components for any of the components listed, select a component on the list and press **Next**.

### Fields on the Top Components Page

These tables describes the fields on the **Top Components** page

#### Components that match these criteria

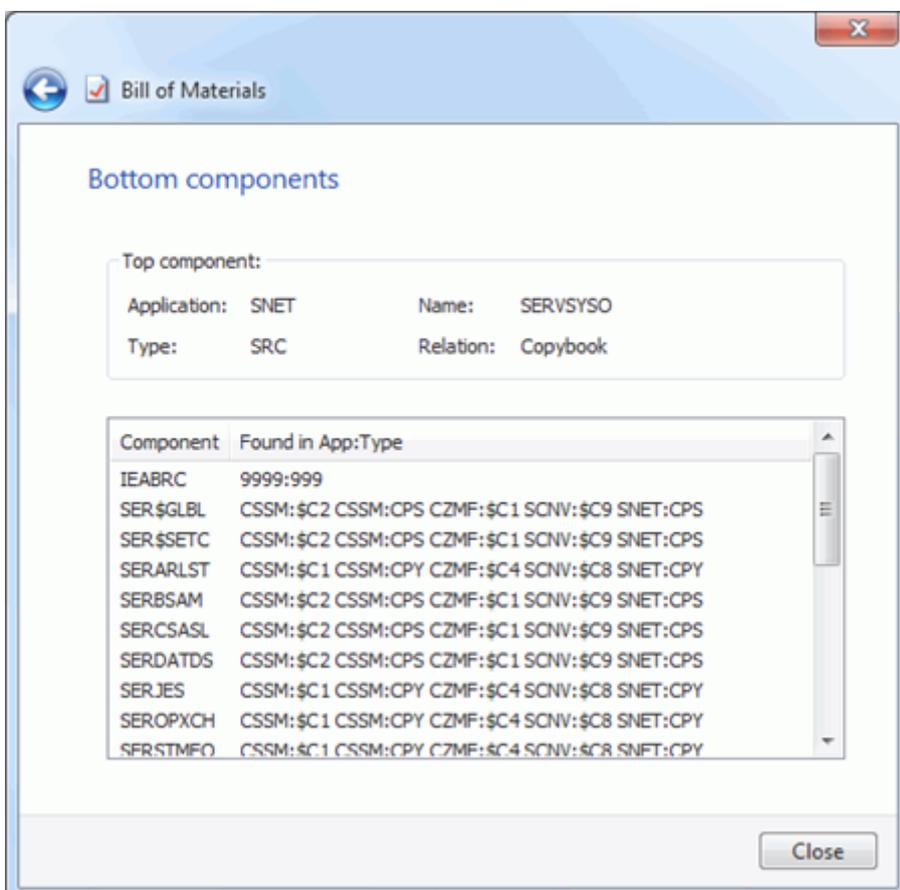
Field	Description
Application	Application that you specified in the Search Arguments.
Type	Library type that you specified in the Search Arguments.
Name	Bottom (subordinate) component name that you specified in the Search Arguments.
Relationship	Relationship that you specified in the Search Arguments.

### Results list

Field	Description
Component	Displays the name of superior components that satisfy the selection and filter criteria that you specified on the Search Arguments page.
Found in Appl:Libtype	Displays the application and library type of the library where the superior component is baselined.

## Bottom Components Page

The Bottom Components page displays the subordinate components.



The **Bottom Components** page lists subordinate components contained in the selected superior component that have the same relationship type as your original query.

If you want to go back and query for additional information, press **Back** button, which is a back arrow at the upper left corner of the window.

To end the wizard, press the **Close** button.

## Comparing Components

---

You can compare two components using the ChangeMan Diff utility. This feature is documented in the **ChangeMan ZDD Tools Guide**.

## Merging Components

---

You can merge two revised versions with a baseline version using the ChangeMan Diff utility. This feature is documented in the **ChangeMan ZDD Tools Guide**.

## Submitting XML Documents

---

You can submit XML requests to XML Services processor of ChangeMan ZMF. The XML input document can be a data set, a PDS member, a Unix file on the z/OS server, a file on your local computer, or an XML component in a ChangeMan ZMF baseline, promotion, or package library. The XML output from the request is stored in a user-specified file on either the z/OS server or your local computer.

For more information on using XML Services, see *ChangeMan ZMF: XML Services User's Guide*.

There are two ways to submit XML to the server:

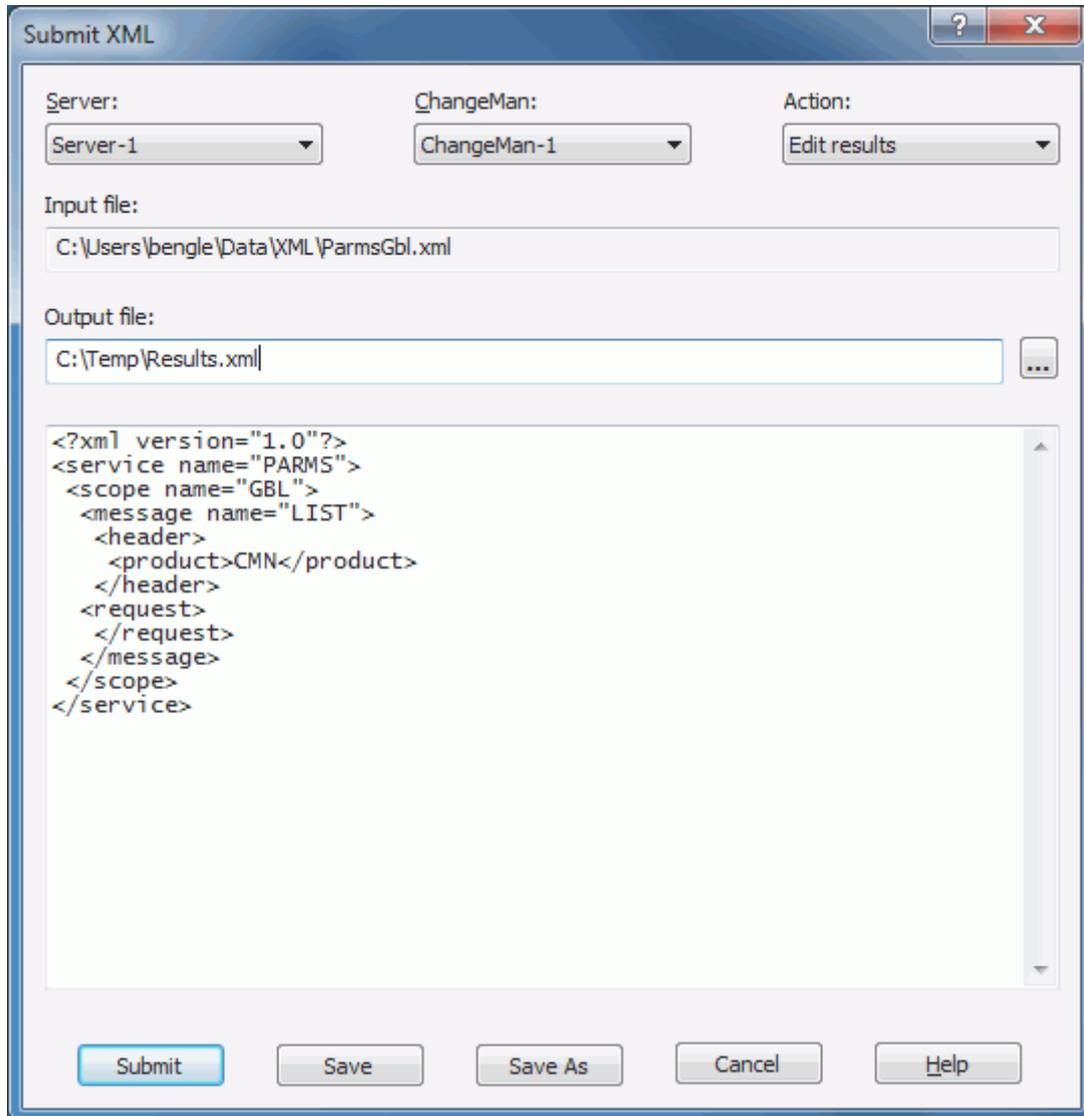
- From the File Explorer, using ChangeMan ZDD's **Submit XML** command.
- From ChangeMan Edit text editor, selecting **File | Submit XML** from the menu.

To submit XML from the File Explorer, right-click the file, data set, member, or component containing the XML, and choose **ZDD Network Submit XML** from the popup menu. You can select multiple files to submit several XML files at the same time. If you select more than one file, a separate dialog box will display for each one.

The **Submit XML** dialog box allows you to edit the XML before you submit it. You can either discard the changes or save them. Changes can be saved back to the original file, if it is not read-only, or to a different file.

If you wish to save your XML changes, you must press the **Save** or **Save As** button *before* submitting the file. After you press the **Submit** button, the dialog will automatically close.

The **Submit XML** dialog box is illustrated below.



Fill in the fields as shown below and then click **Submit**.

Field / Box	Description
Server	Choose the server to receive the XML request.
ChangeMan	Choose the ChangeMan instance to receive the XML request.
	If no ChangeMan instance is specified, the XML file will be submitted to the server, rather than a ChangeMan instance.
	This is only valid for SerNet services and not for ChangeMan ZMF services. ChangeMan ZMF services must be directed to a ChangeMan instance.

Field / Box	Description
Input file	The default path name is for the file you selected. You can change the path name in the text box, or click the browse button to select a new file. This file can be on your local computer or a z/OS server configured through ChangeMan ZDD.

Field / Box	Description
Output file	The file name for the XML output is generated. You can change it in the text box or click the browse button to select a file. This file can be on your local computer or a z/OS server configured through ChangeMan ZDD.
XML text	You can modify the XML text in the edit box before submitting the request. You can, optionally, either save those changes before pressing Submit. If you do not save the changes, they will be discarded after the file is submitted.

### Tip

Another way to use the Submit XML feature is to select an XML input file and drag it, using the right mouse button, to a ChangeMan ZMF instance, application, "Baseline" folder, "Packages" folder, package, package library, "Promotion" folder, or promotion site. When you release the right mouse button, choose ZDD Network > Submit XML from the popup menu. The Submit XML dialog box displays with the Server, ChangeMan, and Input file fields populated.

When using the **Browse** ("...") button to select a target location, if you select a folder under **ZDD Network**, you will be unable to specify a file name that doesn't already exist inside the **File Save** dialog box. You can, however, still enter a new file name in the **Output file** field of the **Submit XML** dialog box.

This is a restriction of the Windows **File Save** common dialog box. The **ZDD Network** section of the File Explorer tree is a shell namespace extension and not part of the file system namespace. The Windows **File Save** dialog does not allow you to specify a non-existent file in a non-file-system folder.

The Windows **File Save** dialog box is part of Windows and not a ChangeMan ZDD dialog box, and Windows provides no means to change this behavior.

There are two ways around this.

The first method is to simply select a name that does exist in the **File Save** dialog box and then change the name after you return to the ChangeMan ZDD **Submit XML** dialog box. This is the preferred method.

The second method is to map the server to a Windows drive letter. Mapped drive letters are part of the file system namespace, and the **File Save** dialog box will then allow you to specify a file name that doesn't exist. This method is not recommended. Mapped drive letter folders are slower than ZDD Network folders, and many ChangeMan ZDD features are not available in mapped drive letter folders.

## 8. Using the Enterprise Release Option

---

- Overview
- Properties
- Attaching or Detaching Packages
- Displaying/Comparing/Merging Release Versions
- Validating Component Versions
- Checking Out to a Package
- Checking In to a Release
- Checking In to Next Area
- Promoting a Release Area
- Demoting a Release Area
- Retrieving from a Release Area
- Auditing a Release Area
- Reverting a Release
- Testing a Release Area
- Testing a Release
- Release Integrity
- Release Libraries List
- Approving or Rejecting a Release Area
- Approving or Rejecting a Release
- Backing Out a Release
- Searching for Strings
- Area Component Locks

## Enterprise Release Overview

---

The ChangeMan ZDD interface to the Enterprise Release Option (ERO) provides access to many of the ERO functions, such as:

- Displaying and updating information for a release, release areas, and release applications
- Displaying/comparing/merging release component versions
- Validating component versions
- Checking out to a package
- Checking in to a release
- Checking in to next area
- Promoting a package
- Demoting a package

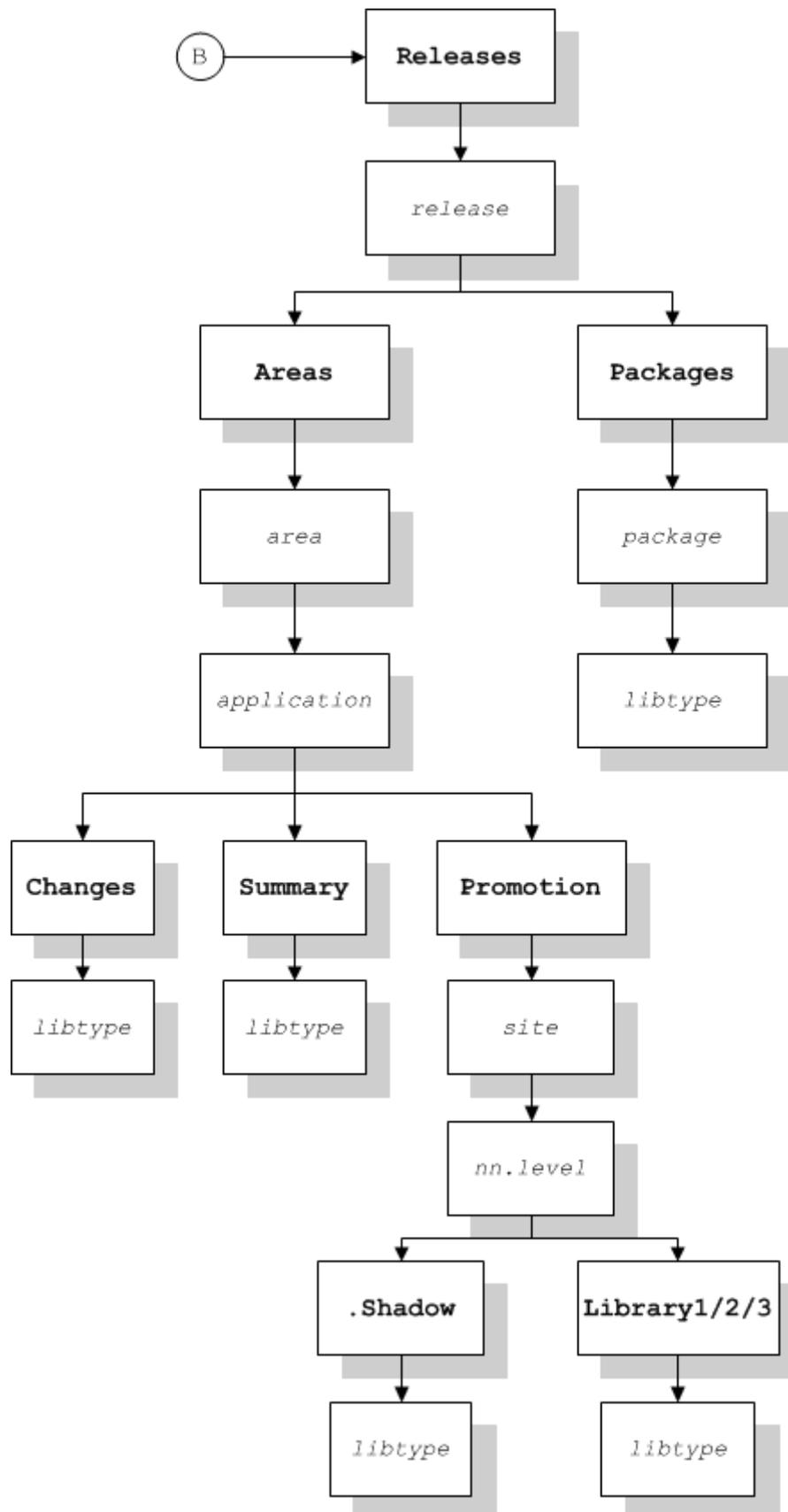
For detailed information about ERO, refer to the following documents:

- ChangeMan ZMF ERO Concepts
- ChangeMan ZMF ERO Getting Started Guide

## Releases Directory Tree

---

The following diagram shows the **Releases** directory tree in ZDD. The Releases tree is below each ChangeMan ZMF instance folder (at the same level as the **Applications** root folder) and will be hidden if the ChangeMan instance is not licensed for ERO.



## “Releases” Folder

---

The **Releases** folder contains a folder for each release. In the properties for the **Releases** folder, you can specify filters for which releases will be shown in the File Explorer.

## “Areas” Folder

---

Below each release is the **Areas** folder which contains a folder for each area. Each area folder has the name of the area. However, in the File Explorer list view (right pane), the names will be sorted in step number sequence, rather than alphabetical order by name.

Each of the area folders has a sub-folder for each application in the release.

## “Changes” Folder

---

Under the **Changes** folder are the release area libraries. In these libraries, you can see only components that are actually changed in this release. Here you will not see components that are inherited from prior releases. These components are read-only and cannot be edited and saved.

## “Summary” Folder

---

Under the **Summary** branch of the tree, you can view the full set of all the latest components that make up a release. This is a logical view of the release, and these folders include those components that are inherited from prior releases. Components in this view are always read-only.

## “Promotion” Folder

---

The **Promotion** folder provides access to the promotion libraries from the ERO side of the directory tree. These components are read-only and cannot be edited and saved.

The promotion library folders are logical folders that link to the corresponding folders on the non-ERO side of the tree, as they are the same libraries.

## “Packages” Folder

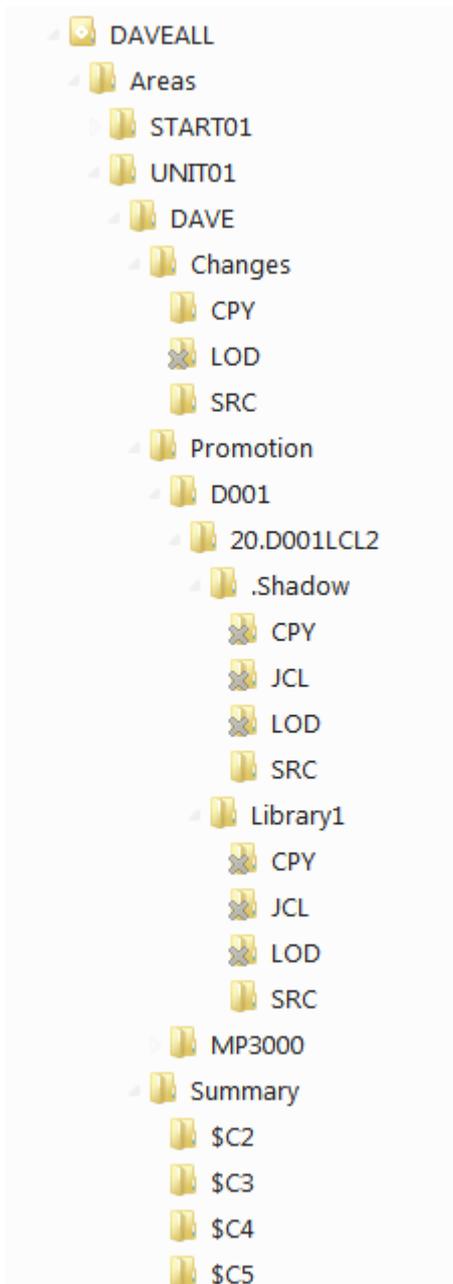
---

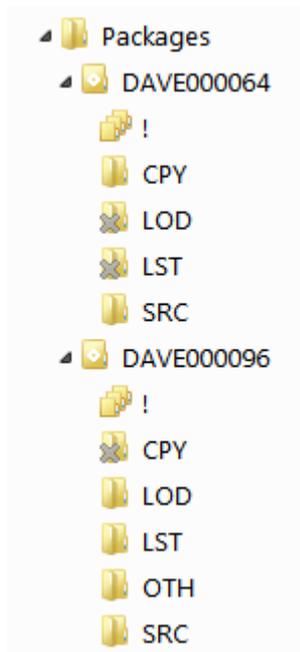
At the bottom of the **Packages** branch of the tree, reside the package-staging libraries. Like their counterpart in the non-ERO **Packages** folder, components can be edited and saved, but only if the user has the component locked. Non-locked components are read-only to prevent simultaneous editing of the same component by multiple users.

The package library folders are logical folders that link to the corresponding folders on the non-ERO side of the tree, as these are the same libraries.

## Directory Tree Example

The following example shows the structure for the DAVEALL release under the Releases root folder.





Below each release are two folders: Areas and Packages.

- **Areas** lists the areas for the release. In the above example, the START01 and UNIT01 areas are displayed.
- **Packages** lists the packages for the release.

Below each area folder is a list of applications for that release. In the above example, under the UNIT01 area, the DAVE application is displayed.

Below each application are three folders: Changes, Promotion, and Summary.

- **Changes** lists the Release area libraries containing components changed in the release.
- **Promotion** provides access to the promotion libraries from the ERO side of the directory tree.
- **Summary** lists a summary set of components that make up a release, including those inherited from other releases.

## Properties

---

Property pages are available for the following folder types:

- The **Releases** folder
- A release folder
- A release area folder
- A release application folder
- A release package folder

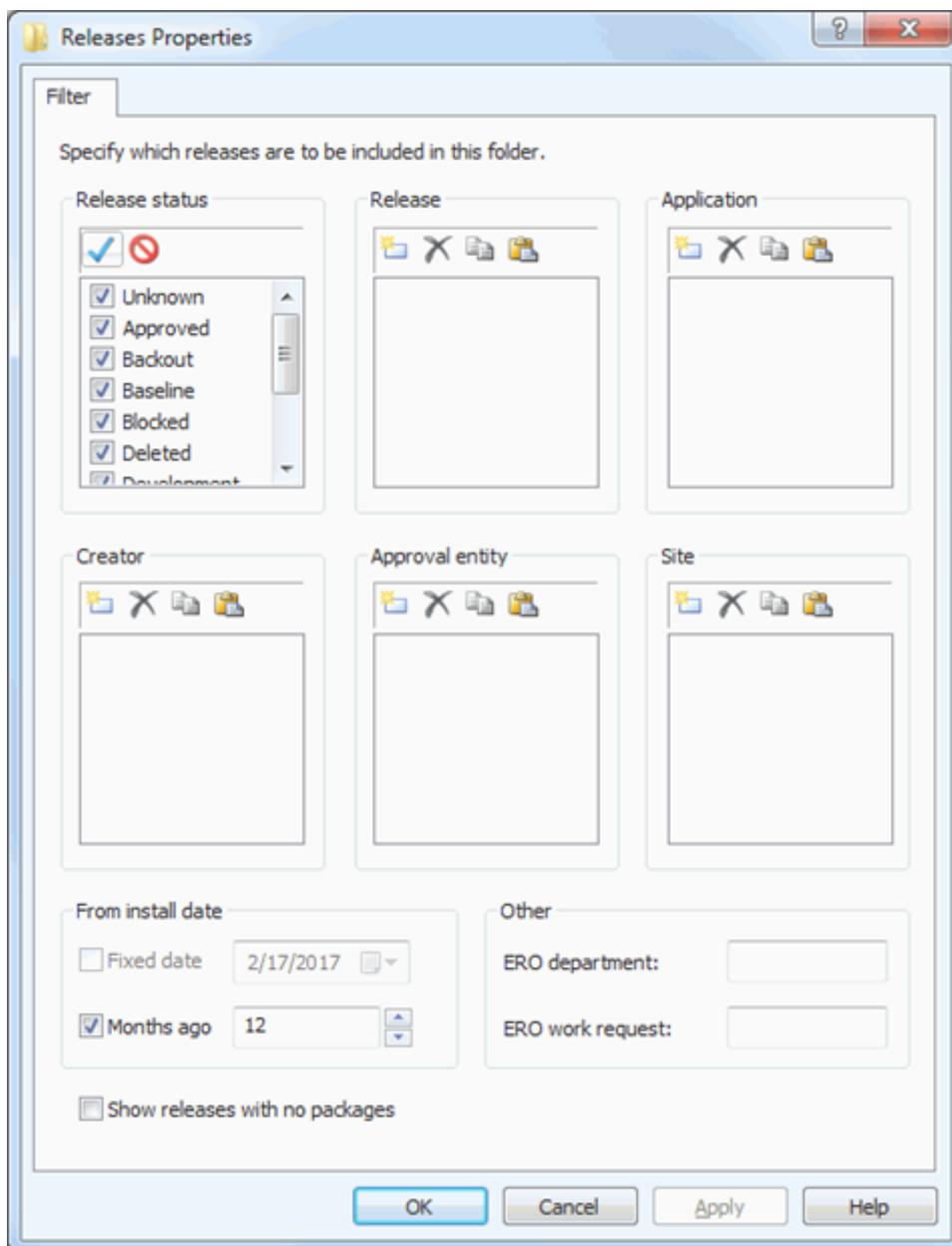
Property pages are also available for release components:

- A component in the **Changes** folder
- A component in the **Summary** folder

## Release Filters

Filters can be set up for each ChangeMan ZMF instance to select which releases display under the Releases folder in Explorer.

Right-click the Releases folder under a ChangeMan ZMF instance and choose **Properties** to display the **Releases Properties** dialog box.



Releases may be filtered on any of the following entities:

- Release Status
- Release
- Application
- Creator
- Approval Entity
- Site
- From Install Date
- Department
- Work Request

For filtering releases by install date, you can specify the starting date in either of two ways:

- Install dates from a fixed date
- Install dates from a specified number of months ago (months before current date)

## Release Properties

---

There are three Properties pages for a release: Release, Install, and Status.

To display the Properties pages, right-click on a release folder and choose

## Properties

---

### Release Page

The first page displayed is the **Release** page.

The following table describes the fields on the **Release** page.

Field / Box	Description
Description	Release description.
Requestor name	Requester name.
Requestor phone	Requester phone number.
Department	Department name.
Work request	Work request ID.
Audit rule	Select an audit rule from the drop-down list.
Approval rule	Select an approval rule from the drop-down list.

Field / Box	Description
Blocking rule	Select a blocking rule from the drop-down list.
Check-in rule	Select a check-in rule from the drop-down list.
Retrieve rule	Select a retrieve rule from the drop-down list.
Audit: ignore higher areas	Default: select No, Yes, or Conditional from the drop-down list. Enforce setting: Check this box to enforce the setting.
Auto cleanup of packages	Check the boxes for packages to be automatically cleaned up: Development Frozen Approved
Other	Select SYSLIB ascending or SYSLIB descending to determine the SYSLIB order. Check the Add related approvers box to add related approvers.

Update the information as needed and click **Apply**.

## Install Page

The second tab is the **Install** page.

The screenshot shows the 'DAVE8200 Properties' dialog box with the 'Install' tab selected. The 'Install' section includes date and time pickers for 'From date/time' (9/29/2022 12:00:00 PM) and 'To date/time' (11/ 1/2022 11:00:00 AM). The 'Schedulers' section has three checked options: ChangeMan, Manual, and Other. The 'Contingency' section has three radio button options: 'Hold production and contact analyst' (selected), 'Back out change and continue production', and 'Other'. The 'Default scheduler' section has three radio button options: ChangeMan, Manual (selected), and Other. At the bottom, there is a text box for 'Installation instructions' containing the text 'Just read the manual. Then do what it says.' and buttons for 'OK', 'Cancel', 'Apply', and 'Help'.

The following table describes the fields on the **Install** page.

Field / Box	Description
Install date/time range	Enter a date/time range for the install.
Contingency	Select an option if there are problems with the installation.
Schedulers	Select the schedulers that may be used.
Default scheduler	Select a default scheduler.
Installation instructions	Enter instructions for the installation.

Update the information as needed and click **Apply**.

## Status Page

The third tab is the **Status** page. There are no fields that can be updated on this page.

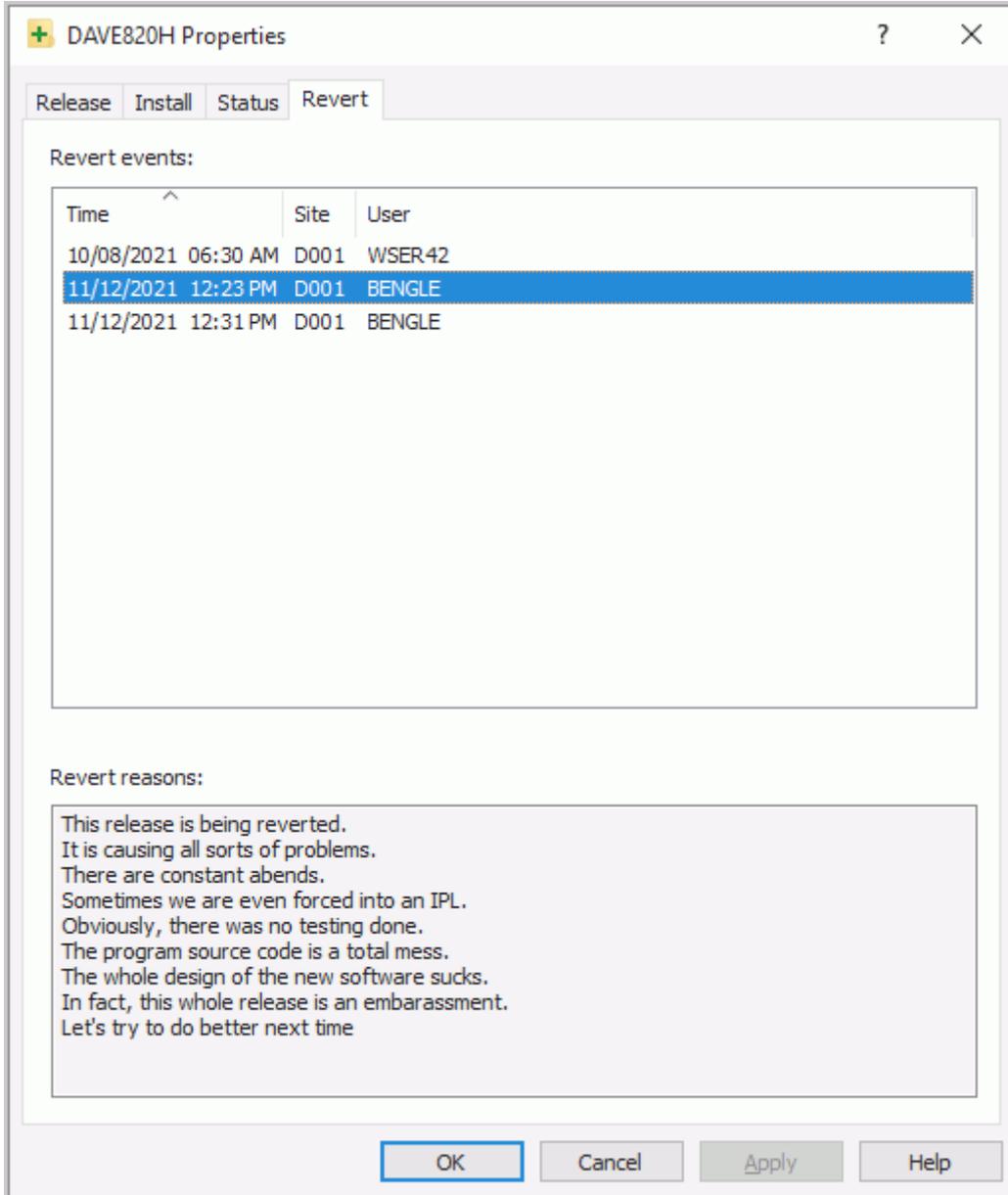
The screenshot shows the 'DAVE82R2 Properties' dialog box with the 'Status' tab selected. The dialog has four tabs: 'Release', 'Install', 'Status', and 'Revert'. The 'Status' tab is active and displays the following information:

- Release:**
  - Release: DAVE82R2
  - Creator ID: WSER42
- Status:**
  - Release status: Development
  - Audit return code:
  - Package count: 1
- Operations:**
  - Created: 12/11/2018 06:58 PM
  - Blocked: 12/11/2018 07:23 PM
  - Approved: 12/11/2018 07:24 PM
  - Rejected:
  - Reverted: 12/11/2018 08:59 PM
  - Installed: 12/11/2018 07:25 PM
  - Backed out:
  - Baseline: 12/11/2018 07:25 PM
  - Deleted:
- Prior releases:**
  - DAVE82R1
- Applications:**
  - DAVE Dave's Application

At the bottom of the dialog, there are four buttons: 'OK', 'Cancel', 'Apply', and 'Help'. The 'OK' button is highlighted with a blue border.

## Revert Page

The **Revert** page is displayed only for releases that have been previously reverted. This page displays a list of revert events that have occurred for this release. When you select a revert event from the list, it will display the reasons for that revert event in the box at the bottom of the page.



DAVE820H Properties

Release Install Status Revert

Revert events:

Time	Site	User
10/08/2021 06:30 AM	D001	WSER42
11/12/2021 12:23 PM	D001	BENGLE
11/12/2021 12:31 PM	D001	BENGLE

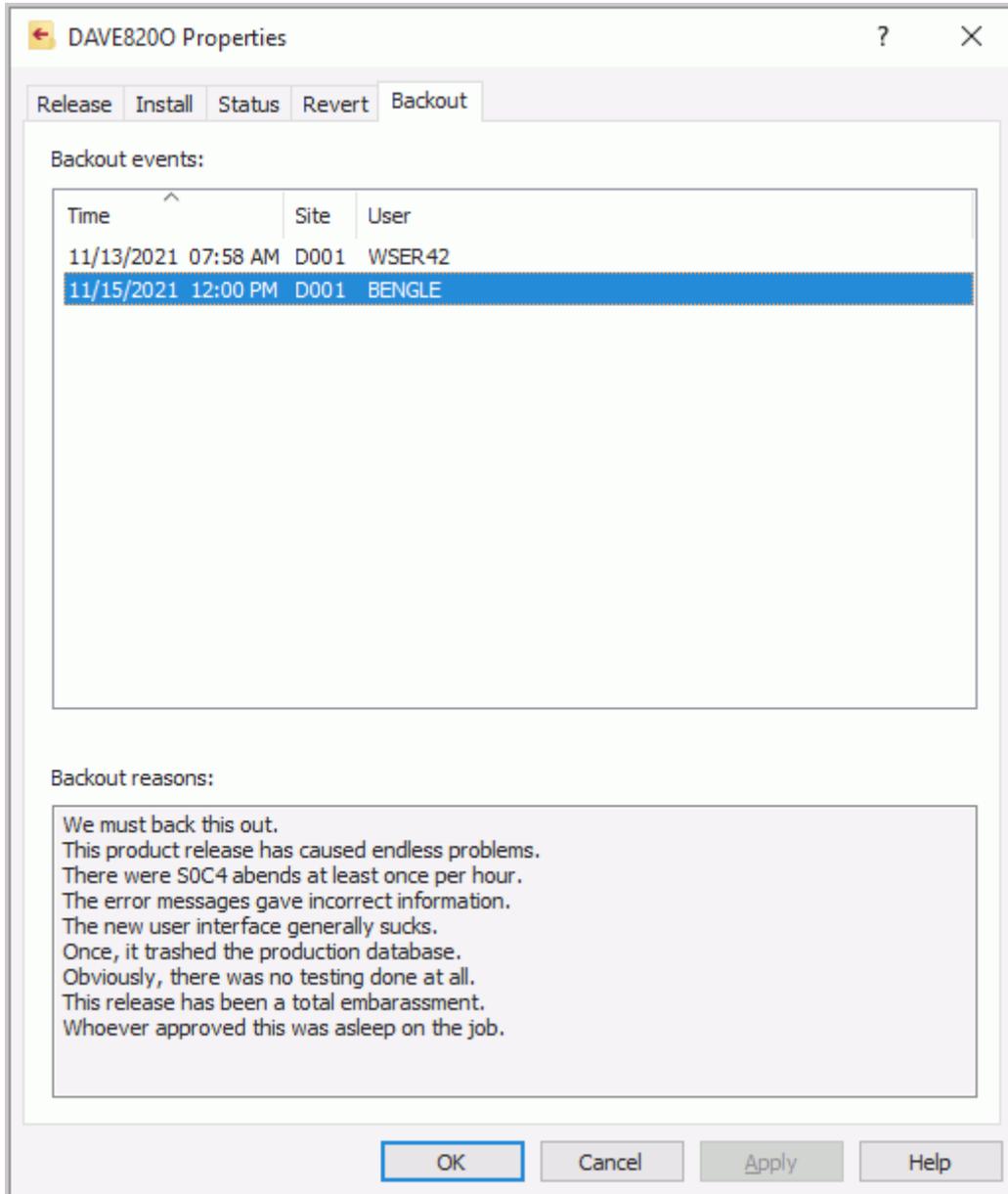
Revert reasons:

This release is being reverted.  
It is causing all sorts of problems.  
There are constant abends.  
Sometimes we are even forced into an IPL.  
Obviously, there was no testing done.  
The program source code is a total mess.  
The whole design of the new software sucks.  
In fact, this whole release is an embarrassment.  
Let's try to do better next time

OK Cancel Apply Help

## Back Out Page

The **Back Out** page is displayed only for releases that have been previously backed out. This page displays a list of back out events that have occurred for this release. When you select a back out event from the list, it will display the reasons for that back out event in the box at the bottom of the page.



DAVE8200 Properties

Release Install Status Revert **Backout**

Backout events:

Time	Site	User
11/13/2021 07:58 AM	D001	WSER42
11/15/2021 12:00 PM	D001	BENGLE

Backout reasons:

We must back this out.  
This product release has caused endless problems.  
There were SOC4 abends at least once per hour.  
The error messages gave incorrect information.  
The new user interface generally sucks.  
Once, it trashed the production database.  
Obviously, there was no testing done at all.  
This release has been a total embarrassment.  
Whoever approved this was asleep on the job.

OK Cancel Apply Help

## Release Area Properties

There are three Properties pages for a release area: General, Rules, and Status. To display the Properties pages, right-click on a release area folder and choose **Properties**.

### General Page

The **General** page is the initial page displayed

The screenshot shows the 'DEVUNIT Properties' dialog box with the 'General' tab selected. The 'Description' field contains 'Development unit testing'. The 'Area' section has 'Name' as 'DEVUNIT' and 'Type' as 'Subsystem'. The 'Sequence' section has 'Step number' as '1', 'Next area' as 'QATAREA', and 'Prior area' is empty. The 'Options' section has four checkboxes: 'Allow component check out' (checked), 'Add related approvers' (unchecked), 'Exclude area from SYSLIB' (unchecked), and 'Override overlaid components' (unchecked). The 'Test area function excludes' section has five checkboxes: 'Exclude packages in DEV status' (checked), 'Exclude packages in FRZ status' (checked), 'Exclude packages in APR status' (checked), 'Exclude empty packages' (checked), and 'Exclude package integrity check' (checked). At the bottom are 'OK', 'Cancel', 'Apply', and 'Help' buttons.

The following table describes the fields on the **General** page.

Field / Box	Description
Description	Release area description.
Area name	Display only.
Area type	Display only.
Step number	Display only.
Next area	Display only.
Prior area	Display only.

Field / Box	Description
Options	Select/deselect the available options.
Test area function excludes	Select/deselect the exclude options.

Update the information as needed and click **Apply**.

## Rules Page

The second tab is the **Rules** page.

The following table describes the fields on the **Rules** page.

Field / Box	Description
Audit rule	Select an audit rule from the drop-down list.
Approval rule	Select an approval rule from the drop-down list.
Blocking rule	Select a blocking rule from the drop-down list.
Check-in rule	Select a check-in rule from the drop-down list.

Field / Box	Description
Retrieve rule	Select a retrieve rule from the drop-down list.
Blocking entity	Blocking entity.
Check-in entity	Check-in entity.
Retrieve entity	Retrieve entity.

Update the information as needed and click **Apply**.

## Status Page

The third tab is the **Status** page. There are no updatable fields on this page.

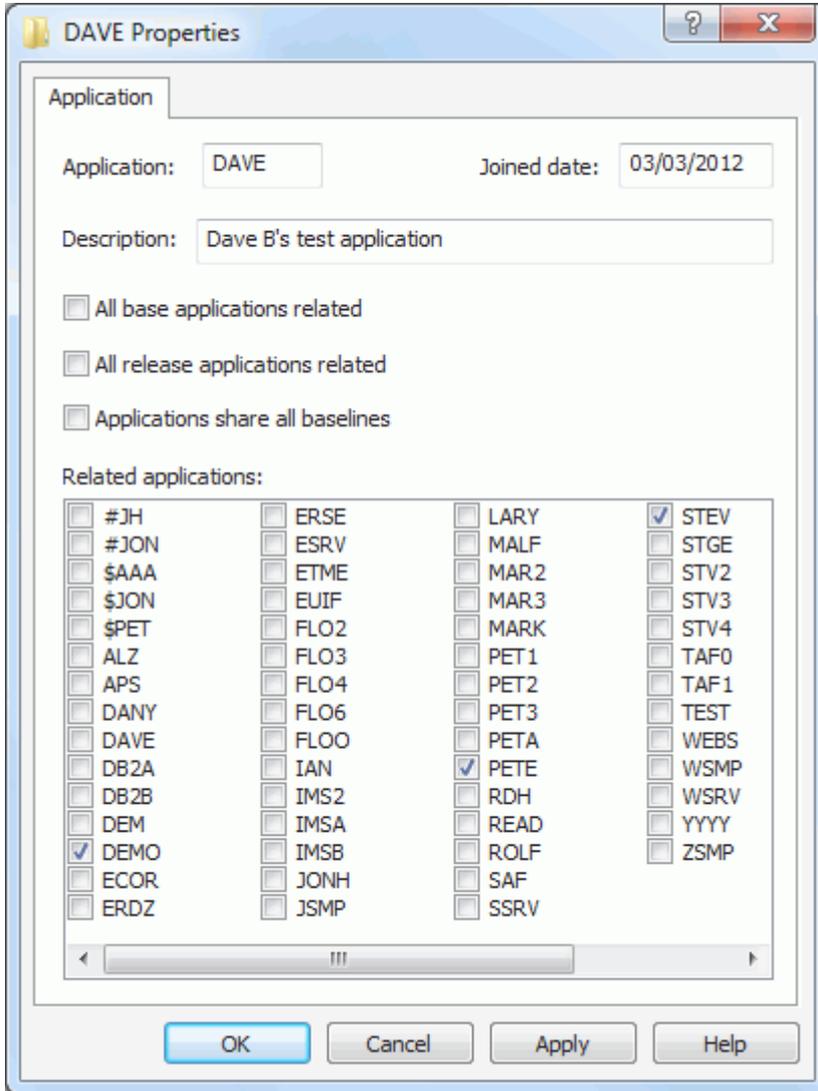
The screenshot shows the 'DEVUNIT Properties' dialog box with the 'Status' tab selected. The dialog contains four sections, each with a status field:

- Block:** Area blocked: No
- Audit:** Return code:
- Approval:**
  - Approved for check in: No
  - Approved for check off: No
  - Rejected for check in: No
  - Rejected for check off: No
- Pending:**
  - Audit pending: No
  - Check in pending: No
  - Approval pending: No
  - Block pending: No

At the bottom of the dialog are four buttons: OK, Cancel, Apply, and Help.

## Release Application Properties

To display the Properties page for a release application, right-click on an application folder under a release area and choose **Properties**.



The following table describes the fields on the **Application** page.

Field / Box	Description
Application	Display only.
Joined date	Display only.
Description	Application description.
All base applications related	Select to have all base applications related.
All release applications related	Select to have all release applications related.

Field / Box	Description
Applications share all baselines	Select to have applications share all baseline libraries.
Related applications	Select which applications are to be related.

Update the information as needed and click **Apply**.

## Release Package Properties

The Properties pages for a release package are the same as for a non-ERO package. See [Updating Package Information](#) for detailed information.

## Release Component Properties

The property pages for components in release libraries display the status, location, user ID, and time stamps for the component. The property page is slightly different depending on whether the component is being viewed from the **Changes** folder or the **Summary** folder.

## Changes Folder Component Properties

The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "JUNK.cpy Properties" with a "Component" tab selected. The dialog contains the following fields and values:

Component:	JUNK		
Location:	CMNDEV.G.DAVECLDR.SUBAREA1.CPY		
Package ID:	DAVE000089	Type:	CPY
Data set type:	PDS	Like type:	Copy
Check in time:	08/04/2014 11:10 AM	Version:	02.01
Change time:	08/04/2014 11:10 AM	Build proc:	
Status:	Active	User ID:	BENGLE

At the bottom of the dialog are four buttons: OK, Cancel, Apply, and Help.

## Summary Folder Component Properties

The screenshot shows a Windows-style dialog box titled "COPY004.cpy Properties". The dialog contains the following fields and values:

Component:	COPY004		
Location:	CMNDEV.G.ZMF71200.QATAREA.CPY		
Release:	ZMF71200	Type:	CPY
Release area:	QATAREA	Like type:	Copy
Package ID:	STEV000462	Data type:	PDS
Check in time:	10/15/2014 01:28 PM		

Buttons at the bottom: OK, Cancel, Apply, Help.

## Attaching/Detaching Packages

The Attach/Detach wizard will attach and/or detach packages to/from a release. You can detach a package from one release and attach it to a different release in one step.

For detach operations, there is an option which allows you to automatically demote or retrieve any components for that package. ZMF will submit a batch job to perform the demote/retrieve operation asynchronously.

For attach operations, you can automatically adjust the package install dates so that it falls within the valid range of install dates for the release.

The wizard has a "Verify operation only" option, which verifies that operation can be performed, but does not actually perform the operation.

## Running the Attach/Detach Wizard

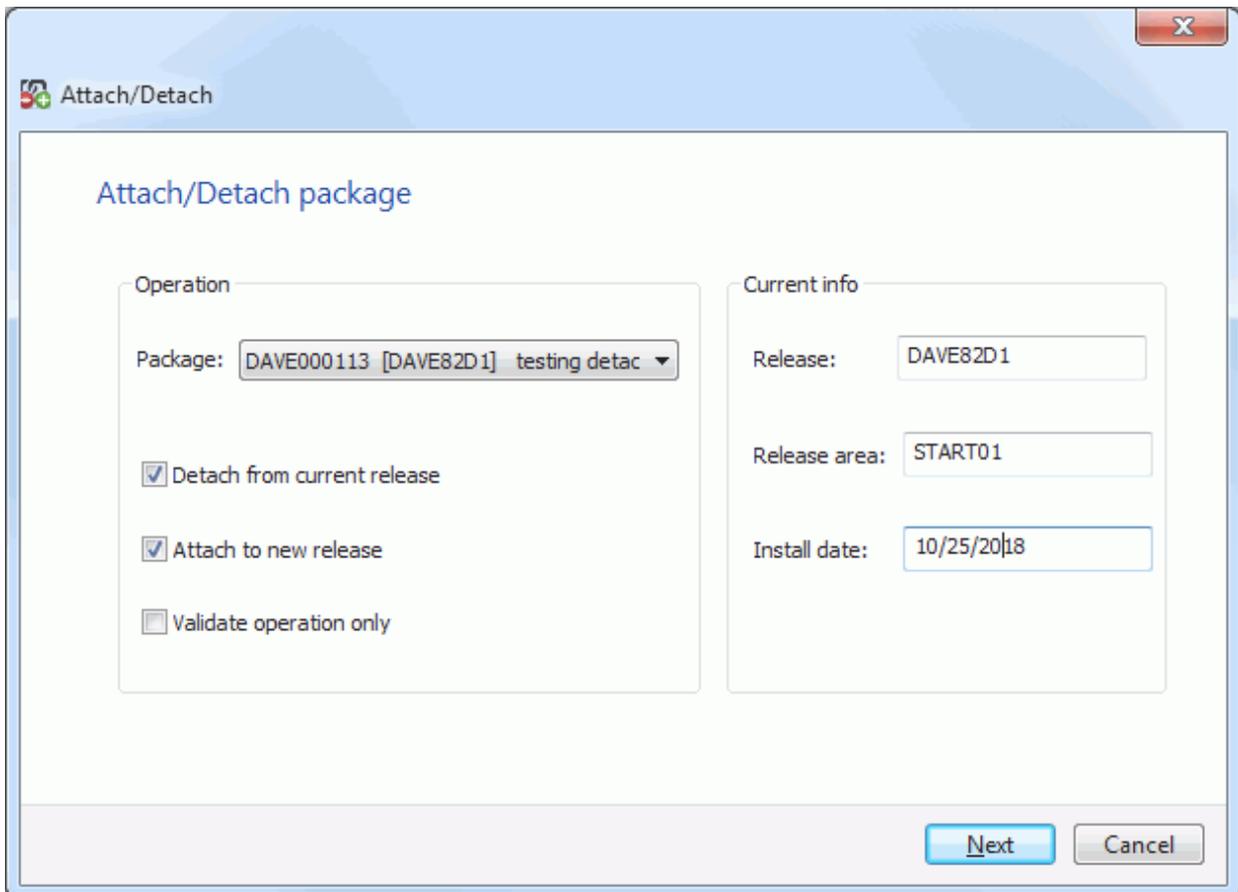
There are three pages in the **Attach/Detach** wizard. You can go back and forth between the pages using the **Next** and **Back** buttons. The **Back** button is the back arrow button at the upper left corner of the window.

After completing all the pages, press the **Finish** button to perform the operations.

To start the **Attach/Detach** wizard, right click on a package in development status or on a "Packages" folder and select **Attach/Detach Package** from the popup menu. If you right clicked on a package, that package will be automatically selected in the wizard form.

### Start Page

The wizard **Start** page allows you to select the package, and to specify whether the package is to be detached, attached, or both.



The screenshot shows the 'Attach/Detach package' window. It has a title bar with a close button (X) and a logo. The main content area is divided into two sections: 'Operation' and 'Current info'. The 'Operation' section contains a 'Package:' dropdown menu with the value 'DAVE000113 [DAVE82D1] testing detac', three checkboxes: 'Detach from current release' (checked), 'Attach to new release' (checked), and 'Validate operation only' (unchecked). The 'Current info' section contains three text input fields: 'Release:' with 'DAVE82D1', 'Release area:' with 'START01', and 'Install date:' with '10/25/2018'. At the bottom right, there are 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons.

If a package is not currently attached to a release, the wizard can be used to attach it to a release. If a package is attached to a release, the wizard can be used to detach it from the release, and optionally, attach it to a new release.

If you check the "Validate operation only" box, the wizard will verify that operation can be performed, but does not actually perform the operation.

The "Current Info" box displays current information about the selected package.

Select the package and check the boxes for the operation(s) to perform, and then press **Next** to continue. Which page(s) are displayed next depend on which operation(s) you are performing.

## Detach Options Page

The **Detach Options** page is displayed only when you are performing a detach operation.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Attach/Detach" with a "Detach options" page. The page is divided into two main sections: "Options" and "Current info".

**Options:** A checkbox labeled "Auto demote and retrieve" is checked.

**Current info:** Three text boxes are present:

- Package: DAVE000113
- Release: DAVE82D1
- Rel area: START01

**Job card:** A text area contains the following text:

```
//BENGLEF JOB , 'FREEZE', CLASS=A,  
// MSGCLASS=X, NOTIFY=BENGLE  
//*  
/*JOBPARM S=D001
```

At the bottom right of the window are two buttons: "Next" and "Cancel".

## Options

You can automatically demote components from the promotion libraries and retrieve components from the area libraries if you have the proper access authority to do so.

Check the "Auto demote and retrieve" box to automatically demote and retrieve the package components. This option will be disabled if you checked the "Validate operation only" box on the **Start** page.

You must enter the job card if "Auto demote and retrieve is specified". This is required for the demotion process if the package has been promoted.

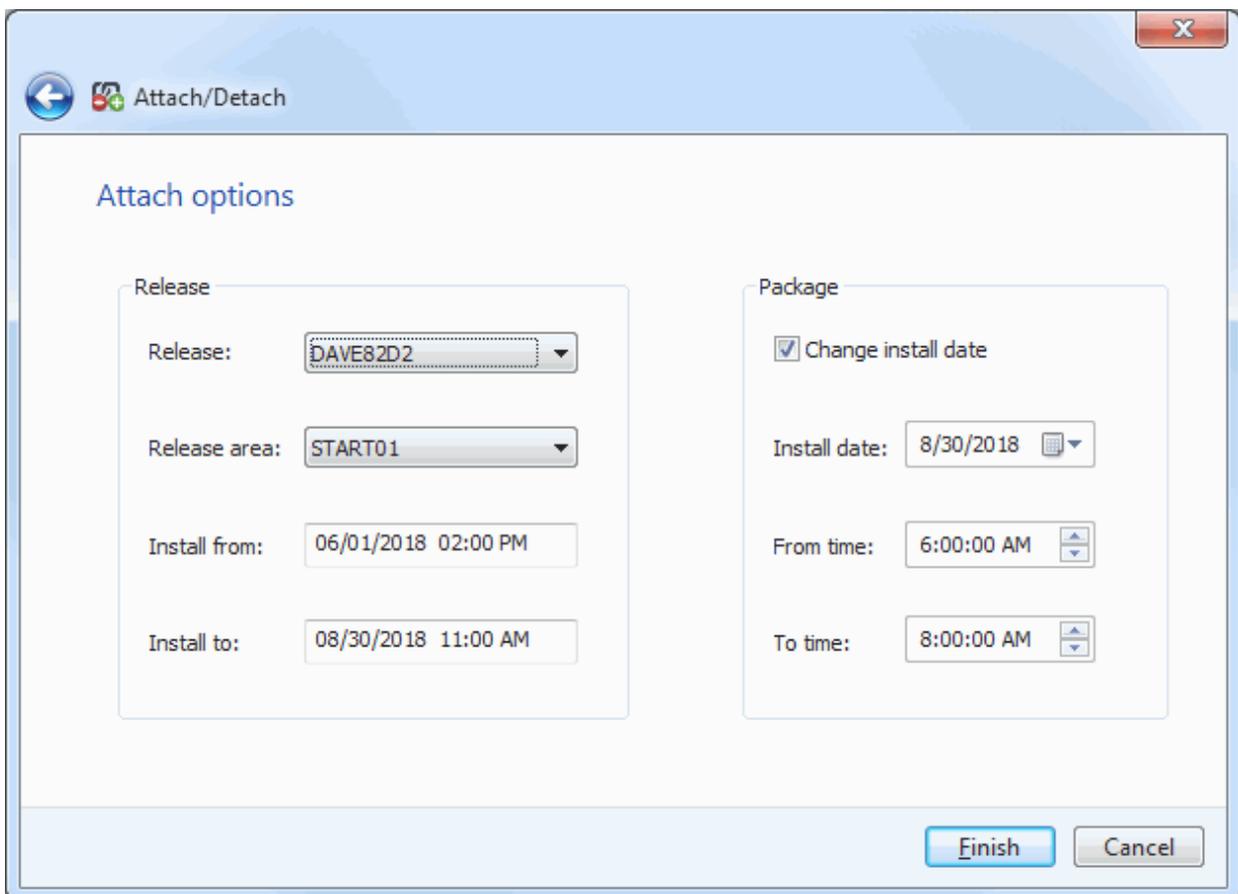
Keep in mind that a demotion is a batch job and since this is an automatic function once the batch jobs are successfully submitted the package will be retrieved and detached even though the batch demotion job may not have completed.

## Current Info

The **Current Info** panel displays the package name, as well as the release and starting area from which it is being detached.

## Attach Options Page

The **Attach Options** page is displayed only when you are performing a attach operation.



The screenshot shows a dialog box titled "Attach/Detach" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The main content area is titled "Attach options" and is divided into two panels: "Release" and "Package".

**Release Panel:**

- Release: DAVE82D2 (dropdown menu)
- Release area: START01 (dropdown menu)
- Install from: 06/01/2018 02:00 PM (text box)
- Install to: 08/30/2018 11:00 AM (text box)

**Package Panel:**

- Change install date
- Install date: 8/30/2018 (calendar icon)
- From time: 6:00:00 AM (spinners)
- To time: 8:00:00 AM (spinners)

At the bottom right of the dialog are two buttons: "Finish" and "Cancel".

## Release

In the **Release** panel, select the release and starting area to which the package is to be attached. The bottom of the panel displays the valid range of install dates for the selected release.

## Package

If the current package install date is outside the valid date range for the release, the package install date will automatically be adjusted to be within range.

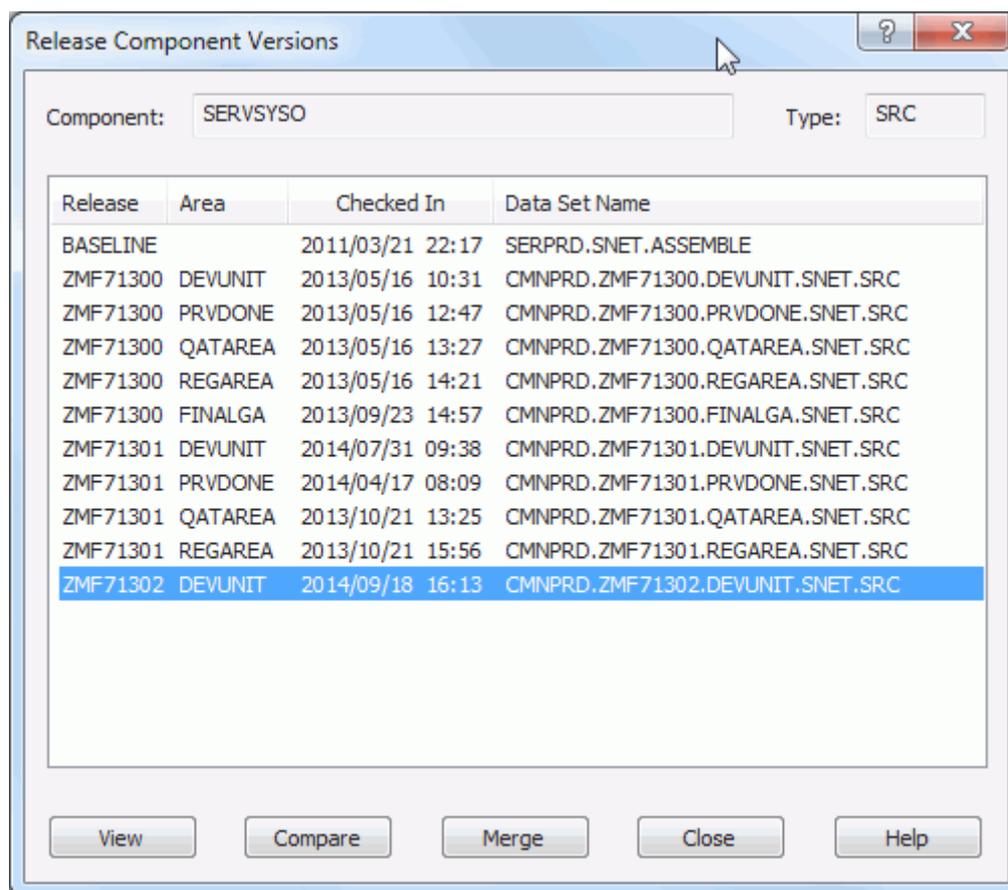
You can check the "Change install date" box if you would like to choose a new install date and time.

This install date and time will be applied to all sites for the change package.

## Displaying/Comparing/Merging Release Versions

The **All release versions** command is used to display, compare, and merge different release component versions.

Right-click on a release component in a package or under an area and choose **All release versions** to display the **Release Component Versions** dialog box.



Select a component from the list and use the buttons as follows:

- **View** invokes ChangeMan Edit unless you have previously specified a different default editor.

For more information about ChangeMan Edit, see the **ChangeMan ZDD Tools Guide**.

- **Compare** invokes ChangeMan Diff where you can compare the selected component with another component that you specify.

For more information about comparing files, see the **ChangeMan ZDD Tools Guide**.

- **Merge** invokes ChangeMan Diff where you can merge the contents of the selected component with one or two other component versions and create a new merged version.

For more information about merging files, see the **ChangeMan ZDD Tools Guide**.

# Validating Component Versions

The "prior release version compatibility confirmation" facility helps you resolve prior release version regression without having to check out the component again from the prior release and reapply your changes in the current release.

Using this facility, you can:

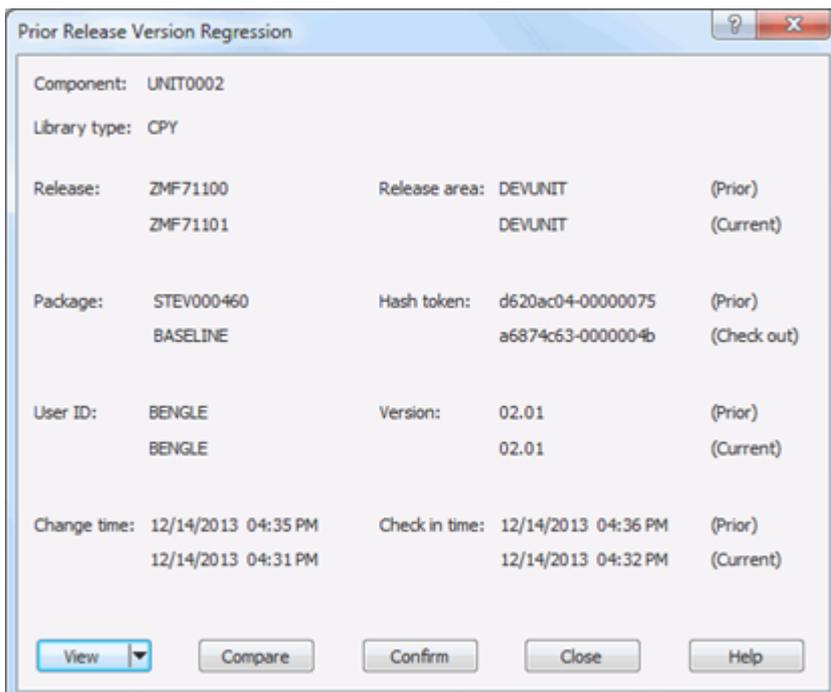
- Find the prior release component that makes the current release version a potential regression.
- Compare the prior release component to the version in your current release to see code that might require forward-fitting into the current release version.
- Reset the meta data for the component to eliminate an ERR0417! in ERO audit.

## Important

The services that power this facility are resource intensive. The most efficient way to discover multiple prior release regressions is to run ERO audit. If components that were checked out from a prior release have been checked in to higher release areas, run an area audit with **Ignore Higher Areas** set to **Yes**.

## Validate Component for Prior Release Regression

Right-click on a package component and choose **Validate versions**. If there is a prior release regression, the **Prior Release Version Regression** dialog box displays.



This dialog box displays detailed information for the prior and current releases.

## Resolve the Prior Release Regression

---

Process and resolve the prior release regression using the **View**, **Compare**, and **Confirm** functions.

### View

Click the **View** down arrow and select which component version you would like to view: Prior Release, Current Release, or Current Package. ChangeMan Edit is started unless you have previously specified a different default editor.

For more information about **ChangeMan Edit**, see the **ChangeMan ZDD Tools Guide**.

### Compare

Click **Compare** to start ChangeMan Diff. A side-by-side comparison report is displayed. Compare the component in the prior release to the component in the current release and ensure that differences between the two versions are intentional.

For more information about comparing files, see the **ChangeMan ZDD Tools Guide**.

### Confirm

If you are certain that the component versions in the current and prior releases are what you want, click **Confirm** to reset the meta data to eliminate an ERO audit error ERR0417! The component will no longer display as a regression.

#### **Caution**

When you click Confirm, you are taking responsibility for any code differences between the prior version and the current version. If you are unsure about those differences, rerun the comparison report using the **Compare** button.

## Checking Out to a Package

---

The **Check Out** function works the same in ChangeMan ZDD as it does in the ChangeMan ZMF ISPF interface, with these exceptions:

- You cannot check out a component to a personal library; you must check out the component to a package folder.
- If you check out a component in a library type for which Component Activity File is enabled, the corresponding component in the Component Activity File Type is not checked out. If you

do not check out the corresponding component manually, Audit will detect a SYNCH6! error in the package.

You can check out components to your package from releases that have not been installed, or from a baseline or promotion library.

Checkout from release lets you start coding from a version of a component that is more recent than the version in baseline, and which already contains earlier changes from your project or another project.

If you check out a version of a component from a prior release, you may be able to avoid an out-of-sync audit error indicating regression in your release after the prior release is installed.

If you check out a component from an area in the current release, you will eventually encounter an overlay condition in package or area check-in unless the other version is retrieved.

#### **Note**

Your release manager can block an area from checkout by setting an indicator in the area definition. Ask your release manager what areas you are allowed to check out from.

## Running Check Out

There are two or three pages in the **Check Out** wizard. You can go back and forth between the pages using the **Next** and **Back** buttons. The **Back** button is the back arrow button at the upper left corner of the window.

At the end of the wizard, press the Finish button to perform the check out operation. Press **Finish**. If you are using batch mode, see [Viewing Output for ChangeMan ZMF Jobs](#) on page 246 for information on viewing job output through ChangeMan ZDD.

To start the **Check Out** wizard, right-click on a release, package, a baseline library, or a promotion library, and choose **Check out to package**. You can also drag components from a package, baseline library, or promotion library, and drop them onto the target package.

## Check Out Options Page

When the wizard starts, the **Check Out Options** page displays.

**Check out options**

To package: DAVE000135 [DAVE820C] Dave testing

Component type: CPY

Component name filters: \*

Lock after check out  
 Save prior version  
 Show user variables  
 Batch mode

Check out from

Latest version (this or prior release)  
 This release Release / Area:   
 Prior release Release / Area:   
 Baseline Baseline version:  (-99 to 0)  
 Package Package:   
 Promotion Site / Level:

Job card:

```

//BENGLI JOB , 'CHECK OUT', CLASS=A,
//          MSGCLASS=X, NOTIFY=BENGLI
// * OVERRIDE BY HLL CHECK OUT EXIT - 13 DEC 2018 12:29:59
// *JOBPARM S=D001
  
```

Next Cancel

After updating the Check Out Options page, press Next.

### Fields on the Check Out Options Page

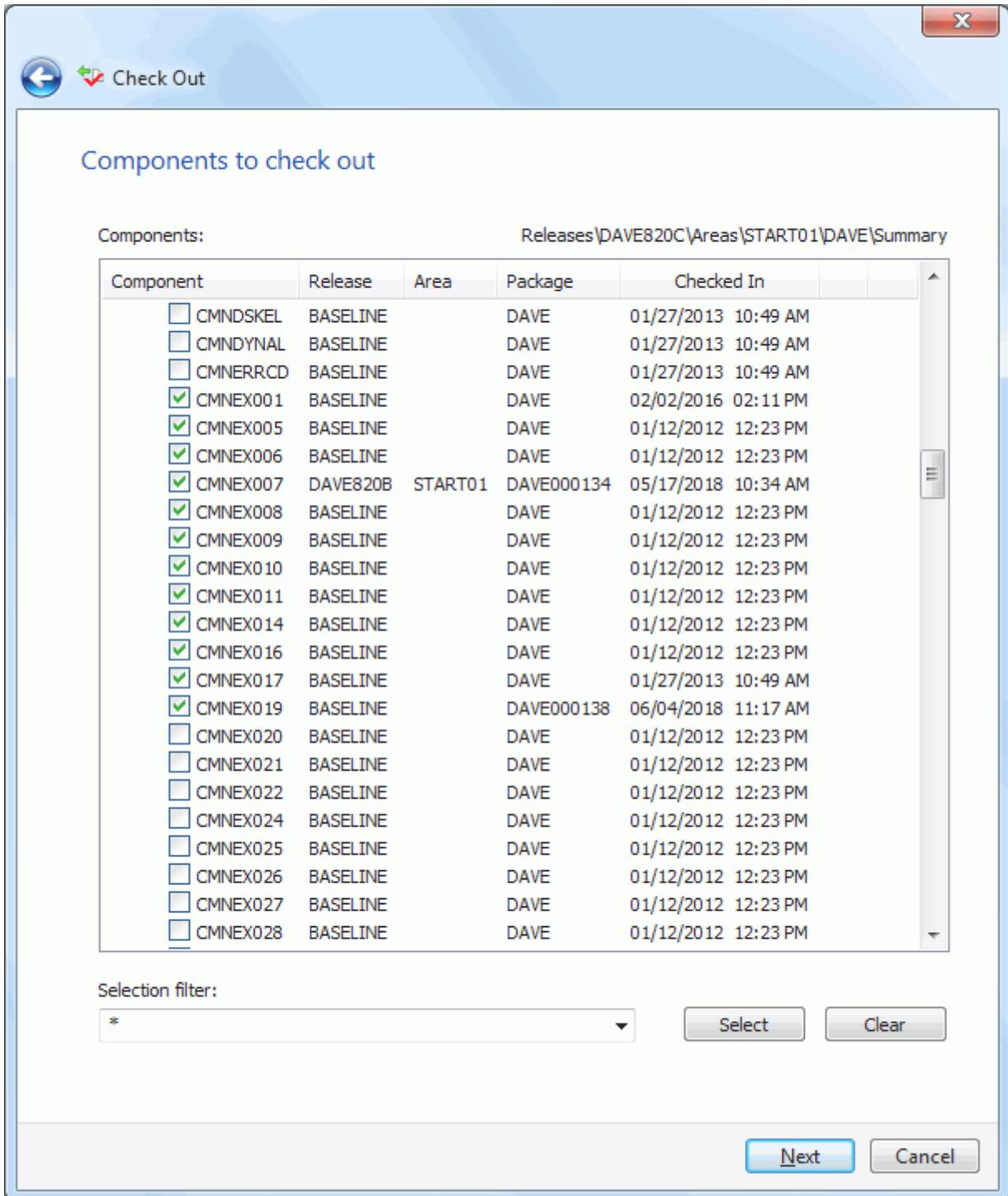
The following table describes the fields on the Check Out Options page:

Field / Box	Description
To package	Select a target package for the components you are checking out.
Component type	Select a component type to be checked out.

<b>Field / Box</b>	<b>Description</b>
Component name filters	Enter a component name pattern with wild characters.
Lock after check out	The component must be locked to edit it from the package folder. You cannot lock a component that is locked by another user ID.
Save prior version	Saves staging version of preexisting component. This option applies only if ZMF's Save Staging Versions (SSV) feature is enabled. It has no effect on whether or not a component checked out will overlay a preexisting copy of that component in the package.
Show user variables	Displays the Other Options page which allows you to set user variables. This check box is disabled for online check out, since the Other Options page is displayed for batch operations only.
Batch mode	Performs the check out operation via a batch job. Batch mode will be forced in situations that require it: Checking out a prior version (-1 to -99) of a baseline library. Components are like type OTH.
Check out from	Choose one of the following options: Latest version - Use this option when you want to start your coding from the latest version of a component checked in to your release or prior releases. This release - Use this option when you want to start your coding using a version of a component that has been checked in to any area in the current release. Prior release - Use this option if you want to start your coding using a version of a component that is in a release that is defined as a prior release. Baseline - Use this option when you want to start your coding from a version of a component in a baseline library. Package - Use this option when you want to start your coding from a version of a component in another package. Requires ChangeMan ZMF 8.1.2+. Promotion - Use this option when you want to start your coding from a version of a component in a promotion library.
Job Card	The job card is used for submitting a batch job. The job card field is available only when the "Batch mode" box is checked. Default values are displayed initially. If you change the values, they will be stored in your registry and used as the defaults in the future. Each time this dialog displays, the last character of the jobname is incremented alphabetically. If the \&SYSUID parameter in the Notify field is not overridden, the user ID is automatically substituted.

## Components Page

The **Components** page allows you to select the components to check out.



### Selecting Components

There are two ways to select or deselect components:

- Select or deselect components individually using the check boxes in the **Components** list.
- Use the **Selection filter** field to enter one or more name patterns with wild characters, delimited by semicolons. Then press the **Select** or **Clear** button.

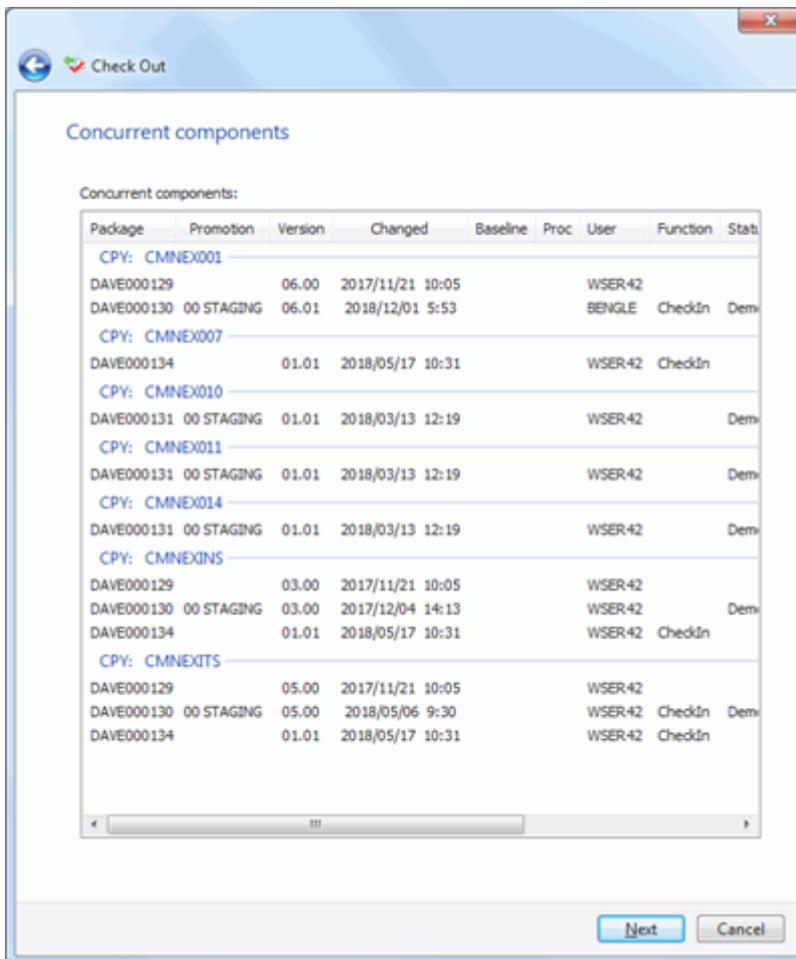
## Moving Components from Another Package

When checking out components from another package, there is a check box labeled "Delete components from source package". This is useful when moving components from one package to another.

When this box is checked, after the check-out operation is complete, the "Delete Components" dialog will display to confirm the components to be deleted.

## Concurrent Components Page

The **Concurrent Components** page displays a list of check out conflicts. The list shows any other packages that contain the selected components. Only packages that have not been baselined are included in this list.



The components on this page have previously been checked out or staged to another package.

It is recommended that you investigate this situation. Probable reasons:

- Another member of your project team is working on a ChangeMan package which also includes this component.
- An Unplanned Change Package was created to fix an emergency situation.



## Checking In to a Release

---

Package check-in brings components from a package attached to a release into the starting subsystem area defined for that package. This step begins the integration of your package components with other release components that are in development in other change packages across the enterprise.

Package check-in accomplishes these objectives:

- Allocates area libraries for all areas in the release for the library types that are contained in the package.
- Populates starting release area libraries.
- Makes the components available to build processes in other packages in the same application that are attached to the release.
- Makes the components available to build processes in packages in other applications that have this application defined as a related application.
- Starts the process of resolving multiple versions of the same component that are in development at the same time and that will be installed at the same time.



### Note

The base ChangeMan ZMF product encourages you to manage concurrent development by displaying checkout conflict messages and concurrent development messages. In contrast, ERO guarantees that a release will contain only one version of a component in an application by funneling all components through release area libraries that eventually converge in one set of libraries in the final system area.

Check-in package to area is subject to these rules and conditions.

- The target release and area for package check-in are predetermined. You define the release and starting area when you attach a package to a release.
- The check-in rule for the target area determines whether your package must be audited or approved before package check-in is allowed. The check-in rule can also restrict who can perform check-in to the target area.
- You can check-in all package components, or you can check-in selected package components.
- The library type of a package component must be defined to the application joined to the target release. Your ChangeMan ZMF administrator makes those definitions. If the library type is not defined in the joined application, check-in is skipped for those components.

- If a package component already exists in the target area library, you must explicitly override a “check-in components disallowed” condition to overlay the component.
- A component in an area library can only be overlaid by the person who checked in the component, and it can only be overlaid if it is checked in from the same package. This rule can be overridden in the definition of the target area.
- If a component that already exists in an area library cannot be overlaid, it must be retrieved before it can be checked in again.
- You cannot check-in a component that is locked under another TSO ID. However, a release manager can check-in components locked by others.

## Running Check In to Release

There are three pages in the **Check In** wizard plus a **Results** page. You can go back and forth between the pages using the **Next** and **Back** buttons. The **Back** button is the back arrow button at the upper left corner of the window. You cannot go back from the **Results** page.

To start the **Check In** wizard, right-click on a package or a package component and choose **Check in to release**.

## Check In Options Page

The **Check In Options** page displays first when the wizard starts.

Check In

### Check in options

From

Package:  
DAVE000131 [DAVE820A] Dave testing

To

Release: DAVE820A      Area: START01

Options

Change description:  
Update comments

No superceded components

## Fields on the Check In Options Page

This table describes the fields and options in the **Check In Options** page.

Field / Box	Description
Package	Displays the package that you are checking in from.
Release	Displays the release that you are checking in to.
Area	Displays the starting subsystem area that you are copying package components into.
Change description	Enter a description for the components that you are checking in to the area.
No superseded components	Select this option to display only components that are eligible for checkin.
	This includes overlays that may be overridden, but excludes any overlay by a component with a newer last-staged date, regardless of the hash token, SETSSI, user ID, or originating package.
	If this option is not selected, only components that are eligible for checkin, including overlays that may be overridden, will be displayed.

## Components Page

The **Components** page allows you to select the components to check in.

The screenshot shows the 'Check In' application window. The title bar includes a back arrow, a checkmark icon, and the text 'Check In'. The main content area is titled 'Components to check in'. It features two input fields: 'Release:' with the value 'DAVE820A' and 'Package:' with the value 'DAVE000131'. To the right of these fields is a 'Selection filter:' dropdown menu currently showing an asterisk (\*). Below the input fields are two buttons: 'Select' and 'Clear'. The main part of the window is a table with the following columns: Component, Type, Package, Changed, User, Version, Proc, and Reason. The table contains a list of components, with a sub-header 'CPY' and a folder icon. The components listed are:

Component	Type	Package	Changed	User	Version	Proc	Reason
<input type="checkbox"/> CMNEX010	CPY	DAVE000131	03/13/2018 12:19 PM	WSER42	01.01		Package Component Locked by WS
<input type="checkbox"/> CMNEX011	CPY	DAVE000131	03/13/2018 12:19 PM	WSER42	01.01		Package Component Locked by WS
<input type="checkbox"/> CMNEX014	CPY	DAVE000131	03/13/2018 12:19 PM	WSER42	01.01		Package Component Locked by WS
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMNEX020	CPY	DAVE000131	07/24/2018 01:46 PM	BENGLE	02.01		Overlay Prior Component
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMNEX021	CPY	DAVE000131	07/24/2018 01:46 PM	BENGLE	02.01		Overlay Prior Component
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMNEX022	CPY	DAVE000131	07/24/2018 01:46 PM	BENGLE	02.01		Overlay Prior Component
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMNEX024	CPY	DAVE000131	07/24/2018 01:46 PM	BENGLE	02.01		Overlay Prior Component
<input type="checkbox"/> CMNEX025	CPY	DAVE000131	07/24/2018 01:46 PM	BENGLE	02.01		Overlay Prior Component
<input type="checkbox"/> CMNXMQRY	CPY	DAVE000131	07/24/2018 01:38 PM	BENGLE	02.00		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMNZLNK	CPY	DAVE000131	07/24/2018 01:38 PM	BENGLE	02.00		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> JUNK	CPY	DAVE000131	07/24/2018 01:38 PM	BENGLE	02.00		

## Fields on the Components Page

This table describes the fields and options in the **Components** page.

Field / Box	Description
Release	Displays the current release.
From area	Displays the area that you are copying package components from.
Selection filter	Enter one or more name patterns with wild characters, delimited by semicolons. Then press the Select or Clear button to select components for check in. Alternately, you may select components individually using the check boxes in the Component list.
Component list	Displays the components that are available for check in. Select components individually or use the Selection filter to select using a pattern.

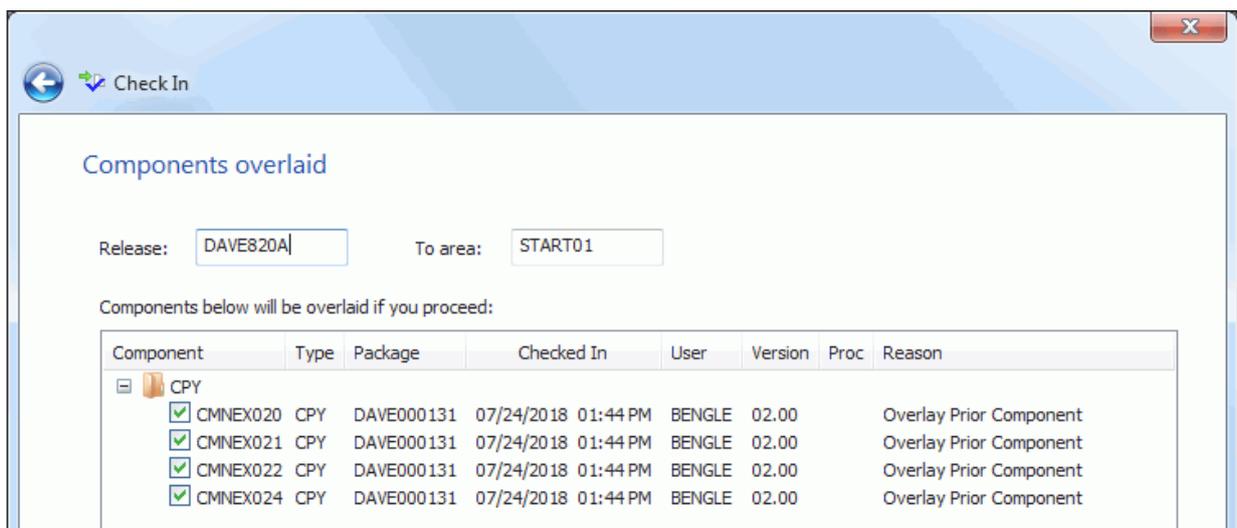
## Selecting Components

There are two ways to select or deselect components:

- Select or deselect components individually using the check boxes in the **Components** list.
- Use the **Selection filter** field to enter one or more name patterns with wild characters, delimited by semicolons. Then press the **Select** or **Clear** button.

## Overlay Page

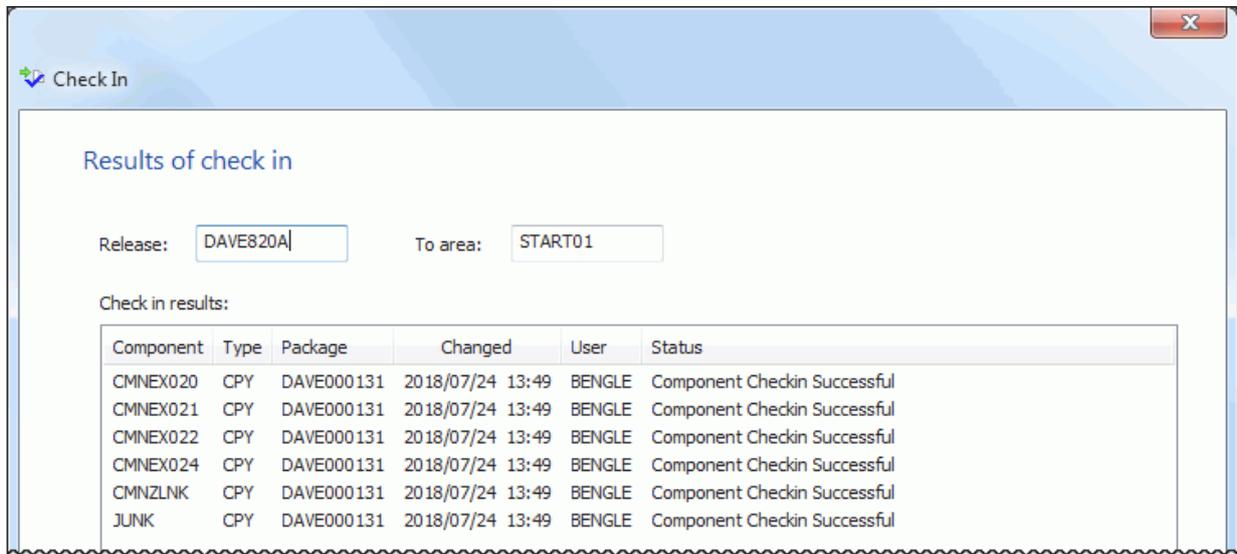
The **Overlay** page lists components that will be overlaid in the area you are checking in to.



After reviewing this information, if you decide to check the components in, click **Finish** to perform the check in operation. Otherwise, click **Back** or **Cancel**.

## Results Page

After the check in operation is complete, the results are displayed in the **Results** page as shown below.



Just press the **Close** button after reviewing the results.

## Checking In to Next Area

Area check-in copies components from the libraries for one area into the libraries for another area. Check-in advances release components through the hierarchy of areas that progressively integrate release components.

Area check-in accomplishes these objectives:

- Populates the area libraries for the next area defined for the release.
- Makes the components available to build processes in other packages in the same application that are attached to the release.
- Makes the components available to build processes in other packages in the same application that define this release as a prior release.
- Makes the components available to build processes in packages in other applications if this application is defined as a related application.
- Continues the process of squeezing out multiple versions of the same component that are in development at the same time and are intended for install at the same time.

Check-in to next area is subject to these rules and conditions.

- The target area for area check-in is predetermined. When you define an area in a release, you specify the next area.

- The check-in rule for the target area determines whether the area must be audited or blocked before check-in to the next area is allowed.
- The check-in rule for the target area can restrict who can perform check-in to the target area.
- A single check-in operation copies components from a set of release area application libraries into the corresponding set of area application libraries in the next area. If there are several applications joined to a release, you perform multiple check-in operations to copy all area components to the next area.
- You can check-in all components from a selected application, or you can check-in selected components from a selected application.
- If a component already exists in the target area library, you must explicitly override a “check-in components disallowed” condition to overlay the component.
- A component in a target area library can only be overlaid by the person who last checked in the component to the target area. This rule can be overridden in the definition of the target area.
- If a component that already exists in an area library cannot be overlaid, it must be retrieved before it can be checked in again.

## Running Check in to Next Area

---

There are three pages in the **Check In** wizard plus a **Results** page. You can go back and forth between the pages using the **Next** and **Back** buttons. The **Back** button is the back arrow button at the upper left corner of the window. You cannot go back from the **Results** page.

To start the **Check In** wizard, right on a component in a release "Changes" folder and choose **Check in to next area**.

## Check In Options Page

The Check In Options page displays first when the wizard starts.

Check in options

From

Release area: DAVE820B START01 First area

Application: DAVE

To

Release: DAVE820B

Area: FINAL01

Options

No superceded components

Next Cancel

### Fields on the Check In Options Page

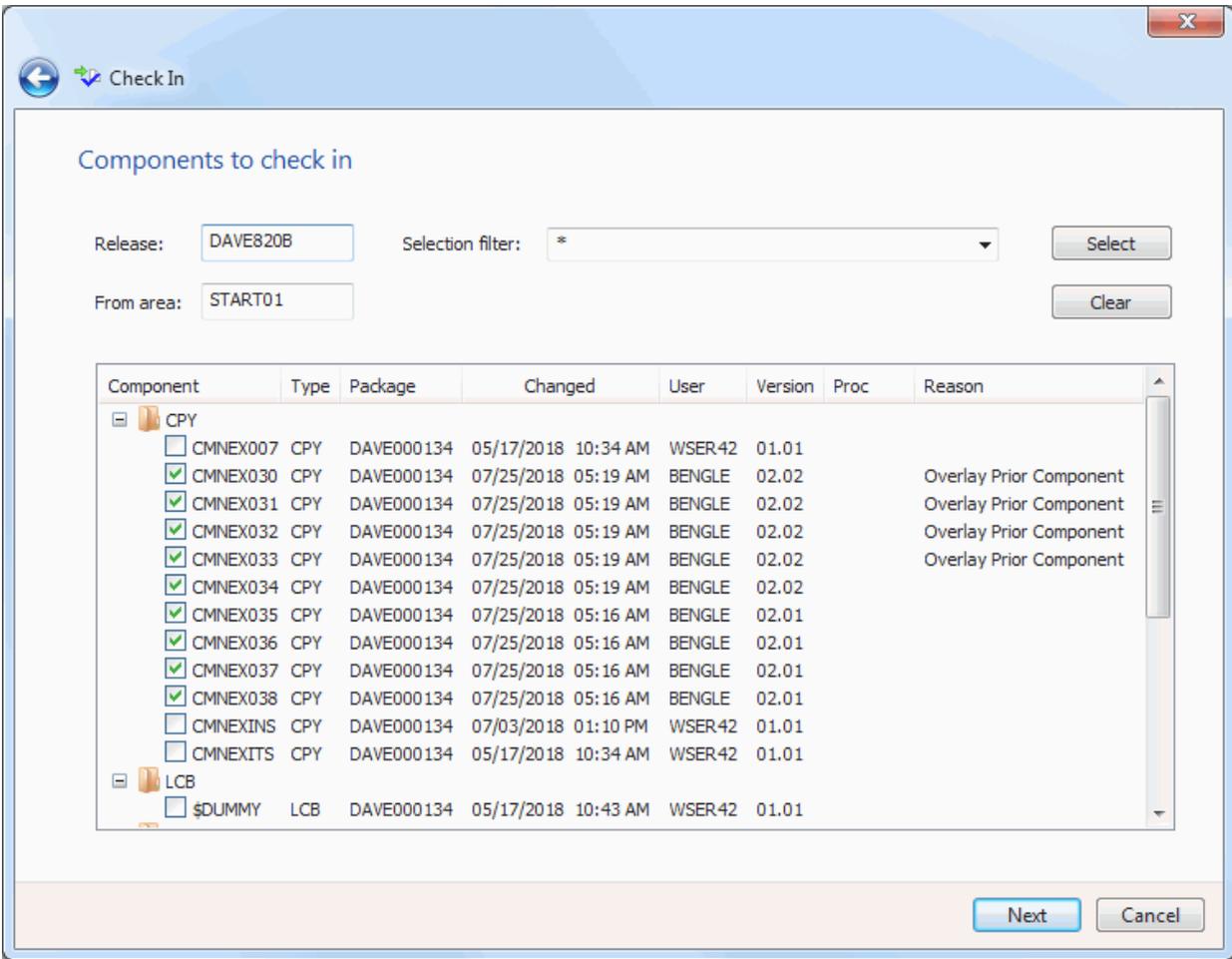
This table describes the fields and options in the Check In Options page.

Field / Box	Description
From Release area	Displays the release area that you are checking in from.
Application	Displays the application that you are checking in from.
To Release	Displays the release that you are checking in to.
To Area	Displays the area that you are copying package components into.

Field / Box	Description
No superseded components	Select this option to display only components that are eligible for checkin, including overlays that may be overridden, but exclude any overlay by a component with a newer last-staged date, regardless of the hash token, SETSSI, user ID, or originating package. If this option is not selected, only components that are eligible for checkin, including overlays that may be overridden, will be displayed.

## Components Page

The **Components** page allows you to select the components to check in.



### Fields on the Components Page

This table describes the fields and options in the **Components** page.

Field / Box	Description
Release	Displays the current release.
From area	Displays the area that you are copying package components from.

Field / Box	Description
Selection filter	Enter one or more name patterns with wild characters, delimited by semicolons. Then press the Select or Clear button to select components for check in. Alternately, you may select components individually using the check boxes in the Component list.
Component list	Displays the components that are available for check in. Select components individually or use the Selection filter to select using a pattern.

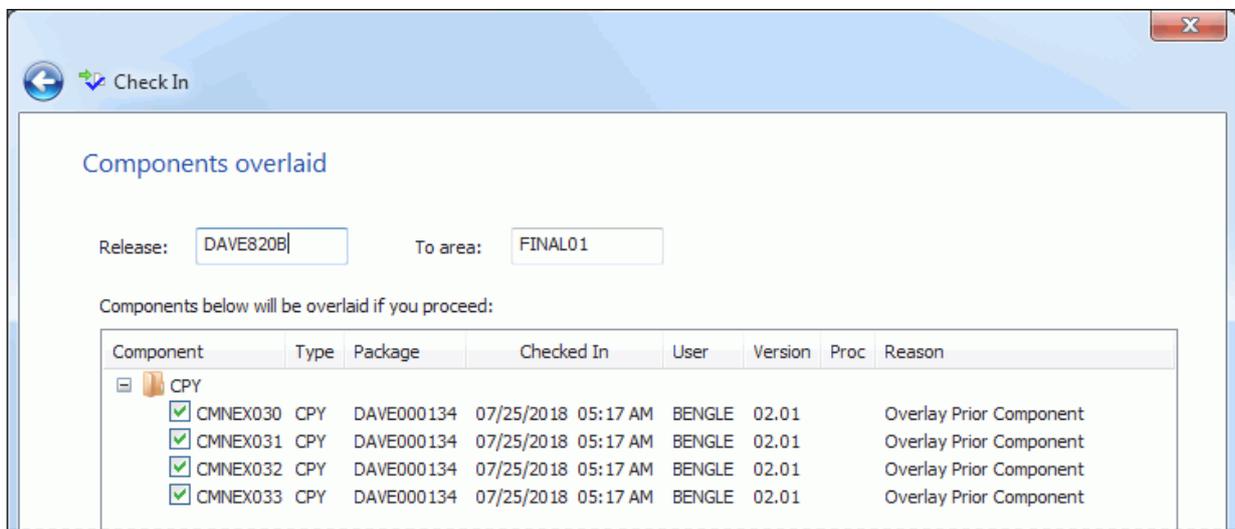
## Selecting Components

There are two ways to select or deselect components:

- Select or deselect components individually using the check boxes in the **Components** list.
- Use the **Selection filter** field to enter one or more name patterns with wild characters, delimited by semicolons. Then press the **Select** or **Clear** button.

## Overlay Page

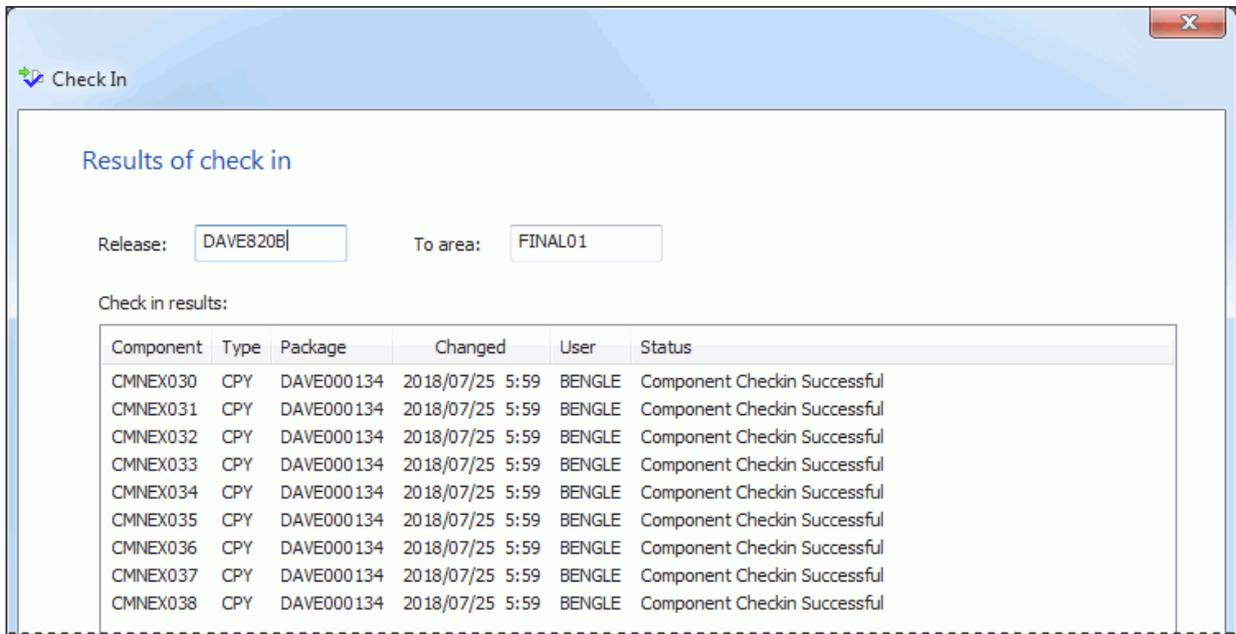
The **Overlay** page lists components that will be overlaid in the area you are checking in to.



After reviewing this information, if you decide to check the components in, click **Finish**. Otherwise, click **Back** or **Cancel**.

## Results Page

After the check in operation is complete, the results are displayed in the **Results** page as shown below.



Just press the **Close** button after reviewing the results.

## Promoting a Release Area

### Note

Components are promoted to all libraries that are defined for a promotion library type. (Multiple libraries for a library type for a promotion level display in ChangeMan ZDD with a number suffix. For example, if you have two libraries defined for JCL, they display as JCL.1 and JCL.2).

## Running Promote Release Area

There are three or four pages in the **Promote** wizard. You can go back and forth between the pages using the **Next** and **Back** buttons. The **Back** button is the back arrow button at the upper left corner of the window.

To start the wizard, right-click on a package, release, or release area and chose **Promote** from the popup menu.

## Promote Options Page

The **Promote Options** page displays when the wizard starts. On this page, you specify the release area from which you are promoting.

Promote options

Release:

Promote from

Release - Package starting area    Package:

Release - Any release area    Release area:     Application:

Base - Package staging libraries    Package:

### Fields on the Promote Options Page

This table describes the fields and options in the **Promote Options** page.

Field / Box	Description
Release	Displays the current release.
Promote from	Select which libraries to promote from: Release - Package starting area Select a package from the Package drop-down list. Release - Any release area Select a release area from the Release area drop-down list and an application from the Application drop-down list. Base - Package staging libraries Select a package from the Package drop-down list.

## Promote Location Page

On the **Promote Location** page, specify the location to which you are promoting the components.

The screenshot shows the 'Promote Location' dialog box. The title bar reads 'Promote'. The main content area is titled 'Location' and includes the instruction 'Select the site and level you wish to promote to:'. A tree view on the left shows a directory structure with 'D001' and '02 D001VL2' selected. To the right, there are three input sections: 'From' with fields for Package (DAVE000091), Release (DAVE8121), and Area (START01); 'Schedule' with a checkbox for 'Schedule promotion', a date field (2/ 9/2017), and a time field (2:00:00 PM); and a 'Show user variables' checkbox which is checked. Below these is a 'Job card' field containing the following text: //BENGLEQ JOB , 'DEMOTE', CLASS=A, MSGCLASS=X, NOTIFY=BENGLE // \*\* /\*JOBPARM S=D001. At the bottom right are 'Next' and 'Cancel' buttons.

The upper window displays a directory tree of promotion sites and levels. Hold the mouse pointer over a promotion level to see a description, which would be one of the following:

- First promotion for the site.
- New level. Package has previously been promoted to a lower level for the site.
- Promoted level with no components. Can be any level up to the highest promotion level for the site.
- Promoted level with components. Can be any level up to the highest promotion level for the site.
- Invalid level selection.

The Schedule box on the right side allows you to schedule a package promotion at a future date or time. If no date and time are specified, the promotion job will be submitted immediately. Scheduled promotions require ChangeMan ZMF 6.1 or higher.

The "Show user variables" check box displays the **Other Options** page which allows you to set user variables.

The lower window displays the job card for submitting the Promote job:

- Default values are displayed initially. If you change the values, they will be stored in your registry and used as the defaults in the future.
- Each time this dialog displays, the last character of the job name is incremented alphabetically.
- If the \&SYSUID parameter in the Notify field is not overridden, the user ID is automatically substituted.

Select a valid site/level to which you want to promote the package and change the job card if necessary.

## Promote Components Page

On the Promote Components page, select the components to promote.

Component	Type	Package	Level	Checked In	Status	Promoted
CPY						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> \$DUMMY	CPY	DAVE000091		2016/10/23 9:46 WSER42	Restaged	2016/08/01 12:26 WSER42
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> \$DUMMY2	CPY	DAVE000091		2016/10/23 9:46 WSER42		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMN\$ACPM	CPY	DAVE000091		2016/09/26 11:21 WSER10		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMN\$GLBL	CPY	DAVE000091		2016/09/26 11:21 WSER10		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMNEX001	CPY	DAVE000091		2016/09/26 11:21 WSER10		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMNEX006	CPY	DAVE000091		2016/09/26 11:21 WSER10		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMNEXINS	CPY	DAVE000091		2016/09/26 11:21 WSER10	Restaged	2016/08/01 10:24 WSER42
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMNEXITS	CPY	DAVE000091		2016/09/26 11:21 WSER10		
LOD						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMNEX001	LOD	DAVE000091		2016/09/26 11:21 WSER10		

The display window lists all of the components available for promotion.

To hide components that have already been promoted to the target level, select the option "Hide components already at target level".

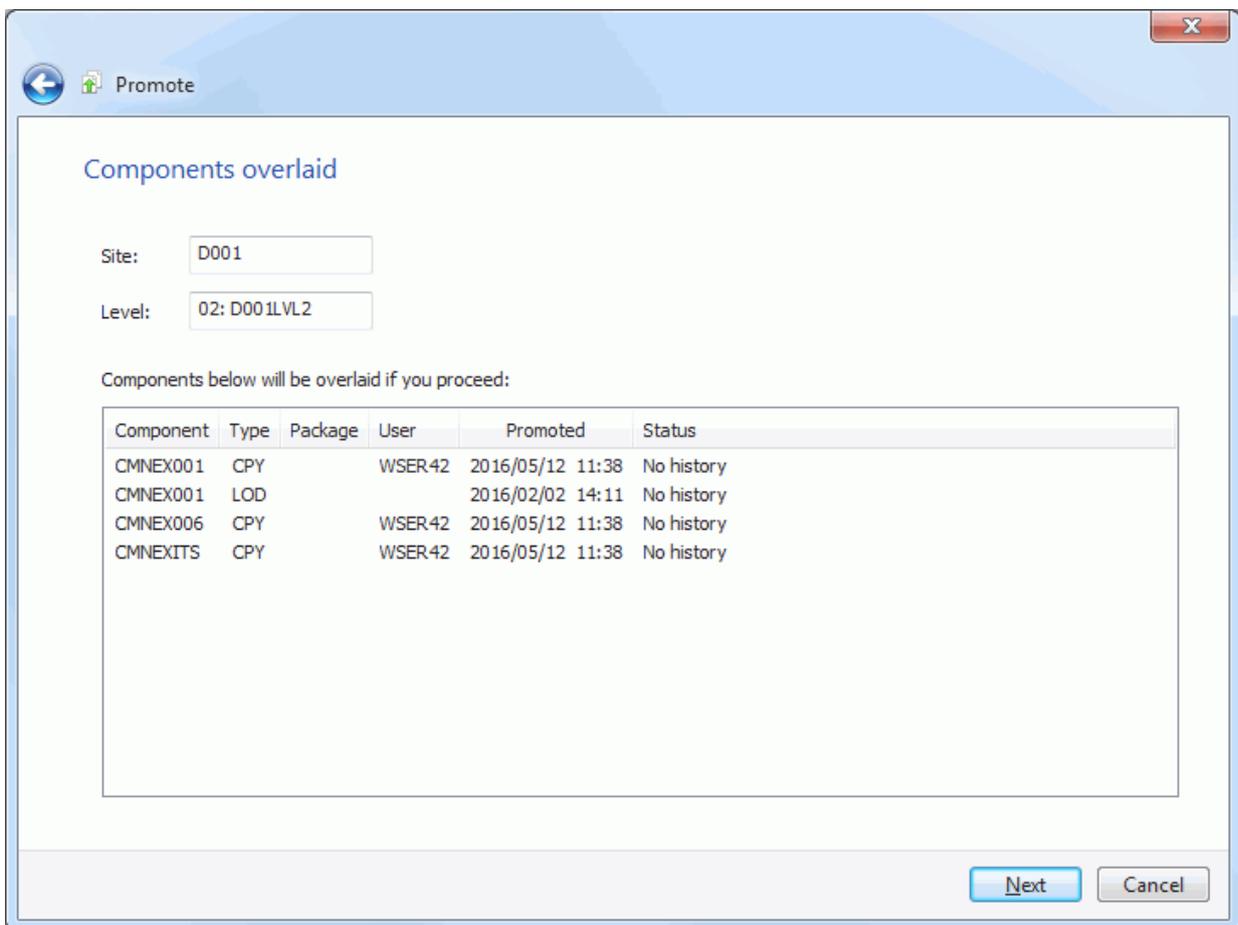
## Selecting Components

There are two ways to select or deselect components:

- Select or deselect components individually using the check boxes in the **Components list**.
- Use the **Selection filter** field to enter one or more name patterns with wild characters, delimited by semicolons. Then press the **Select** or **Clear** button.

## Promote Overlay Page

The **Promote Overlay** page lists components already in the promotion library that will be overlaid if you proceed with this promotion.



The screenshot shows a software window titled "Promote" with a "Components overlaid" section. It contains two input fields: "Site: D001" and "Level: 02: D001LVL2". Below these is a table of components to be overlaid, with columns for Component, Type, Package, User, Promoted, and Status. The table lists four components: CMNEX001 (CPY), CMNEX001 (LOD), CMNEX006 (CPY), and CMNEXITS (CPY). At the bottom right, there are "Next" and "Cancel" buttons.

Component	Type	Package	User	Promoted	Status
CMNEX001	CPY		WSER42	2016/05/12 11:38	No history
CMNEX001	LOD			2016/02/02 14:11	No history
CMNEX006	CPY		WSER42	2016/05/12 11:38	No history
CMNEXITS	CPY		WSER42	2016/05/12 11:38	No history



## Demote Options Page

The **Demote Options** page displays when the wizard starts. On this page, you specify the release area which you are demoting.

Demote options

Release: DAVE8121

Demote options

Release - Single package      Package: DAVE000091 [DAVE8121] Created for CR testing

Release - Any release area      Release area: DAVE8121 START01 Starting area

Application: DAVE

Base - Package      Package: DAVE000091 [DAVE8121] Created for CR testing

Next Cancel

### Fields on the Demote Options Page

This table describes the fields and options in the **Demote - Options** page.

Field / Box	Description
Release	Displays the current release.
Promote from	Select which libraries to promote from: Release - Single package Select a package from the Package drop-down list. Release - Any release area Select a release area from the Release area drop-down list and an application from the Application drop-down list. Base - Package Select a package from the Package drop-down list.

## Demote Location Page

On the **Demote Location** page, specify the location from which you are demoting the components.

Demote

### Location

Select the site and level you wish to demote from:

- D001
  - 02 D001LVL2

To

Package: DAVE000091

Release: DAVE8121

Area: START01

Show user variables

Job card:

```
//BENGLEB JOB , 'DEMOTE', CLASS=A,
MSGCLASS=X, NOTIFY=BENGLE
//:
/*JOBPARM S=D001
```

Next Cancel

The upper window displays a directory tree of promotion sites and levels. Hold the mouse pointer over a promotion level to see a description, which would be one of the following:

- First promotion for the site.
- New level. Package has previously been promoted to a lower level for the site.
- Promoted level with no components. Can be any level up to the highest promotion level for the site.
- Promoted level with components. Can be any level up to the highest promotion level for the site.
- Invalid level selection.

The "Show user variables" check box displays the **Other Options** page which allows you to set user variables.

The lower window displays the job card for submitting the Demote job:

- Default values are displayed initially. If you change the values, they will be stored in your registry and used as the defaults in the future.
- Each time this dialog displays, the last character of the jobname is incremented alphabetically.
- If the \&SYSUID parameter in the Notify field is not overridden, the user ID is automatically substituted.

Select a valid site/level from which you want to demote the package, and change the job card if necessary.

## Demote Components Page

On the **Demote Components** page, select the components to demote.

Components to demote

Package: DAVE000091     Selective demotion from list below    Site: D001

Release: DAVE8121    Level: 02: D001LVL2

Area: START01    Selection filter: \*       

Component	Type	Package	User	Promoted	Status	Reason
CPY						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> \$DUMMY	CPY	DAVE000091	BENGLE	2017/02/09 12:55	Promoted	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> \$DUMMY2	CPY	DAVE000091	BENGLE	2017/02/09 12:55	Promoted	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMN\$ACPM	CPY	DAVE000091	BENGLE	2017/02/09 12:55	Promoted	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMN\$GLBL	CPY	DAVE000091	BENGLE	2017/02/09 12:55	Promoted	
<input type="checkbox"/> CMNEX001	CPY	DAVE000091	BENGLE	2017/02/09 12:55	Promoted	
<input type="checkbox"/> CMNEX006	CPY	DAVE000091	BENGLE	2017/02/09 12:55	Promoted	
<input type="checkbox"/> CMNEXINS	CPY	DAVE000091	BENGLE	2017/02/09 12:55	Promoted	
<input type="checkbox"/> CMNEXITS	CPY	DAVE000091	BENGLE	2017/02/09 12:55	Promoted	
LOD						
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMNEX001	LOD	DAVE000091	BENGLE	2017/02/09 12:55	Promoted	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CMNEX006	LOD	DAVE000091	BENGLE	2017/02/09 12:55	Promoted	

The display window lists all of the components available for demotion.

### Selecting Components

There are two ways to select or deselect components:

- Select or deselect components individually using the check boxes in the **Components** list.
- Use the **Selection filter** field to enter one or more name patterns with wild characters, delimited by semicolons. Then press the **Select** or **Clear** button.



## Running Retrieve

There are two pages in the **Retrieve** wizard plus a **Results** page. You can go back and forth between the pages using the **Next** and **Back** buttons. The **Back** button is the back arrow button at the upper left corner of the window. You cannot go back from the **Results** page.

To start the wizard, right-click on a release, release area, or a release package and choose **Retrieve components**.

## Retrieve Options Page

The **Retrieve Options** page displays when the wizard starts.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Retrieve" with a close button in the top right corner. The main content area is titled "Retrieve options". It is divided into two sections. The first section, "Remove from", contains a "Release area:" label and a dropdown menu with three items: "DAVE820B", "START01", and "First area". The second section, "Component selection", contains two radio buttons. The first is "Application:" with a selected radio button and a dropdown menu showing "DAVE". The second is "Package:" with an unselected radio button and a dropdown menu showing "DAVE000134 [DAVE820B] Dave te". At the bottom of the section is a checkbox labeled "All components".

## Fields on the Retrieve Options Page

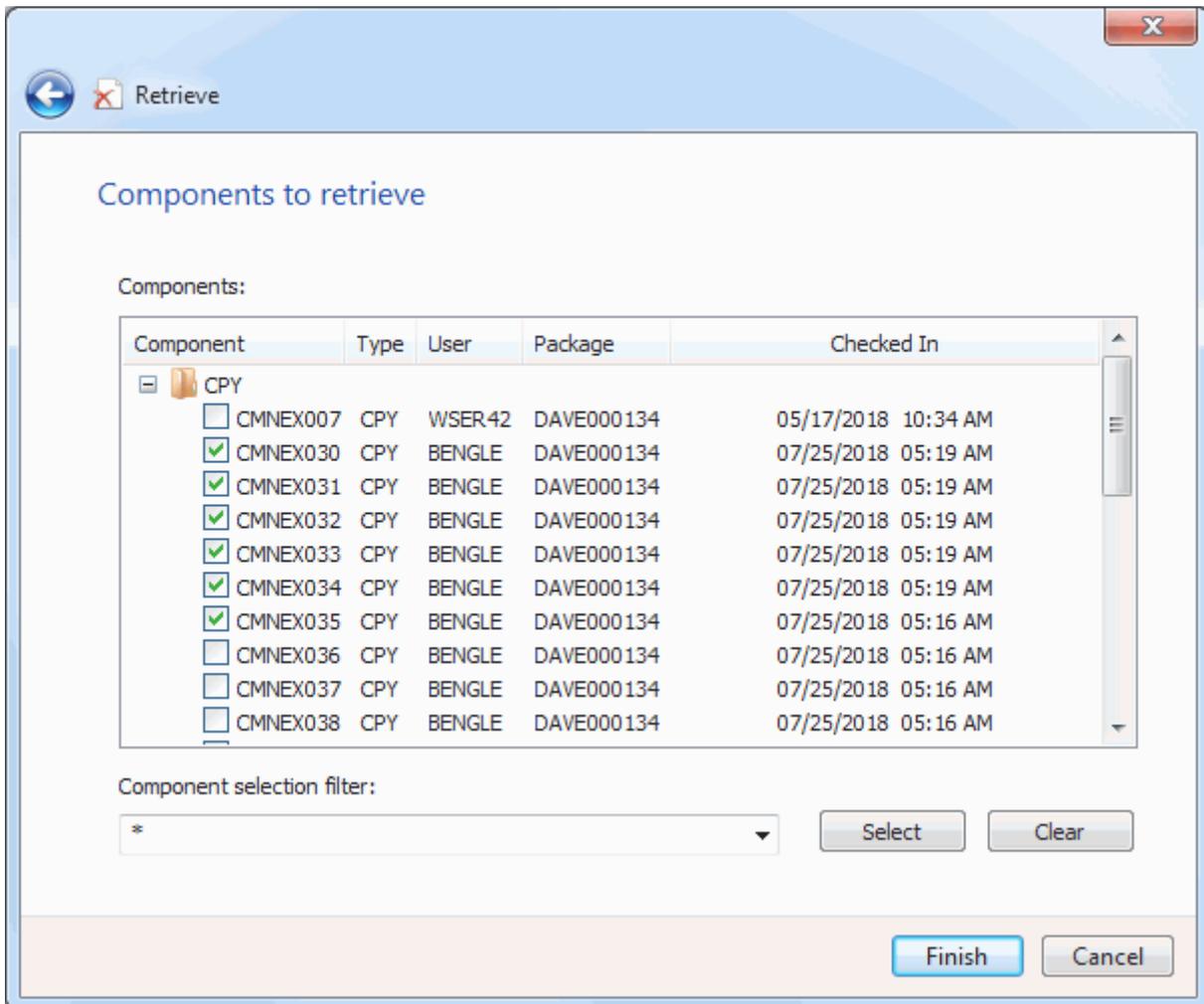
This table describes the fields and options in the **Retrieve - Options** page.

Field / Box	Description
Release area	Select the release area from which components are to be retrieved.
Application	Choose this option and select an application from the drop-down list to retrieve components regardless of package.
Package	Choose this option and select a pa package from the drop-down list to retrieve components for a particular package

Field / Box	Description
All components	Check this box to remove all components from the release area. The component selection list will not be displayed.

## Components Page

On the **Components** page, you select the components to retrieve. However, if the **All components** box is checked on the first page, this page is not displayed, and there is a **Finish** button instead of a **Next** button.



The display window lists all of the components available for demotion.

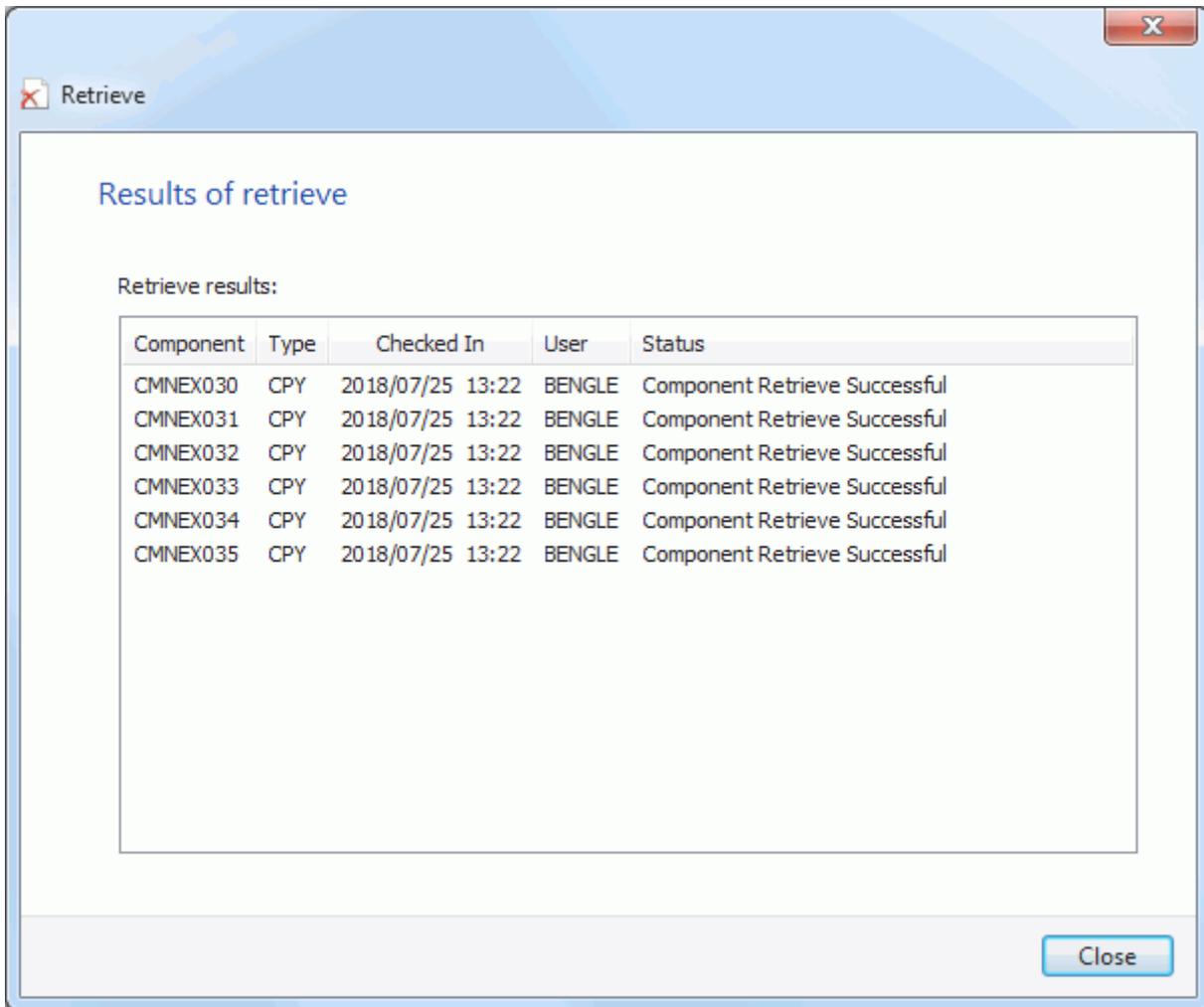
### Selecting Components

There are two ways to select or deselect components:

- Select or deselect components individually using the check boxes in the **Components** list.
- Use the **Selection filter** field to enter one or more name patterns with wild characters, delimited by semicolons. Then press the **Select** or **Clear** button.

## Results Page

After the retrieve operation is complete, the results are displayed in the **Retrieve - Results** page as shown below.



Just press the **Close** button after reviewing the results.

## Auditing a Release Area

Area audit evaluates relationships between different versions of the same component, and it evaluates relationships between components and other components that they include such as copybooks and statically linked load modules.

Area audit examines the components in libraries for a particular release area, as well as libraries for areas in the chain of next areas in the same release, libraries in areas of prior releases that will be installed sooner, and baseline libraries.

## Running Audit Release Area

Right-click a release or a release area folder, then select **ZDD Network** → **Audit release area** from the popup menu.

The **Audit Release Area** dialog box displays.

**Audit Release Area** ? X

Release area: SDJAN221 UNIT UNIT test

**Auto-resolve**

None

All

Composite only

Subroutines only

**Ignore higher areas**

No

Yes

Conditional

Include related applications

Auto-resolve preferred pkgs

Auto-resolve preferred packages:

Package	Status	Install	Title
<input type="checkbox"/> STEV001578	Development	10/01/2022	autoresolve package for release SDJAN221
<input type="checkbox"/> STEV001579	Development	10/02/2022	feeder package for release SDJAN221
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> STEV001581	Development	10/02/2022	feeder package for appl STEV to release SDJAN221
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> STV2000295	Development	10/02/2022	feeder package for appl STV2 to release SDJAN221

Job card:

```
//BENGLEL JOB , 'CHANGEMAN', CLASS=A,  
// MSGCLASS=X, NOTIFY=BENGLE  
//*  
/*JOBPARM S=D001
```

OK Cancel Help

## Fields in Audit Release Area

The following table describes the fields on the **Audit Release Area** dialog box.

Field / Box	Description
Release area	Select a release area to be audited from the drop-down list.
Auto-resolve	Specify how you want audit to resolve out-of-sync conditions:
	<b>None</b> – Report out-of-sync conditions but to not resolve them.
	<b>All</b> – Audit submits build jobs for all like-source and 77like-load.
	<b>Composite only</b> – Audit submits build jobs that create like- load modules, including statically linked composite load modules.
	<b>Subroutines only</b> – Audit submits build jobs that create like-NCAL load modules.
Ignore higher areas	Type an option to specify whether higher areas in the same release are included when area audit is run for non-final areas.
	Available options may be restricted by release administration settings.
	<b>No</b> – Area audit includes higher areas in the same release. The area audit return code is updated.
	<b>Yes</b> – Area audit ignores higher areas in the same release. Areas in prior releases are processed normally. The area audit return code is not updated; audits run with this setting are for information only.
	<b>Conditional</b> – The behavior of area audit is determined by the structure of the current release.
	If the current release has only one starting area, then area audit runs as if the Ignore Higher Areas field is set to Yes.
	If there are multiple starting areas, area audit as if the Ignore Higher Areas field is set to No.
Include related applications	All related applications as well as the baselines belonging to applications attached to the release are to be included.
	<b>Note:</b> Area audit will run longer as the number of baselines included in the release is increased.
Auto-resolve preferred packages	Select this option to choose preferred packages to be used for new (to the release) components generated by the auto- resolve process.

Field / Box	Description
	If you have previously selected preferred packages for this release, your previous selection will be used by default. You need only use this option if you want to view or change the preferred packages prior to submitting the audit.
Job card	Default values are displayed initially. If you change the values, they will be stored in your registry and used as the defaults in the future.
	Each time this dialog displays, the last character of the jobname is incremented alphabetically. If the \&SYSUID parameter in the Notify field is not overridden, the user ID is automatically substituted.

## Reverting a Release

---

Revert release clears all release install approvals, unblocks the release, and changes the status of the release from APR, REJ, DIS, or BAK to DEV status.

The status of release areas are not changed, and packages attached to the release are not automatically reverted.

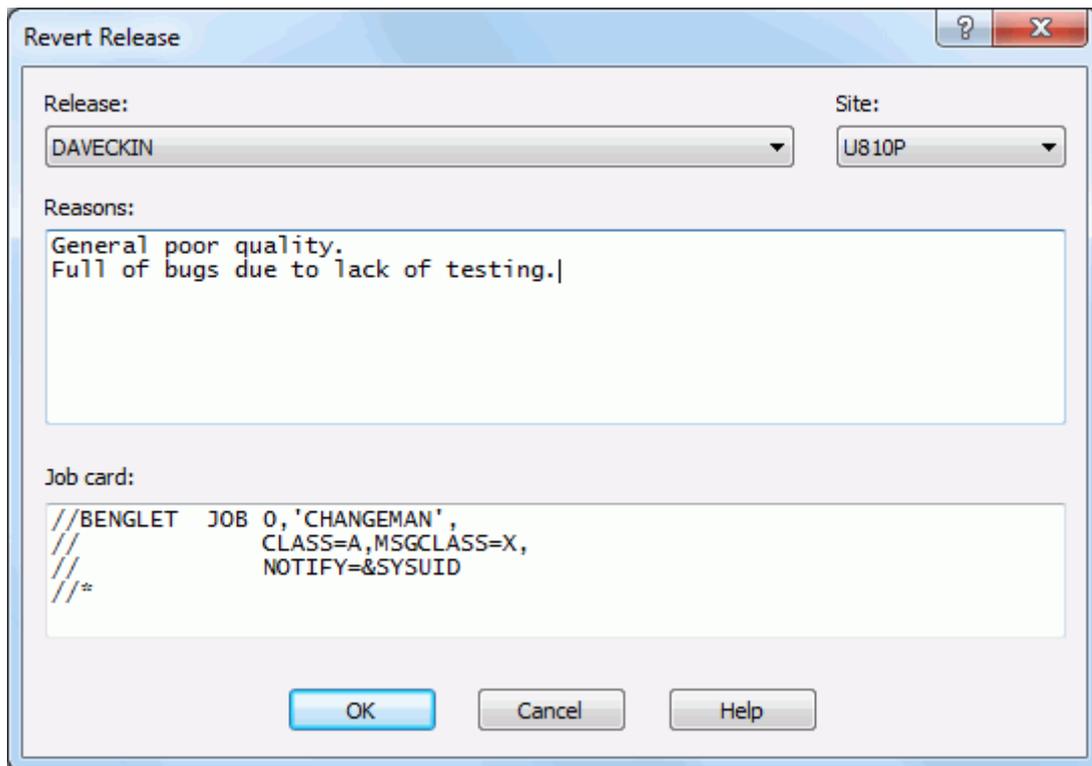
If your release was distributed to one or more ChangeMan ZMF production instances, you can initiate revert release at the development instance and revert release at some or all production sites.

If you revert a release that is waiting to install, scheduling information for packages attached to the release is removed from the scheduler, so even if you do not revert the packages, they will not install. However, you must revert a package to change any package contents.

## Running Revert Release

---

Right-click on a release that is in APR, REL,BAK, BLK or DIS status. Select **ZDD Network | Revert release** from the popup menu.



## Fields in Revert Release

Fields in the Revert Release dialog box are described in the following table:

Field / Box	Description
Package	Select the release to be reverted from the drop-down list.
Site	This field allows you to revert a package at another site.
Reasons	Type a reason for reverting the release. You must type at least one character.
Job card	This field is enabled only when you are reverting a package at another site (if the local site is selected in the Site drop-down list, this field will be disabled).

## Testing a Release Area

The ERO test area function compares the contents of a system or subsystem area to the contents of packages attached to the release. Error conditions are displayed by the wizard.

As you consolidate package components in a release and as you work in packages to correct errors you find in release testing, you may create mismatches between the contents of areas and the contents of packages attached to the release. When you block a release, ERO automatically executes a test to detect mismatches between the final release area and contents of release packages.

You can find these errors earlier in the release life cycle by manually executing the test area function against any release area.

These are some of the conditions that are detected by the test area function.

- A component is in multiple attached packages. Only one version can be installed with a release, so all but one version are invalid.
- A component is in only one attached package, but the version in the package is different from the version in the tested area.
- An attached package contains a component that is not checked in to the tested area.

An attached package contains no components, no utility requests (scratch or rename), and no Online Forms, so it is extraneous to the release.

To use the **Test Area** command, the release must be in APR, BLK, DEV, or REJ status, and must not be past the install date.

## Running Test Release Area

---

There is a single page in the **Test Area** wizard plus a **Results** page. Press the **Finish** button to run the test and display the **Results** page.

To start the wizard, right-click on a release or release area, where the release is in an eligible status. Then choose **ZDD Network | Test area** from the popup menu.

## Test Area Options Page

---

The **Test Area Options** page displays when the wizard starts.

### Fields on the Test Area Options Page

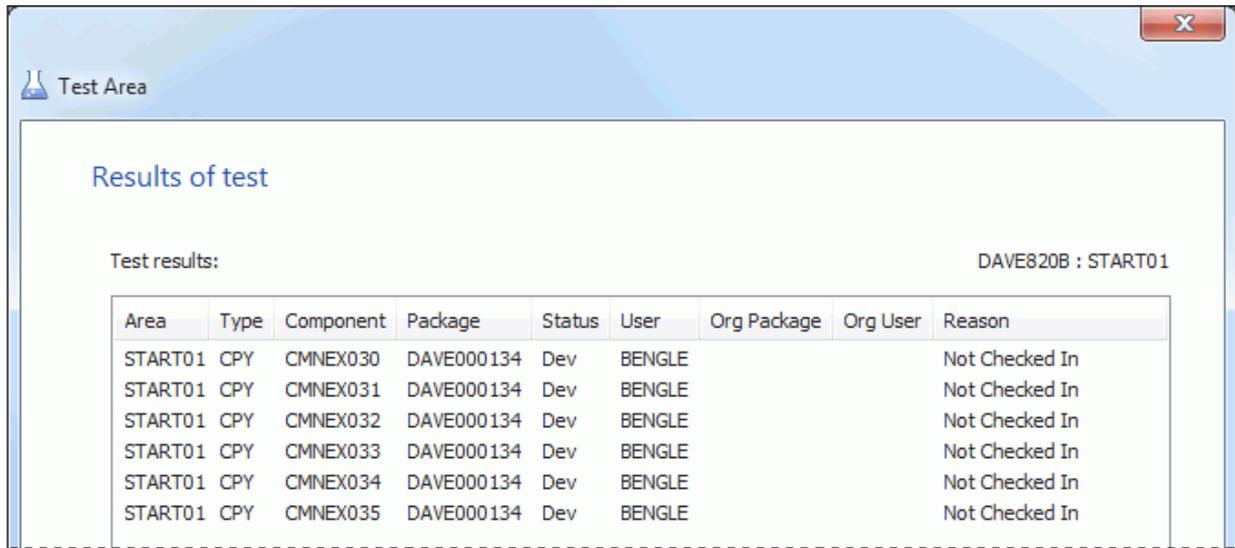
This table describes the fields and options in the **Test Area Options** page.

Field / Box	Description
Release	Select the release whose area you are testing from the drop-down list.
Release area	Select the release area you are testing from the drop-down list.
Status	Displays the status of the selected release.
Install date	Displays the install date of the selected release.
Package	Package filter that allows to include or exclude a specified package name. The package name can be masked with the "\" wild card character.
Include only	Includes only the specified package name in the test.
Exclude	Excludes the specified package name.

Update the fields in the **Test Area Options** page and press **Finish** to test the area.

## Results Page

After the test operation is complete, the results are displayed in the **Results** page as shown below.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Test Area" with a close button in the top right corner. Inside the window, the text "Results of test" is displayed. Below this, the text "Test results:" is followed by "DAVE820B : START01". A table with 9 columns is shown, containing 6 rows of test results. The columns are: Area, Type, Component, Package, Status, User, Org Package, Org User, and Reason. All rows show a status of "Dev" and a reason of "Not Checked In".

Area	Type	Component	Package	Status	User	Org Package	Org User	Reason
START01	CPY	CMNEX030	DAVE000134	Dev	BENGLE			Not Checked In
START01	CPY	CMNEX031	DAVE000134	Dev	BENGLE			Not Checked In
START01	CPY	CMNEX032	DAVE000134	Dev	BENGLE			Not Checked In
START01	CPY	CMNEX033	DAVE000134	Dev	BENGLE			Not Checked In
START01	CPY	CMNEX034	DAVE000134	Dev	BENGLE			Not Checked In
START01	CPY	CMNEX035	DAVE000134	Dev	BENGLE			Not Checked In

Just press the **Close** button after reviewing the results.

## Testing a Release

The ERO test release function executes the test area function against the final area of a release. You cannot block a release until all discrepancies between the final area and packages attached to the release are resolved.

If automatic cleanup is enabled in the release definition, then automatic cleanup is executed in test release the same as it is in test area.

To use the **Test Release** command, the release must be in APR, BLK, DEV, or REJ status, and the must not be past the install date.

## Running Test Release

There is a single page in the **Test Release** wizard plus a **Results** page. Press the **Finish** button to run the test and display the **Results** page.

To start the wizard, right-click on a release, where the release is in an eligible status. Then choose **ZDD Network | Test release** from the popup menu.

## Test Release Options Page

The **Test Release Options** page displays when the wizard starts.

**Test Release**

**Test options**

Release:

Status:

From date:

To date:

**Cleanup**

- Delete components from different packages
- Delete components not checked into release
- Detach empty packages from release
- Delete components not in package
- Clean up release integrity issues

**Job card:**

```

//BENLEG JOB , 'CHANGEMAN', CLASS=A,
//          MSGCLASS=X, NOTIFY=BENLE
//*
/*JOBPARM S=D001
    
```

[? Help](#) Finish Cancel

### Fields on the Test Release Options Page

This table describes the fields and options in the **Test Release - Options** page.

Field / Box	Description
Release	Select the release you are testing from the drop-down list.
Status	Displays the status of the selected release.
Install date	Displays the install date of the selected release.

Field / Box	Description
Delete components from different packages	If different versions of a component exist in different packages, the version not checked into the release will be deleted from the package.
Delete components not checked into release	Delete components from the package, if they were not checked into the release.

Field / Box	Description
Detach empty packages from release	Detach empty packages from the release.
Delete components not in package	Delete components no longer in a package.
Clean up release integrity issues	Clean up release integrity issues where there are components without metadata and vice versa.

Update the fields in the **Test Release Options** page and press **Finish** to test the area.

## Results Page

After the test operation is complete, the results are displayed in the **Test Release - Results** page as shown below.

The screenshot shows a window titled "Test Release" with a close button in the top right corner. Below the title bar, there is a "Test Release" icon and text. The main content area is titled "Results of test" and displays "Test results:" followed by the identifier "WEBB18". A table with 9 columns is shown, containing test results for various components. At the bottom left, there is a "Help" button with a question mark icon, and at the bottom right, there is a "Close" button.

Area	Type	Component	Package	Status	User	Org Package	Org User	Reason
AREA01	SRC	ASMPJW1	PETE000966	Dev	WSER109	PETE000919	WSER109	From Different Pkge
AREA01	LOD	ASMPJW1	PETE000966	Dev	WSER109	PETE000919	WSER109	From Different Pkge
AREA01	LST	ASMPJW1	PETE000966	Dev	WSER109	PETE000919	WSER109	From Different Pkge
AREA01	JCL	PJWA0000	PETE000966	Dev	WSER109			Not Checked In
AREA01	JCL	PJWA0001	PETE000966	Dev	WSER109			Not Checked In
AREA01	JCL	PJWA0002	PETE000966	Dev	WSER109			Not Checked In
AREA01	JCL	PJWA0003	PETE000966	Dev	WSER109			Not Checked In

Just press the **Close** button after reviewing the results.

## Release Integrity

The **Release Integrity** wizard compares release/area component meta-data with the physical contents of the release area libraries. This will detect meta-data that is out of sync with component libraries.

- Meta data with no corresponding component
- Component with no corresponding meta-data

These same integrity checks are also performed when the you run a release area audit, and the errors will appear on the audit report. Likewise, the **Test Area** wizard also performs these integrity checks.

To resolve these out of sync situations check in the components again. If the components are no longer in a package, then you will have to stage those components back into a package.

If the components are no longer relevant then you can retrieve the components and delete them from the package after you have resolved the out of sync conditions.

## Running Release Integrity

There is a single page in the **Release Integrity** wizard plus a **Results** page. Press the **Finish** button to run the check the integrity and display the **Results** page.

To start the wizard, right-click on a release or release area. Then choose **ZDD Network | Release integrity** from the popup menu.

## Options Page

The **Options** page displays when the wizard starts.

✓ Release Integrity

Options

Release: DAVE820A Status: Development

Release area: Install date: 11/01/2020

Application: DAVE

## Fields on the Release Integrity Options Page

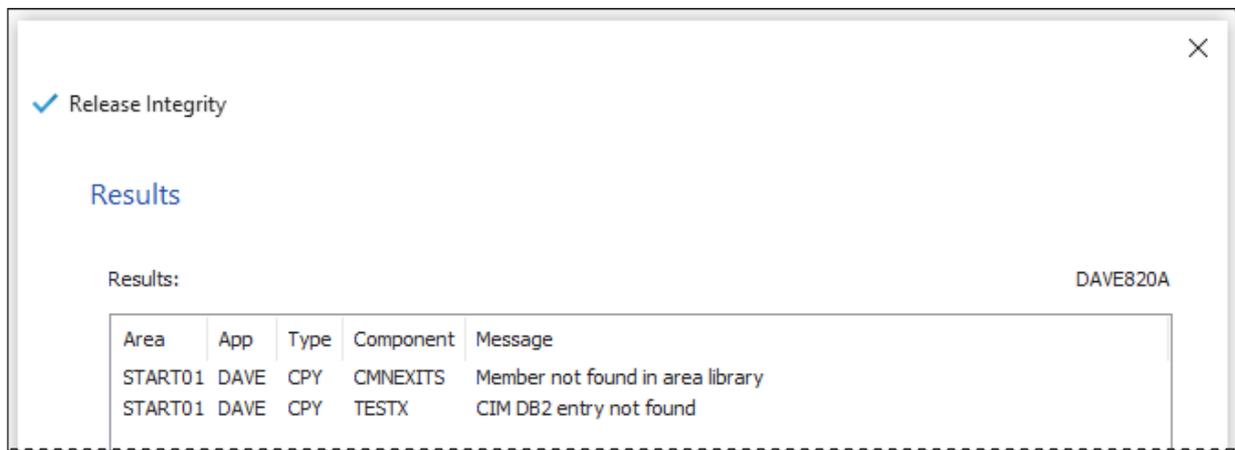
This table describes the fields and options in the **Release Integrity Options** page.

Field/Box	Description
Release	Select the release to be checked for integrity.
Release area	Select an area, if you wish to limit the integrity check to a specific area. If you do not select an area, all release areas will be checked for integrity.
Application	Select an application, if you wish to limit the integrity check to a specific application. If you do not select an application, all release applications will be checked for integrity.
Status	Status of the selected release.
Install date	Displays the install date of the selected release.

Update the fields in the **Release Integrity Options** page and press **Finish** to check the area.

## Results Page

After the integrity check operation is complete, the results are displayed in the **Results** page as shown below.



Just press the **Close** button after reviewing the results.

## Release Libraries List

---

The Release Libraries wizard will display a list of all allocated libraries for a release by area, application, and library type. You can, optionally, limit the list to specific release area, application, or library type.

## Running Release Libraries

---

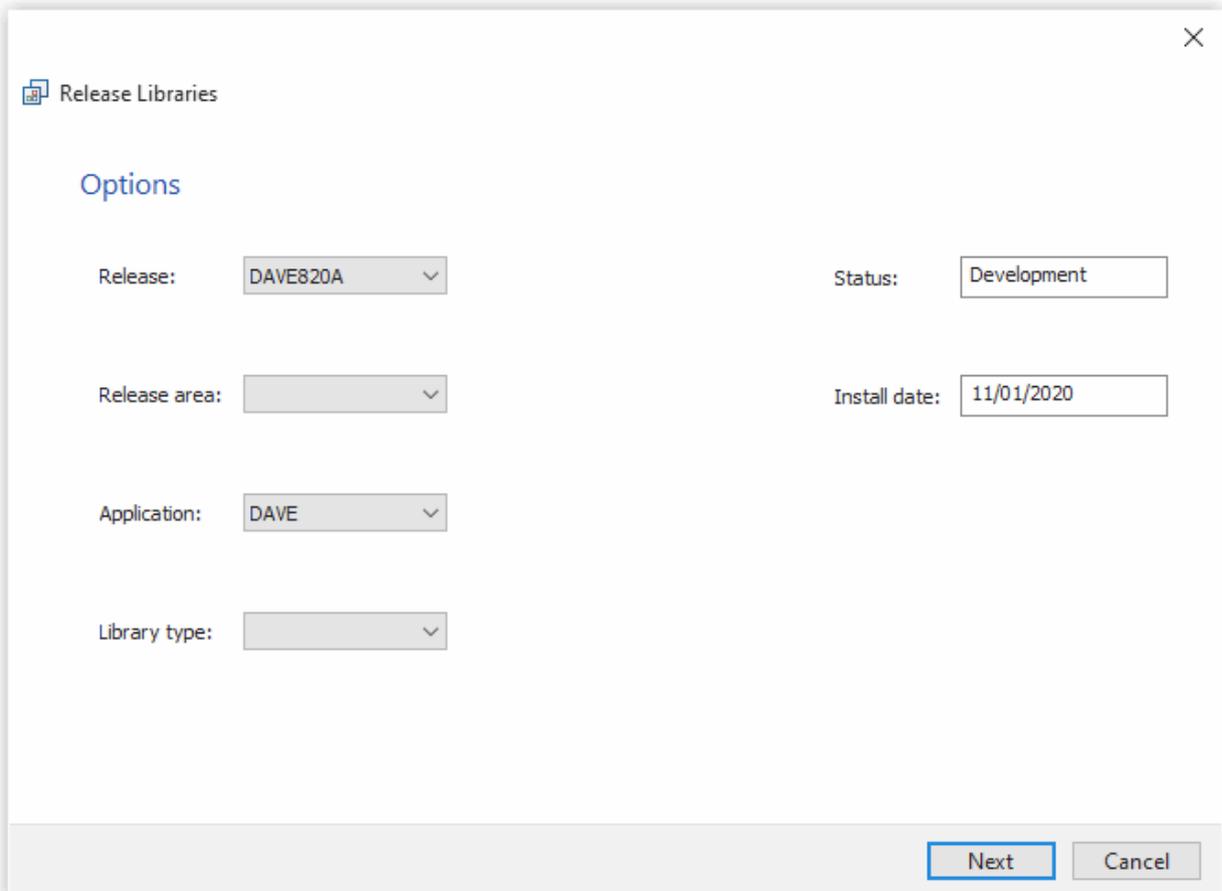
There is two pages in the **Release Libraries** wizard. You can go back and forth between the pages using the **Next** and **Back** buttons. The **Back** button is the back arrow button at the upper left corner of the window.

To start the wizard, right-click on a release or release area. Then choose **ZDD Network | Release libraries** from the popup menu. You can also right click on a release application, or a release library, and the wizard form will be automatically filled in based on the item you selected.

## Options Page

---

The **Options** page displays when the wizard starts.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Release Libraries" with a close button (X) in the top right corner. The window contains a section titled "Options" with the following fields:

Release:	DAVE820A	Status:	Development
Release area:		Install date:	11/01/2020
Application:	DAVE		
Library type:			

At the bottom right of the window, there are two buttons: "Next" and "Cancel".

## Fields on the Release Libraries Options Page

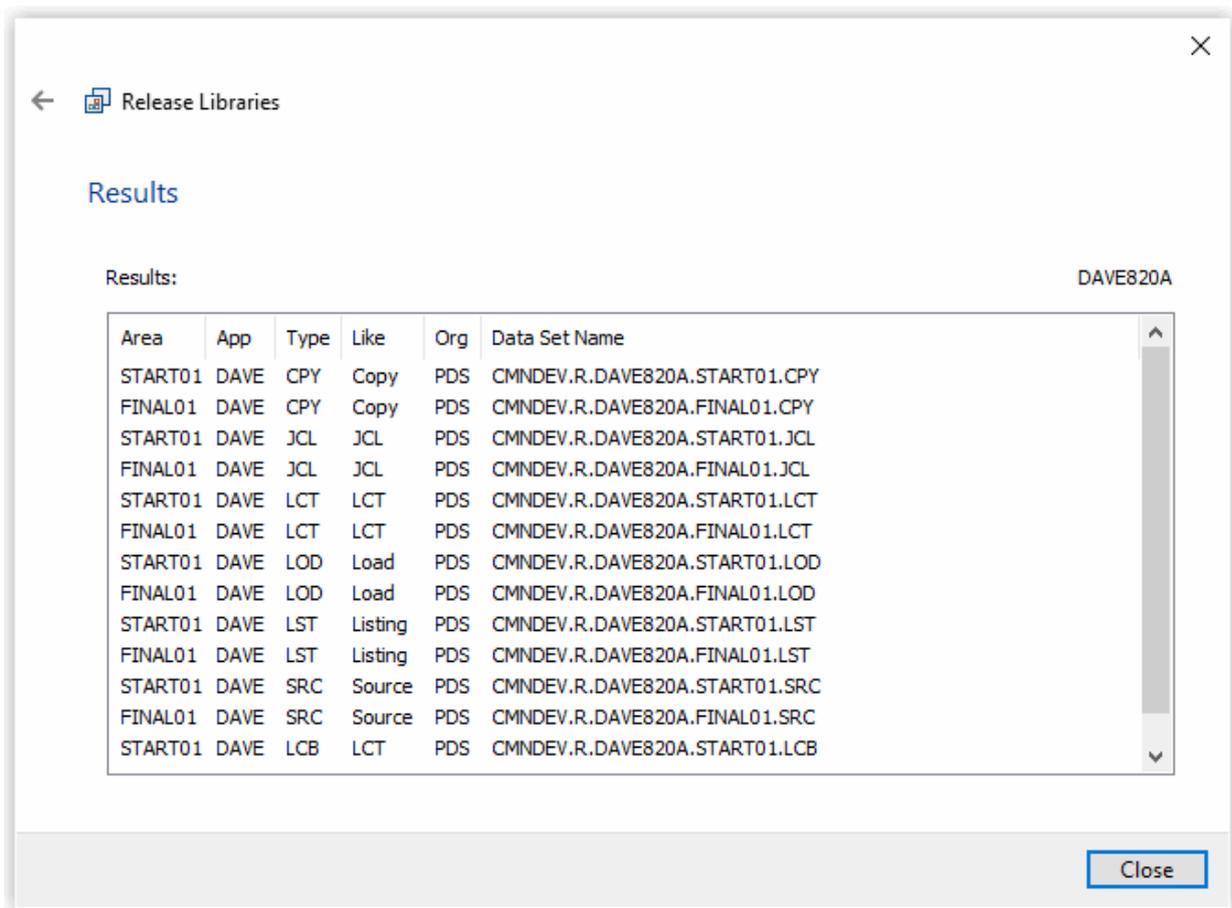
This table describes the fields and options in the **Release Libraries Options** page.

Field / Box	Description
Release	Select the release for which libraries are to be listed.
Release area	Select an area, if you wish to list only the libraries for a specific area. If you do not select an area, the list will include libraries all release areas.
Application	Select an application, if you wish to list only the libraries for a specific application. If you do not select an application, the list will include all applications.
Library type	Select a library type, if you wish to list only the libraries of a specific type. If you do not select a library type, the list will include all library types.
Status	Status of the selected release.
Install date	Displays the install date of the selected release.

Update the fields in the **Release Libraries Options** page and press **Next** to display the list of libraries.

## Results Page

The **Results** page displays the list of release libraries for a release, release area, or application, as shown in the illustration below.



If you want to go back and query for additional information, press **Back** button, which is a back arrow at the upper left corner of the window.

To end the wizard, press the **Close** button.

## Approving or Rejecting a Release Area

The release area approvals function allows you to view, approve, or reject release area operations. There are two types of release area approvals:

- **Check in** – Grants permission to check components in to the release area.
- **Check off** – Grants permission to check components in to the next area.

There are three approval functions for release areas:

- **Notify** – Notifies users and begins the check-in or check-off process.
- **Approve** - Grants permission for check-in or check-ff.
- **Reject** - Denies permission for check-in or check-off.

## Notifying Area Check-in Approvers

---

Check-in approval opens a release area for package or area check-in. Check-in approval notification starts the check-in approval process by sending email and/or MVS send messages to people specified in approval definitions. Check-in approvals cannot be entered until the check-in approval notification function is executed.

Check-in approval notification also adds associated check-in approvers from the Global Release Management Approver List where conditions specified in the global definition are met in the area.

If the approval rule for an area is set to require check-in approval, and there are no check-in approvers defined for the area, execution of the check-in approval notification function sets the check-in approval flag to Y.

## Approving an Area for Check-in

---

Check-in approval is an administrative process that grants permission for developers or release managers to populate the libraries for an area through the check-in function.

The requirement for check-in approval is determined by the area approval rule. Check-in approvals cannot be entered until the check-in approval notification function is executed, even if there are no notifications defined for any of the approvers.

If a check-in approver rejects the area, you must execute the Reset Check-in Approvers function. All check-in approvals entered up to that point are cleared. You must initiate the check-in approver notification process, and then enter all check-in approvals again.

## Rejecting an Area for Check-in

---

Check-in approvers can reject an area for check-in, denying release managers or developers permission to populate area libraries.

The requirement for check-in approval is determined by the area approval rule. Check-in approvals cannot be entered until the check-in approval notification function is executed, even if there are no notifications defined for any of the approvers.

If a check-in approver rejects the area, you must execute the Reset Check-in Approvers function. All check-in approvals entered up to that point are cleared. You must initiate the check-in approver notification process, and then enter all check-in approvals again.

## Notifying Area Check-off Approvers

---

Check-off approval signifies that an area is ready for check-in to the next area.

Check-off approval notification starts the check-off approval process. Check-off approvals cannot be entered until the check-off approval notification function is executed, even if there are no notifications defined for any of the approvers.

An area must be blocked to notify check-off approvers.

If the approval rule for an area is set to require check-off approval, and there are no check-off approvers defined for the area, execution of the check-off approval notification function will set the check-off approval flag to Y.

## Approving Area Check-off

---

Check-off approval is an administrative function that grants permission to check-in the contents of area libraries to the next area.

The requirement for check-off approval is determined by the area approval rule. Check-off approvals cannot be entered until the check-off approval notification function is executed, even if there are no notifications defined for any of the approvers.

If a check-off approver rejects the area, you must unblock the area. All check-off approvals entered up to that point are cleared. When the approver's issue is resolved, you must block the area, initiate the check-off approver notification process, and then enter all check-off approvals again.

## Rejecting Area Check-off

---

Check-off approvers can reject an area for check-off, denying permission to check-in the contents of area libraries to the next area.

The requirement for check-off approval is determined by the area approval rule. Check-off approvals cannot be entered until the check-off approval notification function is executed, even if there are off notifications defined for any of the approvers.

If a check-off approver rejects the area, you must unblock the area. All check-off approvals entered up to that point are cleared. You must initiate the check-off approver notification process, and then enter all check-off approvals again.

## Running Release Area Approvals

Right-click a release or release area in an eligible state and choose **ZDD Network** → **Check in approvals** or **Check off approvals** from the popup menu.

The **Release Area Approval** dialog box displays.

Description	Notified	Seq	User	Status	Updated
? Everybody's testing approver	Yes	1			

Select a release and release area from the drop-down lists. Choose the approval type, which can be either check-in or check-off.

Select an entry from the list of user roles. The buttons will be enabled or disabled depending on what functions are allowed for that role. The following table describes the functions:

Function	Description
Approve	Submits an "approve" request. When all approvers have approved the release area, check-in or check-off operations can proceed.
Reject	Displays the Reject Reasons dialog box for entering reject reasons. When you click OK, a "reject" request is submitted and check-in or check-off operations are disallowed.
Notify	Notifies approvers and begins the approval process.
Reset	Resets all check in approvals.

Function	Description
Block	Blocks the release area and locks it to prevent further changes.

Function	Description
Unblock	Unblocks an area and unlocks it to allow changes.
Test	Test the release area for errors. Compares the contents of a system or subsystem area to the contents of packages attached to the release

## Approving or Rejecting a Release

---

The release approvals function allows you to view, approve, or reject a release for installation.

### Approving a Release

---

After a release is blocked, all install approvers must enter their approvals before the release will install.

If a release is unblocked, all approvals entered up to that point are cleared, and they must be entered again after the release is blocked. If an approver rejects the release, the release must be reverted to clear the rejection, and all install approvals must be entered again.

### Rejecting a Release

---

After a release is blocked, all install approvers must enter their approvals before the release will install. Approvers can prevent the installation of a blocked release by rejecting the release.

If an approver rejects the release, the release must be reverted to clear the rejection, and all install approvals must be entered again.

### Running Release Approvals

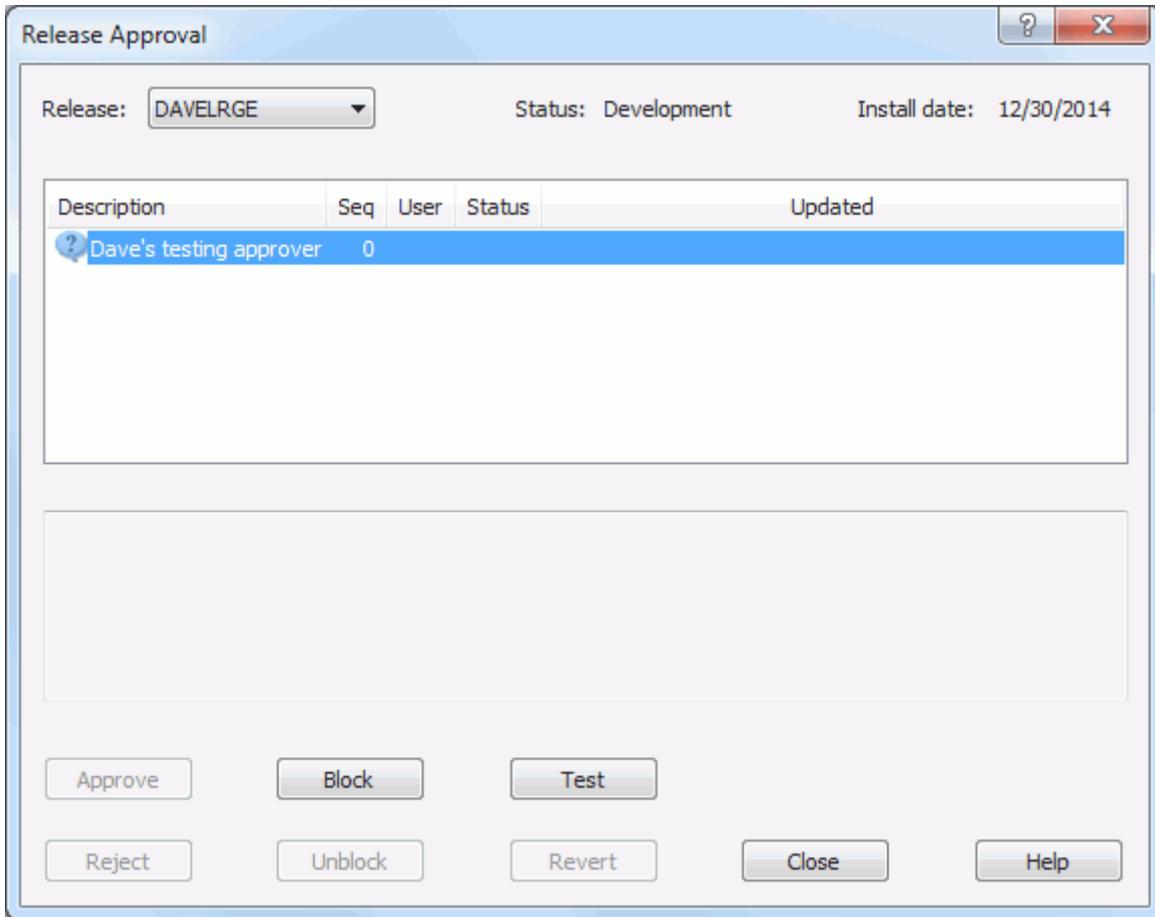
---

Right-click a release in an eligible state and choose **ZDD Network** →

## Release approvals

from the popup menu.

The **Release Approval** dialog box displays.



Select a release from the drop-down lists.

Select an entry from the list of user roles. The buttons will be enabled or disabled depending on what functions are allowed for that role. The following table describes the functions:

Function	Description
Approve	Submits an "approve" request. When all approvers have approved the release, the release can be installed.
Reject	Displays the Reject Reasons dialog box for entering reject reasons. When you click OK, a "reject" request is submitted an install is disallowed.
Block	Blocks the release and locks it in preparation for the install.
Unblock	Unblocks an release and unlocks it to allow changes.

Function	Description
Test	Test the release for errors. Executes the test area function against the final area of a release.

## Backing Out a Release

---

Release backout backs out all baselined release packages, changes their status from BAS to BAK, and then changes the status of the release from BAS to BAK.

If your release was distributed to one or more ChangeMan ZMF production sites, you can initiate release backout at the development site and back out the release at some or all production sites.

When a release is backed out at a production site, all installed release packages at that site are backed out and their status is changed from INS to BAK. The status of the release at that site is changed from INS to BAK.

When backout for a distributed release is complete at all production sites, the release packages are backed out at the development site, and their status is changed from BAS to BAK. Then the status of the release at the development site is changed from BAS to BAK.

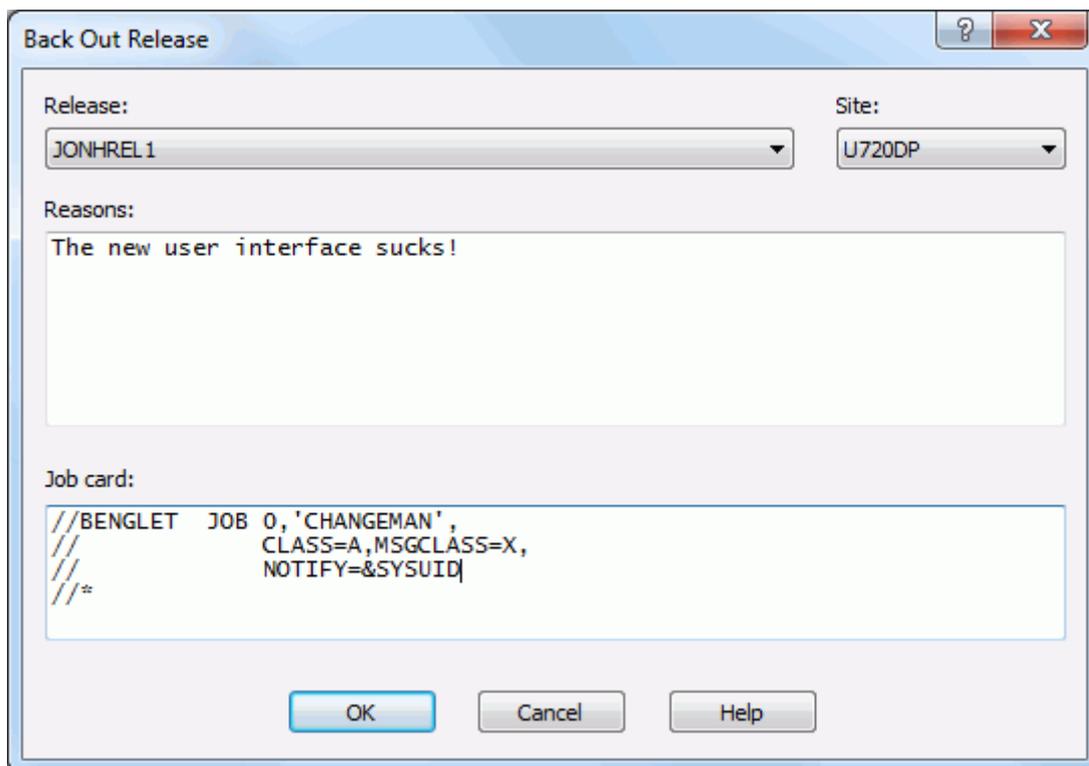
To return the release to DEV status, you must revert the release. To return packages to DEV status, you must revert each release package.

## Running Back Out Release

---

Right-click on a release in an eligible state and choose **ZDD Network Back out release** from the popup menu.

The **Back Out Release** dialog box displays:



Fields in the **Back Out Release** dialog box are described in the following table:

Field / Box	Description
Release	Select a release to be backed out from the list.
Site	This field allows you to back out a release at another site.
Reasons	Enter a reason for backing out the release. You must enter at least one character.
Job card	This field is enabled only when you are backing out a release at another site (if the local site is selected in the Site drop-down list, this field will be disabled).

## Searching for Strings

The ChangeMan ERO Search Release facility allows you to search release libraries for character strings. This is much faster than using Windows Search or your text editor to search ChangeMan libraries and directories.

When you use Windows Search or your text editor, each file being searched must be transferred to your local computer in order to perform the search. With ChangeMan ZDD Search, the search is performed entirely on the server. Only the search results need to be transferred back to your Windows machine.

The Search Release facility allows you to search multiple library types at the same time. The latest version of each component will be searched, regardless of whether it resides in the specified release or in a prior release.

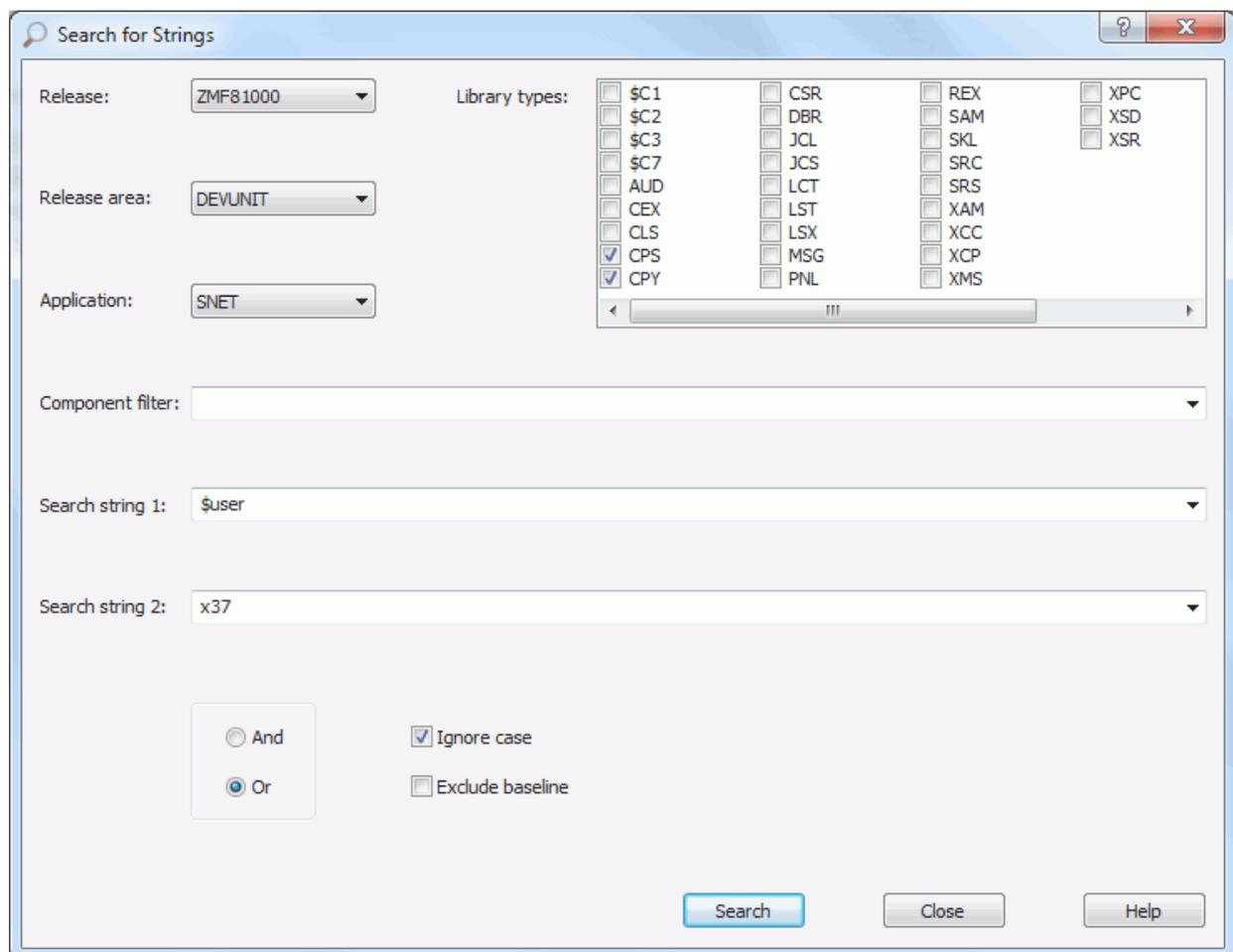
The search dialog box will display each line of text that matches the search arguments. You can double click on any line of the search results and the file will be displayed in the text editor, automatically positioned to the selected line.

## Running Search

To start the Search facility, right click on the **Releases** folder, or a release, and choose **Search release** from the **ZDD Network** popup menu.

## Search Arguments Page

The Search dialog box is shown in the illustration below. This dialog box has two pages. Initially, the dialog box displays the search arguments page.



## Specifying Libraries to Be Searched

- Select the release to search from the **Release** drop-down list. The latest version of each component will be searched, regardless of whether it resides in this release or in a prior release.
- Select the release area to search from the **Release area** drop-down list.
- Select the application to search from the **Application** drop-down list.
- Check one or library types to search in the **Library types** list box.

## Filtering by Component Name

If desired, you can limit the search to specific component names. For this, enter a component name, or pattern, in the **Component filter** field of the search dialog box.

The file name filter can include "\*" and "?" in any position. For example \*XYZ\* would search all components that contained the letters "XYZ".

## Specifying the Search Strings

You can search for either one or two strings at a time. The search strings are entered into the **String 1** and **String 2** fields. The string fields have a drop-down list that allows you easily to recall recently used search strings.

To the right of the search strings are two radio buttons:

- **And:** Match only lines that contain both search strings.
- **Or:** Match lines that contain either search string.

## Miscellaneous Options

At the bottom of the dialog box are two check boxes:

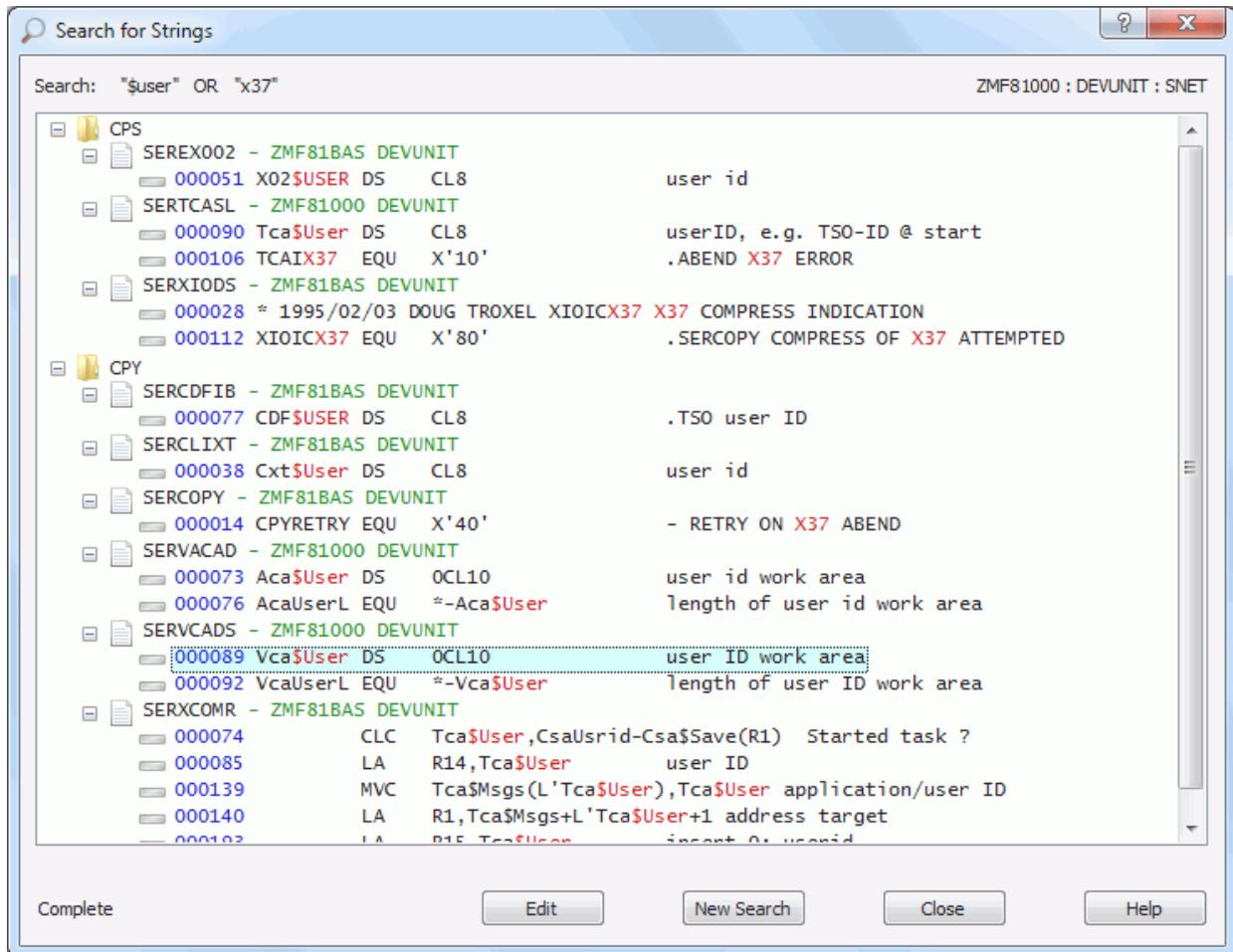
- **Ignore case:** Search strings are not case sensitive.
- **Exclude baseline:** Excludes baseline libraries from the search. This can make the search faster if baseline libraries are not needed.

## Starting the Search

After all search argument information has been entered, press the **Search** button to begin the search. The dialog box will then display the search results page.

## Search Results Page

The search results page displays the names of the library types and components, as well as the actual lines of text that match the search arguments. The search results page is illustrated below.



## Search Progress Indicator

If you are searching multiple library types, the results are added for each library type, one at a time as each search completes. While the search is still in progress the status indicator in the lower left corner will display "Searching..." as flashing text. Once the search has completed for all folders, the status indicator will display "Complete".

## Results Format

The search results are displayed as a tree with three levels:

- Library type
  - Component name, plus release and release area where the component resides
  - Lines of matching text

The text lines are prefixed with the line number in blue. The search strings within the text are highlighted in red.

## Editing the Matching Files

You can display or edit any of the components in the result tree using any of the following methods:

- Double-click on a component name or line of text.
- Right-click on a component name or line of text and select **Edit** from the popup menu.
- Left-click on a component name or line of text to select it, and then press the **Edit** button at the bottom of the dialog box.

When you edit a file, the file will be opened with ChangeMan Edit. If you initiated the edit operation by clicking on one of the text lines, the cursor will automatically be positioned to that line number inside the editor.

## Canceling a Search

You can cancel a search in progress by pressing the **Cancel** button. The **Cancel** button is displayed only while there is a search still in progress.

## Starting a New Search

You can start a new search at any time by pressing the **New Search** button. When you press the **New Search** button, the Search dialog box will return to the initial search arguments page.

# Area Component Locks

---

The **Area Component Locks** wizard allows you to query and delete area component locks.

Area component locks are created for components when there is a check in pending to a release area. Sometimes a batch check in job may fail, leaving the lock outstanding and this wizard allows you to clean up and delete the hanging locks.

The wizard has three pages:

- **Options** page: You select the release area, and can optionally limit the list to display only locks that match search arguments.
- **Locks** page: Displays a list of locks for the selected release area. You can delete locks from this page using the **Delete** button.
- **Components** page: Displays the list of components associated with the selected lock.

Who can delete area components locks:

- A developer can delete area component locks they own.
- An application administrator or release application administrator can delete locks for applications they are defined as an administrator for.

- Release managers and global administrators can delete any area component locks.

## Options Page

The **Options** page is the first page of the wizard. On this page, you choose the release area, and optionally specify select search criteria to limit which locks are listed.

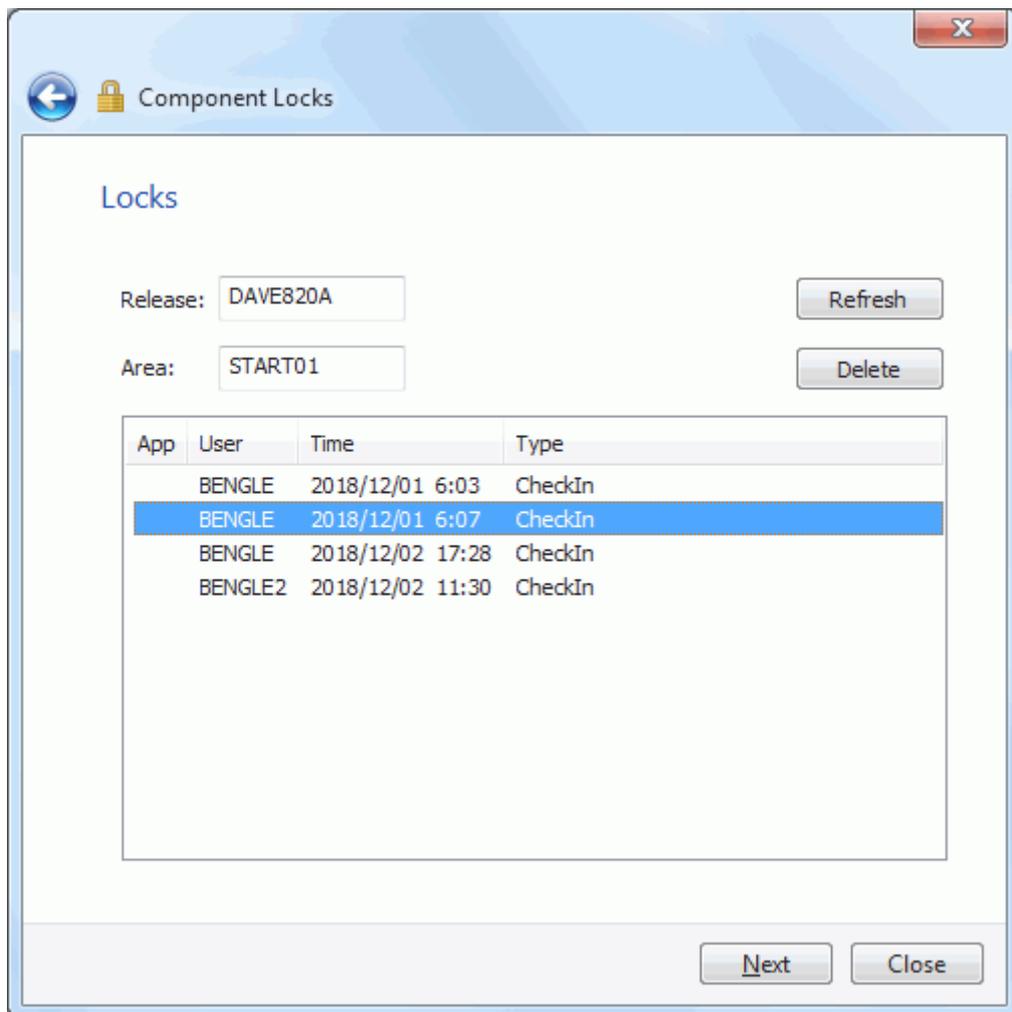
Fields on the **Options** page are described in the following table:

Field / Box	Description
Release	Select the release for which locks are to be displayed.
Area	Select the release area for which locks are to be displayed.
Status	Displays status for the selected release.
Install date	Displays install date for the selected release.
Application	Enter the application name or mask for the components that are locked. (optional)

Field / Box	Description
User	Enter the user ID or mask for the user holding the lock. (optional)
Component	Enter the component name or mask for locked components. (optional)
Type	Enter the component type or mask for locked components. (optional)

## Locks Page

The **Locks** page displays a list of locks for the selected release area. You can delete locks from this page using the **Delete** button.



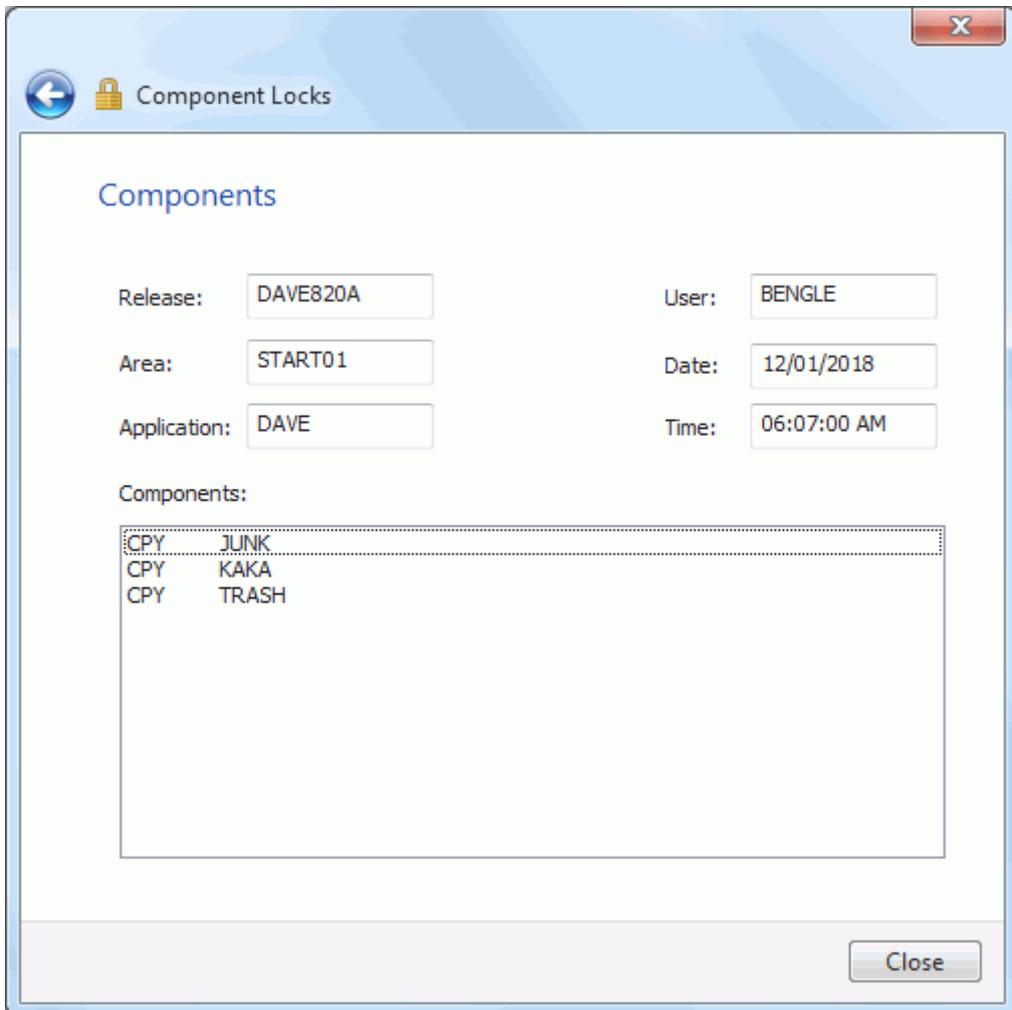
A lock includes the set locked components having the same release, release area, application, user, date and time.

The following buttons can be used with the lock list:

- **Refresh:** Refreshes the list of locks.
- **Delete:** Deletes the selected lock.

## Components Page

The **Components** page displays the list of components associated with the selected lock. A lock includes the set locked components having the same release, release area, application, user, date and time.



The screenshot shows a window titled "Component Locks" with a back arrow icon and a lock icon. The main content area is titled "Components" and contains the following fields:

Release:	DAVE820A	User:	BENGLE
Area:	START01	Date:	12/01/2018
Application:	DAVE	Time:	06:07:00 AM

Below the fields is a section labeled "Components:" containing a list of components:

CPY	JUNK
CPY	KAKA
CPY	TRASH

A "Close" button is located at the bottom right of the window.

You can press the back arrow button ( ) to return to the list of locks, or press the **Close** button to close the wizard.

# 9. Security

---

[Security Overview](#)

[Per-User Product Installation](#)

[Security Registry Keys](#)

[Windows Registry Security](#)

[Setting Permissions on the Base Security Key](#)

[Setting Permissions on the Security Sub-keys](#)

## Security Overview

---

ChangeMan ZDD has built-in security features, primarily designed for multiuser Windows Server environments. In such an environment, you have many users sharing the same physical machine.

These security features allow a ChangeMan ZDD administrator to control a user's access to various functionality in the product.

Certain parts of the ChangeMan ZDD configuration settings are system-wide, and shared by all users. Changing system-wide settings should be restricted to ChangeMan ZDD administrators. System-wide settings include the following:

- Server definitions
- ChangeMan instance definitions
- Mappings for file types and file extensions
- Cache, network, and code page settings

Most other settings such as filters, user-defined folders, text editor settings, etc. are user-specific, and not restricted by security controls.

A ChangeMan ZDD administrator can restrict the following:

- Which users can use the product
- Which users can update system-wide configuration settings
- Which users can access a server
- Which users can access a ChangeMan instance

If a property page contains items that only administrators can change, those fields will be display only, unless you are a ZDD administrator.

Those menu commands that require the ZDD administrator privilege will only appear on the menus of administrators. This includes commands that add or delete servers or ChangeMan instances.

A user will only see those servers and ChangeMan instances for which he has permission to access. All others are hidden.

If a user does not have permission to use the product at all, the ZDD Network is not present in the File Explorer or Desktop, and the ChangeMan ZDD shortcuts will not appear in the Start Menu. You can only restrict people from using the product if you install ChangeMan ZDD as a per-user product installation. See the next section for details on per-user product installations.

These security controls also apply to the COM and .NET programming/scripting interfaces.

## Per-User Product Installation

---

If you wish to limit access to the ChangeMan ZDD product to selected users only, you must install ZDD as a per-user product installation. In a per-user installation,

ChangeMan ZDD will only be visible and enabled for those users who have permission to use the product.

You can install ChangeMan ZDD as a per-user installation, using either of the following methods:

- On the “Settings” page of the ChangeMan ZDD installer, check the box labeled “Per- user access to ZDD for authorized users only”. The checkbox is present only when installing on a Windows Server machine.
- Run the installer from a command prompt, and add the “/peruser” command line argument.

In a per-user installation, ZDD dynamically registers the product and installs menu shortcuts for authorized users at runtime.

For details on per-user product installation, [Installing as a Per-User Product](#).

## Security Registry Keys

---

Security controls are defined using special Windows registry keys. Those keys are sub- keys of the base security key:

- `HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\Software\Micro Focus\ChangeMan ZDD\Security`

The table below summarizes each of the security keys and its purpose. The names “server” and “chgman” represent the actual names of your server or ChangeMan instance.

Key	Privilege
User	Allows user to use the ChangeMan ZDD product. This key is only checked when ChangeMan ZDD is installed as a per- user installation.
Administrator	Allows user to change system-wide configuration settings.
Servers\server	Allows user access to a server.
Servers\server\chgman	Allows user access to a ChangeMan instance. User must first have access to the parent server.

You define security controls by assigning permissions to the designated registry key. If a user has read permission to the registry key, then he has permission to the corresponding privilege in ChangeMan ZDD.

The recommended way to assign permissions is using groups, rather than specific user accounts. The permission will apply to all users who are a member of the group.

However, do not use the built-in group “Administrators” as a basis to assign ZDD permissions.

Even if you are a member of “Administrators”, that group is not active unless you are running with elevated privileges (i.e. “Run as administrator”). The Windows File Explorer does not normally run with elevated privileges.

## Windows Registry Security

---

This section provides some background information on how Windows security permissions work, in particular with respect to Windows registry keys.

Each registry key has an associated access control list (ACL). Each access control entry (ACE) in the list either allows or denies a set of permissions to a user or group. “Deny” entries always take precedence over “Allow” entries.

We recommend not using “Deny” entries. If a user is a member of two groups, one that allows the permission, and one that denies the permission, the user will be denied that permission. It is better to restrict access simply by the absence of “Allow” entries in the list.

For a registry key, each permission entry (access control entry) can be either explicitly specified, or inherited from a parent key. The “HKEY\_LOCAL\_MACHINE\Software” key allows read access to all users, and by default, all sub-keys below that inherit that “Read” permission. As such, if you do not override the permissions on the ZDD security keys, all users will have permission to everything.

The next section provides illustrated instructions for setting the registry key permissions appropriately for ChangeMan ZDD using the Windows Registry Editor.

For registry keys, “Read” permission is actually a combination of the following four permissions:

- Query value
- Enumerate sub-keys
- Notify (request change notifications)
- Read control (ability to check access permissions)

To be granted read access, the user must have all four of these permissions. If you are missing any one of those four permissions, then the user will not have the ChangeMan ZDD permission defined by that registry key.

When setting permissions on ZDD security keys, we recommend disallowing access to a ChangeMan ZDD permission by removing only the “Notify” permission, rather than all four of the “Read” permissions. That will still allow the user to browse through the registry keys.

At a minimum, you must allow the “Read control” permission for all users on all keys in order to query the permissions. If a user does not have “Read control” permission for a registry key, we will be unable to check the permissions on any sub-key below that key.

## Setting Permissions on the Base Security Key

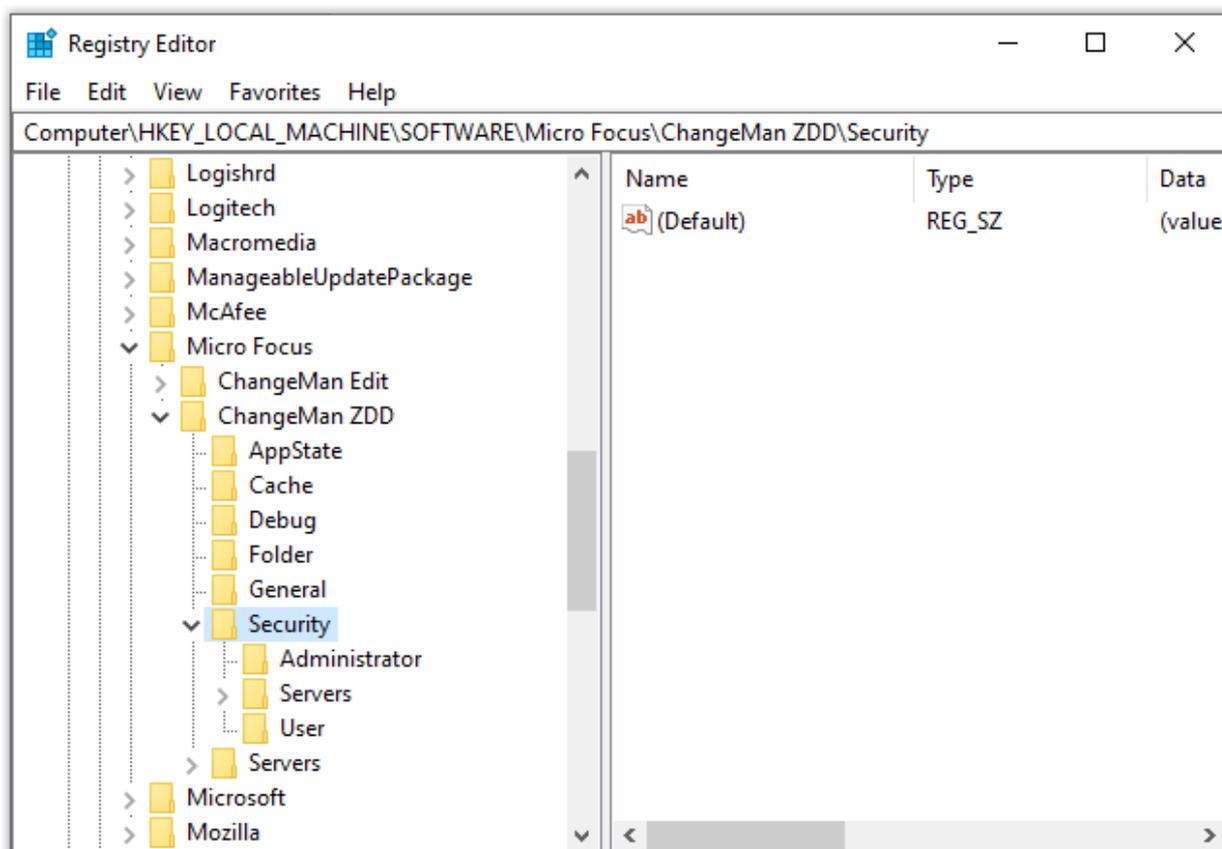
---

To set permissions on the ChangeMan ZDD security keys, we can use the Windows Registry Editor (regedit.exe). You will need to have Windows Administrator privileges for this.

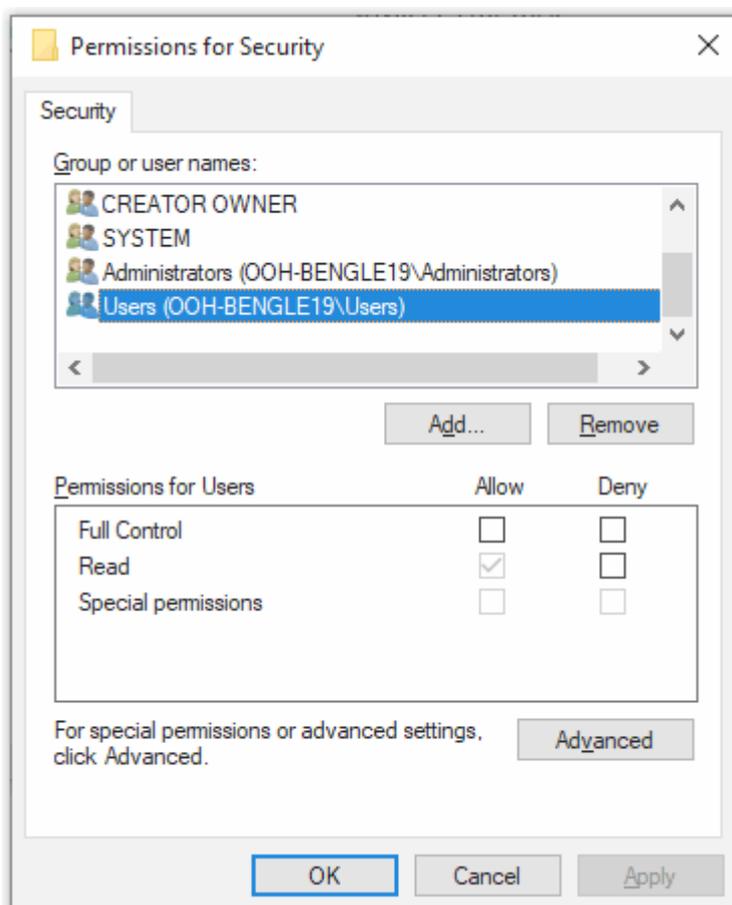
The first and most complicated step is to configure the permissions on the base security key. This is the most important key, because all the sub-keys will inherit their permissions from this key.

To begin the process, first select the ChangeMan ZDD base security key:

```
HKEY_LOCAL_MACHINE\Software\Micro Focus\ChangeMan ZDD\Security
```



Right click on the "Security" key and select "Permissions..." from the popup menu. Alternatively, you can select "Edit" "Permissions" from the menu bar.



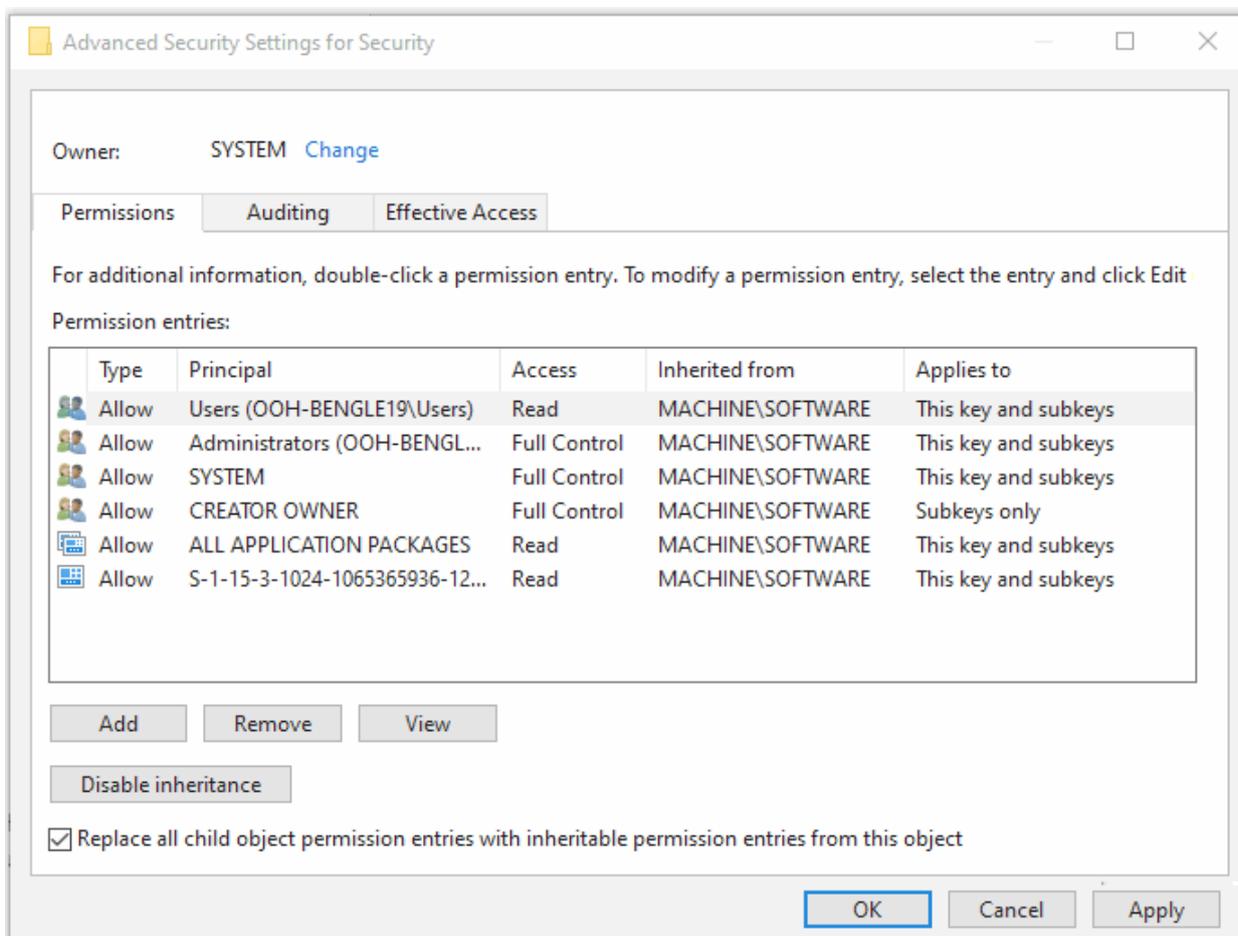
Select the group “Users”, which is the default group to which all users belong. Notice that it allows “Read” permission to all users. The checkbox for “Read” is disabled (grayed out), because the permission is inherited and cannot be changed directly.

In the ChangeMan ZDD security system, “Read” permission to a key grants a user access to the ZDD privilege that it represents. We will need to override that “Read” permission, because if all the sub-keys inherit that permission, all users will have permissions to all ZDD privileges.

For effective security control, we need to change the permissions on our base security key.

We must change the defaults for our base security key, such that not all users have “Read” permission. All its sub-keys will inherit the updated permissions, so that the default will not be to allow the privileges.

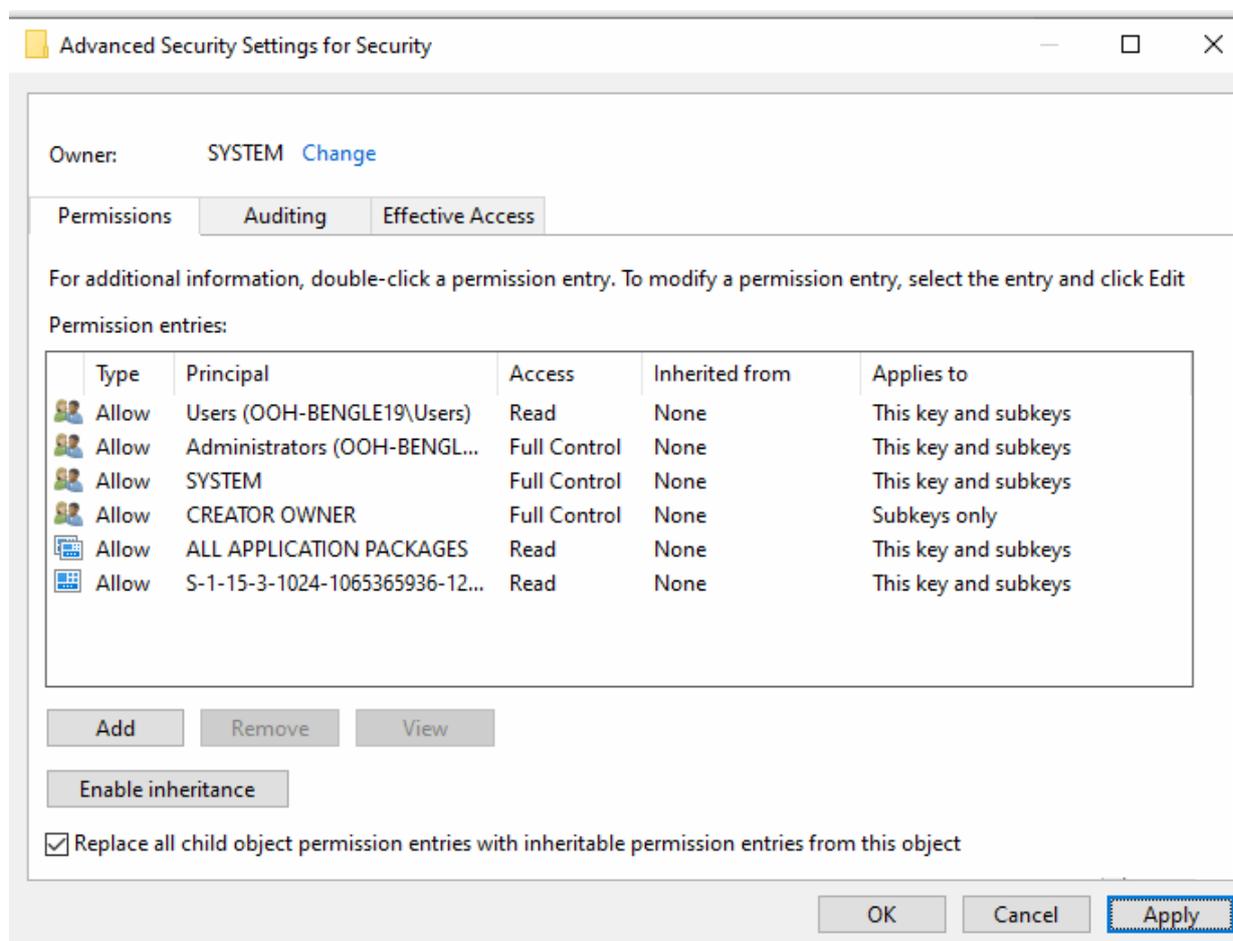
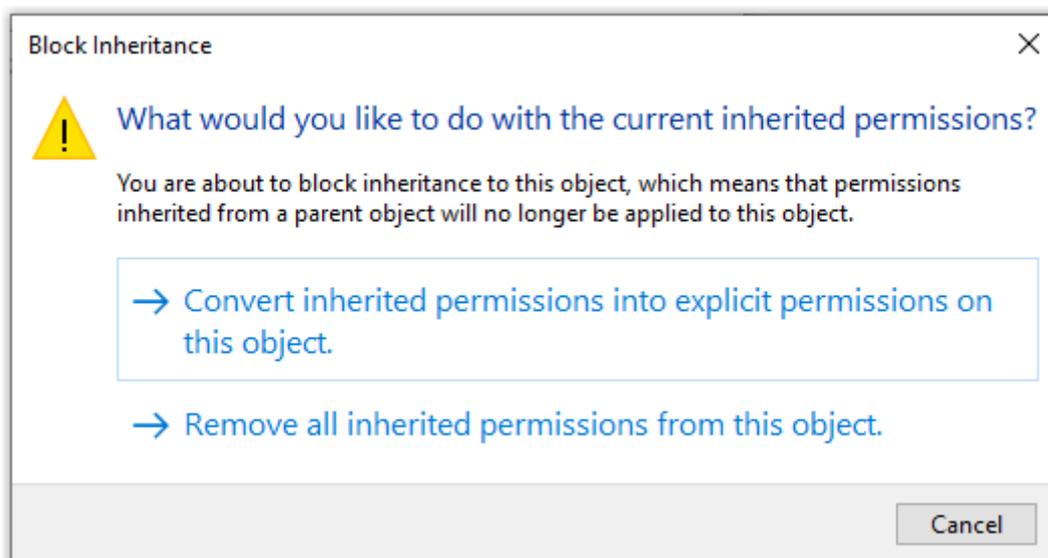
Press the “Advanced” button to display the access list for this registry key.



Notice that all permission entries are inherited from “Machine\Software”. You will not be allowed to remove or change inherited entries. To do this, we must disable inheritance.

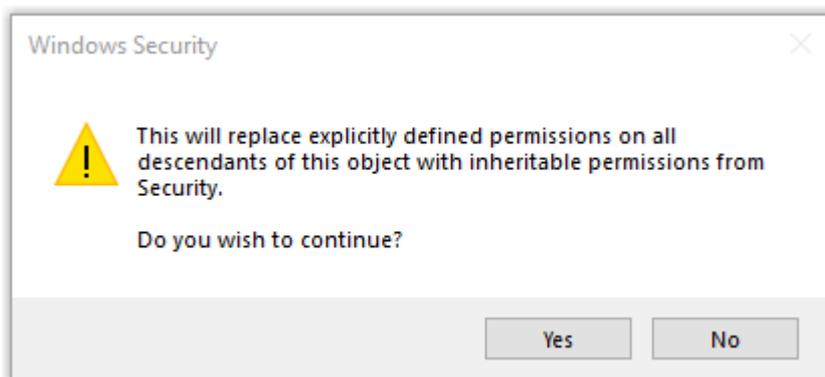
Check the box labeled “Replace all child object permission entries with inheritable permission entries from this object”. Then press the “Disable inheritance” button.

When prompted, be sure to select the option to convert the inherited permission into explicit permissions. We want to edit the permission entries, but not lose them.



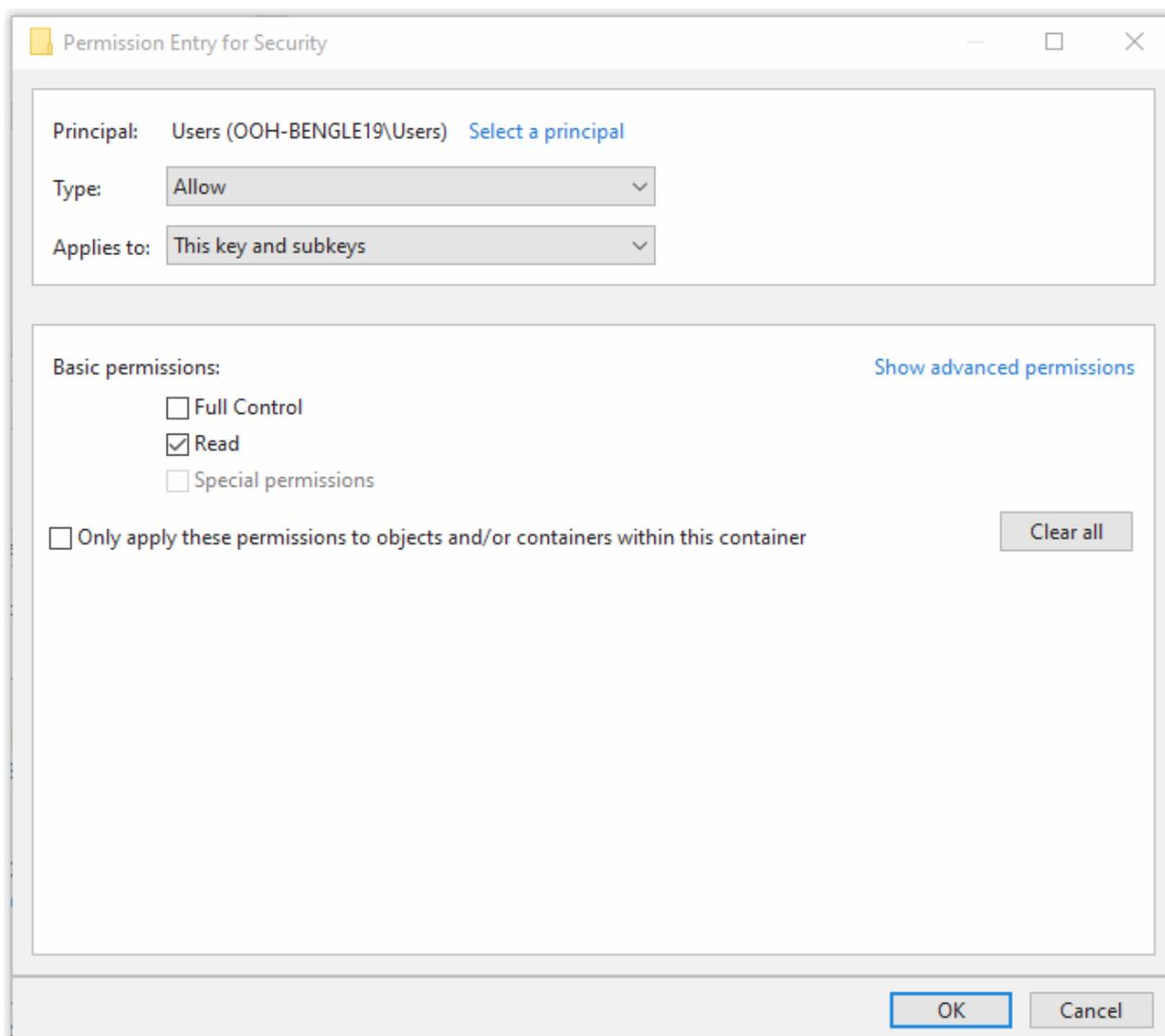
Notice that now all of the permission entries indicate that they are not inherited (inherited from “None”).

To apply the changes to the registry key, you must press the “Apply” button.



When prompted, press the "Yes" button to continue.

Now that the permission entries are explicit entries for this key, we can change them. Next, we need to change permissions for the "Users" group, so that not everyone has "Read" permission. Select the "Users" group and press the "Edit" button.



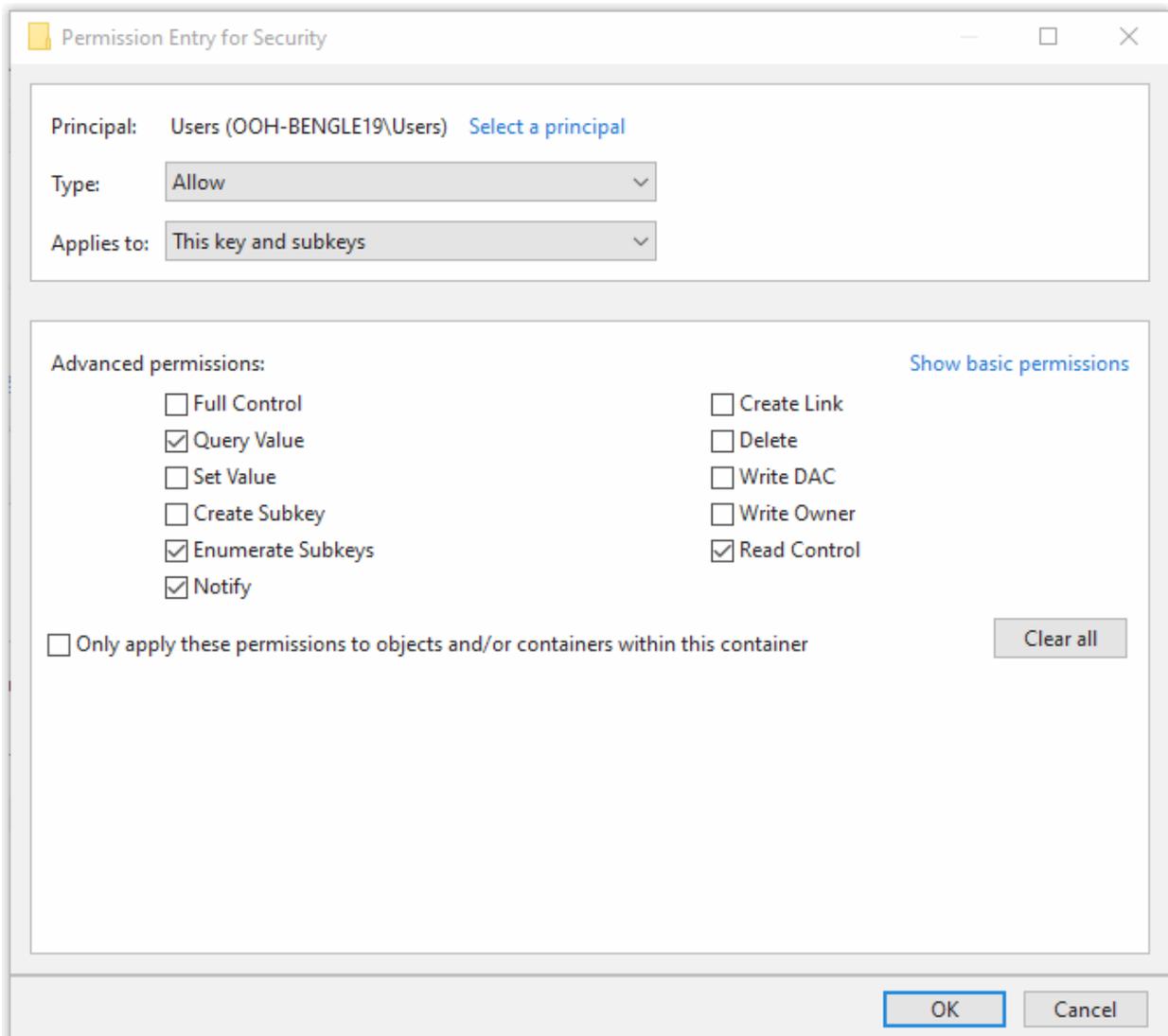
Remember that the "Read" permission is actually a combination of four permissions:

- Query value

- Enumerate sub-keys
- Notify (request change notifications)
- Read control (ability to check access permissions)

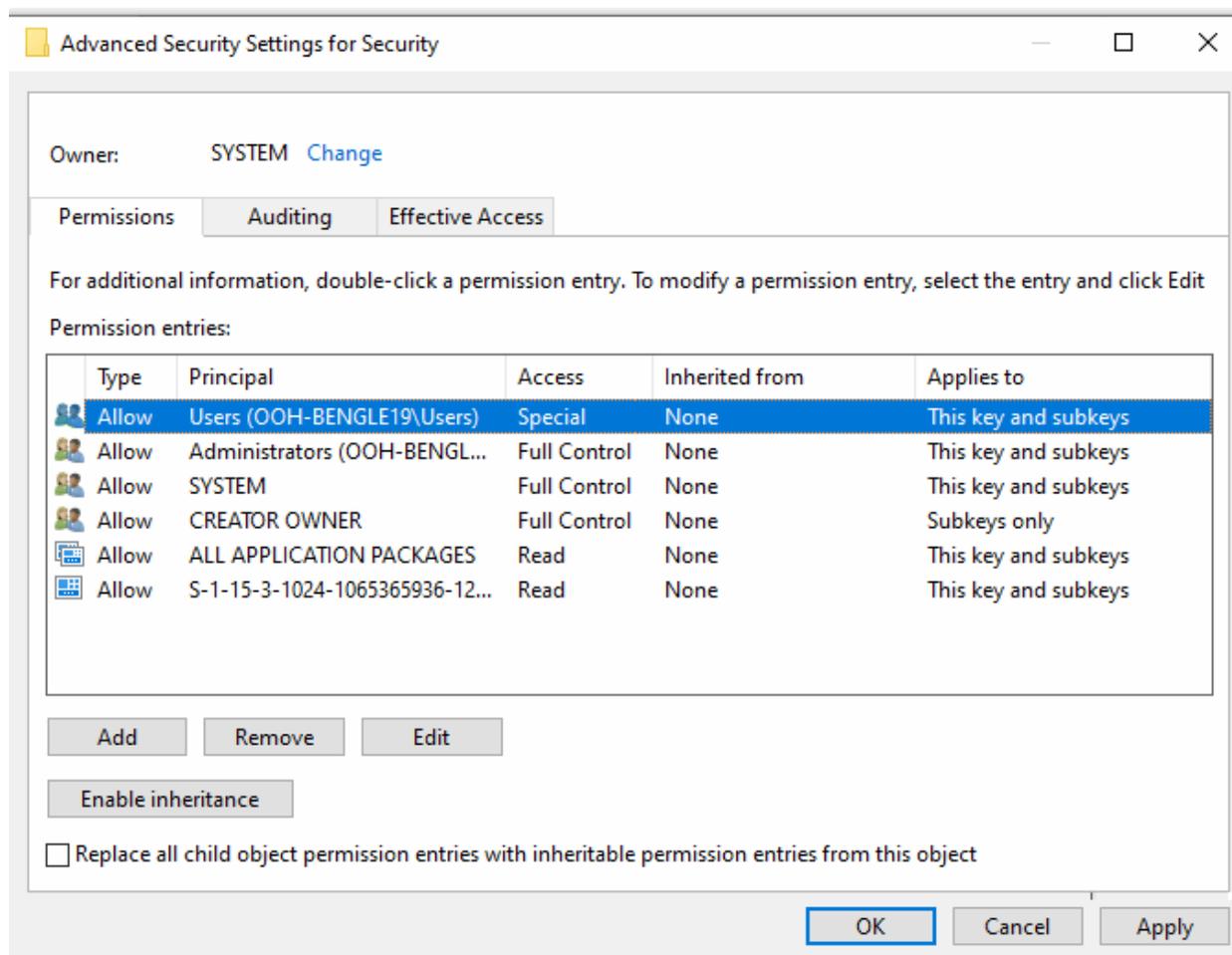
We cannot simply uncheck the box for “Read” permissions. That would remove all four of the above permissions. At a minimum, everybody needs to have at least “Read control” permission to all keys, which allows us to query the permissions for that key. Without “Read control” permission, we would be unable to check the permissions for any of the sub-keys.

We need to be more granular than the “Read” permission, which is really a combination of four permissions. Click on the “Show advanced permissions” link.



On the advanced permission view, you can see all four of the permissions that compose the “Read” permission. It is sufficient simply to remove any one of the four permissions, other than “Read control”. We recommend that you uncheck the “Notify” permission, and leave the others alone.

Press the “OK” button to return.



Notice that the access for the “Users” entry now indicates “Special” rather than “Read”. Users require the complete set of “Read” permissions to have the ChangeMan ZDD privilege associated with that key.

All the sub-keys will inherit this set of permissions. The sub-keys will not allow any ZDD privilege by default. You will now explicitly have to grant “Read” permissions on the sub-keys below this base security key.

Be sure to press the “Apply” button to set the new permissions on the registry key.

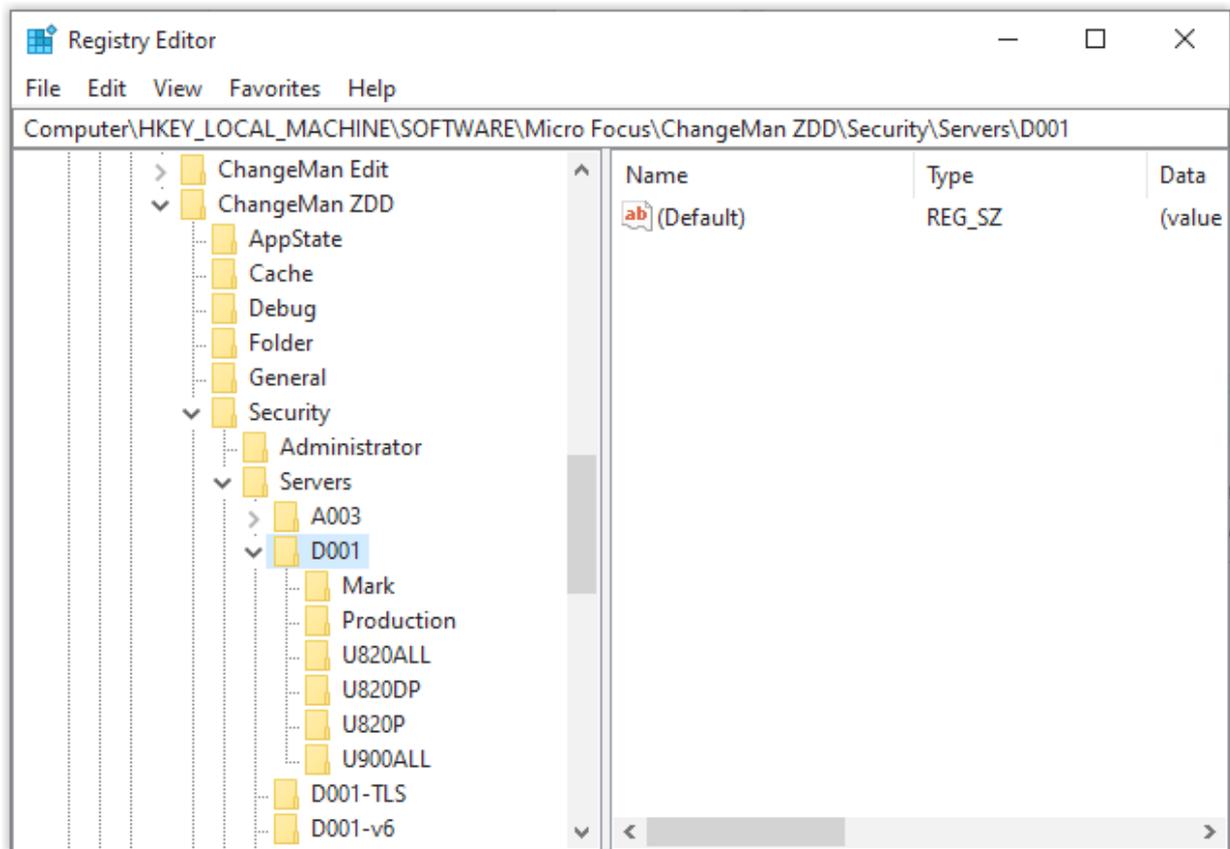
## Setting Permissions on the Security Sub-keys

Once you have completed the steps for setting the permissions on the base security key, the sub-keys, which represent the ChangeMan ZDD privileges, will now default to not granting users ZDD privileges. You must now explicitly allow groups or users “Read” permission to the registry key for the desired privilege.

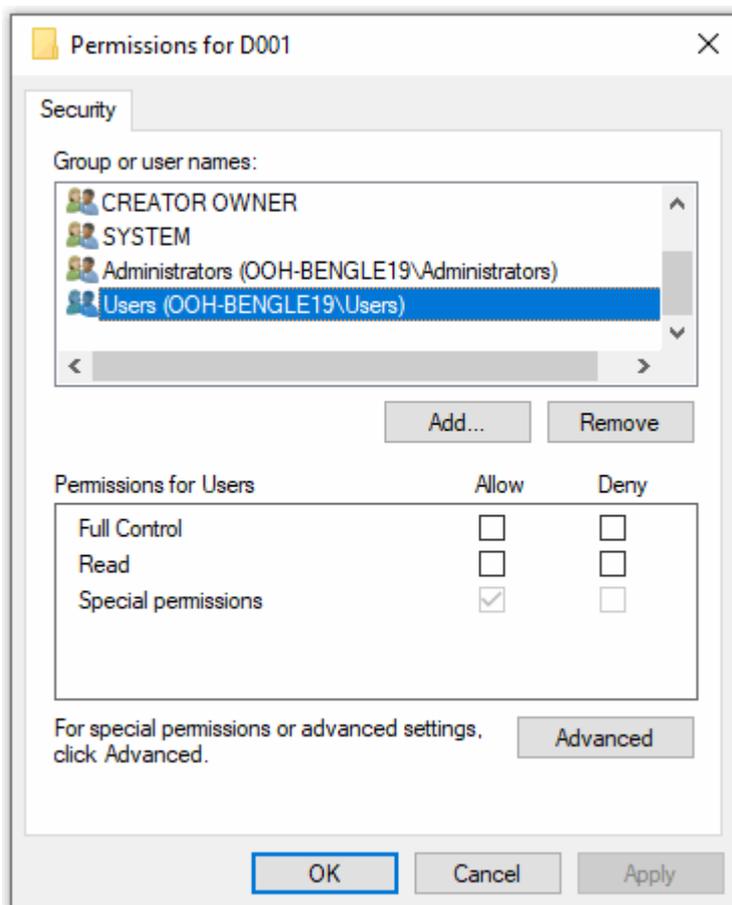
Setting permissions for the sub-keys is easier than setting them for the base key. The sub-keys inherit the permissions for the base key, so we do not need to do that work again.

The “User” key, which allows a user to use the product, is only checked when ZDD is installed as a per-user installation. Otherwise, setting permissions on this key has no effect.

To set the permissions for a security sub-key, select the desired sub-key in the Windows Registry Editor (regedit.exe). In the illustration, we have selected the key for a server called D001.

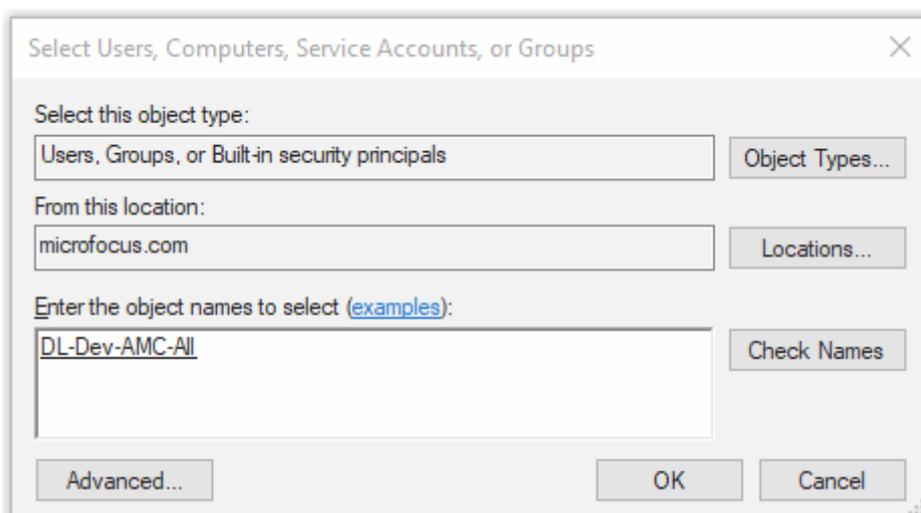


Right click on the desired key and select “Permissions...” from the popup menu. Alternatively, you can select “Edit” “Permissions” from the menu bar.

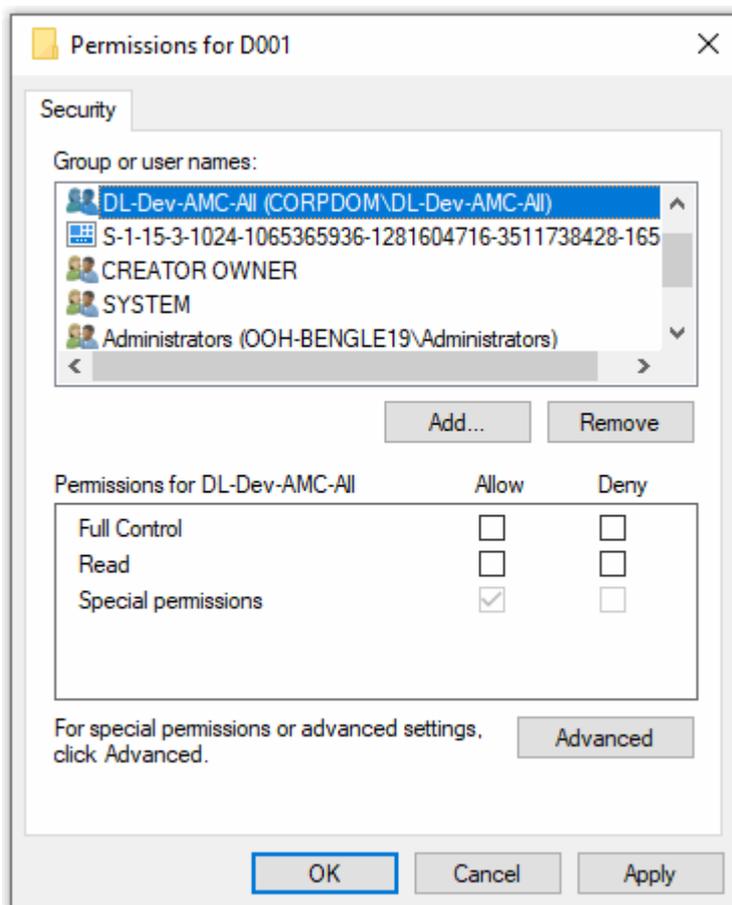


Notice that the general “Users” group does not have “Read” permission. We need to add permission entries for groups, or users, for whom we would like to grant permission to access this server.

Press the “Add” button to add a group or user to the access list.



In the text box for object name, enter the name of the group or user, which you would like to add. Press the “Check Names” button to validate the name, and then press “OK” to add the user or group. In the illustration, we are adding a group called “DL-Dev-AMC-All”.



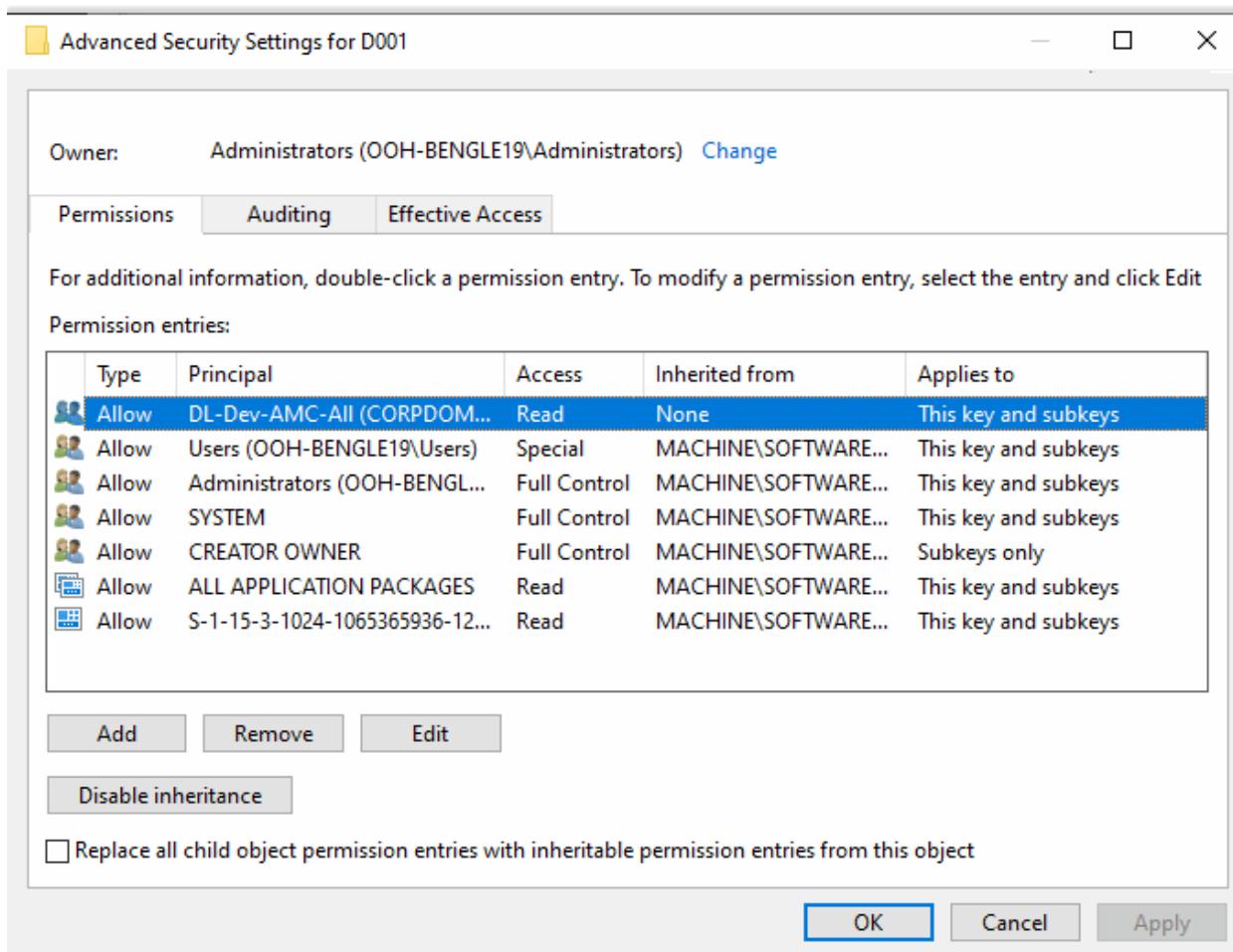
The group or user that you added should now appear in the “User or group names” list. To allow the ZDD privilege, select the desired group or user name, and check the box to allow “Read” permission. Then press the “Apply” button to set the permissions on the key.

In most cases, that is all you need to do, and we are now finished.

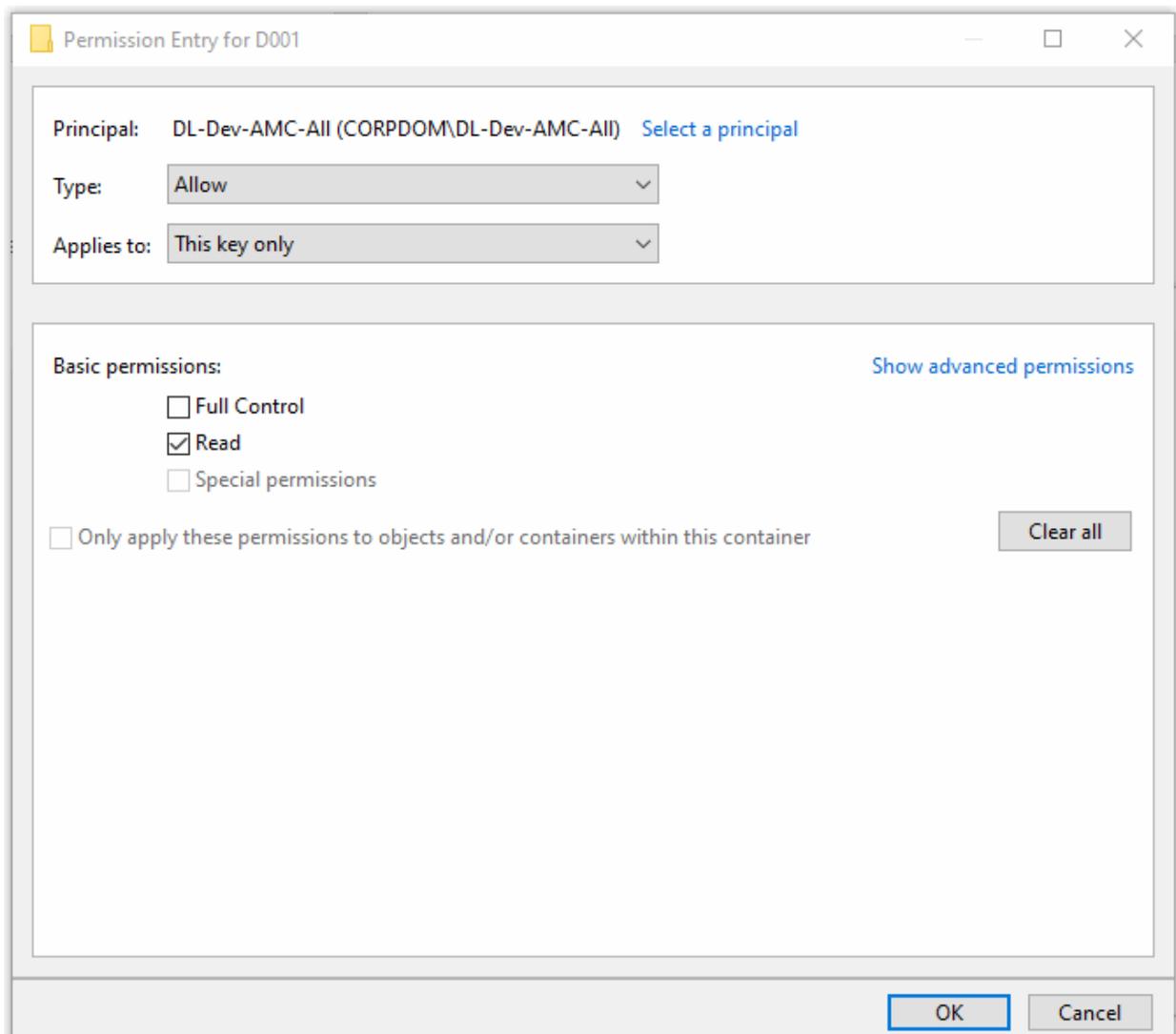
However, in the case of the key for a server, we might have a special situation. Below the server key are sub-keys for ChangeMan instances for that server. If you allow “Read” permission for a server, all the sub-keys for the ChangeMan instances will inherit the “Read” permission.

If you want to allow access selectively for the ChangeMan instances below the server, we need to change the permission entry for the server so that the ChangeMan instance keys do not inherit the server “Read” permission.

To define permissions selectively for the ChangeMan instances, press the “Advanced” button.

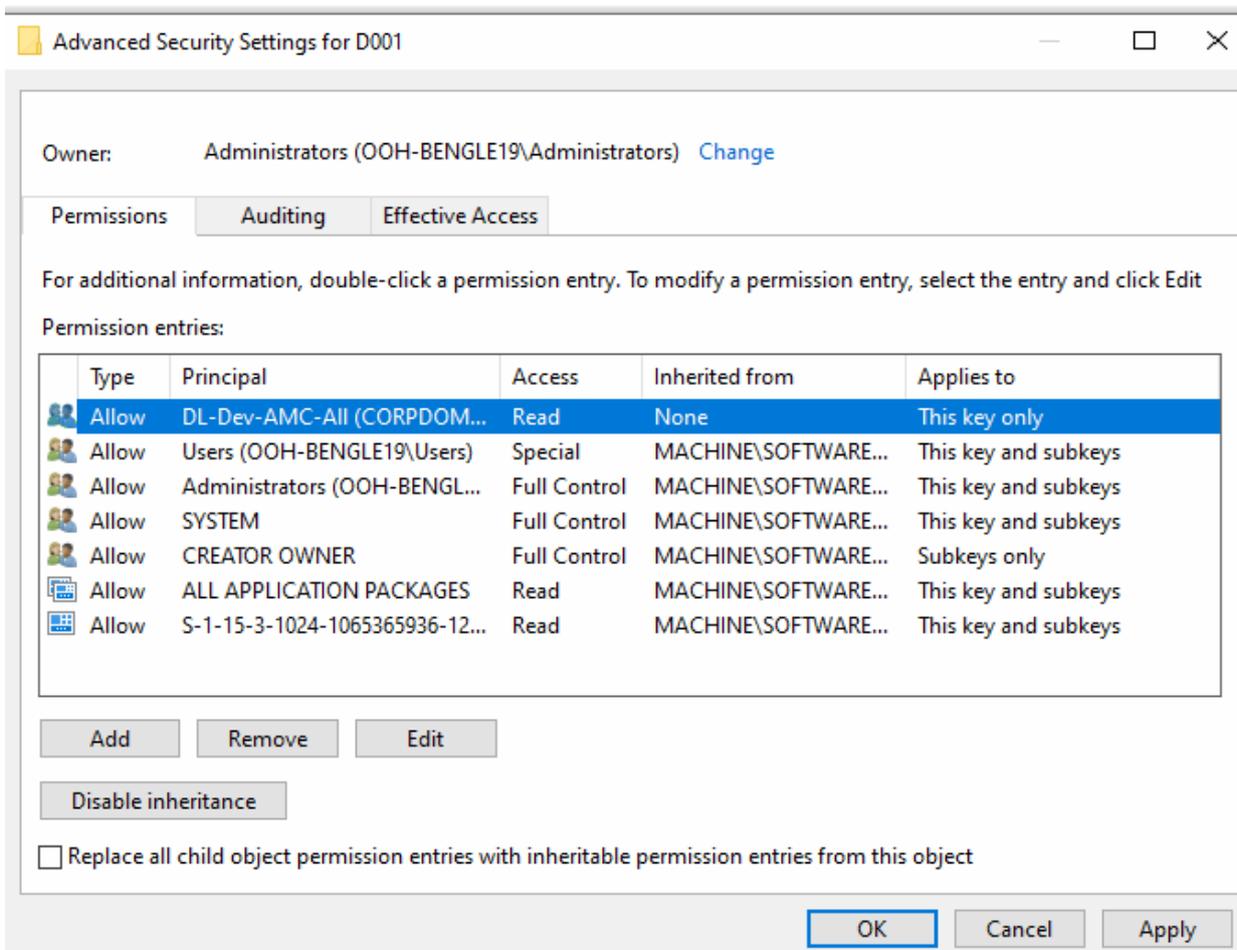


Select the “Read” permission entry for the group or user, which you just added, and press the “Edit” button.



We do not want the ChangeMan instance sub-keys to inherit this server permission entry. In the "Applies to" dropdown list, select "This key only". Now this permission entry will not be inherited.

Press the "OK" button.



Notice that the permission entry now shows “This key only”, indicating no inheritance.

Press the “Apply” button to save the changes to the registry key. You can now set permissions for the ChangeMan instance sub-keys individually.

# 10. Legal Notice

---

© Copyright 2001-2022 Micro Focus or one of its affiliates.

The only warranties for products and services of Micro Focus and its affiliates and licensors ("Micro Focus") are set forth in the express warranty statements accompanying such products and services. Nothing herein should be construed as constituting an additional warranty. Micro Focus shall not be liable for technical or editorial errors or omissions contained herein. The information contained herein is subject to change without notice.

Contains Confidential Information. Except as specifically indicated otherwise, a valid license is required for possession, use or copying. Consistent with FAR 12.211 and 12.212, Commercial Computer Software, Computer Software Documentation, and Technical Data for Commercial Items are licensed to the U.S. Government under vendor's standard commercial license.

**Product version:** 8.3

**Publication date:** December 2022